



**AGENDA**  
**CUYAHOGA COUNTY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING**  
**TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 13, 2022**  
**CUYAHOGA COUNTY ADMINISTRATIVE HEADQUARTERS**  
**C. ELLEN CONNALLY COUNCIL CHAMBERS – 4<sup>TH</sup> FLOOR**  
**5:00 PM**

- 1. CALL TO ORDER**
- 2. ROLL CALL**
- 3. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**
- 4. SILENT MEDITATION**
- 5. PUBLIC COMMENT**
- 6. APPROVAL OF MINUTES**
  - a) August 2, 2022 Committee of the Whole Meeting [See Page 19]
  - b) August 2, 2022 Regular Meeting [See Page 22]
- 7. ANNOUNCEMENTS FROM THE COUNCIL PRESIDENT**
- 8. MESSAGES FROM THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE**
- 9. LEGISLATION INTRODUCED BY COUNCIL**
  - a) **CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTIONS OF COUNCIL FOR FIRST READING AND REFERRAL TO COMMITTEE**
    - 1) R2022-0304: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$307,531, to the City of North Olmsted for the North Olmsted Recreation Indoor Field Turf Project from the District

1 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 76]

Sponsor: Councilmember Baker

- 2) R2022-0305: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$892,469, to the City of North Olmsted for the North Olmsted School Building Demolition and Critical Infrastructure Project from the District 1 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 84]

Sponsor: Councilmember Baker

- 3) R2022-0306: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$152,662, to the Village of Brooklyn Heights for the Community Services Bus Replacement Project from the District 8 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 93]

Sponsor: Councilmember Jones

- 4) R2022-0307: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$97,000, to the Village of Brooklyn Heights for the Spring Road Reconstruction Project from the District 8 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 104]

Sponsor: Councilmember Jones

- 5) R2022-0308: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$218,526, to the Harvard Community Services Center for the purpose of capital improvements, renovations and replacements, and program gap funding from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 115]

Sponsor: Councilmember Turner

- 6) R2022-0309: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$2,000,000, to Cleveland Neighborhood Progress for the Shaker Square Project from the District 7, 8, 9, 10 ARPA Community Grant Funds and the General Fund made available by the American Rescue Plan Act revenue replacement provision; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution [See Page 123]

become immediately effective.

Sponsors: Councilmembers Conwell, Jones, Turner, Stephens,  
and County Executive Budish

**b) CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTIONS OF COUNCIL FOR THIRD READING  
ADOPTION**

- 1) R2022-0194: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$1,000,000, to the City of Shaker Heights for the Lee Road Corridor Revitalization Project from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 132]

Sponsors: Councilmembers Turner, Conwell and Tuma

Committee Assignment and Chair: Public Works, Procurement  
& Contracting – Tuma

- 2) R2022-0220: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$1,200,000 to the City of Bay Village for the Cahoon Memorial Park Lakefront Project from the District 1 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 141]

Sponsors: Councilmembers Baker, Miller, Gallagher, Turner,  
Simon and Jones

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development –  
Stephens

- 3) R2022-0221: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$1,000,000, to the City of Fairview Park for the Public Facility Regional Environmental Improvement Project from the District 1 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 150]

Sponsors: Councilmembers Baker, Miller, Sweeney, Turner,  
Conwell and Tuma

Committee Assignment and Chair: Public Works, Procurement  
& Contracting – Tuma

- 4) R2022-0222: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$1,217,000, to the City of Rocky River for the purpose of constructing a firearms range for the Rocky River Police Department from the District 1 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 159]

Sponsors: Councilmembers Baker, Jones, Gallagher and Tuma

Committee Assignment and Chair: Public Safety & Justice Affairs – Gallagher

- 5) R2022-0223: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$1,000,000 to the City of Westlake for the purpose of demolition of the Parkside Intermediary School to facilitate construction of the Parkside Park and Athletic Fields from the District 1 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.[See Page 185]

Sponsors: Councilmembers Baker, Gallagher, Simon and Jones

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development – Stephens

- 6) R2022-0224: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$500,000, to the Beck Center for the Arts for infrastructure needs from the District 2 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 193]

Sponsors: Councilmembers Miller, Gallagher, Simon and Turner

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development – Stephens

- 7) R2022-0225: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$350,000, to the Bellaire-Puritas Development Corporation for the construction of the Lyric Community Center, Phase 2, from the District 2 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 204]

Sponsors: Councilmembers Miller, Gallagher, Turner and Jones

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development – Stephens

- 8) R2022-0226: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$1,500,000, to the City of Lakewood for the Lakewood Refuse and Recycling, Animal Shelter, and Stockpile Yard Project from the District 2 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 215]

Sponsors: Councilmembers Miller, Turner, Simon and Conwell

Committee Assignment and Chair: Education, Environment & Sustainability – Simon

- 9) R2022-0227: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$40,000, to the Black Professionals Association Charitable Foundation for the Career Connect Internship Program Enhancement Project from the District 7 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 224]

Sponsors: Councilmembers Conwell and Simon

Committee Assignment and Chair: Education, Environment & Sustainability – Simon

- 10) R2022-0228: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$65,000, to the Catholic Charities, St. Martin de Porres Family Center for Strategic Plan Development from the District 7 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 233]

Sponsors: Councilmembers Conwell and Turner

Committee Assignment and Chair: Health, Human Services & Aging – Conwell

- 11) R2022-0229: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$90,000, to the Catholic Charities Corporation, Fatima Family Center for furniture upgrades at 6600 Lexington Avenue on the Fatima Family Center campus from the District 7 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 241]

Sponsors: Councilmembers Conwell and Turner

Committee Assignment and Chair: Health, Human Services & Aging – Conwell

- 12) R2022-0230: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$63,000, to the Catholic Charities Corporation, Fatima Family Center for the Hough Collaborative Main Office Upgrade from the District 7 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 250]

Sponsors: Councilmembers Conwell and Turner

Committee Assignment and Chair: Health, Human Services & Aging – Conwell

- 13) R2022-0231: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$250,000, to East End Neighborhood House, Inc. for the purpose of making various capital improvements from the District 7 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 259]

Sponsors: Councilmembers Conwell and Turner

Committee Assignment and Chair: Health, Human Services & Aging – Conwell

- 14) R2022-0232: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$700,000, to the Murtis Taylor Human Services System for the Community Center Capital Repair, Renovation and Expansion Project from the District 7 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 267]

Sponsors: Councilmembers Conwell and Turner

Committee Assignment and Chair: Health, Human Services & Aging – Conwell

- 15) R2022-0233: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$73,200, to the City of Bedford Heights for the purpose of upgrades and staffing at the Bedford Heights Computer Lab from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become [See Page 276]

immediately effective.

Sponsors: Councilmember Turner, Gallagher and Jones

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development – Stephens

- 16) R2022-0234: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$35,000, to the City of Bedford Heights for the purpose of expanding the Bedford Heights Food Relief Program from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 235]

Sponsors: Councilmembers Turner, Gallagher and Jones

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development – Stephens

- 17) R2022-0235: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$450,000, to the City of Bedford Heights for the Homeowner Energy Efficient Weatherization Relief Program from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 293]

Sponsors: Councilmembers Turner, Gallagher and Jones

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development – Stephens

- 18) R2022-0236: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$600,000, to the City of Warrensville Heights for the purpose of upgrading the Warrensville Heights Senior and Civic Center from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 301]

Sponsors: Councilmembers Turner, Gallagher, Simon and Jones

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development – Stephens

- 19) R2022-0237: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$2,674,700, to the Cleveland Hitchcock Center for Women, Inc. for the purpose of constructing a new treatment center building from the General Fund – ARPA Revenue Replacement, the District 2 ARPA Community Grant Fund, the District 7 ARPA Community Grant Fund, and the District 10 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 325]

Sponsors: County Executive Budish and Councilmembers Conwell, Turner, Stephens and Jones

Committee Assignment and Chair: Health, Human Services & Aging – Conwell

## 10. LEGISLATION INTRODUCED BY EXECUTIVE

### c) CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTIONS FOR FIRST READING ADOPTION UNDER SUSPENSION OF RULES

- 1) R2022-0310: A Resolution amending the 2022/2023 Biennial Operating Budget for 2022 by providing for additional fiscal appropriations from the General Fund and other funding sources, for appropriation transfers between budget accounts and for cash transfers between budgetary funds, to meet the budgetary needs of various County departments, offices and agencies, amending Resolution No. R2022-0018 dated 1/25/2022; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 334]

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Fiscal Officer/Office of Budget and Management

- 2) R2022-0311: A Resolution approving a Collective Bargaining Agreement between Cuyahoga County and The Cuyahoga Deputy Sheriff's Supervisors Association representing approximately twenty-two (22) employees in the classification of Deputy Sergeants in the Cuyahoga County Sheriff's Department for the period 1/1/2022 – 12/31/2024; directing that funds necessary to implement the Collective Bargaining Agreement be budgeted and appropriated; authorizing the County Executive to execute the agreement and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 355]



Sponsors: County Executive Budish/ Department of Law/  
Sherrif's Department

- 3) R2022-0312: A Resolution extending the appointment of Interim Sheriff Steven Hammett to March 31, 2023, or until a permanent appointment is made, whichever is sooner; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 358]

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Law

- 4) R2022-0313: A Resolution extending the appointment of Natasha Pietrocola as Interim Director of the Division of Senior and Adult Services in the Department of Health and Human Services to March 31, 2023, or until a permanent appointment is made, whichever is sooner; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 360]

Sponsor: County Executive Budish

- 5) R2022-0314: A Resolution extending the appointment of Jacqueline Fletcher as Interim Director of the Division of Children and Family Services in the Department of Health and Human Services to March 31, 2023, or until a permanent appointment is made, whichever is sooner; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 362]

Sponsor: County Executive Budish

**d) CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTIONS FOR FIRST READING AND  
REFERRAL TO COMMITTEE**

- 1) R2022-0315: A Resolution confirming the County Executive's Reappointment of Glen Shumate to serve on the Cuyahoga County Citizens' Advisory Council on Equity for the term 7/15/2022 – 7/14/2025; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 364]

Sponsor: County Executive Budish

- 2) R2022-0316: A Resolution amending the 2022/2023 Biennial Operating Budget for 2022 by providing for additional fiscal appropriations from the General Fund and other funding sources, for appropriation transfers between budget accounts and for cash transfers between budgetary funds, to meet the

budgetary needs of various County departments, offices and agencies; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 372]

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Fiscal Officer/Office of Budget and Management

- 3) R2022-0317: A Resolution declaring that public convenience and welfare requires the rehabilitation of Boston Road Bridge, No. 07.45 over the East Branch of the Rocky River in the City of Broadview Heights; total estimated project cost \$1,700,000; finding that special assessments will neither be levied nor collected to pay for any part of the County's costs of said improvement; authorizing the County Executive to enter into an agreement of cooperation with said municipality in connection with said project; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 376]

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works

- 4) R2022-0318: A Resolution declaring that public convenience and welfare requires the elimination of Chagrin River Road Bridge No. 02.40 over Deer Lick Creek in the Village of Bentleyville; total estimated project cost \$2,650,000.00; finding that special assessments will neither be levied nor collected to pay for any part of the County's costs of said improvement; authorizing the County Executive to enter into an agreement of cooperation with said municipality in connection with said project; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 381]

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works

- 5) R2022-0319: A Resolution authorizing the vacation of a certain portion of a County -owned right-of-way within Station Road located in the City of Brecksville, in connection with Cleveland Metropolitan Park improvements; setting the date, time and place for a view and setting the date, time and place for a final hearing in connection with said vacation; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 386]

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Public

Works

- 6) R2022-0320: A Resolution making awards on RQ9296 to various providers in the total amount not-to-exceed \$1,200,000.00 for construction management and support services, commencing upon contract signature of all parties for a period of (3) years; authorizing the County Executive to execute Contract Nos. 2638, 2639 & 2640 and all other documents consistent with said awards and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective: [See Page 392]
- a) Contract No. 2638 with Hill International, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$400,000.00.
  - b) Contract No. 2639 with Quality Control Inspection, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$400,000.00.
  - c) Contract No. 2640 with DLZ Ohio, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$400,000.00.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer

- 7) R2022-0321: A Resolution making awards on RQ9480 to various providers in an amount not-to-exceed \$867,000 to provide immigration and refugee services commencing upon contract signature for three (3) years; authorizing the County Executive to execute Contract Nos. 2685 and 2686 and all other documents consistent with said awards and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective: [See Page 408]
- a) Contract No. 2685 with The Refugee Response in the amount not-to-exceed \$507,000.00.
  - b) Contract No. 2686 with Legal Aid Society of Cleveland in the amount not-to-exceed \$360,000.00.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Development

- 8) R2022-0322: A Resolution authorizing a grant award with Northeast Ohio Regional Sewer District in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,000,000.00 to support the planning design and

construction of green infrastructure control measures within the combined sewer system wastewater service area of Cuyahoga County, commencing upon agreement signature of all parties through 12/31/2026; authorizing the County Executive to execute Agreement No. 2550 and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 427]

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Sustainability

- 9) R2022-0323: A Resolution authorizing an amendment to Contract No. 1201 with Woolpert, Inc. for the purchase of Digital Oblique Photography Mapping in connection with the Ohio Statewide Imagery Program for the period 9/1/2018 – 12/31/2022, to extend the time period to 12/31/2026, and for additional funds in the amount not-to-exceed \$729,200.00; authorizing the County Executive to execute the amendment and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 434]

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Information Technology

- 10) R2022-0324: A Resolution authorizing a state contract with Woolpert, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$553,305.86 for the purchase of Aerial Imagery Acquisition, Orthoimagery Processing and Countywide Building Outlines in connection with the Ohio Statewide Imagery Program (OSIP) for the period 1/1/2023 – 12/31/2023; authorizing the County Executive to execute Contract No. 2601 and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 441]

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Information Technology

- 11) R2022-0325: A Resolution authorizing an amendment to Contract No. 2532 with Infor Public Sector, Inc. for the purchase of (88) Enterprise Asset Management Module Enterprise Edition mobile subscription licenses for the period 3/1/2018 – 2/29/2024, for the assignment and assumption of interest to Hexagon EAM Holdings LLC, effective 10/1/2021, to

extend the time period to 12/8/2026, and for additional funds in the amount not-to- exceed \$1,482,630.38; authorizing the County Executive to execute the amendment and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.[See Page 449]

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Information Technology on behalf of the Department of Public Works

12) R2022-0326: A Resolution authorizing amendments to various contracts with Manatron, Inc dba Aumentum Technologies for support and maintenance for various Manatron Systems for the period 1/1/2022 – 12/31/2022 to extend the time to 12/31/2023 and for additional funds in the total amount not-to-exceed \$704,336.00; authorizing the County Executive to execute the amendments and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective: [See Page 460]

a) Contract No. 2411 in the amount not-to-exceed \$142,986.00 for CAMA SIGMA System.

b) Contract No. 2424 in the amount not-to-exceed \$561,350.00 for the Visual Property Tax System.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Fiscal Department

13) R2022-0327: A Resolution authorizing a grant award with Western Reserve Area Agency on Aging in the amount not-to-exceed \$2,103,000.00 to support various mission activities, commencing upon contract signature of all parties through 4/30/2023, authorizing the County Executive to execute Contract No. 2437 and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 475]

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Health and Human Services

14) R2022-0328: A Resolution authorizing an amendment to a Master Contract with various providers for emergency assistance services for the period 9/1/2021 – 8/31/2022, to extend the time period to 8/31/2023, and for additional funds in the total amount not-to-exceed \$1,575,000.00; authorizing

the County Executive to execute the amendments and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective: [See Page 483]

- a) Contract No. 1628 with A-Z Furniture Co., Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$315,000.00.
- b) Contract No. 1630 with Burlington Stores, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$420,000.00.
- c) Contract No. 1633 with Dave's Supermarket, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$125,000.00.
- d) Contract No. 1634 with Penney OpCo LLC, dba JC Penney in the amount not-to-exceed \$330,000.00.
- e) Contract No. 1635 with West 25<sup>th</sup> Furnishings and Appliances, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$385,000.00 and to amend the Product Price List, effective 9/1/2022.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Health and Human Services/Division of Children and Family Services

- 15) R2022-0329: A Resolution authorizing an amendment to a Master Contract with various providers for the Comprehensive Case Management Employment Program- Employment, Education and Training Services for Young Adults for the period 4/1/2022 – 12/31/2023 for additional funds in the total amount not-to-exceed \$819,123.00; authorizing the County Executive to amend Contracts Nos. 2389 and 2390 and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective: [See Page 512]

- a) Contract No. 2389 with Verge, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$-0-.
- b) Contract No. 2390 with Youth Opportunities Unlimited in the amount not-to-exceed \$819,123.00.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Health and Human Services/Cuyahoga Job and Family Services

**e) CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTIONS FOR THIRD READING ADOPTION**

- 1) R2022-0244: A Resolution authorizing Affordable Housing Loans to various organizations in the total amount not-to-exceed \$4,550,000.00 for the Affordable Housing Gap Financing Program; authorizing the County Executive and/or Director of Development to execute all documents consistent with said loans and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective: [See Page 531]
  - a) 2804 Moreland, LLC in the amount not-to-exceed \$450,000.00 for rehabilitation of a vacant residential building, located at 2804 South Moreland Boulevard, City of Cleveland, to create 23 units of affordable housing.
  - b) CHN Housing Partners in the amount not-to-exceed \$450,000.00 for the construction of (40) affordable housing units for low to moderate-income persons, with an emphasis on single parents seeking higher education.
  - c) Cuyahoga Land Bank in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,500,000.00 to provide matching grants for housing and rehabilitation; and matching grants for the construction of (5) new homes in the City of East Cleveland.
  - d) Emerald Development and Economic Network, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$450,000.00 for the redevelopment and rehabilitation of (1) existing building and the creation of new affordable housing units for EDEN Expansion Phase II Project.
  - e) Emerald Development and Economic Network, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$450,000.00 for the redevelopment and rehabilitation of (2) existing buildings and the creation of (6) new, affordable rental housing units, located on Madison Avenue and Lorain Avenue in the City of Cleveland.
  - f) Frontline Development Group, LLC in the amount not-to-exceed \$600,000.00 for the construction of (240) workforce-based, affordable housing units for The Allen Estates Project.

- g) Lutheran Metropolitan Ministry in the amount not-to-exceed \$200,000.00 for construction of (4) new, affordable, energy-efficient, permanent housing units for people experiencing homelessness in the City of Cleveland.
- h) Northwest Neighborhoods CDC in the amount not-to-exceed \$450,000.00 for the creation of (51) affordable rental housing units for seniors for The Karam Senior Living Project.

Sponsors: County Executive Budish/Department of Development and Councilmembers Miller, Gallagher, Turner, Simon and Jones

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development – Stephens

- 2) R2022-0246: A Resolution making an award on RQ9317 to Community Housing Solutions in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,700,000.00 to provide home repair grants and loans to eligible homeowners for the Homeowner Repair Program for the period 6/1/2022 – 5/31/2024 from the 2022 Community Development Block Grant Program Fund and the District 7 ARPA Community Grant Fund; authorizing the County Executive to execute Contract No. 2500 and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 540]

Sponsors: County Executive Budish/Department of Development and Councilmembers Conwell and Turner

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development – Stephens

- 3) R2022-0255: A Resolution authorizing the issuance and sale of County of Cuyahoga, Ohio, Economic Development Revenue Bonds, Series 2022A, in the maximum of \$31,000,000.00, for the purpose of providing moneys to pay costs of a “project” within the meaning of Chapter 165 of the Revised Code; appropriating additional funds in an amount not to exceed \$9,400,000.00; authorizing the execution and delivery of a Second Supplemental Trust Indenture securing the payment of the Series 2022A Bonds; establishing funds of



the County related thereto; authorizing the execution and delivery of a Bond Purchase Agreement; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. [See Page 548]

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Fiscal Office/Office of Budget and Management

Committee Assignment and Chair: Committee of the Whole – Jones

**f) CONSIDERATION OF AN ORDINANCE FOR FIRST READING AND REFERRAL TO COMMITTEE**

- 1) O2022-0009: An Ordinance providing for modifications to and adoption of, certain sections of the Cuyahoga County Employee Handbook; and declaring the necessity that this Ordinance become immediately effective. [See Page 582]

Sponsors: County Executive Budish

**11. MISCELLANEOUS COMMITTEE REPORTS**

**12. MISCELLANEOUS BUSINESS**

**13. REPORT BY CLERK ON LEGISLATION WITHDRAWN AT REQUEST OF SPONSOR**

- a) O2022-0004: An Ordinance authorizing the County Sheriff to donate unneeded food items from the Cuyahoga County Commissary to Ohio nonprofit organizations; authorizing the County Sheriff to execute all documents that are necessary to effectuate such transfer; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Sheriff's Department

**14. ADJOURNMENT**

NEXT MEETING

REGULAR MEETING:

WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 28, 2022  
5:00 PM / COUNCIL CHAMBERS

*\*Complimentary parking for the public is available in the attached garage at 900 Prospect. A skywalk extends from the garage to provide additional entry to the Council Chambers from the 5<sup>th</sup> floor parking level of the garage. Please see the Clerk to obtain a complimentary parking pass.*

*\*\*Council Chambers is equipped with a hearing assistance system. If needed, please see the Clerk to obtain a receiver.*



## MINUTES

CUYAHOGA COUNTY COUNCIL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE MEETING  
TUESDAY, AUGUST 2, 2022  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY ADMINISTRATIVE HEADQUARTERS  
C. ELLEN CONNALLY COUNCIL CHAMBERS – 4<sup>TH</sup> FLOOR  
2:00 PM

### 1. CALL TO ORDER

**Council President Jones called the meeting to order at 2:02 p.m.**

### 2. ROLL CALL

**Council President Jones asked Clerk Richardson to call the roll. Councilmembers, Miller, Tuma, Gallagher, Schron, Conwell and Jones were in attendance and a quorum was determined. Councilmember Sweeney was absent from the meeting.**

**[Clerk's Note: Councilmembers Simon, Baker, Turner and Stephens joined the meeting shortly after roll-call was taken.]**

### 3. PUBLIC COMMENT

**Marty McGann, Greater Cleveland Partnership, addressed Council regarding Resolution R2022-0255 authorizing the issuance and sale of County of Cuyahoga, Ohio, Economic Development Revenue Bonds, Series 2022A, in the maximum of \$31,000,000.00, for the purpose of providing moneys to pay costs of a "project" within the meaning of Chapter 165 of the Revised Code;**

### 4. ITEM REFERRED TO COMMITTEE

- a) R2022-0255: A Resolution authorizing the issuance and sale of County of Cuyahoga, Ohio, Economic Development Revenue Bonds, Series 2022A, in the maximum of \$31,000,000.00, for the purpose of providing moneys to pay costs of a "project" within the meaning of Chapter 165 of the Revised Code; **appropriating additional funds in an amount not to exceed \$9,400,000.00**; authorizing the execution and delivery of a Second

Supplemental Trust Indenture securing the payment of the Series 2022A Bonds; establishing funds of the County related thereto; authorizing the execution and delivery of a Bond Purchase Agreement; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

**Mr. Ron King, General Manager, Huntington Convention Center of Cleveland; Mr. David Gilbert, President & CEO of the Greater Cleveland Sports Commission and Destination Cleveland; Mr. Jeffrey Appelbaum, Managing Director of Project Management Consultants, LLC and Ms. Tammy LeBlanc, General Manager of Hilton Cleveland Downtown, addressed Council regarding the expansion of the Convention Center; the increase of the economic impact in Cuyahoga County and the reasons why the expansion should take place. Discussion ensued.**

**Councilmembers asked questions of Mr. King, Mr. Gilbert, Mr. Appelbaum and Ms. LeBlanc pertaining to the item, which they answered accordingly.**

**Mr. Michael Chambers, Fiscal Officer, and Mr. Bob Franz, Managing Director, Public Finance, presented a financial overview of a not-to-exceed project estimate for the County of Cuyahoga, Ohio, Economic Development Revenue Bonds, Series 2022A, and addressed Council regarding the cost of a bridge connecting the Convention Center to the Marriott. Discussion ensued.**

**Councilmembers asked questions of Mr. Chambers, Mr. Franz and Mr. Appelbaum, pertaining to the project funding sources, estimated bond terms and the cost of the bridge connector, which they answered accordingly.**

**Greg Huth, Law Director, introduced a proposed substitute on the floor to Resolution No. R2022-0255. Trevor McAleer, Legislative Budget Advisor addressed Council to provide clarification on the funding sources and the proposed substitute. Discussion ensued.**

**A motion was made by Council President Jones, seconded by Mr. Schron, and approved by majority vote to amend the proposed substitute by reducing the appropriation of additional funding in an amount-not-to-exceed from \$14,400,000.00 to \$9,400,000.00, removing the bridge portion for future discussion amongst Committee members, with Councilmember Stephens casting the only dissenting vote. Discussion ensued.**

**A motion was then made by Council President Jones, seconded by Ms. Simon and approved by majority vote to accept the proposed substitute as amended, with Councilmembers Conwell and Stephens casting dissenting votes.**

**On a motion by Council President Jones with a second by Ms. Simon, Resolution No. R2022-0255 was considered and approved by majority vote to be referred to the full Council agenda with a recommendation for second reading, with Councilmembers Conwell and Stephens casting dissenting votes.**

5. EXECUTIVE SESSION

- a) Pending or imminent litigation.
- b) Purchase or sale of property.

**A motion was made by Ms. Simon, seconded by Ms. Conwell and approved by unanimous roll-call vote to move to Executive Session for the purposes of discussing pending or imminent litigation and purchase or sale of property and for no other purpose whatsoever. Executive Session was then called to order by Council President Jones at 4:14 p.m. The following Councilmembers were present: Simon, Baker, Miller, Tuma, Gallagher, Schron, Conwell, Turner, Stephens and Jones.**

**The following additional attendees were present: Law Director Gregory Huth; Public Works Director Michael Dever; Planning and Program Administrator Nichole English; Civil Division Chief David Lambert; Assistant Prosecuting Attorney, Matt Greenwell; CBRE Senior Vice President Ryan Jeffers; Legislative Budget Advisor Trevor McAleer and Special Counsel Brendan Doyle.**

**At 5:00 p.m., Executive Session was adjourned without objection and Council President Jones then reconvened the meeting.**

6. MISCELLANEOUS BUSINESS

**There was no miscellaneous business.**

7. ADJOURNMENT

**With no further business to discuss, Council President Jones adjourned the meeting at 5:00 p.m., without objection.**



## **MINUTES**

**CUYAHOGA COUNTY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING  
TUESDAY, AUGUST 2, 2022  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY ADMINISTRATIVE HEADQUARTERS  
C. ELLEN CONNALLY COUNCIL CHAMBERS – 4<sup>TH</sup> FLOOR  
5:00 PM**

**1. CALL TO ORDER**

**Council President Jones called the meeting to order at 5:07 p.m.**

**2. ROLL CALL**

**Council President Jones asked Clerk Richardson to call the roll. Councilmembers Simon, Baker, Miller, Tuma, Gallagher, Schron, Conwell Turner, Stephens and Jones were in attendance and a quorum was determined. Councilmember Sweeney was absent from the meeting.**

**A motion was made by Mr. Miller, seconded by Ms. Conwell and approved by unanimous vote to excuse Mr. Sweeney from the meeting.**

**3. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

**The Pledge of Allegiance was recited.**

**4. SILENT MEDITATION**

**There was no moment of silent meditation.**

**5. PUBLIC COMMENT**

**The following citizens addressed Council regarding Ordinance No. O2022-0008, An Ordinance amending Chapter 1501 of the Cuyahoga County Code to prohibit discrimination on the basis of reproductive health decisions:**

- a) Ms. Delores Gray
- b) Ms. Cheryl Lessin
- c) Ms. Mary MCarthy

The following citizens addressed Council regarding various Resolutions and Ordinances Nos.:

**R2022-0296, A Resolution authorizing the County Executive to accept assignment of a Real Estate Purchase Agreement, as amended, between the Greater Cleveland Community Improvement Corporation and Ohio Properties 2021 LLC in the amount not-to-exceed \$6,407,000.00 for the purchase of certain parcels of land.**

**R2022-0297, A Resolution authorizing a Real Estate Purchase Agreement with UTS Realty, LLC in the amount not-to-exceed \$20,000,000.00 for the purchase of real property located at 2700 Transport Road, Cleveland**

**O2022-0005, An Ordinance amending and codifying Board of County Commissioners Resolution No. 2007-073101 dated July 26, 2007, and enacting new Chapter 727, Section 727.01 of the Cuyahoga County Code to change the period of time during which the County sales tax shall be levied at the aggregate rate of one and one-fourth percent.**

**O2022-0006, An Ordinance amending and codifying Board of County Commissioners Resolution No. 2007-073102 dated July 26, 2007 and enacting new Chapter 727, Section 727.02 of the Cuyahoga County Code to change the period of time during which the County use tax shall be levied at the aggregate rate of one and one-fourth percent.**

**O2022-0007, An Ordinance Enacting new Chapter 703 of the County Code Establishing a Justice Center Capital Projects Fund in accordance with ORC Section 5705.13.**

- a) Mr. Chris Martin
- b) Mr. Chris Stocking
- c) Thishi
- d) Mr. Rob Loftis
- e) Brian Mallory
- f) Maeve Vitello

**Loh addressed Council regarding various agenda and non-agenda items.**

**The following citizens addressed Council regarding American Rescue Plan Act Revenue Replacement (ARPA)/Provision of General Services Funding:**

- a) **Mr. William Danmar**
- b) **Ms. Michelle Graora**

**Ms. Susan Schnur addressed Council regarding Guardians and Cleveland Cavaliers.**

**6. APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

- a) July 19, 2022 Committee of the Whole Meeting
- b) July 19, 2022 Regular Meeting

**A motion was made by Ms. Turner, seconded by Ms. Simon and approved by unanimous vote to approve the minutes from the July 19, 2022 Committee of the Whole and Regular meetings.**

**7. ANNOUNCEMENTS FROM THE COUNCIL PRESIDENT**

**There were no announcements from Council President Jones.**

**8. MESSAGES FROM THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE**

**County Executive Budish reported on the opening of the Via Sana Complex, which consists of 72 affordable housing units in the Clark-Fulton neighborhood. The County had transferred the property to The MetroHealth System to develop affordable housing near the hospital campus. The MetroHealth System has partnered with NRP Group, Cuyahoga Community College and the City of Cleveland on this necessary affordable housing project and is the first step of a \$60 million mixed-use development. Healthcare is dependent upon medical personnel and medicine but requires other critical resources such as housing, food security, jobs and greenspace. This exciting pilot may change the approach to healthcare.**

**9. LEGISLATION INTRODUCED BY COUNCIL**

- a) **CONSIDERATION OF A RESOLUTION OF COUNCIL FOR FIRST READING ADOPTION UNDER SUSPENSION OF RULES**

**A motion was made by Mr. Gallagher, seconded by Ms. Simon and approved by unanimous vote to suspend Rules 9D and 12A and to place on final passage Resolution No. R2022-0256.**

- 1) R2022-0256: A Resolution providing for the appointment of Sharon Georgakopoulos as the Assistant Deputy Clerk to serve the Council of Cuyahoga County; and declaring the necessity



that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Jones

**Mr. Trevor McAleer, Legislative Budget Advisor, addressed Council regarding Resolution No. R2022-0256. Discussion ensued.**

**Councilmembers asked questions of Mr. McAleer pertaining to the item which he answered accordingly.**

**On a motion by Council President Jones with a second by Mr. Gallagher, Resolution No. R2022-0256 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote**

b) CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTIONS OF COUNCIL FOR FIRST READING AND REFERRAL TO COMMITTEE

- 1) R2022-0257: A Resolution adopting various changes to the Cuyahoga County Non-Bargaining Classification Plan; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Baker on behalf of Cuyahoga County Personnel Review Commission

**Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2022-0257 to the Human Resources, Appointments & Equity Committee.**

- 2) R2022-0258: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$250,300, to the Ohio Aerospace Institute for the purpose of enabling Cuyahoga County Businesses to Compete Globally through Biomimicry-based Innovation from the District 2 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Miller

**Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2022-0258 to the Economic Development & Planning Committee.**

- 3) R2022-0259: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$225,000, to Baldwin Wallace University for the Northeast Ohio Flight Information Exchange: Digital Infrastructure for Drone Services Project from the District 2 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that

this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Miller

**Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2022-0259 to the Public Safety & Justice Affairs Committee.**

- 4) R2022-0260: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$50,000, to the Horizon Education Centers for startup expenses at the Shoreway Horizon Education Center from the District 3 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Sweeney

**Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2022-0260 to the Education, Environment & Sustainability Committee.**

- 5) R2022-0261: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$250,000, to the Cleveland Christian Home for the Cleveland Christian Home Capital Renovation Project from the District 3 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Sweeney

**Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2022-0261 to the Health, Human Services & Aging Committee.**

- 6) R2022-0262: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$250,000, to the Eleanor B. Rainey Memorial Institute for the purpose of expanding the Pivot Center for Art, Dance, and Expression from the District 3 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Sweeney

**Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2022-0262 to the Community Development Committee.**

- 7) R2022-0263: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$25,000, to the Denison Avenue United Church of Christ for the purpose of making capital repairs at 9900 Denison Avenue from the District 3 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become

immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Sweeney

**Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2022-0263 to the Health, Human Services & Aging Committee.**

- 8) R2022-0264: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$250,000, to the Centers for Families and Children and Circle Health Services for the purpose of facility expansion at the Centers and Circle Health Services at Gordon Square from the District 3 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Sweeney

**Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2022-0264 to the Health, Human Services & Aging Committee.**

- 9) R2022-0265: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$50,000, to the Sokol Greater Cleveland Gymnastic and Educational Organization, Inc. for capital improvements at Bohemian National Hall/Czech Cultural Center from the District 3 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Sweeney

**Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2022-0265 to the Community Development Committee.**

- 10) R2022-0266: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$75,000, to the Cleveland National Air Show, Inc. for general operations from the District 3 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Sweeney

**Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2022-0266 to the Economic Development & Planning Committee.**

- 11) R2022-0267: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$250,000, to the Union-Miles Development Corporation for the construction of the Walt Collins Veteran Housing & Service Center from the District 8 ARPA Community

Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Jones

**Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2022-0267 to the Community Development Committee.**

- 12) R2022-0268: A Resolution authorizing the Department of Public Works to utilize a total sum, not to exceed, \$787,748 for the purpose of rebuilding Garfield Boulevard and constructing a connecting trail in the City of Garfield Heights from the District 8 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Jones

**Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2022-0268 to the Public Works, Procurement & Contracting Committee.**

- 13) R2022-0269: A Resolution authorizing the Department of Public Works to utilize a total sum, not to exceed, \$250,000 for the purpose of the Grant Avenue Pavement Repair and Resurfacing Project in the Village of Cuyahoga Heights from the District 8 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Jones

**Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2022-0269 to the Public Works, Procurement & Contracting Committee.**

- 14) R2022-0270: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$40,000, to the Village of Newburgh Heights for the Village's Home Maintenance Grant Program from the District 8 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Jones

**Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2022-0270 to the Public Works, Procurement & Contracting Committee.**

- 15) R2022-0271: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$219,000, to the Village of Newburgh Heights for the purpose of constructing the Washington Dog Park from the District 8 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Jones

**Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2022-0271 to the Public Works, Procurement & Contracting Committee.**

- 16) R2022-0272: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$140,000, to the City of Maple Heights for the installation of an Emergency Generator at the Maple Heights Senior Center from the District 8 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Jones

**Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2022-0272 to the Public Works, Procurement & Contracting Committee.**

- 17) R2022-0273: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$480,000, to the City of Maple Heights for the Fire Station No. 1 Roof Repair Project from the District 8 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Jones

**Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2022-0273 to the Public Works, Procurement & Contracting Committee.**

- 18) R2022-0274: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$80,000, to the City of Maple Heights for the Fire Station No. 2 Roof Repair Project from the District 8 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Jones

**Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2022-0274 to the Public Works, Procurement & Contracting Committee.**

- 19) R2022-0275: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$50,000, to the City of Maple Heights for the Police Department Locker Room Expansion Project from the District 8 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Jones

**Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2022-0275 to the Public Works, Procurement & Contracting Committee.**

- 20) R2022-0276: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$250,000, to the Boys and Girls Clubs of Northeast Ohio for the Broadway Kitchen and Security Improvements Project from the District 8 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Jones

**Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2022-0276 to the Community Development Committee.**

- 21) R2022-0277: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$250,000, to Burten, Bell, Carr Development, Inc. for the Arbor Park Place Redevelopment Project from the District 8 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Jones

**Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2022-0277 to the Community Development Committee.**

- 22) R2022-0278: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$400,000, to the AIDS Taskforce of Greater Cleveland for the E-volution behavioral health program from the District 10 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Stephens

**Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2022-0278 to the Health, Human Services & Aging Committee.**

- 23) R2022-0279: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$120,755, to the Village of Bratenahl for the Eddy Road Rehabilitation Project from the District 10 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Stephens

**Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2022-0279 to the Public Works, Procurement & Contracting Committee.**

- 24) R2022-0280: A Resolution, and the District 10 ARPA Community Grant Fund awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$123,235.54, to the Village of Bratenahl for the purpose of purchasing two new police vehicles from the District 10 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Stephens

**Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2022-0280 to the Public Works, Procurement & Contracting Committee.**

- 25) R2022-0281: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$120,000, to Waterloo Arts for Phase II of the Green Roof & Alley Renovation Project from the District 10 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Stephens

**Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2022-0281 to the Community Development Committee.**

- 26) R2022-0282: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$250,000, to Family Connections of Northeast Ohio for the purpose of engaging families and strengthening literacy in kindergarten students from the District 10 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Stephens

**Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2022-0282 to the Education, Environment & Sustainability Committee.**

- 27) R2022-0283: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$200,000, to the Literacy Cooperative for Dolly Parton's Imagination Library from the District 10 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Stephens

**Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2022-0283 to the Education, Environment & Sustainability Committee.**

- 28) R2022-0284: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$275,000, to FRONT Exhibition Company for the Cleveland Triennial for Contemporary Art from the District 10 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Stephens

**Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2022-0284 to the Community Development Committee.**

- 29) R2022-0285: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$47,280.43, to the East Cleveland Domestic Violence Program for the purpose of supporting operational expenses from the District 10 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Stephens

**Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2022-0285 to the Health, Human Services & Aging Committee.**

- 30) R2022-0286: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$25,000, to the Collective Arts Network for the CAN Triennial regional art exhibition from the District 10 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Stephens

**Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2022-0286 to the Community Development Committee.**



- 31) R2022-0287: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$2,000,000, to the Cleveland Metroparks for the restoration of Forest Hills Park from the District 10 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Stephens

**Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2022-0287 to the Community Development Committee.**

- 32) R2022-0288: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$500,000, to the City of Cleveland Heights for the Security Camera Network Replacement and Expansion Project from the District 10 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Stephens

**Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2022-0288 to the Public Safety & Justice Affairs Committee.**

- 33) R2022-0289: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$12,000, to the Cuyahoga County Land Reutilization Corporation for demolition of the cottage on Greenwood Farm Community Park in the City of Richmond Heights from the District 11 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Simon

**Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2022-0289 to the Public Works, Procurement & Contracting Committee.**

- 34) R2022-0290: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$12,000, to the Cuyahoga County Land Reutilization Corporation for demolition of 422 Richmond Road in the City of Richmond Heights from the District 11 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Simon

**Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2022-0290 to the Public Works, Procurement & Contracting Committee.**

- 35) R2022-0291: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$100,000, to the City of Richmond Heights for the purpose of installing an Emergency Generator at Richmond Heights City Hall from the District 11 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Simon

**Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2022-0291 to the Public Works, Procurement & Contracting Committee.**

- 36) R2022-0292: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$230,000, to the City of Richmond Heights for the Replacement of the Richmond Heights Division of Fire Ambulance from the District 11 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Simon

**Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2022-0292 to the Public Works, Procurement & Contracting Committee.**

- 37) R2022-0293: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$400,000, to the City of South Euclid for the South Belvoir Boulevard Resurfacing Project from the District 11 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Simon

**Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2022-0293 to the Public Works, Procurement & Contracting Committee.**

c) COMMITTEE REPORTS AND CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTIONS OF COUNCIL FOR SECOND READING

- 1) R2022-0194: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$1,000,000, to the City of Shaker Heights for the Lee Road Corridor Revitalization Project from the District 9 ARPA

Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: Councilmembers Turner, Conwell and Tuma

Committee Assignment and Chair: Public Works, Procurement & Contracting – Tuma

**Clerk Richardson read Resolution No. R2022-0194 into the record.**

**This item will move to the September 13, 2022 Council meeting agenda for consideration for third reading adoption.**

- 2) R2022-0220: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$1,200,000 to the City of Bay Village for the Cahoon Memorial Park Lakefront Project from the District 1 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: Councilmembers Baker, Miller, Gallagher, Turner, Simon and Jones

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development – Stephens

**Clerk Richardson read Resolution No. R2022-0220 into the record.**

**This item will move to the September 13, 2022 Council meeting agenda for consideration for third reading adoption.**

- 3) R2022-0221: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$1,000,000, to the City of Fairview Park for the Public Facility Regional Environmental Improvement Project from the District 1 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: Councilmembers Baker, Miller, Sweeney, Turner, Conwell and Tuma

Committee Assignment and Chair: Public Works, Procurement & Contracting – Tuma

**Clerk Richardson read Resolution No. R2022-0221 into the record.**

**This item will move to the September 13, 2022 Council meeting agenda for consideration for third reading adoption.**

- 4) R2022-0222: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$1,217,000, to the City of Rocky River for the purpose of constructing a firearms range for the Rocky River Police Department from the District 1 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: Councilmembers Baker, Jones, Gallagher and Tuma

Committee Assignment and Chair: Public Safety & Justice Affairs – Gallagher

**Clerk Richardson read Resolution No. R2022-0222 into the record.**

**This item will move to the September 13, 2022 Council meeting agenda for consideration for third reading adoption.**

- 5) R2022-0223: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$1,000,000 to the City of Westlake for the purpose of demolition of the Parkside Intermediary School to facilitate construction of the Parkside Park and Athletic Fields from the District 1 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: Councilmembers Baker, Gallagher, Simon and Jones

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development – Stephens

**Clerk Richardson read Resolution No. R2022-0223 into the record.**

**This item will move to the September 13, 2022 Council meeting agenda for consideration for third reading adoption.**

- 6) R2022-0224: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$500,000, to the Beck Center for the Arts for infrastructure needs from the District 2 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: Councilmembers Miller, Gallagher, Simon and Turner

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development – Stephens

**Clerk Richardson read Resolution No. R2022-0224 into the record.**

**This item will move to the September 13, 2022 Council meeting agenda for consideration for third reading adoption.**

- 7) R2022-0225: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$350,000, to the Bellaire-Puritas Development Corporation for the construction of the Lyric Community Center, Phase 2, from the District 2 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: Councilmembers Miller, Gallagher, Turner and Jones

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development – Stephens

**Clerk Richardson read Resolution No. R2022-0225 into the record.**

**This item will move to the September 13, 2022 Council meeting agenda for consideration for third reading adoption.**

- 8) R2022-0226: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$1,500,000, to the City of Lakewood for the Lakewood Refuse and Recycling, Animal Shelter, and Stockpile Yard Project from the District 2 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: Councilmembers Miller, Turner, Simon and Conwell

Committee Assignment and Chair: Education, Environment & Sustainability – Simon

**Clerk Richardson read Resolution No. R2022-0226 into the record.**

**This item will move to the September 13, 2022 Council meeting agenda for consideration for third reading adoption.**

- 9) R2022-0227: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$40,000, to the Black Professionals Association Charitable Foundation for the Career Connect Internship Program Enhancement Project from the District 7 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: Councilmembers Conwell and Simon

Committee Assignment and Chair: Education, Environment & Sustainability – Simon

**Clerk Richardson read Resolution No. R2022-0227 into the record.**

**This item will move to the September 13, 2022 Council meeting agenda for consideration for third reading adoption.**

- 10) R2022-0228: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$65,000, to the Catholic Charities, St. Martin de Porres Family Center for Strategic Plan Development from the District 7 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: Councilmembers Conwell and Turner

Committee Assignment and Chair: Health, Human Services & Aging – Conwell

**Clerk Richardson read Resolution No. R2022-0228 into the record.**

**This item will move to the September 13, 2022 Council meeting agenda for consideration for third reading adoption.**

- 11) R2022-0229: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$90,000, to the Catholic Charities Corporation, Fatima Family Center for furniture upgrades at 6600 Lexington Avenue on the Fatima Family Center campus from the District 7 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: Councilmembers Conwell and Turner

Committee Assignment and Chair: Health, Human Services & Aging – Conwell

**Clerk Richardson read Resolution No. R2022-0229 into the record.**

**This item will move to the September 13, 2022 Council meeting agenda for consideration for third reading adoption.**

- 12) R2022-0230: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$63,000, to the Catholic Charities Corporation, Fatima Family Center for the Hough Collaborative Main Office Upgrade from the District 7 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: Councilmembers Conwell and Turner

Committee Assignment and Chair: Health, Human Services & Aging – Conwell

**Clerk Richardson read Resolution No. R2022-0230 into the record.**

**This item will move to the September 13, 2022 Council meeting agenda for consideration for third reading adoption.**

- 13) R2022-0231: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$250,000, to East End Neighborhood House, Inc. for the purpose of making various capital improvements from the District 7 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: Councilmembers Conwell and Turner

Committee Assignment and Chair: Health, Human Services & Aging – Conwell

**Clerk Richardson read Resolution No. R2022-0231 into the record.**

**This item will move to the September 13, 2022 Council meeting agenda for consideration for third reading adoption.**

- 14) R2022-0232: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$700,000, to the Murtis Taylor Human Services System for the Community Center Capital Repair, Renovation and Expansion Project from the District 7 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: Councilmembers Conwell and Turner

Committee Assignment and Chair: Health, Human Services & Aging – Conwell

**Clerk Richardson read Resolution No. R2022-0232 into the record.**

**This item will move to the September 13, 2022 Council meeting agenda for consideration for third reading adoption.**

- 15) R2022-0233: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$73,200, to the City of Bedford Heights for the purpose of upgrades and staffing at the Bedford Heights Computer Lab from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: Councilmember Turner, Gallagher and Jones

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development – Stephens

**Clerk Richardson read Resolution No. R2022-0233 into the record.**

**This item will move to the September 13, 2022 Council meeting agenda for consideration for third reading adoption.**

- 16) R2022-0234: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$35,000, to the City of Bedford Heights for the purpose of expanding the Bedford Heights Food Relief Program from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: Councilmembers Turner, Gallagher and Jones

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development – Stephens

**Clerk Richardson read Resolution No. R2022-0234 into the record.**

**This item will move to the September 13, 2022 Council meeting agenda for consideration for third reading adoption.**



- 17) R2022-0235: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$450,000, to the City of Bedford Heights for the Homeowner Energy Efficient Weatherization Relief Program from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: Councilmembers Turner, Gallagher and Jones

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development – Stephens

**Clerk Richardson read Resolution No. R2022-0235 into the record.**

**This item will move to the September 13, 2022 Council meeting agenda for consideration for third reading adoption.**

- 18) R2022-0236: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$600,000, to the City of Warrensville Heights for the purpose of upgrading the Warrensville Heights Senior and Civic Center from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: Councilmembers Turner, Gallagher, Simon and Jones

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development – Stephens

**Clerk Richardson read Resolution No. R2022-0236 into the record.**

**This item will move to the September 13, 2022 Council meeting agenda for consideration for third reading adoption.**

- 19) R2022-0237: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$2,674,700, to the Cleveland Hitchcock Center for Women, Inc. for the purpose of constructing a new treatment center building from the General Fund – ARPA Revenue Replacement, the District 2 ARPA Community Grant Fund, the District 7 ARPA Community Grant Fund, and the District 10 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: County Executive Budish and Councilmembers  
Conwell, Turner, Stephens and Jones

Committee Assignment and Chair: Health, Human Services &  
Aging – Conwell

**Clerk Richardson read Resolution No. R2022-0237 into the record.**

**This item will move to the September 13, 2022 Council meeting agenda for  
consideration for third reading adoption.**

d) CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTIONS OF COUNCIL FOR THIRD READING  
ADOPTION

- 1) R2022-0152: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$854,355 to the City of Middleburg Heights for the purpose of completing the Southland District Streetscape Improvement Project from the District 4 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: Councilmembers Tuma, Baker and Jones

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development –  
Stephens

**On a motion by Mr. Tuma with a second by Ms. Simon, Resolution No. R2022-0152  
was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.**

- 2) R2022-0155: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$590,000 to the City of Berea for the purpose of Coe Lake Park and Parknoll Park Upgrades from the District 5 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: Councilmembers Gallagher, Tuma and Baker

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development –  
Stephens

**On a motion by Mr. Gallagher with a second by Mr. Miller, Resolution No. R2022-  
0155 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.**

- 3) R2022-0158: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$108,000 to the City of Olmsted Falls for the

rehabilitation of the David Fortier River Park and East River Park Multi-Use Path from the District 5 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: Councilmembers Gallagher, Tuma and Baker

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development – Stephens

**On a motion by Mr. Gallagher with a second by Mr. Miller, Resolution No. R2022-0158 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.**

- 4) R2022-0159: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$135,000 to the City of Olmsted Falls for the East River Road Park Playground Equipment Project from the District 5 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Gallagher

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development – Stephens

**On a motion by Mr. Gallagher with a second by Ms. Simon, Resolution No. R2022-0159 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.**

- 5) R2022-0160: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$76,500 to the City of Olmsted Falls for the Village Green Park Playground Equipment Project from the District 5 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Gallagher

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development – Stephens

**On a motion by Mr. Gallagher with a second by Ms. Conwell, Resolution No. R2022-0160 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.**

- 6) R2022-0161: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$480,000 to Olmsted Township for the purpose of the Olmsted Township Nature Trail and Dog Park from the District 5 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity

that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: Councilmembers Gallagher, Turner, Jones **and Simon**

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development – Stephens

**On a motion by Mr. Gallagher with a second by Ms. Simon, Resolution No. R2022-0161 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.**

- 7) R2022-0162: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$130,000 to the City of Highland Heights for the purpose of restoring and regrading six city-owned baseball fields from the District 11 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: Councilmember Simon, **Tuma, Gallagher and Miller**

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development – Stephens

**On a motion by Ms. Simon with a second by Mr. Miller, Resolution No. R2022-0162 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.**

- 8) R2022-0163: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$20,000 to the City of Highland Heights for the purpose of updating and expanding the city community center from the District 11 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Simon

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development – Stephens

**On a motion by Ms. Simon with a second by Ms. Conwell, Resolution No. R2022-0163 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.**

- 9) R2022-0164: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$250,000 to the City of Highland Heights for the purpose of purchasing a replacement emergency generator from the District 11 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and

declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Simon

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development – Stephens

**On a motion by Ms. Simon with a second by Ms. Conwell, Resolution No. R2022-0164 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.**

- 10) R2022-0165: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$50,000 to the City of Highland Heights for the purpose of upgrading the City Municipal Complex Technology equipment from the District 11 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Simon

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development – Stephens

**On a motion by Ms. Simon with a second by Ms. Conwell, Resolution No. R2022-0165 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.**

- 11) R2022-0166: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$100,000 to the City of Highland Heights for the purpose of adding trails and connectivity points throughout the Highland Heights Community Park from the District 11 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: Councilmembers Simon, Gallagher, Turner and Jones

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development – Stephens

**On a motion by Ms. Simon with a second by Mr. Miller, Resolution No. R2022-0166 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.**

- 12) R2022-0167: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$700,000 to the City of Lyndhurst for the purpose of purchasing a Fire Attack Engine from the District 11 ARPA

Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: Councilmembers Simon and Gallagher

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development – Stephens

**On a motion by Ms. Simon with a second by Ms. Turner, Resolution No. R2022-0167 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.**

- 13) R2022-0168: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$40,000 to the City of Richmond Heights for the purpose of creating a Citywide Parks and Recreation Strategic Plan from the District 11 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: Councilmembers Simon, Gallagher and Jones

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development – Stephens

**On a motion by Ms. Simon with a second by Ms. Turner, Resolution No. R2022-0168 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.**

- 14) R2022-0169: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$150,000 to the City of Richmond Heights for the purpose of replacing the pedestrian bridge North of the Richmond Heights Fire Station from the District 11 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: Councilmembers Simon, Gallagher, Turner and Jones

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development – Stephens

**On a motion by Ms. Simon with a second by Ms. Turner, Resolution No. R2022-0169 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.**

- 15) R2022-0170: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$100,000 to the City of Richmond Heights for the purpose of replacing the porch at the Greenwood Farm

Community Park farmhouse from the District 11 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: Councilmembers Simon, Gallagher and Turner

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development – Stephens

**On a motion by Ms. Simon with a second by Ms. Turner, Resolution No. R2022-0170 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.**

- 16) R2022-0171: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$300,000 to the City of South Euclid for the purpose of constructing the Victory Park Adult & Senior Recreation Area from the District 11 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: Councilmembers Simon and Gallagher

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development – Stephens

**On a motion by Ms. Simon with a second by Ms. Turner, Resolution No. R2022-0171 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.**

- 17) R2022-0190: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$750,000, to the City of Brooklyn for the Brooklyn City Center Project from the District 3 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Sweeney

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development – Stephens

**On a motion by Mr. Jones with a second by Mr. Schron, Resolution No. R2022-0190 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.**

- 18) R2022-0191: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$75,000, to the Near West Theatre for general operations from the District 3 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become

immediately effective.

Sponsors: Councilmembers Sweeney and Turner

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development – Stephens

**On a motion by Mr. Jones with a second by Ms. Conwell, Resolution No. R2022-0191 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.**

- 19) R2022-0192: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$1,000,000, to the Northeast Ohio Hispanic Center for Economic Development for the CentroVilla25 Project from the District 3 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: Councilmembers Sweeney, Baker, Stephens, Simon and Turner

Committee Assignment and Chair: Economic Development & Planning – Schron

**On a motion by Mr. Jones with a second by Ms. Conwell, Resolution No. R2022-0192 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.**

- 20) R2022-0193: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$700,000, to the City of Bedford for the Bedford Commons Expansion Project from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: Councilmembers Turner and Jones

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development – Stephens

**On a motion by Ms. Turner with a second by Ms. Conwell, Resolution No. R2022-0193 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.**

- 21) R2022-0195: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$250,000, to the City of Pepper Pike for the Gates Mills Boulevard Linear Park Trailhead and Amenities Project from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.



Sponsors: Councilmembers Turner, Simon and Jones

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development – Stephens

**On a motion by Ms. Turner with a second by Ms. Simon, Resolution No. R2022-0195 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.**

- 22) R2022-0196: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$274,781.57, to Orange Village for the purpose of purchasing seven marked police vehicles from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: Councilmembers Turner, Gallagher, Simon, Conwell and Jones

Committee Assignment and Chair: Public Safety & Justice Affairs – Gallagher

**On a motion by Ms. Turner with a second by Ms. Simon, Resolution No. R2022-0196 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.**

- 23) R2022-0198: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$137,100, to the Village of North Randall for the purpose of repairing and remodeling 4750 Northfield Road for use as a community center from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: Councilmembers Turner and Jones

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development – Stephens

**On a motion by Ms. Turner with a second by Mr. Schron, Resolution No. R2022-0198 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.**

- 24) R2022-0199: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$24,170, to the Village of Woodmere for the Woodmere Fire Department Turn-Out Gear Renewal Program from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: Councilmembers Turner, Gallagher, Simon, Conwell and Jones

Committee Assignment and Chair: Public Safety & Justice Affairs – Gallagher

**On a motion by Ms. Turner with a second by Ms. Conwell, Resolution No. R2022-0199 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.**

- 25) R2022-0200: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$50,006, to the Village of Woodmere for the Police Department Body Worn Cameras Replacement Program from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: Councilmembers Turner, Gallagher, Simon, Conwell and Jones

Committee Assignment and Chair: Public Safety & Justice Affairs – Gallagher

**On a motion by Ms. Turner with a second by Ms. Conwell, Resolution No. R2022-0200 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.**

- 26) R2022-0201: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$250,331.36, to the Village of Woodmere for the purpose of purchasing a Swaploader Truck and Chassis from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: Councilmembers Turner, Gallagher, Simon, Conwell and Jones

Committee Assignment and Chair: Public Safety & Justice Affairs – Gallagher

**On a motion by Ms. Turner with a second by Ms. Conwell, Resolution No. R2022-0201 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.**

- 27) R2022-0202: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$700,000, to the City of Beachwood for the City of Beachwood Community Playground Project from the District 11 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: Councilmembers Simon, Jones and Turner

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development –  
Stephens

**On a motion by Ms. Simon with a second by Ms. Conwell, Resolution No. R2022-0202 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.**

- 28) R2022-0203: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$32,000, to the City of Euclid for replacement fencing and roof repairs at the Euclid Animal Shelter from the District 11 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: Councilmembers Simon and Turner

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development –  
Stephens

**On a motion by Ms. Simon with a second by Ms. Turner, Resolution No. R2022-0203 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.**

- 29) R2022-0204: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$200,000, to the City of Euclid for the Heritage Park Home Improvement Grant Project from the District 11 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: Councilmembers Simon and Turner

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development –  
Stephens

**On a motion by Ms. Simon with a second by Ms. Turner, Resolution No. R2022-0204 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.**

- 30) R2022-0205: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$100,000, to the City of Euclid for the Hero Park Playground and Trail Project from the District 11 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: Councilmembers Simon and Turner

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development –  
Stephens

**On a motion by Ms. Simon with a second by Ms. Turner, Resolution No. R2022-0205 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.**

- 31) R2022-0206: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$250,000, to the City of Euclid for the purpose of replacing windows at the Shore Cultural Centre from the District 11 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Simon

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development – Stephens

**On a motion by Ms. Simon with a second by Ms. Turner, Resolution No. R2022-0206 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.**

- 32) R2022-0207: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$90,000, to the City of Euclid for the purpose of purchasing sidewalk snowplows from the District 11 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: Councilmember Simon

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development – Stephens

**On a motion by Ms. Simon with a second by Ms. Turner, Resolution No. R2022-0207 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.**

- 33) R2022-0208: A Resolution awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$2,000,000, to the Cleveland Zoological Society for Phase 2 of the Primate Forest Project from the Community Development Fund and the District 3, District 5, and District 11 ARPA Community Grant Funds; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: Councilmembers Gallagher, Jones, Simon, Sweeney and Turner

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development – Stephens

**On a motion by Ms. Simon with a second by Ms. Turner, Resolution No. R2022-020 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.**

10. LEGISLATION INTRODUCED BY EXECUTIVE

- e) CONSIDERATION OF A RESOLUTION FOR FIRST READING ADOPTION UNDER SUSPENSION OF RULES

**A motion was made by Ms. Stephens, seconded by Ms. Simon and approved by unanimous vote to suspend Rules 9D and 12A and to place on final passage Resolution No. R2022-0294.**

- 1) R2022-0294: A Resolution amending the 2022/2023 Biennial Operating Budget for 2022 by providing for additional fiscal appropriations from the General Fund and other funding sources, for appropriation transfers between budget accounts and for cash transfers between budgetary funds, to meet the budgetary needs of various County departments, offices and agencies agencies; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Fiscal Officer/Office of Budget and Management

**On a motion by Mr. Miller with a second by Ms. Turner, Resolution No. R2022-0294 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.**

- f) CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTIONS FOR FIRST READING AND REFERRAL TO COMMITTEE

- 1) R2022-0295: A Resolution confirming the County Executive's reappointment of various individuals to serve on the Cuyahoga County Citizens' Advisory Council on Equity for the term 7/15/2022 - 7/14/2025; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective:

- i) The Honorable Annette M. Blackwell, Mayor
- ii) Kenneth Chalker
- iii) Habeebah R. Grimes

Sponsor: County Executive Budish

**Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2022-0295 to the Human Resources, Appointments & Equity Committee.**

- 2) R2022-0296: A Resolution authorizing the County Executive to accept assignment of a Real Estate Purchase Agreement, as amended, between the Greater Cleveland Community Improvement Corporation and Ohio Properties 2021 LLC in the amount not-to-exceed \$6,407,000.00 for the purchase of certain parcels of land containing approximately 40.67 acres bounded by Interstate 77 to the East and Heidtman Road to the South and West, Permanent Parcel Nos. 131-14-013, 131-14-014, 131-14-015, 131-14-016 and 131-14-021; authorizing the assignment of said Real Estate Purchase Agreement; authorizing the County Executive to take all necessary actions and to execute the agreement and all other documents consistent with said transaction and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works

**Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2022-0296 to the Committee of the Whole.**

- 3) R2022-0297: A Resolution authorizing a Real Estate Purchase Agreement with UTS Realty, LLC in the amount not-to-exceed \$20,000,000.00 for the purchase of real property located at 2700 Transport Road, Cleveland, Ohio, Permanent Parcel Nos. 122-27-001, 122-27-013 and 122-27-007; authorizing a lease of said property to UTS Realty, LLC or its designee; authorizing the County Executive to take all necessary actions and to execute the agreements and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works

**Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2022-0297 to the Committee of the Whole.**

- 4) R2022-0298: A Resolution declaring that public convenience and welfare requires the resurfacing of various roadways in various municipalities in connection with the 2023-2024 50/50 Resurfacing Program; total estimated project cost is \$5,120,322.50; finding that special assessments will neither be

levied nor collected to pay for any part of the County's costs of said improvements; authorizing the County Executive to enter into agreements of cooperation with the various municipalities in connection with said projects; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective:

- a) Belvoir Boulevard from Mayfield Road to Bluestone Road in the City of South Euclid; Council District 11; total estimated project cost \$1,114,305.00; project is to be funded \$250,000.00 with County Road and Bridge Funds and \$864,305.00 from the City of South Euclid.
- b) Canal Road from Fosdick Road Bridge to Rockside Road in the Village of Valley View; Council District 6; total estimated project cost \$1,604,246.00; project is to be funded \$250,000.00 with County Road and Bridge Funds and \$1,354,246.00 from the Village of Valley View.
- c) Clague Road from Lorain Road to Marion Road in the City of North Olmsted; Council District 1; total estimated project cost \$892,307.00; project is to be funded \$250,000.00 with County Road and Bridge Funds and \$642,307.00 from the City of North Olmsted.
- d) Cochran Road – Phase II from Pettibone Road to 300 ft. north of Emerald Parkway in the Village of Glenwillow; Council District 6; total estimated project cost \$1,465,000.00; project is to be funded \$250,000.00 with County Road and Bridge Funds and \$1,215,000.00 from the Village of Glenwillow.
- e) Columbus Road from Interstate 271 overpass to the West Corporation Limit in the City of Bedford Heights; Council District 9; total estimated project cost \$435,238.00; project is to be funded \$217,619.00 with County Road and Bridge Funds and \$217,619.00 from the City of Bedford Heights.
- f) Crocker Road from Detroit Road to Hilliard Boulevard in the City of Westlake; Council District 1; total estimated project cost \$2,000,000.00; project is to

be funded \$250,000.00 with County Road and Bridge Funds and \$1,750,000.00 from the City of Westlake.

- g) Eddy Road from Interstate 90 to Lakeshore Boulevard in the Village of Bratenahl; Council District 10; total estimated project cost \$263,914.00; project is to be funded \$131,957.00 with County Road and Bridge Funds and \$131,957.00 from the Village of Bratenahl.
- h) Emery Road from Merrygold Boulevard to the East Corporation Limit in the City of Warrensville Heights; Council District 9; total estimated project cost \$626,342.64; project is to be funded \$250,000.00 with County Road and Bridge Funds and \$376,342.64 from the City of Warrensville Heights.
- i) Front Street from Bagley Road to Church Street in the City of Berea; Council District 5; total estimated project cost \$750,000.00; project is to be funded \$250,000.00 with County Road and Bridge Funds and \$500,000.00 from the City of Berea.
- j) Green Road & Warrensville Center Road from Harvard Road to South Corporation Limit in the Village of Highland Hills; Council District 9; total estimated project cost \$235,975.00; project is to be funded \$117,987.50 with County Road and Bridge Funds and \$117,987.50 from the Village of Highland Hills.
- k) Highland Road from Richmond Road to the East Corporation Limit in the City of Richmond Heights; Council District 11; total estimated project cost \$435,325.00; project is to be funded \$217,662.50 with County Road and Bridge Funds and \$217,662.50 from the City of Richmond Heights.
- l) Hilliard Boulevard from Gasser Boulevard to Wooster Road in the City of Rocky River; Council District 1; total estimated project cost \$478,000.00; project is to be funded \$239,000.00 with County Road and Bridge Funds and \$239,000.00 from the City of Rocky River.



- m) Holland Road from Eastland Road to Engle Road in the City of Brook Park; Council District 2; total estimated project cost \$576,500.00; project is to be funded \$250,000.00 with County Road and Bridge Funds and \$326,500.00 from the City of Brook Park.
- n) Lee Road from McCracken Road to Miles Avenue in the City of Cleveland; Council District 9; total estimated project cost \$820,930.00; project is to be funded \$250,000.00 with County Road and Bridge Funds and \$570,930.00 from the City of Cleveland.
- o) Lee Road – Phase I from Broadway Avenue to Libby Road in the City of Maple Heights; Council District 8; total estimated project cost \$695,000.00; project is to be funded \$250,000.00 with County Road and Bridge Funds and \$445,000.00 from the City of Maple Heights.
- p) McCracken Road – Phase 1 from East 131<sup>st</sup> Street to approximately 1,000 ft. east of East 131<sup>st</sup> Street in the City of Garfield Heights; Council District 8; total estimated project cost \$522,705.00; project is to be funded \$250,000.00 with County Road and Bridge Funds and \$272,705.00 from the City of Garfield Heights.
- q) Ridgebury Boulevard from the East Corporation Limit to Lander Road (Northside) in Mayfield Village; Council District 6; total estimated project cost \$495,000.00; project is to be funded \$247,500.00 with County Road and Bridge Funds and \$247,500.00 from Mayfield Village.
- r) Shaker Boulevard from Brainard Road to SOM Center Road in the City of Pepper Pike; Council District 9; total estimated project cost \$1,265,000.00; project is to be funded \$250,000.00 with County Road and Bridge Funds and \$1,015,000.00 from the City of Pepper Pike.
- s) Tryon Road – Phase II from Jean Drive to Richmond Road in Oakwood Village; Council District 6; total estimated project cost \$470,000.00; project is to be

funded \$235,000.00 with County Road and Bridge Funds and \$235,000.00 from Oakwood Village.

- t) Turney Road from the West Corporation Limit to West Grace Street in the City of Bedford; Council District 9; total estimated project cost \$702,185.00; project is to be funded \$250,000.00 with County Road and Bridge Funds and \$452,185.00 from the City of Bedford.
- u) Warrensville Center Road from Mayfield Road to the South Corporation Limit in the City of Cleveland Heights; Council District 10; total estimated project cost \$623,657.23; project is to be funded \$250,000.00 with County Road and Bridge Funds and \$373,657.23 from the City of Cleveland Heights.
- v) Woodworth Avenue from Coit Street to Hayden Avenue in the City of East Cleveland; Council District 10; total estimated project cost \$427,193.00; project is to be funded \$213,596.50 with County Road and Bridge Funds and \$213,596.50 from the City of East Cleveland.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer

**Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2022-0298 to the Public Works, Procurement & Contracting Committee.**

- 5) R2022-0299: A Resolution authorizing an amendment to Contract No. 712 (formerly Contract No. CE1000877) with Poli, Inc. for lease of space at the Westside Regional Probation Office, located at 5361 Pearl Road, Parma, by the Cuyahoga County Juvenile Court Probation Services Division as a satellite operations office for the period 9/1/2010 – 8/31/2022, to extend the time period to 8/31/2027, to modify the contract terms to include building improvements required of lessor, effective upon contract signature of all parties, and for additional funds in the amount not-to-exceed \$274,500.00; authorizing the County Executive to execute the amendment and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works

**Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2022-0299 to the Public Works, Procurement & Contracting Committee.**

- 6) R2022-0300: A Resolution making an award on RQ9555 to R. L. Hill Management, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$3,974,592.00 for the Cuyahoga County Men’s Shelter Expansion Project, effective upon contract signature; authorizing the County Executive to execute Contract No. 2609 and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works

**Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2022-0300 to the Public Works, Procurement & Contracting Committee.**

- 7) R2022-0301: A Resolution amending Resolution No. R2020-0264, dated 12/8/2020, which authorized an exemption from Requests for Proposals and made awards on RQ3911 to various providers for financial counseling and mortgage assistance services to eligible homeowners, adversely affected by the COVID-19 pandemic for the Mortgage Assistance Program in connection with the Community Development Block Grant Program for the period 1/1/2021 – 12/31/2022, by rescinding the award to CHN Housing Partners in the amount not-to-exceed \$500,000.00, by changing the total amount not to exceed from \$2,000,000.00 to \$1,500,000.00, and by revising the Resolution language regarding project goals; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Development

**Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2022-0301 to the Community Development Committee.**

- 8) R2022-0302: A Resolution authorizing a grant award with Growth Opportunity Partners, Inc. in an amount not-to-exceed \$1,000,000.00 to support the development of

renewable energy resources in underserved communities through a low-interest loan program, commencing upon contract signature of all parties through 12/31/2024; authorizing the County Executive to execute Contract No. 2558 and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Sustainability

**Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2022-0302 to the Education, Environment & Sustainability Committee.**

- 9) R2022-0303: A Resolution authorizing a grant award with College Now Greater Cleveland in the amount not-to-exceed \$2,500,000.00 for the administration and management of debt repayment scholarships and completion scholarships to eligible post-secondary students in connection with the Cuyahoga County Completion Scholarship Program, commencing upon contract signature of all parties for a period of (2) years; authorizing the County Executive to execute Contract No. 2611 and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective. Sponsors: County Executive Budish/Department of Innovation and Performance and Councilmember Simon

**Council President Jones referred Resolution No. R2022-0303 to the Education, Environment & Sustainability Committee.**

g) COMMITTEE REPORTS AND CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTIONS FOR SECOND READING

- 1) R2022-0244: A Resolution authorizing Affordable Housing Loans to various organizations in the total amount not-to-exceed \$4,550,000.00 for the Affordable Housing Gap Financing Program; authorizing the County Executive and/or Director of Development to execute all documents consistent with said loans and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective:
- a) 2804 Moreland, LLC in the amount not-to-exceed \$450,000.00 for rehabilitation of a vacant residential building, located at 2804 South Moreland Boulevard,

City of Cleveland, to create 23 units of affordable housing.

- b) CHN Housing Partners in the amount not-to-exceed \$450,000.00 for the construction of (40) affordable housing units for low to moderate-income persons, with an emphasis on single parents seeking higher education.
- c) Cuyahoga Land Bank in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,500,000.00 to provide matching grants for housing and rehabilitation; and matching grants for the construction of (5) new homes in the City of East Cleveland.
- d) Emerald Development and Economic Network, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$450,000.00 for the redevelopment and rehabilitation of (1) existing building and the creation of new affordable housing units for EDEN Expansion Phase II Project.
- e) Emerald Development and Economic Network, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$450,000.00 for the redevelopment and rehabilitation of (2) existing buildings and the creation of (6) new, affordable rental housing units, located on Madison Avenue and Lorain Avenue in the City of Cleveland.
- f) Frontline Development Group, LLC in the amount not-to-exceed \$600,000.00 for the construction of (240) workforce-based, affordable housing units for The Allen Estates Project.
- g) Lutheran Metropolitan Ministry in the amount not-to-exceed \$200,000.00 for construction of (4) new, affordable, energy-efficient, permanent housing units for people experiencing homelessness in the City of Cleveland.
- h) Northwest Neighborhoods CDC in the amount not-to-exceed \$450,000.00 for the creation of (51) affordable rental housing units for seniors for The Karam Senior Living Project.

Sponsors: County Executive Budish/Department of

Development and Councilmembers Miller, Gallagher,  
Turner, Simon and Jones

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development –  
Stephens

**Clerk Richardson read Resolution No. R2022-0244 into the record.**

**This item will move to the September 13, 2022 Council meeting agenda for consideration for third reading adoption.**

- 2) R2022-0246: A Resolution making an award on RQ9317 to Community Housing Solutions in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,700,000.00 to provide home repair grants and loans to eligible homeowners for the Homeowner Repair Program for the period 6/1/2022 – 5/31/2024 from the 2022 Community Development Block Grant Program Fund and the District 7 ARPA Community Grant Fund; authorizing the County Executive to execute Contract No. 2500 and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: County Executive Budish/Department of  
Development and Councilmembers Conwell and Turner

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development –  
Stephens

**Clerk Richardson read Resolution No. R2022-0246 into the record.**

**This item will move to the September 13, 2022 Council meeting agenda for consideration for third reading adoption.**

- 3) R2022-0255: A Resolution authorizing the issuance and sale of County of Cuyahoga, Ohio, Economic Development Revenue Bonds, Series 2022A, in the maximum of \$31,000,000.00, for the purpose of providing moneys to pay costs of a “project” within the meaning of Chapter 165 of the Revised Code; **appropriating additional funds in an amount not to exceed \$9,400,000.00**; authorizing the execution and delivery of a Second Supplemental Trust Indenture securing the payment of the Series 2022A Bonds; establishing funds of the County related thereto; authorizing the execution and

delivery of a Bond Purchase Agreement; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Fiscal Office/Office of Budget and Management

Committee Assignment and Chair: Committee of the Whole – Jones

**Clerk Richardson read Resolution No. R2022-0255 into the record and stated that the legislation was substituted in the Committee of the Whole to include the appropriation of additional funding in an amount-not-to-exceed \$9,400,000.00.**

**This item will move to the September 13, 2022 Council meeting agenda for consideration for third reading adoption.**

h) COMMITTEE REPORTS AND CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTIONS FOR SECOND READING ADOPTION UNDER SUSPENSION OF RULES

**A motion was made by Mr. Gallagher, seconded by Ms. Simon and approved by unanimous vote to suspend Rule 9D and to place on final passage Resolution Nos. R2022-0213; R2022-0214; R2022-0215; R2022-0216; R2022-0219; R2022-0240; R2022-0241; R2022-0242; R2022-0245; R2022-0248; R2022-0249; R2022-0250; R2022-0251; R2022-0252 & R2022-0253.**

- 1) R2022-0213: A Resolution declaring that public convenience and welfare requires the rehabilitation of the Green-Bryden Culvert at the intersection of Green Road and Bryden Road in the cities of Beachwood and Shaker Heights; total estimated project cost \$1,000,000.00 finding that special assessments will neither be levied nor collected to pay for any part of the County's costs of said improvement; authorizing the County Executive to enter into an agreement of cooperation with said municipalities in connection with said project; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer and Councilmembers Turner **and Simon**

Committee Assignment and Chair: Public Works, Procurement & Contracting – Tuma

**On a motion by Ms. Simon with a second by Ms. Turner, Resolution No. R2022-0213 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.**

- 2) R2022-0214: A Resolution authorizing the appropriation of real property for reconstruction of Stearns Road from Schady Road to Bagley Road in Olmsted Township; directing the County Executive, through the Department of Public Works, to proceed with the acquisition of real property required for public highway purposes; authorizing the Fiscal Officer to issue the monetary warrants to be deposited with the Probate Court of Cuyahoga County in an amount that is equal to the fair market value of the property; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective:
- i) Parcel 8-T (Temporary Easement)  
Property Owner: Adam Schulz  
Fair Market Value Estimate: \$300.00
  - ii) Parcel 9-T (Temporary Easement)  
Property Owner: Nancy Key Smith  
Fair Market Value Estimate: \$300.00
  - iii) Parcel 10-T (Temporary Easement)  
Property Owner: Robert M. Klimo and Deborah L. Klimo  
Fair Market Value Estimate: \$300.00
  - iv) Parcel 11-T (Temporary Easement)  
Property Owner: Frank Parkison and Sherrie Grams  
Fair Market Value Estimate: \$300.00
  - v) Parcel 12-T (Temporary Easement)  
Property Owner: Elizabeth Safady  
Fair Market Value Estimate: \$300.00
  - vi) Parcel 13-T (Temporary Easement)  
Property Owner: Daniel W. Piper, Jr. and Kathleen A. Piper  
Fair Market Value Estimate: \$300.00
  - vii) Parcel 16-T (Temporary Easement)  
Property Owner: Katherine M. Casey-Romance FKA Katherine M. Casey  
Fair Market Value Estimate: \$800.00



viii) Parcel 17-T (Temporary Easement)  
Property Owner: Rose Gasper  
Fair Market Value Estimate: \$500.00

ix) Parcel - 30 S,T (Standard and Temporary Easements)  
Property Owner: Strike Zone  
Fair Market Value Estimate: \$15,950.00

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer

Committee Assignment and Chair: Public Works, Procurement & Contracting – Tuma

**On a motion by Mr. Tuma with a second by Ms. Turner, Resolution No. R2022-0214 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.**

- 3) R2022-0215: A Resolution authorizing an amendment to State Contract No. 2535 with Great Lakes Petroleum for the purchase of fuel for various County facilities for the period 4/1/2020 – 6/30/2022, to extend the time period to 6/30/2023 and for additional funds in the amount not-to-exceed \$650,000.00; authorizing the County Executive to execute the amendment and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works

Committee Assignment and Chair: Public Works, Procurement & Contracting – Tuma

**On a motion by Mr. Tuma with a second by Ms. Turner, Resolution No. R2022-0215 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.**

- 4) R2022-0216: A Resolution making an award on RQ8218 to Orchard, Hiltz & McCliment, Inc. dba OHM Advisors in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,448,950.00 for engineering services for the Lake Road-Clifton Boulevard Project in the Cities of Lakewood and Rocky River in connection with the Cuyahoga County Lakefront Access Plan, effective upon contract signature of all parties through 12/31/2024; authorizing the County Executive to execute Contract No. 2530 and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution;

and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works and Councilmembers Miller and Baker

Committee Assignment and Chair: Public Works, Procurement & Contracting – Tuma

**On a motion by Mr. Tuma with a second by Ms. Turner, Resolution No. R2022-0216 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.**

- 5) R2022-0219: A Resolution authorizing an amendment to a Master Contract with various providers for community-based services to support at-risk children and families in Cuyahoga County for the period 4/1/2021 – 3/31/2022, to extend the time period to 12/31/2022, to expand the scope of services to add data collection and sharing, capacity building, staff training and marketing services, effective 4/1/2022 and for additional funds in the total amount not-to-exceed \$3,705,800.71; authorizing the County Executive to execute the amendments and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective:
  - a) Contract No. 1098 with Catholic Charities Corporation in the amount not-to-exceed \$497,389.25.
  - b) Agreement No. 1099 with City of Lakewood in the amount not-to-exceed \$344,558.96.
  - c) Agreement No. 1100 with Cuyahoga Metropolitan Housing Authority in the amount not-to-exceed \$277,890.72.
  - d) Contract No. 1101 with The East End Neighborhood House in the amount not-to-exceed \$326,909.21.
  - e) Contract No. 1102 with Harvard Community Services Center in the amount not-to-exceed \$352,816.46.
  - f) Contract No. 1103 with Murtis Taylor Human Services System in the amount not-to-exceed \$743,273.13.

- g) Contract No. 1104 with The Centers for Families and Children in the amount not-to-exceed \$302,117.21.
- h) Contract No. 1105 with University Settlement, Incorporated in the amount not-to-exceed \$524,521.30.
- i) Contract No. 1106 with West Side Community House in the amount not-to-exceed \$336,324.47.

Sponsors: County Executive Budish/Department of Health and Human Services/Division of Children and Family Services **and Councilmembers Jones, Turner and Conwell**

Committee Assignment and Chair: Health, Human Services and Aging – Conwell

**On a motion by Mr. Tuma with a second by Ms. Turner, Resolution No. R2022-0219 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.**

- 6) R2022-0240: A Resolution fixing the 2023 water, storm and sanitary sewer maintenance and/or sewerage treatment rates for County Sewer District Nos. 1, 1A, 2, 3, 5, 8, 9, 13, 14, 18, 20, 21, 22 and 24, in accordance with Ohio Revised Code Section 6117.02; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works

Committee Assignment and Chair: Public Works, Procurement & Contracting – Tuma

**On a motion by Mr. Tuma with a second by Ms. Conwell, Resolution No. R2022-0240 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.**

- 7) R2022-0241: A Resolution approving and confirming the 2023 water, storm and sanitary sewer maintenance and/or sewerage treatment assessments for County Sewer District Nos. 1, 1A, 2, 3, 5, 8, 9, 13, 14, 18, 20, 21, 22 and 24, in accordance with Ohio Revised Code Section 6117.02; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works

Committee Assignment and Chair: Public Works, Procurement & Contracting – Tuma

**On a motion by Mr. Tuma with a second by Ms. Turner, Resolution No. R2022-0241 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.**

- 8) R2022-0242: A Resolution authorizing an amendment to Contract No. 1921 with SMG/Huntington Convention Center of Cleveland for lease of space at Huntington Convention Center of Cleveland and the Global Center for Health Innovation, located at 1 St. Clair Avenue NE, Cleveland for jury duty operations for the Cuyahoga County Court of Common Pleas for the period 8/28/2021 – 6/30/2022 to extend the time period to 12/31/2022 and for additional funds in the amount not-to-exceed \$610,022.00; authorizing the County Executive to execute the amendment and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works and Councilmembers Conwell and Turner

Committee Assignment and Chair: Public Works, Procurement & Contracting – Tuma

**On a motion by Mr. Tuma with a second by Ms. Turner, Resolution No. R2022-0242 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.**

- 9) R2022-0245: A Resolution authorizing a Contract with Key Bank National Association in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,000,000.00 to provide a loan loss reserve on unsecured, home repair/home improvement loans to qualifying homeowners, commencing upon contract signature of all parties for a period of (10) years; authorizing the County Executive to execute Contract No. 2556 and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: County Executive Budish/Department of Development and Councilmembers Turner, Miller, Gallagher and Conwell

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development – Stephens

**On a motion by Mr. Jones with a second by Ms. Turner, Resolution No. R2022-0245 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.**

- 10) R2022-0247: A Resolution making an award on RQ9317 to Home Repair Resource Center in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,500,000.00 for home repair financial counseling and support services for the Challenge Program for the period 6/1/2022 – 5/31/2025 from the General Fund and from the District 8 ARPA Community Grant Fund, the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund and the District 10 ARPA Community Grant Fund; authorizing the County Executive to execute Contract No. 2570 and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: County Executive Budish/Department of Development **and Councilmember Turner**

Committee Assignment and Chair: Community Development – Stephens

**On a motion by Ms. Stephens with a second by Ms. Turner, Resolution No. R2022-0247 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.**

- 11) R2022-0248: A Resolution authorizing a grant award to National Council for Community Development d/b/a National Development Council in the amount not-to-exceed \$2,000,000.00 as fiscal agent and administrator of the Cuyahoga County Small Business Grant Program, commencing upon contract signature of all parties for a period of one (1) year; authorizing the County Executive to execute Contract No. 2557 and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: County Executive Budish/Department of Development and Councilmembers Miller, Tuma, Schron, Simon, **Stephens and Conwell**

Committee Assignment and Chair: Economic Development & Planning – Schron

**On a motion by Ms. Simon with a second by Mr. Schron, Resolution No. R2022-0248 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.**

12) R2022-0249: A Resolution making awards on RQ7813 to various providers in the total amount not-to-exceed \$8,000,000.00 for cellular/mobility devices and services, commencing upon contract signature of all parties for a period of (5) years; authorizing the County Executive to execute Contract Nos. 2315 and 2316 and all other documents consistent with said awards and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective:

a) Contract No. 2315 with AT&T Corporation in the amount not-to-exceed \$7,500,000.00 for various departments.

b) Contract No. 2316 with Cellco Partnership dba Verizon Wireless in the amount not-to-exceed \$500,000.00 for the Department of Public Safety and Justice Services and Sheriff's Department.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Information Technology

Committee Assignment and Chair: Finance & Budgeting – Miller

**On a motion by Mr. Miller with a second by Ms. Conwell, Resolution No. R2022-0249 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.**

13) R2022-0250: A Resolution making awards on RQ9509 to various providers in the total amount not-to-exceed \$3,000,000.00 for the purchase of hardware, software and other peripheral items from an established Technology Supply Catalog, commencing upon contract signature of all parties for a period of (3) years; authorizing the County Executive to execute Contract Nos. 2549 and 2551 and all other documents consistent with said awards and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective:

a) Contract No. 2549 with MNJ Technologies Direct, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,500,000.00.

- b) Contract No. 2551 with TEC Communications, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,500,000.00.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Information Technology

Committee Assignment and Chair: Finance & Budgeting – Miller

**On a motion by Mr. Miller with a second by Ms. Conwell, Resolution No. R2022-0250 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.**

- 14) R2022-0251: A Resolution making an award on RQ7583 to Keefe Commissary Network, LLC in the amount of \$2,400,000.00 of estimated revenue for Jail Commissary services, commencing upon agreement signature of all parties for a period of (3) years; authorizing the County Executive to execute Revenue Generating Agreement No. 2574 and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Sheriff's Department

Committee Assignment and Chair: Public Safety & Justice Affairs – Gallagher

**On a motion by Mr. Gallagher with a second by Ms. Conwell, Resolution No. R2022-0251 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.**

- 15) R2022-0252: A Resolution authorizing an amendment to Contract No. 228 with The MetroHealth System for Correctional Health Care Services for the Cuyahoga County Jail System for the period 5/9/2019 – 5/8/2022 to extend the time period to 5/8/2024 and for additional funds in the amount of \$30,056,224.00, for a total not-to-exceed amount of \$85,983,264.00; authorizing the County Executive to execute the amendment and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsors: County Executive Budish/Sheriff's Department **and Councilmembers Simon, Stephens, Tuma, Miller, Turner, Jones and Conwell**

Committee Assignment and Chair: Public Safety & Justice  
Affairs – Gallagher

**On a motion by Mr. Gallagher with a second by Ms. Stephens, Resolution No. R2022-0252 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.**

- 16) R2022-0253: A Resolution authorizing an amendment to Contract No. 2576 with Wellpath LLC for healthcare and management services at the Juvenile Court Detention Center for the period 1/1/2021 – 12/31/2022, to extend the time period to 12/31/2023, to revise the payment terms and staffing plan, effective 10/24/2021 and for additional funds in the amount not-to-exceed \$2,784,439.12; authorizing the County Executive to execute the amendment and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Court of Common  
Pleas/Juvenile Court Division

Committee Assignment and Chair: Public Safety & Justice  
Affairs – Gallagher

**On a motion by Mr. Gallagher with a second by Ms. Stephens, Resolution No. R2022-0253 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.**

i) CONSIDERATION OF A RESOLUTION FOR THIRD READING ADOPTION

- 1) R2022-0211: A Resolution confirming the County Executive's reappointment of various individuals to serve on the Monument Commission of Cuyahoga County for the term 9/1/2022 – 8/31/2025; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective:

- i) Patti Choby
- ii) Patrick Hewitt
- iii) Matt Rymer

Sponsor: County Executive Budish

Committee Assignment and Chair: Human Resources,  
Appointments & Equity – Baker



**On a motion by Ms. Brown with a second by Mr. Miller, Resolution No. R2022-0211 was considered and adopted by unanimous vote.**

j) CONSIDERATION OF ORDINANCES FOR FIRST READING AND REFERRAL TO COMMITTEE

- 1) O2022-0005: An Ordinance amending and codifying Board of County Commissioners Resolution No. 2007-073101 dated July 26, 2007, and enacting new Chapter 727, Section 727.01 of the Cuyahoga County Code to change the period of time during which the County sales tax shall be levied at the aggregate rate of one and one-fourth percent; and declaring the necessity that this Ordinance become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Fiscal Office/Office of Budget and Management

**Council President Jones referred Resolution No. O2022-0005 to the Committee of the Whole.**

- 2) O2022-0006: An Ordinance amending and codifying Board of County Commissioners Resolution No. 2007-073102 dated July 26, 2007 and enacting new Chapter 727. Section 727.02 of the Cuyahoga County Code to change the period of time during which the County use tax shall be levied at the aggregate rate of one and one-fourth percent; and declaring the necessity that this Ordinance become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Fiscal Office/Office of Budget and Management

**Council President Jones referred Resolution No. O2022-0006 to the Committee of the Whole.**

- 3) O2022-0007: An Ordinance Enacting new Chapter 703 of the County Code establishing a Justice Center Capital Projects Fund in accordance with ORC Section 5705.13; and declaring the necessity that this Ordinance become immediately effective.

Sponsors: County Executive Budish/Fiscal Office/Office of Budget and Management and Councilmember Simon

**Council President Jones referred Resolution No. O2022-0007 to the Committee of the Whole.**

- 4) O2022-0008: An Ordinance amending Chapter 1501 of the Cuyahoga County Code to prohibit discrimination on the basis of reproductive health decisions.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish

**Council President Jones referred Resolution No. O2022-0008 to the Committee of the Whole.**

#### 11. MISCELLANEOUS COMMITTEE REPORTS

**Mr. Miller reported that the Finance & Budgeting Committee will meet on Monday, September 17 at 1:00 p.m.**

**Mr. Tuma reported that the Public Works, Procurement & Contracting Committee meeting will meet on Wednesday, September 21 at 10:00 a.m.**

**Ms. Baker reported the Human Resources, Appointments & Equity Committee will meet on Tuesday, September 20 at 10:00 a.m.**

**Ms. Simon reported that the Education, Environment & Sustainability Committee will meet on Wednesday, September 21 at 3:00 p.m.**

**Ms. Conwell reported that the Health, Human Services & Aging Committee will meet on Wednesday, September 21 at 1:00 p.m.**

#### 12. MISCELLANEOUS BUSINESS

**There was no miscellaneous business.**

#### 13. REPORT BY CLERK ON LEGISLATION WITHDRAWN AT REQUEST OF SPONSOR

- a) R2022-0243: A Resolution approving an alternative procurement process and making an award to DLZ Architecture, Inc., in the amount not-to-exceed \$150,000.00 for an independent peer review analysis for the Cuyahoga County Correction Center; authorizing the County Executive to execute all documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.

Sponsor: County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works

**Clerk Richardson reported that Resolution No. R2022-0243 was withdrawn at the request of the Department of Public Works.**

**14. ADJOURNMENT**

**With no further business to discuss, Council President Jones adjourned the meeting at 7:14 p.m., without objection.**

# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2022-0304

Sponsored by: <b>Councilmember Baker</b>	<b>A Resolution</b> awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$307,531, to the City of North Olmsted for the North Olmsted Recreation Indoor Field Turf Project from the District 1 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
--	--

**WHEREAS**, Cuyahoga County received \$239,898,257 from the Federal Government through the American Rescue Plan Act (“ARPA”); and

**WHEREAS**, Cuyahoga County calculated 100% of the ARPA dollars as loss revenue under the U.S. Department of the Treasury Final Rule; and

**WHEREAS**, since all the ARPA dollars have been calculated as loss revenue, the ARPA dollars have been deposited in the County’s General Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the County Executive and County Council have authorized \$86 million of the ARPA dollars for community grants to benefit the residents of Cuyahoga County (the “ARPA Community Grant Fund”); and

**WHEREAS**, of the \$86 million for community grants, \$66 million have been encumbered for equal distribution to each County Council District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding from the District 1 ARPA Community Grant Fund in the amount of \$307,531 to the City of North Olmsted for the North Olmsted Recreation Indoor Field Turf Project; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of North Olmsted estimates approximately 100,000 people will be served annually through this award; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of North Olmsted estimates approximately four to six permanent and temporary jobs will be created or retained through this project; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of North Olmsted estimates the total cost of the project is \$382,531; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of North Olmsted indicates the other funding source(s) for this project includes \$75,000 from the City’s ARPA Funding; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of North Olmsted is estimating the start date of the project will be December 2022 and the project will be completed by February 2023; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of North Olmsted requested \$307,531 from the District 1 ARPA Community Grant Fund to complete this project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding in the amount of \$307,531 to the City of North Olmsted to ensure this project is completed; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council by a vote of at least eight (8) members determines that it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue to provide for the usually, daily operations of the County.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby awards a not-to-exceed amount of \$307,531 to the City of North Olmsted from the General Fund made available by the American Rescue Plan Act revenue replacement provision for North Olmsted Recreation Indoor Field Turf Project.

**SECTION 2.** If any specific appropriation is necessary to effectuate this agreement, the Director of the Office of Budget and Management is authorized to submit the requisite documentation to financial reporting to journalize the appropriation.

**SECTION 3.** That the County Council staff is authorized to prepare all documents to effectuate said award.

**SECTION 4.** That the County Executive is authorized to execute all necessary agreements and documents consistent with said award and this Resolution.

**SECTION 5.** If requested or necessary, the Agency of the Inspector General or Department of Internal Audit is authorized to investigate, audit, or review any part of this award.

**SECTION 6.** To the extent that any exemptions are necessary under the County Code and contracting procedures, they shall be deemed approved by the adoption of this Resolution.

**SECTION 7.** It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of





**Cuyahoga County  
Council**

2079 East 9<sup>th</sup> Street, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor • Cleveland Ohio 44115  
(216) 698-2010

**COUNTY AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT APPLICATION**

<b>APPLICANT INFORMATION:</b>	
<b>Name of Requesting Entity (City, Business, Non-Profit, etc.):</b> City of North Olmsted	
<b>Address of Requesting Entity:</b> 5200 Dover Center Road	
<b>County Council District # of Requesting Entity:</b> 01	
<b>Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:</b>	
<b>County Council District # of Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:</b>	
<b>Contact Name of Person Filling out This Request:</b> Mayor Nicole Dailey Jones	
<b>Contact Address if different than Requesting Entity:</b>	
<b>Email:</b> ndjones@north-olmsted.com	<b>Phone:</b> 440-716-4140
<b>Federal IRS Tax Exempt No.:</b> 34-6002048	<b>Date:</b> 8/1/22

## PROJECT DESCRIPTION

**REQUEST DESCRIPTION (include the project name, a description of the project, why the project is important or needed, and timeline of milestones/tracking of the project):**

North Olmsted Recreation Indoor Field Turf Project.

There is no city run indoor turf facility on the west side of Cuyahoga County. This project will convert a currently underutilized area of the North Olmsted Recreation facility to an indoor turf and walking track. This facility will provide needed indoor recreation during the winter for sports such as football and soccer along with being able to be utilized by the community on a year round basis.

This space would fill a need not only for our recreation center, but as a spot for our local schools to use for several hours a day for needed practice time in the winter.

The project will consist of adding a garage door rather than a service door on the back of the Recreation Center, replacement of tennis and gymnastics area with a full indoor turf field and walking track. While the garage door portion of the project will likely happen this fall, the estimated start date for the rest of the project would be in early December with an anticipated completion of early February.

**Project Start Date:**  
12-1-22

**Project End Date:**  
2-1-23



## **IMPACT OF PROJECT:**

**Who will be served:**

**Residents of the City of North Olmsted, North Olmsted City Schools, non-resident members of the recreation center, potential health care provider patients and additional sport leagues**

**How many people will be served annually:**

**The City anticipates on the low end the field will generate an additional 100,000 visits to its Recreation Center on an annual basis.**

**Will low/moderate income people be served; if so how:**

**This will provide opportunities for all incomes to have an affordable place to work out and participate in events on an indoor field turf. Athletes at North Olmsted City Schools, from a variety of income levels will be able to use this for offseason training and workouts.**

**How does the project fit with the community and with other ongoing projects:**

**The City is embarking on a multi-year project of upgrading and strengthening its recreational facilities for its residents and other users. This project will be the kick-off to the start of imagining the recreation center and provided a city run indoor turf and track facility that is sorely missing in Cuyahoga County.**

**If applicable, how many jobs will be created or retained (specify the number for each) and will the jobs be permanent or temporary:**

**This project will create one permanent new full-time position and 3-5 permanent part-time positions. It also could potentially create some positions for the contractor doing the work.**

**If applicable, what environmental issues or benefits will there be:**

**If applicable, how does this project serve as a catalyst for future initiatives:**

**This is the first of several upgrades the City is looking at making to its recreational facilities. It is hoped this will spur changes to the aquatics center at the Recreation Center along with a complete renovation of North Olmsted Park. Additionally, moving forward with the field turf will open up a potential partnership with a local healthcare provider to help serve their patient needs and lead to potential naming rights of the building.**

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION:**

**Total Budget of Project:**

**The total budget of this project is expected to be \$382,531.**

**Other Funding Sources of Project (list each source and dollar amount separately):**

**\$75,000 out of the City's ARPA Funding**

**Total amount requested of County Council American Resource Act Dollars:**

**\$307,531**

**Since these are one-time dollars, how will the Project be sustained moving forward:**

**The project will be sustained by increased memberships to the Recreation Center, leagues, tournaments, schools and other organizations renting the field turf for their events.**

**DISCLAIMER INFORMATION AND SIGNATURE:**

**Disclaimer:**

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have the authority to apply for financial assistance on behalf of the entity described herein, and that the information contained herein and attached hereto is true, complete, and correct to the best of my knowledge.

I acknowledge and agree that all County contracts and programs are subject to Federal Guidelines and Regulations, the Ohio Revised Code, the Cuyahoga County Charter, and all County Ordinances including all information submitted as part of this application is a public record.

I understand that any willful misrepresentation on this application or on any of the attachments thereto could result in a fine and/or imprisonment under relevant local, state, and/or federal laws or guidelines.

I agree that at any time, any local, state, or federal governmental agency, or a private entity on behalf of any of these governmental agencies, can audit these dollars and projects.

**Printed Name:**

Nicole Dailey Jones

**Signature:**

*Nicole Dailey Jones*

**Date:**

8/16/22

**Additional Documents**

Are there additional documents or files as part of this application? Please list each documents name:

# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2022-0305

Sponsored by: <b>Councilmember Baker</b>	<b>A Resolution</b> awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$892,469, to the City of North Olmsted for the North Olmsted School Building Demolition and Critical Infrastructure Project from the District 1 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
--	--

**WHEREAS**, Cuyahoga County received \$239,898,257 from the Federal Government through the American Rescue Plan Act (“ARPA”); and

**WHEREAS**, Cuyahoga County calculated 100% of the ARPA dollars as loss revenue under the U.S. Department of the Treasury Final Rule; and

**WHEREAS**, since all the ARPA dollars have been calculated as loss revenue, the ARPA dollars have been deposited in the County’s General Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the County Executive and County Council have authorized \$86 million of the ARPA dollars for community grants to benefit the residents of Cuyahoga County (the “ARPA Community Grant Fund”); and

**WHEREAS**, of the \$86 million for community grants, \$66 million have been encumbered for equal distribution to each County Council District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding from the District 1 ARPA Community Grant Fund in the amount of \$892,469 to the City of North Olmsted for the North Olmsted School Building Demolition and Critical Infrastructure Project; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of North Olmsted estimates the total cost of the project is \$2,654,969; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of North Olmsted indicates the other funding source(s) for this project includes:

- A. \$1,673,500 from the City of North Olmsted for the purchase price of land;
- B. \$125,000 from installation of storm water management infrastructure (pending City Council approval); and

**WHEREAS**, the City of North Olmsted is estimating the start date of the project will be October 2022 and the project will be completed by June 2023; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of North Olmsted requested \$892,469 from the District 1 ARPA Community Grant Fund to complete this project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding in the amount of \$892,469 to the City of North Olmsted to ensure this project is completed; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council by a vote of at least eight (8) members determines that it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue to provide for the usually, daily operations of the County.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby awards a not-to-exceed amount of \$892,469 to the City of North Olmsted from the General Fund made available by the American Rescue Plan Act revenue replacement provision for the North Olmsted School Building Demolition and Critical Infrastructure Project.

**SECTION 2.** If any specific appropriation is necessary to effectuate this agreement, the Director of the Office of Budget and Management is authorized to submit the requisite documentation to financial reporting to journalize the appropriation.

**SECTION 3.** That the County Council staff is authorized to prepare all documents to effectuate said award.

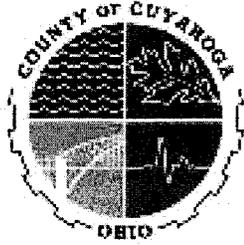
**SECTION 4.** That the County Executive is authorized to execute all necessary agreements and documents consistent with said award and this Resolution.

**SECTION 5.** If requested or necessary, the Agency of the Inspector General or Department of Internal Audit is authorized to investigate, audit, or review any part of this award.

**SECTION 6.** To the extent that any exemptions are necessary under the County Code and contracting procedures, they shall be deemed approved by the adoption of this Resolution.

**SECTION 7.** It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council,





**Cuyahoga County  
Council**

2079 East 9<sup>th</sup> Street, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor • Cleveland Ohio 44115  
(216) 698-2010

**COUNTY AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT APPLICATION**

<b>APPLICANT INFORMATION:</b>	
<b>Name of Requesting Entity (City, Business, Non-Profit, etc.):</b> City of North Olmsted	
<b>Address of Requesting Entity:</b> 5200 Dover Center Road	
<b>County Council District # of Requesting Entity:</b> 01	
<b>Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:</b>	
<b>County Council District # of Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:</b>	
<b>Contact Name of Person Filling out This Request:</b> Mayor Nicole Dailey Jones	
<b>Contact Address if different than Requesting Entity:</b>	
<b>Email:</b> ndjones@north-olmsted.com	<b>Phone:</b> 440-716-4140
<b>Federal IRS Tax Exempt No.:</b> 34-6002048	<b>Date:</b> 8/1/22

## PROJECT DESCRIPTION

**REQUEST DESCRIPTION (include the project name, a description of the project, why the project is important or needed, and timeline of milestones/tracking of the project):**

North Olmsted School Building Demolition and Critical Infrastructure Project

The City of North Olmsted and North Olmsted City School District have been working collaboratively over the last year to identify mutual interests and support one another toward shared goals. This collaboration has already started to pay dividends for the residents of the City. In July, North Olmsted City Council passed legislation that authorized the purchase of two (2) elementary schools (Forest and Spruce elementary) and established the terms and conditions of a First Right of Refusal (ROFR) on an additional three schools that the district plans to vacate and take out of service over the next three years. The Park Ridge neighborhood is home to over 250 homes that experience persistent issues related to storm water retention and sanitary sewer backup issues.

The purchase agreement comes on the heels of a land swap of a portion of the Spruce property that was executed by Mayor Jones and the School district earlier this year. The land was acquired to build an Equalizer basin for the retention of wastewater, the project is currently in the design phase. The Engineer of record is CT Consultants.

The acquisition of the Spruce and Forest properties forestalls the possibility of the buildings sitting vacant and attracting the criminal activities that are associated with vacant buildings (drug overdoses, vandalism, sexual crimes, and general property crimes). The goal of the project is to demolish the Spruce Elementary School and building additional storm water retention infrastructure to ensure these buildings do not become a nuisance for the city and neighborhoods in which they are located.

The City of North Olmsted is requesting ARPA funding in the amount of \$892, 469 to be matched by \$1,762,500 by the City of North Olmsted. A preliminary project budget has been incorporated herein and marked as Exhibit A.

**Project Start Date:**  
10-1-22

**Project End Date:**  
6-31-23



## **IMPACT OF PROJECT:**

### **Who will be served:**

The primary beneficiaries of the project will be the residents of the 250 plus homes in the Park Ridge neighborhood. The project will ultimately benefit all of the residents in the City by virtue of the increased capacity of the storm water system after the addition of the new retention facility

### **How many people will be served annually:**

The demolition of these buildings will serve the entire City of North Olmsted generally and specifically the residents living in the park ridge neighborhood which are in direct proximity to the soon-to-be vacant Spruce Elementary school.

### **Will low/moderate income people be served; if so how:**

According to the US Census Bureau 8.4% (approximately 21 households) of the residents living within the primary Census Tract (1724.04) have household incomes below the federal poverty guidelines. Those residents will be served by updated storm water infrastructure. Residents with low-incomes are not readily able to recover from property damage as well as well-resourced households. Therefore, these residents will have the peace of mind that they are at a lower risk of property damage due to flooding from inadequate infrastructure.

### **How does the project fit with the community and with other ongoing projects:**

The City of North Olmsted has an active Storm water Management program that comports with the requirements of NPDES Permit #: OHQ000003. The City of North Olmsted partners with the Cuyahoga County Soil and Water Conservation District for local conservation and education. The City, over the last decade has done a number of public infrastructure improvements as well as encouraging, through the development approval process, the adoption of green building principles as it relates to storm water management.

### **If applicable, how many jobs will be created or retained (specify the number for each) and will the jobs be permanent or temporary:**

There is not a direct job creation component with respect to this project specifically. However, the additional infrastructure will add capacity to our existing systems and allow for further development within the City.

### **If applicable, what environmental issues or benefits will there be:**

Absent this funding, the school building is poised to sit vacant until resources are available. Vacant buildings attract several nuisance conditions, including dumping, and vandalism both are environmental public health hazards. Additionally, the end use of additional storm water infrastructure will decrease runoff, flooding and ponding all of which are a danger to the health and property of our local and regional assets, including Lake Erie.

### **If applicable, how does this project serve as a catalyst for future initiatives:**

As was stated before, the City's storm water infrastructure's capacity is strained which, when over extended, causes damage to property and business. The City is actively pursuing multiple catalytic projects that are industrial in nature. Industrial users tend to have large infrastructure needs and having a system near capacity retards our ability to reach our full potential in creating new, living wage industrial/ manufacturing jobs. This infrastructure is critical to the future growth of the City of North Olmsted.

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION:****Total Budget of Project:**

The total budget of this project is expected to be \$2,654,969

**Other Funding Sources of Project (list each source and dollar amount separately):**

\$1,673,500: City Purchase price of land approved by North Olmsted City Council

\$125,000: Installation of Storm Water Management infrastructure (pending City Council approval)

**Total amount requested of County Council American Resource Act Dollars:**

\$892,469

**Since these are one-time dollars, how will the Project be sustained moving forward:**

This is a one-time project that will not need any additional funding moving forward

**DISCLAIMER INFORMATION AND SIGNATURE:**

**Disclaimer:**

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have the authority to apply for financial assistance on behalf of the entity described herein, and that the information contained herein and attached hereto is true, complete, and correct to the best of my knowledge.

I acknowledge and agree that all County contracts and programs are subject to Federal Guidelines and Regulations, the Ohio Revised Code, the Cuyahoga County Charter, and all County Ordinances including all information submitted as part of this application is a public record.

I understand that any willful misrepresentation on this application or on any of the attachments thereto could result in a fine and/or imprisonment under relevant local, state, and/or federal laws or guidelines.

I agree that at any time, any local, state, or federal governmental agency, or a private entity on behalf of any of these governmental agencies, can audit these dollars and projects.

**Printed Name:**

*Nicole Dailey Jones*

**Signature:**

*Nicole Dailey Jones*

**Date:**

*8/1/22*

**Additional Documents**

**Are there additional documents or files as part of this application? Please list each documents name:**

**Exhibit A: Spruce Demolition budget estimate**

Demolition Project Budget Worksheet		
Municipality:	City of North Olmsted	
Project Address:	28590 Windsor Drive, North Olmsted	Square feet: 24,136
Project Name (Optional):	Spruce Elementary School Demolition	
<b>Pre-Demolition Costs:</b>		
· Acquisition of Real Estate		\$1,637,500 City of North Olmsted Matching Funds
<i>The above is capped at 10% of the total request, not to exceed the county auditor property value)</i>		
· Initial property inspections/assessments	\$0	
· Property security costs, board up	\$0	
· Grass mowing prior to demolition	\$0	
· Interior and exterior debris removal and disposal	\$0	
· Environmental assessments	\$5,000	
· Asbestos surveys	\$15,000	
· Contract preparation and review by third-parties	\$0	
· Architectural/engineering fees, inc. cost estimates, bid specs and job progress inspections	\$15,000	
· Bid advertisements for vendors	\$1,000	
<b>Subtotal Pre-Demolition Costs</b>		<b>\$1,673,500</b>
<b>Demolition Costs:</b>		
· Removal and disposal of asbestos	\$125,000	
· Removal and disposal of other hazardous materials	\$0	
· Demolition of buildings including disposal, backfill, compaction	\$193,088	
· Clearance of structures and improvements (trees, shrubs, poles, porch piers, patios, fireplaces, fences, barriers, walls, driveways, aprons, service walks, parking lots, light poles, smokestacks, signage, etc.)	\$138,381	
· Removal of underground storage tanks and utility services including electrical transformers	\$0	
· Removal and/or filling/capping of septic systems and wells	\$0	
· Removal of additional exterior or interior dumping of debris prior to demolition	\$0	
· Vehicle towing	\$0	
· Equipment purchases or rentals, such as safety fencing, erosion control silt socks, portlets, etc.	\$0	
· Saw-cutting adjacent party walls and parging the wall to remain	\$0	
· Regulatory permit and inspection fees	\$0	
· Documented, labor, material, or equipment costs	\$0	
· Relocation of utility structures above ground	\$0	
· Other expenses approved on a case-by-case basis by Development	\$0	
<b>Subtotal Demolition Costs</b>		<b>\$456,469</b>
<b>Post-demolition Costs:</b>		
· Site restoration (grading and seeding)	\$0	
· Public sidewalk, curb or catch basin repair or, if required by local municipality, installation	\$25,000	
<b>Subtotal Post- Demolition Costs</b>		<b>\$25,000</b>
<b>Optional Post-demolition site improvement Costs:</b>		
· Greening and improvements (Trees, shrubs, flowers, and other landscaping)	\$0	
· Infrastructure Improvements elements: Storm Water Retention	\$500,000	
<b>Subtotal Optional Post- Demolition Costs</b>		<b>\$500,000</b>
<b>Subtotal Total Project Costs</b>		<b>\$2,654,969</b>
<b>Grand Total Project Costs</b>		<b>\$2,654,969</b>
<b>Grand Total City of North Olmsted Matching Funds</b>		<b>\$1,762,500</b>
<b>Grand Total Project Costs</b>		<b>\$892,469</b>

Ineligible Costs - do not include:	
· Marketing of project site(s)	· Litigation expenses for legal unrelated to tax foreclosure
· Payment of delinquent utility costs	· Post-demo property maintenance including mowing
· Property taxes	· Costs incurred prior to the grant period (with the exception of match)
· Property insurance premiums	· Costs of building structures on the site after demolition

# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2022-0306

Sponsored by: <b>Councilmember Jones</b>	<b>A Resolution</b> awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$152,662, to the Village of Brooklyn Heights for the Community Services Bus Replacement Project from the District 8 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
--	--

**WHEREAS**, Cuyahoga County received \$239,898,257 from the Federal Government through the American Rescue Plan Act (“ARPA”); and

**WHEREAS**, Cuyahoga County calculated 100% of the ARPA dollars as loss revenue under the U.S. Department of the Treasury Final Rule; and

**WHEREAS**, since all the ARPA dollars have been calculated as loss revenue, the ARPA dollars have been deposited in the County’s General Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the County Executive and County Council have authorized \$86 million of the ARPA dollars for community grants to benefit the residents of Cuyahoga County (the “ARPA Community Grant Fund”); and

**WHEREAS**, of the \$86 million for community grants, \$66 million have been encumbered for equal distribution to each County Council District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding from the District 8 ARPA Community Grant Fund in the amount of \$152,662 to the Village of Brooklyn Heights for the Community Services Bus Replacement Project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Village of Brooklyn Heights estimates approximately 1,000 people will be served annually through this award; and

**WHEREAS**, the Village of Brooklyn Heights estimates the total cost of the project is \$152,662; and

**WHEREAS**, the Village of Brooklyn Heights requested \$152,662 from the District 8 ARPA Community Grant Fund to complete this project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding in the amount of \$152,662 to the Village of Brooklyn Heights to ensure this project is completed; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council by a vote of at least eight (8) members determines that it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue to provide for the usually, daily operations of the County.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby awards a not-to-exceed amount of \$152,662 to the Village of Brooklyn Heights from the General Fund made available by the American Rescue Plan Act revenue replacement provision for the Community Services Bus Replacement Project.

**SECTION 2.** If any specific appropriation is necessary to effectuate this agreement, the Director of the Office of Budget and Management is authorized to submit the requisite documentation to financial reporting to journalize the appropriation.

**SECTION 3.** That the County Council staff is authorized to prepare all documents to effectuate said award.

**SECTION 4.** That the County Executive is authorized to execute all necessary agreements and documents consistent with said award and this Resolution.

**SECTION 5.** If requested or necessary, the Agency of the Inspector General or Department of Internal Audit is authorized to investigate, audit, or review any part of this award.

**SECTION 6.** To the extent that any exemptions are necessary under the County Code and contracting procedures, they shall be deemed approved by the adoption of this Resolution.

**SECTION 7.** It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**SECTION 8.** It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open





**Cuyahoga County  
Council District 8**

2079 East 9<sup>th</sup> Street, 8th Floor • Cleveland Ohio 44115  
(216) 698-2010

**COUNTY AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT APPLICATION**

<b>APPLICANT INFORMATION:</b>	
Name of Requesting Entity (City, Business, Non-Profit, etc.): <b>Village of Brooklyn Heights</b>	
Address of Requesting Entity: <b>345 Tuxedo Avenue, Brooklyn Hts., OH 44131</b>	
County Council District # of Address of Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity: <b>County District #8</b>	
Address of Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity: <b>Same</b>	
Contact Name of Person Filling out This Request: <b>Thea M. Guilfoyle</b>	
Contact Address if different than Requesting Entity: <b>Same</b>	
Email: <b>tguilfoyle@brooklynhts.org</b>	Phone: <b>(216) 739-3702 / (216) 215-3952</b>
Federal IRS Tax Exempt No.: <b>34-6000344</b>	Date: <b>August 16, 2022</b>



## PROJECT DESCRIPTION

**REQUEST DESCRIPTION (Include the project name, a description of the project, why the project is important or needed, and timeline of milestones/tracking of the project):**

***Name of Project:***

Community Services Bus Replacement

***Project Description:***

Our current bus is a 2001 Ford E-Series 24-Passenger ADA Mini-Bus and is in dire need of replacement.

***Why Project is Important/Needed:***

Our bus is 21 years old and beyond the Useful Life Benchmark set by the Federal Transportation Administration's recommendation by 11 years. Unfortunately, due to its condition, we are unable to travel out of our immediate geographical area. Additionally, due to it being an unreliable vehicle, we have discontinued a number of trips typically scheduled for our senior citizens, many non-ambulatory, who rely on our services.

***Time of Milestone/Tracking of Project:***

Once ordered, a replacement vehicle is estimated to take at least 12 months to be available. We expect that the vehicle would be beneficial to our transportation program for a minimum of fifteen years upon receipt.

**Project Start Date:**

Immediately upon acquisition

**Project End Date:**

We predict usefulness through at least 2037

<b>IMPACT OF PROJECT:</b>
<p><b>Who will be served:</b></p> <p>All residents of our community will benefit from group transportation and most critically our senior citizens and persons with disabilities. Most of our trips include limited mobility and non-ambulatory passengers including youth transportation for summer and school-related programs.</p>
<p><b>How many people will be served annually:</b></p> <p>Using the Federal Transit Authority (FTA) formula to calculate, we estimate that at least 1,000 residents will utilize our bus transportation per year. This number includes both elderly and adolescent passengers in addition to our general population.</p>
<p><b>Will low/moderate income people be served; if so how:</b></p> <p>We are dedicated to serving our disadvantaged families and therefore, do not charge residents for transportation for medical appointments, grocery shopping, school-related functions, youth programs, community gatherings, senior socialization and congregate meal get-togethers.</p>
<p><b>How does the project fit with the community and with other ongoing projects:</b></p> <p>Increased opportunity and participation in community programs will be realized by providing transportation services to a wide variety of functions. With no RTA service stops within walking distance, it aids residents otherwise underserved.</p>
<p><b>If applicable, how many jobs will be created or retained (specify the number for each) and will the jobs be permanent or temporary</b></p> <p>CDL permanent part-time driver positions will be maintained with a new vehicle due to the return of less-restricted geographical travel and the ability to resume programs currently suspended.</p>
<p><b>If applicable, what environmental issues or benefits will there be:</b></p> <p>Our group transportation reduces single-passenger travel significantly saving fuel usage. In addition, a newer vehicle reduces tailpipe pollutants and carbon dioxide emissions.</p>
<p><b>If applicable, how does this project serve as a catalyst for future initiatives:</b></p> <p>This project will support our expanding collaboration with neighboring communities to meet increased travel needs of our senior, disabled and juvenile residents. It will also facilitate expansion of senior programming.</p>

<b>FINANCIAL INFORMATION:</b>
<p><b>Total Budget of Project:</b></p> <p>8/18/2022 quote from TESCO \$127,519  Estimated 20% cost increase per manufacturer \$25,503  <b>Total \$152,662</b></p>
<p><b>Other Funding Sources of Project (list each source and dollar amount separately):</b></p> <p>All of our Capital projects are funded by the Village. We apply for grants when they are offered, but have not been able to purchase a bus to replace our current 2001 vehicle.</p>
<p><b>Total amount requested of County Council American Resource Act Dollars:</b></p> <p><b>\$152,662</b></p>
<p><b>Since these are one-time dollars, how will the Project be sustained moving forward:</b></p> <p>The Village of Brooklyn Heights is committed to serving its residents and will support transportation programs, including maintenance of its fleet and all necessary staff training, through its budgetary practices.</p>

**DISCLAIMER INFORMATION AND SIGNATURE:**

**Disclaimer:**

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have the authority to apply for financial assistance on behalf of the entity described herein, and that the information contained here in and attached here to is true, complete, and correct to the best of my knowledge.

I acknowledge and agree that all County contracts and programs are subject to Federal Guidelines and Regulations, the Ohio Revised Code, the Cuyahoga County Charter, and all County Ordinances including all information submitted as part of this application is a public record.

I understand that any willful misrepresentation on this application or on any of the attachments thereto could result in a fine and/or imprisonment under relevant local, state, and/or federal laws or guidelines.

I agree that at any time, any local, state, or federal governmental agency, or a private entity on behalf of any of these governmental agencies, can audit these dollars and projects.

**Printed name:**

Thea M. Guilfoyle

Mayor Michael S. Procek

**Signature:**

Thea M. Guilfoyle

**Date:**

8/28/22

 8-30-22

**ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTS**

Are there additional documents or files as part of this application? Please list each documents name:

Quote from TESCO (Transportation Equipment Sales Corp.)

Collaboration Letter from Mayor of Valley View

8/18/2022

Blair Taseff

p 440.653.0193

btaseff@tescobus.com

f 419.836.8460

6401 Seaman Rd.

www.tescobus.com

P.O. Box 167230

419.836.2835

Oregon OH 43616-7230

**The Village of Brooklyn Heights**

345 Tuxedo Avenue  
Brooklyn Heights OH 44131

Thea Guifoyle  
216-739-3702  
tguifoyle@brooklynhts.org



Picture is from a similar vehicle

Qty: 1

**2024 StarTrans Senator II**  
with a 2024 Ford E450  
20 pass. with 2 w/c positions & driver

Engine: 7.3L  
Wheelbase: 208  
GVWR: 14500

**Standard Chassis Equipment**

- Ford E-450 DRW Chassis, 14,500 GVWR
- V-8 7.3L Premium Gas Engine
- Electronic 6-Speed Automatic Transmission
- 55 Gallon Fuel Tank
- Heavy Duty Suspension w/LT225/75R x 16E Tires
- Power Steering & Brakes
- 240 Amp Ford Alternator
- Dual Batteries
- Cruise Control
- Driver Air Bag
- Chrome Front Bumper
- Axle Ratio 4.56
- Engine Block Heater
- 50 State Emissions

**Standard Body Equipment**

- LED Interior and Exterior Lighting
- White Step Nosing at Passenger Entry
- Non-Retractable Seat Belts
- Manual Exterior Breakaway Mirrors w/Built in Convex
- 5/8" Exterior Grade Plywood Flooring
- Gerflor Sirius NT #6801 Graphite Black Floor Covering
- Streetside Exhaust
- Rear Mud Flaps
- Black Powder Coated Steel Rear Bumper
- Grey Padded Vinyl Driver Area
- FRP Interior Sidewall
- Seaspray Fabric Covered Ceiling and Rear Wall
- One Piece Fiberglass Front Cap
- One Piece Seamless FRP Roof

- One Piece Fiberglass Rear Cap w/Anti-Ride Feature
- 30" x 48" Nominal Rear Egress Window
- Wiring Diagram "As Built" On USB Flash Drive
- Surface Mount LED Entry Door Exterior Light
- Back-up Camera System w/7" Rearview Monitor/Mirror Combo
- Stanchion and Modesty Panel at Entry Door
- 1.25" Left Hand Vertical Passenger Assist Rail at Entry Door
- Electric Passenger Entry Door w/Full Length Glass and a 36" Rough Opening
- "Starview" Drivers Visibility Window in Front of Entry Door
- 36" x 36" Upper T-Slide Windows Tinted to FMVSS Compliance
- Pre-Painted White Galvanized Steel Sidewalls and Skirts
- Fully Welded Corrosion-Preventative Coated Steel Cage Construction
- 5 Year 100,000 Mile Forest River Bus Limited Warranty

**Body and Chassis Standard Equipment is subject to change without notice and may be replaced by Options Included on next page.**



Proven Quality.  
Trusted Name.

**Quote #NQ56092**

8/18/2022

Blair Taseff p 440.653.0193  
btaseff@tescobus.com f 419.836.8460

6401 Seaman Rd. www.tescobus.com  
P.O. Box 167230 419.836.2835  
Oregon OH 43616-7230

**The Village of Brooklyn Heights**

345 Tuxedo Avenue  
Brooklyn Heights OH 44131

Thea Guifoyle  
216-739-3702  
tguifoyle@brooklynhts.org

**Options Included**

**Additional Chassis Equipment**

Full Wheel Alignment - Castor & Camber

**Additional Installed Options**

Wheel Liners Stainless Steel E350/450 w/Valve Ext.

**Chassis**

Black Extruded Aluminum Running Board on Driver Side  
Front Mud Flap (1), Pass Side Only (Used w/Running Board)  
Exterior Mirror Set, Heated Ford

**Doors/ Hatch / Windows**

Exterior Passenger Entrance Door Key  
Passenger Door 36" Rough Opening (Standard)  
Passenger Door - Electric

**Electrical**

(2) Additional Speaker(s), Each  
Note: Mount Two of the Speakers in Front Bulkhead  
Deluxe AM/FM/CD with Clock & 4 Speakers, PA Ready

**Exterior**

LED Mid-Ship Turn / Marker Lights (Required 30' and Longer)  
LED Rear Center Mount Brake Light, Rectangular

**Heaters**

Hot Water Heater, 65K BTU-Mounted to Seat Frame  
Insulate Heater Hoses

**Interior**

FRP on Rearwall, Grey  
Driver Storage in Cab Overhead with Lock  
Stanchion and Modesty Panel Behind Driver  
FRP on Ceiling, Grey  
Door Activated Interior Lights  
1 1/4" Grab Rail Parallel to Entrance Steps (Both sides)  
Gerflor Sirius NT Flooring, Color (#6782 Dune)

**Paratransit Options**

Seat Belt on Braun Lift - Installed

(2) Q Straint Belt Storage Pouch  
(2) Q-8201-L Std Retrctr Tie Down,Q8-6326-A1 Combo Lap/Shldr,L Trk  
Braun Century NCL9173454-2 800# Lift (34" x 54")  
Intermotive Gateway 508-F Ford E-Series Fast Idle w/Lift Interlock  
Double W/C Doors w/ Windows, Interior Light, Leaf Spring, LED Exterior Lighting  
Wheelchair Decal (International Symbol of Accessibility) Each  
Priority Seating Sign \*\*Required for ADA Compliance

**Safety Options**

16 Unit First Aid Kit  
Emergency Triangle Kit  
White "Standee" Line  
Interior Convex Mirror 6" x 9"  
Back-Up Alarm SAE Type C 97 db(A)  
5 Lb Fire Extinguisher  
Decal - Vehicle Height

**Seat Options**

(10) Black US Armrest, Each (Aisle)  
(2) Flip Seat, Double - Freedman Featherweight Mid-High  
(10) Anti-Vandal Grab Handle, Black, Each (Aisle)  
(20) Seat Belt Loop, Each  
(24) Passenger Seat Cover - Level 1 (#686 Newport Gray)  
Shield FC Recliner (Ford), RH Arm, 4 Position Lumbar, Mesh Pocket  
(24) Seat Belt, Non-Retractable (Standard)  
(10) Mid High Double Seat  
Driver Seat Cover - Level 1 (#686 Newport Gray)

**Trans Air A/C Options**

TA773 Super 80K - TA77 Evap, SMC3L Cond, 13.4 C.I.D. Comp - Ford 7.3L

Terms: COD 10% Deposit Required  
Valid For: 7 Days  
Delivery: Subject to Prior Sale

Due to market volatility in producer material costs, TESCO reserves the right to adjust pricing on this quote prior to production.

Sales Rep.

Purchaser

Fed Tax ID #

Date

Unit Price	\$128,519.00
Mobility Rebate	(\$1,000.00)
Delivery	Included

<b>Unit Total</b>	<b>\$127,519.00</b>
Ext. Total	\$127,519.00
Trade-in(s)	\$0.00
Net Total	\$127,519.00

8/18/2022

Blair Taseff

p 440.653.0193

btaseff@tescobus.com

f 419.836.8460

6401 Seaman Rd.

www.tescobus.com

P.O. Box 167230

419.836.2835

Oregon OH 43616-7230

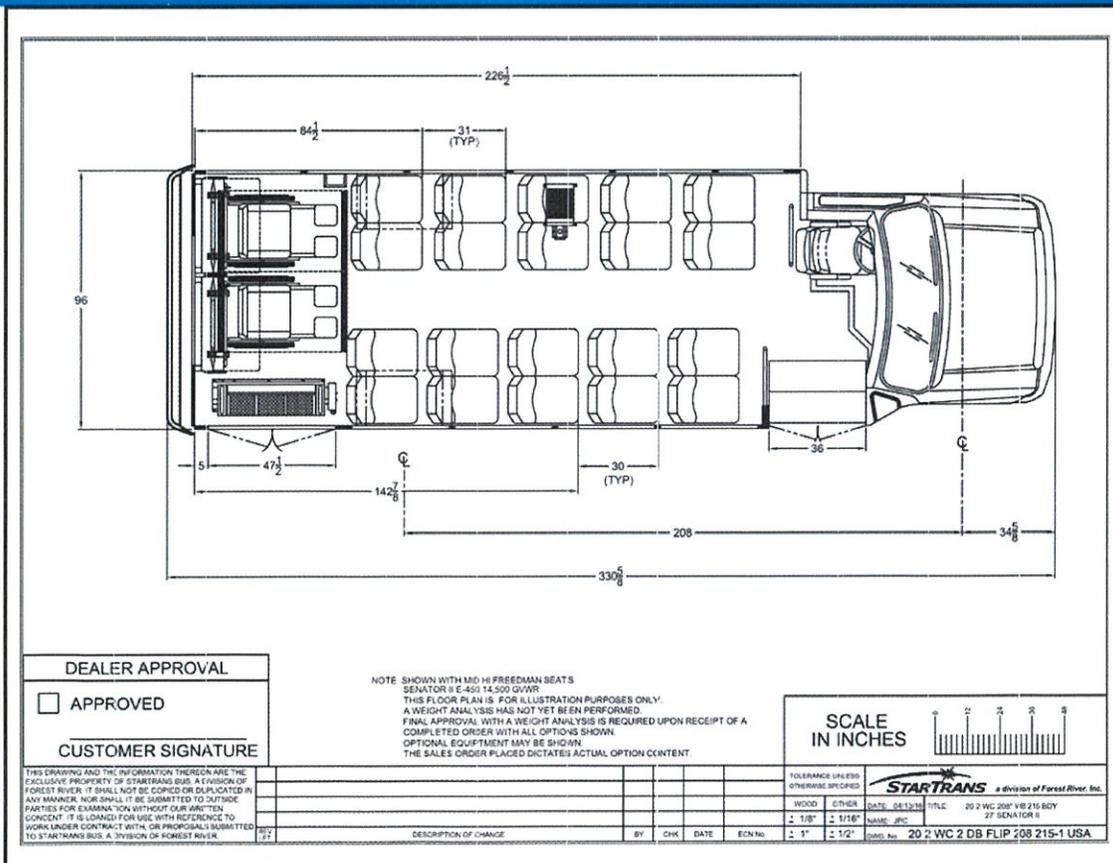
**The Village of Brooklyn Heights**

345 Tuxedo Avenue  
Brooklyn Heights OH 44131

Thea Guifoyle  
216-739-3702  
tguifoyle@brooklynhts.org

**Trades**

**Floorplan**



# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2022-0307

Sponsored by: <b>Councilmember Jones</b>	<b>A Resolution</b> awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$97,000, to the Village of Brooklyn Heights for the Spring Road Reconstruction Project from the District 8 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
--	---

**WHEREAS**, Cuyahoga County received \$239,898,257 from the Federal Government through the American Rescue Plan Act (“ARPA”); and

**WHEREAS**, Cuyahoga County calculated 100% of the ARPA dollars as loss revenue under the U.S. Department of the Treasury Final Rule; and

**WHEREAS**, since all the ARPA dollars have been calculated as loss revenue, the ARPA dollars have been deposited in the County’s General Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the County Executive and County Council have authorized \$86 million of the ARPA dollars for community grants to benefit the residents of Cuyahoga County (the “ARPA Community Grant Fund”); and

**WHEREAS**, of the \$86 million for community grants, \$66 million have been encumbered for equal distribution to each County Council District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding from the District 8 ARPA Community Grant Fund in the amount of \$97,000 to the Village of Brooklyn Heights for the Spring Road Reconstruction Project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Village of Brooklyn Heights estimates approximately 3,222 people will be served annually through this award; and

**WHEREAS**, the Village of Brooklyn Heights estimates approximately 350 permanent and temporary jobs will be created or retained through this project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Village of Brooklyn Heights estimates the total cost of the project is \$1,730,438; and

**WHEREAS**, the Village of Brooklyn Heights indicates the other funding source(s) for this project includes:



- A. \$499,000 grant from the Ohio Public Works Commission
  - B. \$530,958 loan from the Ohio Public Works Commission
  - C. \$250,000 from the Cuyahoga County Department of Public Works;
- and

**WHEREAS**, the Village of Brooklyn Heights is estimating the start date of the project will be March 2023 and the project will be completed by September 2023; and

**WHEREAS**, the Village of Brooklyn Heights requested \$97,000 from the District 8 ARPA Community Grant Fund to complete this project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding in the amount of \$97,000 to the Village of Brooklyn Heights to ensure this project is completed; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council by a vote of at least eight (8) members determines that it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue to provide for the usually, daily operations of the County.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby awards a not-to-exceed amount of \$97,000 to the Village of Brooklyn Heights from the General Fund made available by the American Rescue Plan Act revenue replacement provision for the Spring Road Reconstruction Project.

**SECTION 2.** If any specific appropriation is necessary to effectuate this agreement, the Director of the Office of Budget and Management is authorized to submit the requisite documentation to financial reporting to journalize the appropriation.

**SECTION 3.** That the County Council staff is authorized to prepare all documents to effectuate said award.

**SECTION 4.** That the County Executive is authorized to execute all necessary agreements and documents consistent with said award and this Resolution.

**SECTION 5.** If requested or necessary, the Agency of the Inspector General or Department of Internal Audit is authorized to investigate, audit, or review any part of this award.

**SECTION 6.** To the extent that any exemptions are necessary under the County Code and contracting procedures, they shall be deemed approved by the adoption of this Resolution.

**SECTION 7.** It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**SECTION 8.** It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by \_\_\_\_\_, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Council President

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Executive

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee:

Committee(s) Assigned:

Journal \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_





**Cuyahoga County  
Council District 8**

2079 East 9<sup>th</sup> Street, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor • Cleveland Ohio 44115  
(216) 698-2010

**COUNTY AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT APPLICATION**

<b>APPLICANT INFORMATION:</b>	
<b>Name of Requesting Entity (City, Business, Non-Profit, etc.):</b> Village Of Brooklyn Hts.	
<b>Address of Requesting Entity:</b> 345 Tuxedo Avenue, Brooklyn Hts., 44131	
<b>County Council District # of Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:</b> 8	
<b>Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:</b> Spring Road from Van Epps to City of Cleveland border	
<b>Contact Name of Person Filling out This Request:</b> Michael E. Henry, PE - Village Engineer	
<b>Contact Address if different than Requesting Entity:</b> 22999 Forbes Road, Oakwood, Ohio 44146	
<b>Email:</b> henry@cvelimited.com	<b>Phone:</b> 440-439-1999
<b>Federal IRS Tax Exempt No.:</b> 34-6000344	<b>Date:</b> 08/23/22

## PROJECT DESCRIPTION

**REQUEST DESCRIPTION (include the project name, a description of the project, why the project is important or needed, and timeline of milestones/tracking of the project):**

The Spring Road Reconstruction Project is located in the Village of Brooklyn Heights and starts at Van Epps Road continuing north approximately 2,200 feet to the Brooklyn Heights North Corporation Limit. Spring Road is a 2 lane/28 ft wide asphalt pavement mountable concrete curbs. The improvement plans and specifications are completed and are awaiting approval from the City of Cleveland.

Spring Road is a "Major Collector" roadway that has an ADT of 3,222 (2018) vehicles. The reconstruction of Spring Road is a complete rebuild of the infrastructure within the right of way. The existing concrete pavement with an asphalt overlay will be removed and replaced with a new concrete pavement section and underdrains. The storm sewer along with catch basins/curb inlets replaced will be removed and replaced prior to installation of the pavement. In addition the Village will be making point repairs to the storm and sanitary sewer at several locations along the roadway corridor to replace damaged pipe, service connections and clean outs. Concrete and asphalt drive aprons will be replaced and sections of sidewalk will be replaced as needed. Manholes, and water main value boxes will be adjusted to grade and new pavement markings will be placed.

The concrete walk adjacent to the curb will be removed reducing the impervious surface area of the right of way and provide a wider tree lawn between the road and the sidewalk staying located at the right of way line.

Spring Road is one of the two critical hub of economic development within the Village. The 2,200 feet of road serves approximately 30 businesses including manufacturing, retail, distribution and construction.

**Project Start Date:**

03/01/2023

**Project End Date:**

09/01/2023

**IMPACT OF PROJECT:****Who will be served:**

Brooklyn Heights is located directly adjacent to the Urban Core and Disadvantaged Community of Cleveland and Parma. The project limits is located in the NOACA's Environmental Justice Area (See Attachment 1)

**How many people will be served annually:**

Spring Road is a through street and a County route from south to north into the City of Cleveland. The ADT for the street is 3,222 per 2018 traffic counts.

**Will low/moderate income people be served; if so how:**

The project is located next to the equity zone established and adopted by Cuyahoga County in response to historic disinvestment in Cleveland - see attachment 2

**How does the project fit with the community and with other ongoing projects:**

This project has been in the planning stages for the last several years planning and applying for funding to reconstruct an industrial area and economic resource for the Village's tax base.

**If applicable, how many jobs will be created or retained (specify the number for each) and will the jobs be permanent or temporary:**

The improvements will allow the Village to retain almost 350 jobs at over 25 businesses plus allow for additional growth by improving the infrastructure.

**If applicable, what environmental issues or benefits will there be:**

The Spring Road Reconstruction project will repair sanitary and storm sewer pipes to reduce sanitary flow from entering the storm sewers. This will also reduce storm water from entering the sanitary sewers. In addition, the Village will be removing the large concrete pads next to the existing pavement and adding green space to absorb run-off.

**If applicable, how does this project serve as a catalyst for future initiatives:**

The funds supplied by the Cuyahoga Council will reduce the local capital expense and allow those funds to be directed to leverage other grants to fund other needed projects within the Village.

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION:****Total Budget of Project:**

Estimated Design & Construction Engineering - \$167,993.00

Estimated Construction Cost - \$1,562,445.00

Estimated Total Project Cost - \$1,730,438.00

**Other Funding Sources of Project (list each source and dollar amount separately):**

Ohio Public Work Commission - \$499,000 (Grant) & \$530,958 (20 year 0% Loan)

Cuyahoga County Department of Public Works - \$250,000

**Total amount requested of County Council American Resource Act Dollars:**

\$97,000 - Cuyahoga County Council ARPA Share or 5% of Total Project Cost

**Since these are one-time dollars, how will the Project be sustained moving forward:**

The Village of Brooklyn Heights includes in their annual budget an annual pavement repair program to maintain the streets.

**DISCLAIMER INFORMATION AND SIGNATURE:**

**Disclaimer:**

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have the authority to apply for financial assistance on behalf of the entity described herein, and that the information contained herein and attached hereto is true, complete, and correct to the best of my knowledge.

I acknowledge and agree that all County contracts and programs are subject to Federal Guidelines and Regulations, the Ohio Revised Code, the Cuyahoga County Charter, and all County Ordinances including all information submitted as part of this application is a public record.

I understand that any willful misrepresentation on this application or on any of the attachments thereto could result in a fine and/or imprisonment under relevant local, state, and/or federal laws or guidelines.

I agree that at any time, any local, state, or federal governmental agency, or a private entity on behalf of any of these governmental agencies, can audit these dollars and projects.

**Printed Name:**

Mayor Michael Procuk

**Signature:**



**Date:**

August 23, 2022

**Additional Documents**

Are there additional documents or files as part of this application? Please list each documents name:

**Attachment 1 - NOACCA UrbanCore & Disadvantaged Communities & Environmental Justice Map**

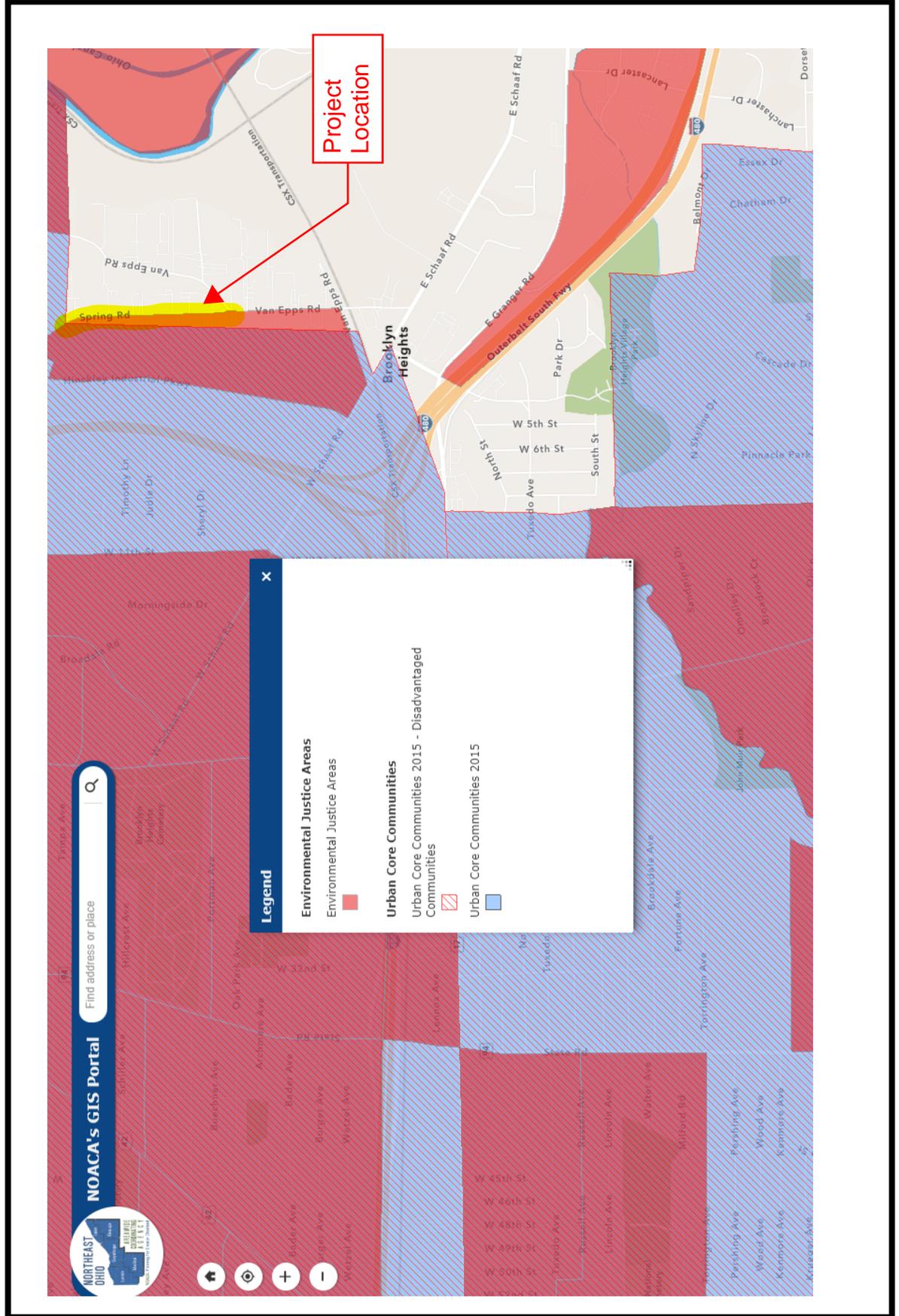
**Attachment 2 -Cuyahoga County Equity Zone Map**



# ATTACHMENT 1 - NOACA Urban Core and Disadvantaged Communities and Environmental Justice Map

Village of Brooklyn Heights Cuyahoga County Council ARPA Funding

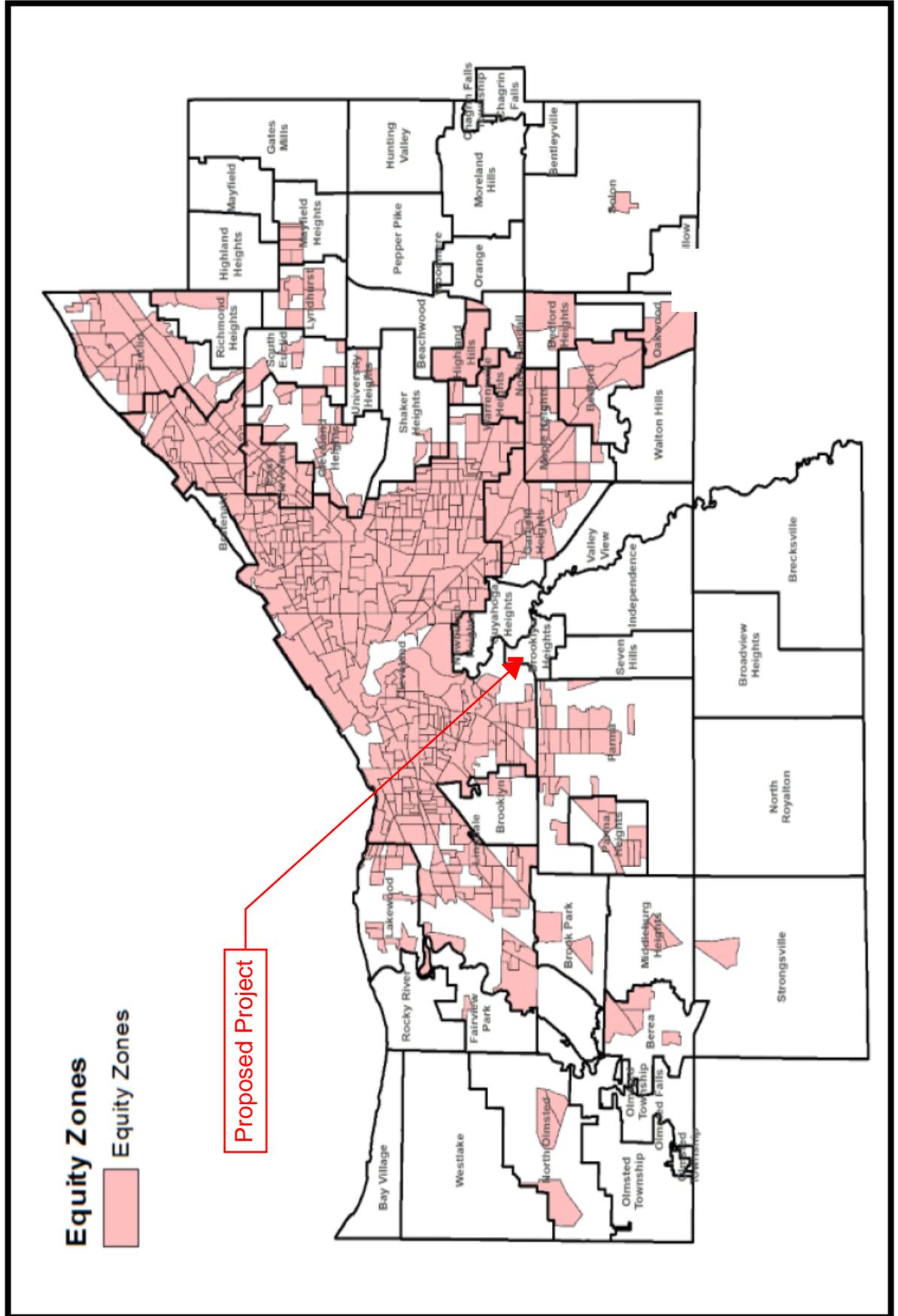
Spring Road Reconstruction Project



# ATTACHMENT 2 - Cuyahoga County Equity Zone Map

Village of Brooklyn Heights Cuyahoga County Council ARPA Funding

Spring Road Reconstruction Project



# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2022-0308

Sponsored by: <b>Councilmember Turner</b>	<b>A Resolution</b> awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$218,526, to the Harvard Community Services Center for the purpose of capital improvements, renovations and replacements, and program gap funding from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
---	--

**WHEREAS**, Cuyahoga County received \$239,898,257 from the Federal Government through the American Rescue Plan Act (“ARPA”); and

**WHEREAS**, Cuyahoga County calculated 100% of the ARPA dollars as loss revenue under the U.S. Department of the Treasury Final Rule; and

**WHEREAS**, since all the ARPA dollars have been calculated as loss revenue, the ARPA dollars have been deposited in the County’s General Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the County Executive and County Council have authorized \$86 million of the ARPA dollars for community grants to benefit the residents of Cuyahoga County (the “ARPA Community Grant Fund”); and

**WHEREAS**, of the \$86 million for community grants, \$66 million have been encumbered for equal distribution to each County Council District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund in the amount of \$218,526 to the Harvard Community Services Center for the purpose of capital improvements, renovations and replacements, and program gap funding; and

**WHEREAS**, the Harvard Community Services Center estimates approximately 12,000 people will be served annually through this award; and

**WHEREAS**, the Harvard Community Services Center estimates approximately 12 permanent and temporary jobs will be created or retained through this project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Harvard Community Services Center estimates the total cost of the project is \$218,526; and

**WHEREAS**, the Harvard Community Services Center is estimating the start date of the project will be September 2022 and the project will be completed by April 2023; and

**WHEREAS**, the Harvard Community Services Center requested \$218,526 from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund to complete this project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding in the amount of \$218,526 to the Harvard Community Services Center to ensure this project is completed; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council by a vote of at least eight (8) members determines that it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue to provide for the usually, daily operations of the County.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby awards a not-to-exceed amount of \$218,526 to the Harvard Community Services Center from the General Fund made available by the American Rescue Plan Act revenue replacement provision for the purpose of capital improvements, renovations and replacements, and payroll gap funding.

**SECTION 2.** If any specific appropriation is necessary to effectuate this agreement, the Director of the Office of Budget and Management is authorized to submit the requisite documentation to financial reporting to journalize the appropriation.

**SECTION 3.** That the County Council staff is authorized to prepare all documents to effectuate said award.

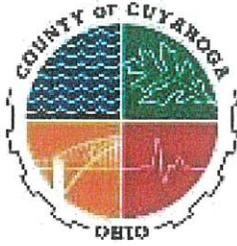
**SECTION 4.** That the County Executive is authorized to execute all necessary agreements and documents consistent with said award and this Resolution.

**SECTION 5.** If requested or necessary, the Agency of the Inspector General or Department of Internal Audit is authorized to investigate, audit, or review any part of this award.

**SECTION 6.** To the extent that any exemptions are necessary under the County Code and contracting procedures, they shall be deemed approved by the adoption of this Resolution.

**SECTION 7.** It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or





**Cuyahoga County  
Council**

2079 East 9<sup>th</sup> Street, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor • Cleveland Ohio 44115  
(216) 698-2010

**COUNTY AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT APPLICATION**

<b>APPLICANT INFORMATION:</b>	
<b>Name of Requesting Entity (City, Business, Non-Profit, etc.):</b> Harvard Community Services Center	
<b>Address of Requesting Entity:</b> 18240 Harvard Avenue, Cleveland Ohio 44128	
<b>County Council District # of Requesting Entity:</b> 9	
<b>Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:</b> NA	
<b>County Council District # of Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:</b> NA	
<b>Contact Name of Person Filling out This Request:</b> Elaine Gohlstin	
<b>Contact Address if different than Requesting Entity:</b> NA	
<b>Email:</b> goldy715@aol.com	<b>Phone:</b> 216-991-8585
<b>Federal IRS Tax Exempt No.:</b> 23-7098744	<b>Date:</b> July 22, 2022

## PROJECT DESCRIPTION

**REQUEST DESCRIPTION (include the project name, a description of the project, why the project is important or needed, and timeline of milestones/tracking of the project):**

Capital Improvements Indoors/Outdoors, Renovations and Replacement and Payroll Gap Funding

- Pella Commercial Grade Single Hung Insulated Windows (32@ \$720) \$23,040.00
- Plaster and Painting of Feiner Driver Lobby \$1,800.00
- Plaster and Painting Ceiling and Walls of McCullough Hall (Senior Center Community Meeting Room) \$45,000
- Male and Female Bathrooms Remodeled that serves Seniors, Families, and Community Meetings outside of McCullough Hall \$14,000
- Replacement of McCullough Hall Flooring \$25,0000
- Concrete Walkway Driveway on Feiner Drive Side \$9,000
- Insulation \$19,000
- Replacement of American with Disabilities Act Modern Ramp replacement with concrete on Circle side \$10,000
- Playground Resurfaced \$9,000
- Cedar Circle Walkway connecting driveway to McCullough Hall Circle to McCullough Hall \$4,000

Total \$ 117,340

Commercial Appliances

- 1 Senior Center Commercial Freezer \$1,979
- 1 Senior Center Commercial Refrigerator \$5,840
- 1 Commercial Convection Oven \$13,367

Total \$21,186.00

Maintenance Development Fund

- Fund Allotment of \$30,000 for Plumbing, Electrical, HVAC, Painting, Plastering, Concrete Repair, funds on hand to take care of needed repairs. \$30,000.00

Program Gap Funding \$50,000

Total Request \$218,526.00

**Project Start Date:** September 2022

**Project End Date:** April 2023

**IMPACT OF PROJECT:****Who will be served:**

Seniors, youth, community and residents.

**How many people will be served annually:**

12,000 yearly

**Will low/moderate income people be served; if so how:**

Yes, Senior Services, Child Care Services, At Risk Families, and the Greater Community.

**How does the project fit with the community and with other ongoing projects:**

Services provided by agency on a required basis.

**If applicable, how many jobs will be created or retained (specify the number for each) and will the jobs be permanent or temporary:**

Twelve positions will be retained.

**If applicable, what environmental issues or benefits will there be:**

Energy efficiency with the purchase of new appliances.

**If applicable, how does this project serve as a catalyst for future initiatives:**

The continued expansion of senior and family services.



**FINANCIAL INFORMATION:****Total Budget of Project:**

\$218,526.00

**Other Funding Sources of Project (list each source and dollar amount separately):**

NA

**Total amount requested of County Council American Resource Act Dollars:**

\$218,526.00

**Since these are one-time dollars, how will the Project be sustained moving forward:**

\$30,000 for Development Maintenance

**DISCLAIMER INFORMATION AND SIGNATURE:**

**Disclaimer:**

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have the authority to apply for financial assistance on behalf of the entity described herein, and that the information contained herein and attached hereto is true, complete, and correct to the best of my knowledge.

I acknowledge and agree that all County contracts and programs are subject to Federal Guidelines and Regulations, the Ohio Revised Code, the Cuyahoga County Charter, and all County Ordinances including all information submitted as part of this application is a public record.

I understand that any willful misrepresentation on this application or on any of the attachments thereto could result in a fine and/or imprisonment under relevant local, state, and/or federal laws or guidelines.

I agree that at any time, any local, state, or federal governmental agency, or a private entity on behalf of any of these governmental agencies, can audit these dollars and projects.

**Printed Name:**

*ELAINE GOHLSTER*

**Signature:**

*Elaine Gohlster*

**Date:**

*July 25, 2022*

**Additional Documents**

Are there additional documents or files as part of this application? Please list each documents name:

# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2022-0309

Sponsored by: <b>Councilmembers Conwell, Jones, Turner, and Stephens and County Executive Budish</b>	<b>A Resolution</b> awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$2,000,000, to Cleveland Neighborhood Progress for the Shaker Square Project from the District 7, 8, 9, 10 ARPA Community Grant Funds and the General Fund made available by the American Rescue Plan Act revenue replacement provision; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
--	--

**WHEREAS**, Cuyahoga County received \$239,898,257 from the Federal Government through the American Rescue Plan Act (“ARPA”); and

**WHEREAS**, Cuyahoga County calculated 100% of the ARPA dollars as loss revenue under the U.S. Department of the Treasury Final Rule; and

**WHEREAS**, since all the ARPA dollars have been calculated as loss revenue, the ARPA dollars have been deposited in the County’s General Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the County Executive and County Council have authorized \$86 million of the ARPA dollars for community grants to benefit the residents of Cuyahoga County (the “ARPA Community Grant Fund”); and

**WHEREAS**, of the \$86 million for community grants, \$66 million have been encumbered for equal distribution to each County Council District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding in the amount of \$250,000 from the District 7 ARPA Community Grant Fund, \$250,000 from the District 8 ARPA Community Grant Fund, \$250,000 from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund, \$250,000 from the District 10 ARPA Community Grant Fund, and \$1,000,000 from the General Fund made available by the American Rescue Plan Act revenue replacement provision, for a total amount of \$2,000,000 to Cleveland Neighborhood Progress for the Shaker Square Project; and

**WHEREAS**, Cleveland Neighborhood Progress estimates approximately 109,000 people will be served annually through this award; and

**WHEREAS**, Cleveland Neighborhood Progress estimates approximately 159 permanent and temporary jobs will be created or retained through this project; and

**WHEREAS**, Cleveland Neighborhood Progress estimates the total cost of the project is \$17,250,000; and

**WHEREAS**, Cleveland Neighborhood Progress indicates the other funding source(s) for this project includes:

- A. \$12,000,000 loan from the City of Cleveland
- B. \$1,000,000 loan/grant from the Cleveland Foundation
- C. \$500,000 grant from the Gund Foundation
- D. \$250,000 grant from Saint Luke's Foundation
- E. \$500,000 loan from Village Capital Corporation
- F. \$1,000,000 loan from Cleveland Development Advisors; and

**WHEREAS**, Cleveland Neighborhood Progress is estimating the start date of the project will be July 2022 and the project will be completed by June 2027; and

**WHEREAS**, Cleveland Neighborhood Progress requested \$2,000,000 from Cuyahoga County to complete this project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cuyahoga County Council and County Executive desires to provide funding in the amount of \$2,000,000 to Cleveland Neighborhood Progress to ensure this project is completed; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council by a vote of at least eight (8) members determines that it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue to provide for the usually, daily operations of the County.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby awards a not-to-exceed amount of \$2,000,000 to Cleveland Neighborhood Progress from the General Fund made available by the American Rescue Plan Act revenue replacement provision for the Shaker Square Project.

**SECTION 2.** If any specific appropriation is necessary to effectuate this agreement, the Director of the Office of Budget and Management is authorized to submit the requisite documentation to financial reporting to journalize the appropriation.

**SECTION 3.** That the County Council staff is authorized to prepare all documents to effectuate said award.

**SECTION 4.** That the County Executive is authorized to execute all necessary agreements and documents consistent with said award and this Resolution.

**SECTION 5.** If requested or necessary, the Agency of the Inspector General or Department of Internal Audit is authorized to investigate, audit, or review any part of this award.

**SECTION 6.** To the extent that any exemptions are necessary under the County Code and contracting procedures, they shall be deemed approved by the adoption of this Resolution.

**SECTION 7.** It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**SECTION 8.** It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by \_\_\_\_\_, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Council President

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Executive

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee:  
Committee(s) Assigned:

Journal \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, 20 \_\_\_\_\_



## Cuyahoga County Council

2079 East 9<sup>th</sup> Street, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor • Cleveland Ohio 44115  
(216) 698-2010

### COUNTY AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT APPLICATION

<b>APPLICANT INFORMATION:</b>	
<b>Name of Requesting Entity (City, Business, Non-Profit, etc.):</b>	
Cleveland Neighborhood Progress	
<b>Address of Requesting Entity:</b>	
11327 Shaker Blvd., Suite 500W, Cleveland, Ohio 44104	
<b>County Council District # of Requesting Entity:</b>	
District 7	
<b>Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:</b>	
Shaker Square, 13120 Shaker Blvd., Cleveland, Ohio 44120	
<b>County Council District # of Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:</b>	
District 9	
<b>Contact Name of Person Filling out This Request:</b>	
Tania Menese, President, Cleveland Neighborhood Progress	
<b>Contact Address if different than Requesting Entity:</b>	
<b>Email:</b>	<b>Phone:</b>
<a href="mailto:lwarren@clevelandnp.org">lwarren@clevelandnp.org</a>	216-453-1441 (wk.) or 216-333-3005 (cell)
<b>Federal IRS Tax Exempt No.:</b>	<b>Date:</b>
34-1611055 for Neighborhood Progress, Inc. (DBA Cleveland Neighborhood Progress/CNP)	June 17, 2022

## PROJECT DESCRIPTION

### REQUEST DESCRIPTION (include the project name, a description of the project, why the project is important or needed, and timeline of milestones/tracking of the project):

The Shaker Square Project is a partnership between Cleveland Neighborhood Progress (CNP) and Burten Bell Carr Development Inc. (BBC) to obtain site control and strengthen the future of the Shaker Square Center (the “Square”). The Square’s current lender - Wilmington Trust has petitioned the court for summary judgment with the intent of bringing the property to public Sheriff’s Sale. CNP, through its wholly-owned non-profit real estate development subsidiary, New Village Corporation (NVC), is committed to preventing that outcome. Both NVC and BBC are non-profit organizations with successful track records at developing commercial retail centers. By acquiring the Square, the two organizations will be able to guide and ensure the future of this important Cleveland asset.

From decades of experience, Cleveland’s public and civic sectors have seen the devastating effects of out-of-state investors purchasing real estate without understanding the nuances of the Cleveland real estate market and its thin profit margins. All too often those properties end up remaining undeveloped when the investor discovers the healthy return they had projected was not- in reality- feasible. Consequently, there is deep concern the Square could end up languishing for years (like Severance Center in Cleveland Heights), if it is not controlled by a local entity or at least a developer with a deep knowledge of Cleveland’s real estate market. Although there is a direct impact on the Square’s tenants when that happens, the party that suffers the most is the community who is deprived of vibrant and active retail spaces that contribute to the long-term viability and stability of the neighborhood.

As the owners of the Square, CNP/NVC and BBC want to ensure the Square continues to serve the residents and stakeholders of the Buckeye, Larchmere, Woodhill, CHALK and Shaker Square neighborhoods, as well as Greater Cleveland. Motivated by mission but guided by sound business practices, these non-profit organizations will work to protect the asset and activate a strategy that invests in this almost 100-year old historic treasure. To achieve immediate ownership before the Square ends up in the wrong hands, NVC and BBC were awarded \$12 million in acquisition funding from the City of Cleveland, of which \$6 million could be forgiven (i.e., contributed as grant funding) and \$6 million must be repaid. The next step is securing \$5.25 million in additional funding to invest in the asset and make improvements that are needed to keep the Square competitive within the current market (e.g., the VanAken District). NOTE: Applications have been submitted to the other potential funders. The Saint Luke’s Foundation already awarded CNP a \$250,000 grant and requests are pending with The Cleveland Foundation (\$1 million), the Gund Foundation (\$500,000), Cleveland Development Advisors/CDA (\$1 million) and Village Capital Corporation/VCC (\$500,000). All four of the pending funding requests have July (Gund), August (CDA and VCC) or September (Cleveland Foundation) Board meetings.

Over a five-year period, CNP/NVC and BBC will do two things:

- (1) Engage the public and non-profit sectors to coalesce all stakeholders around a compelling vision for the Square that will position it to thrive and be an on-going contributor to the vibrancy of the neighborhood and region. To do that will require thoughtful planning and active community engagement around the approach to the buildings themselves (the four quadrants), the parking lots (the SW and NE corners of the quadrants), and the two and a half acres of private green space in the middle of the Square. As BBC is the local community development corporation in the neighborhood, they are well positioned to convene, coordinate and engage both the tenants and the community in every stage of the process for defining a successful future for the Square.
- (2) Work with an Advisory Committee and the community to identify a quality long-term partner/owner who could bring additional equity to the Square, thus ensuring the Square is adequately capitalized to thrive. NOTE: NVC and/or BBC are willing to consider staying in the deal at the end of the five-year term if it makes sense and is preferred by the Advisory Committee.

**Project Start Date:**  
July 1, 2022

**Project End Date:**  
June 30, 2027



## IMPACT OF PROJECT:

### **Who will be served:**

The residents and stakeholders of the Buckeye, Larchmere, Woodhill, CHALK and Shaker Square neighborhoods, as well as Greater Cleveland -as it is a regional draw. However, it is the residents surrounding the Square that rely on it most for its basic services, especially its grocery store and drug store.

**How many people will be served annually:** The population of the Buckeye-Shaker Square area is 11,680 persons. The population of District 9 is slightly over 109,000. Because the Square is a regional draw, its impact is much broader. Its location on the eastern edge of the city of Cleveland – an urban center with a population density of approximately 10,000 per square mile (more than twice the density of the city of Cleveland overall) – signifies an even broader reach. NOTE: Approximately 83% of the residents in the neighborhood where the Square is located are from racial minority groups that have traditionally been under-represented and have experienced inequities.

**Will low/moderate income people be served; if so how:** The population most impacted by the Square are those persons with the least options, including Buckeye-Shaker Square residents without cars, those with limited incomes, and those with disabilities. The median household income for the Buckeye-Shaker Statistical Planning Area (SPA) is \$30,448, slightly below the \$30,907 Cleveland city average, and approximately half of the Ohio median household income (\$58,116). Five in ten Buckeye-Shaker residents live at or below 200% of the Federal Poverty Level, with 30.5% of children in the Buckeye-Shaker Square SPA living at or below the poverty level. About 3 in 7 households in Buckeye-Shaker Square live in housing that is unaffordable to them, meaning their housing costs exceed 30% of their gross household income. [Data from the Center for Community Solutions.]

### **How does the project fit with the community and with other ongoing projects:**

The Square is strategically located on the eastern border of Cleveland and the western boarder of Shaker Heights. To its north, Larchmere Road has seen several recent investments in housing and retail. To its south, Edwins' owner, Brandon Chrostowski, has invested in multiple projects along the eastern end of Buckeye Road: a dormitory, butcher shop and bakery shop, to name a few. In addition, Akin African, owner The Cleveland Breakfast Club and former owner of Zanzibar, has purchased several buildings on Buckeye Road to expand his businesses.

### **If applicable, how many jobs will be created or retained (specify the number for each) and will the jobs be permanent or temporary:**

NVC does not have access to any existing job data but based on US Energy Information Administration, Commercial Buildings Energy Consumption Survey, NVC estimates there are currently 159 FTEs at the various offices and retail establishments at the Square. NVC and BBC aim to retain at least that many jobs and potentially increase the number. Data source: <https://www.eia.gov/consumption/commercial/data/2012/bc/cfm/b2.php>

### **If applicable, what environmental issues or benefits will there be:**

A Phase I assessment was done in March of 2020. No Recognized Environmental Conditions (RECs) were noted at the Site. Similarly, no further investigation (i.e., Phase II) was recommended.

### **If applicable, how does this project serve as a catalyst for future initiatives:**

The ability to control, enhance and preserve the functionality and vitality of the Square will serve to further anchor the surrounding neighborhood. It is especially needed as within the last several years many multi-family buildings and apartment portfolios have been acquired by out-of-town owners- with poor results. And more recently, Montlack (a long-term Cleveland Hts.-based owner) listed their portfolio of apartment buildings for sale. The acquisition and proposed investment in Shaker Square by CNP and BBC will signal to local developers that opportunity and strength exists in the local real estate market. It also will keep local control of the central and iconic asset in the Shaker Square area that the Square is.

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

### Total Budget of Project:

\$17,250,000

### Other Funding Sources of Project (list each source and dollar amount separately):

<u>SOURCE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>
City of Cleveland	\$ 12,000,000	Loan/Grant
Cuyahoga County	\$ 2,000,000	Grant
Cleveland Foundation	\$ 1,000,000	Loan/Grant
Gund Foundation	\$ 500,000	Grant
Saint Luke's Foundation	\$ 250,000	Grant
Village Capital Corporatoin	\$ 500,000	Loan
Cleveland Development Advisors	\$ 1,000,000	Loan
TOTAL	\$ 17,250,000	

### Total amount requested of County Council American Resource Act Dollars:

\$2,000,000 from 4 sources:

- \$1,000,000 – County Administration
- \$250,000 – Councilwoman Meredith Turner
- \$250,000 – Councilwoman Yvonne Conwell
- \$250,000 – Councilwoman Cheryl Stephens
- \$250,000 – Councilwoman Pernell Jones

### Since these are one-time dollars, how will the Project be sustained moving forward:

Over the next five (5) years, CNP/NVC and BBC will work proactively to identify a quality long-term partner/owner who could bring additional equity to the Square who would be able to expand on the income producing square footage of the Square by building on the underutilized parking lots at the NE and SW quadrants. At that time, the developer could employ both historic tax credits (on the existing 4 quadrants) and new market tax credits (on both the existing quadrants and any new construction on the two parking lots). An expanded development project would have exponential benefits to the new owner as well as the community surrounding Shaker Square.

**DISCLAIMER INFORMATION AND SIGNATURE:**

**Disclaimer:**

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have the authority to apply for financial assistance on behalf of the entity described herein, and that the information contained herein and attached hereto is true, complete, and correct to the best of my knowledge.

I acknowledge and agree that all County contracts and programs are subject to Federal Guidelines and Regulations, the Ohio Revised Code, the Cuyahoga County Charter, and all County Ordinances including all information submitted as part of this application is a public record.

I understand that any willful misrepresentation on this application or on any of the attachments thereto could result in a fine and/or imprisonment under relevant local, state, and/or federal laws or guidelines.

I agree that at any time, any local, state, or federal governmental agency, or a private entity on behalf of any of these governmental agencies, can audit these dollars and projects.

**Printed Name:** Tania Menesse, President and CEO  
Cleveland Neighborhood Progress

**Signature:**

**Date:** June 17, 2022

**Additional Documents**

**Are there additional documents or files as part of this application? Please list each documents name:**

Letter of Support from Mayor Justin M. Bibb

# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2022-0194

Sponsored by: <b>Councilmember Turner</b>  Co-sponsored by: <b>Councilmembers Conwell and Tuma</b>	<b>A Resolution</b> awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$1,000,000, to the City of Shaker Heights for the Lee Road Corridor Revitalization Project from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
--	---

**WHEREAS**, Cuyahoga County received \$239,898,257 from the Federal Government through the American Rescue Plan Act (“ARPA”); and

**WHEREAS**, Cuyahoga County calculated 100% of the ARPA dollars as loss revenue under the U.S. Department of the Treasury Final Rule; and

**WHEREAS**, since all the ARPA dollars have been calculated as loss revenue, the ARPA dollars have been deposited in the County’s General Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the County Executive and County Council have authorized \$86 million of the ARPA dollars for community grants to benefit the residents of Cuyahoga County (the “ARPA Community Grant Fund”); and

**WHEREAS**, of the \$86 million for community grants, \$66 million have been encumbered for equal distribution to each County Council District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund in the amount of \$1,000,000 to the City of Shaker Heights for the Lee Road Corridor Revitalization Project; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Shaker Heights estimates approximately 7.3 million people will be served annually through this award; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Shaker Heights estimates approximately 100 temporary jobs will be created through this project; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Shaker Heights estimates the total cost of the project is \$19.9 million; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Shaker Heights indicates the other funding source(s) for this project includes:

- A. \$10.35 million from the Northeast Ohio Areawide Coordinating Agency (NOACA)
- B. \$2.4 million from the State of Ohio Highway Safety Improvement Program/Congestion Mitigation Air Quality Improvement Program
- C. \$1 million in Federal appropriations
- D. \$5.15 million in local matching funds from the City of Shaker Heights; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Shaker Heights is estimating the start date of the project will be in 2023 and the project will be completed by 2026; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Shaker Heights requested \$1,000,000 from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund to complete this project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding in the amount of \$1,000,000 to the City of Shaker Heights to ensure this project is completed; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council by a vote of at least eight (8) members determines that it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue to provide for the usually, daily operations of the County.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby awards a not-to-exceed amount of \$1,000,000 to the City of Shaker Heights from the General Fund made available by the American Rescue Plan Act revenue replacement provision for the Lee Road Corridor Revitalization Project.

**SECTION 2.** If any specific appropriation is necessary to effectuate this agreement, the Director of the Office of Budget and Management is authorized to submit the requisite documentation to financial reporting to journalize the appropriation.

**SECTION 3.** That the County Council staff is authorized to prepare all documents to effectuate said award.

**SECTION 4.** That the County Executive is authorized to execute all necessary agreements and documents consistent with said award and this Resolution.

**SECTION 5.** If requested or necessary, the Agency of the Inspector General or Department of Internal Audit is authorized to investigate, audit, or review any part of this award.



First Reading/Referred to Committee: July 5, 2022  
Committee(s) Assigned: Public Works, Procurement & Contracting

Additional Sponsorship Requested in Committee: July 27, 2022

Committee Report/Second Reading: August 2, 2022

Journal \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, 20 \_\_\_\_\_



## Cuyahoga County Council

2079 East 9<sup>th</sup> Street, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor • Cleveland Ohio 44115  
(216) 698-2010

### COUNTY AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT APPLICATION

<b>APPLICANT INFORMATION:</b>	
<b>Name of Requesting Entity (City, Business, Non-Profit, etc.):</b> City of Shaker Heights, Ohio	
<b>Address of Requesting Entity:</b> 3400 Lee Road, Shaker Heights, OH 44120	
<b>County Council District # of Requesting Entity:</b> County Council District 9	
<b>Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:</b> Lee Road, Shaker Heights, OH 44120	
<b>County Council District # of Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:</b> County Council District 9	
<b>Contact Name of Person Filling out This Request:</b> Laura Englehart Director of Economic Development	
<b>Contact Address if different than Requesting Entity:</b> 3400 Lee Road, Shaker Heights, OH 44120	
<b>Email:</b> laura.englehart@shakeronline.com	<b>Phone:</b> (216) 491-1334 (Direct) (216) 491-1400 (Main)
<b>Federal IRS Tax Exempt No.:</b> 34-6002615	<b>Date:</b> June 14, 2022



## PROJECT DESCRIPTION

### **REQUEST DESCRIPTION (include the project name, a description of the project, why the project is important or needed, and timeline of milestones/tracking of the project):**

The City of Shaker Heights requests \$1,000,000 from Cuyahoga County Council ARPA funds for the Lee Road Corridor Revitalization Project, which will reconstruct Lee Road in Shaker Heights from border to border. The project will focus on revitalizing the Lee Road commercial district located south of Van Aken Boulevard. Lee Road is a major thoroughfare utilized by many across the region to access jobs, goods, and services. It is a north-south corridor that connects Shaker Heights with Cleveland Heights to the north, with the City of Cleveland to the south, and to suburbs beyond. Lee Road connects all of these communities with I-480, which provides east-west regional connections as well as access to Cleveland Hopkins International Airport. It travels through residential, civic, and commercial districts and serves truck traffic making deliveries to businesses in multiple communities. The Lee Road corridor intersects with two of the Greater Cleveland Regional Transit Authority's light rail rapid transit lines as well as major bus lines, all of which serve local and regional transportation needs. On a local neighborhood level, the corridor is an especially popular route for students who walk from the adjacent neighborhoods to Shaker Heights High School.

Despite the regional and local importance of Lee Road, the corridor is inadequate and dangerous for pedestrians, with crumbling pavement, too many driving lanes, insufficient pedestrian areas, no bicycle infrastructure, and excessive curb cuts that cause safety issues. In addition to these unsafe conditions, the commercial district – home to more than 65 small businesses that provide approximately 300 jobs – has high commercial vacancies and tax delinquencies, underinvestment, and disjointedness. It is flanked by historically underserved and racially diverse residential neighborhoods – one majority Black neighborhood (Moreland) and one integrated both racially and socioeconomically (Lomond) – that have built strong community but are disconnected from the corridor.

The community-driven Lee Road Corridor Revitalization Project includes two major components:

- 1) Border-to-border road resurfacing, road reconfiguration/road diet, and upgraded signalization.
- 2) Targeted improvements in the commercial district south of Van Aken Boulevard to the southern city border, including streetscape improvements, a new multipurpose path, bicycle/pedestrian improvements, and access management.

In addition to these direct roadway improvements, there will also be significant, positive indirect effects for the Lee Road commercial district and the adjacent residential neighborhoods. For example, the project will encourage economic development by supporting small businesses, attracting investment and new businesses to the Lee Road commercial district, creating new jobs, and providing new community spaces and amenities. Additionally, the project will support adjacent residential neighborhoods by strengthening connections, access, safety, and amenities for residents in the diverse and predominantly Black neighborhoods in both Shaker Heights and Cleveland.

The City of Cleveland and the City of Shaker Heights are working in partnership to align Lee Road infrastructure investments and ensure a seamless, regional approach to revitalization and development of this critical corridor and neighborhood.

**Project Start Date:**  
2023

**Project End Date:**  
2026

## **IMPACT OF PROJECT:**

### **Who will be served:**

Shaker Heights is an inner-ring suburb designated by NOACA as both an Urban Core Community and Designated Disadvantaged Community. Over half of the corridor is also designated as an Environmental Justice Area and runs through Cuyahoga County's recently established Equity Zones. Approximately a quarter of the corridor, south of Chagrin Boulevard, is a designated Improvement Target Area (ITA) and Low- and Moderate-Income (LMI) eligible area. Within the project area, one Census Tract (1836.03) meets the definition of Area of Persistent Poverty (APP) and another Census Tract (1836.04) meets the definition of a Historically Disadvantaged Community (HDC). Within Shaker Heights, a population of 6,009 lives within a quarter-mile buffer of the Lee Road corridor, 62% of whom are classified as people of color.

### **How many people will be served annually:**

More than 20,000 automobile drivers, pedestrians and cyclists traverse Lee Road daily, which equates to approximately 7.3 million trips on Lee Road annually.

### **Will low/moderate income people be served; if so how:**

Yes, Lee Road south of Chagrin Boulevard in both Shaker and Cleveland contains census tracts located in an Area of Persistent Poverty (APP) and a Historically Disadvantaged Community (HDC). The 2020 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates Data Profiles state the Median Household Income of the census tracts likely to benefit most from the project as follows: Census Tract 1836.03 (Moreland): \$43,971; Census Tract 1217 (Cleveland): \$45,750; and Census Tract 1836.04 (Lomond): \$73,281. Other notable demographics include: 26% of the population is under 18 years old, 19% of the population is over 65 years old, and 23% of households have a combined income below \$25,000.

### **How does the project fit with the community and with other ongoing projects:**

This project is critical to regional connections as well as collaborations between the City of Shaker Heights and the City of Cleveland. Shaker Heights Mayor David Weiss and Cleveland Mayor Justin Bibb are firmly committed to aligning municipal investments to improve the Lee Road corridor. As one example, the Shaker Heights project is aligned with the Vision Zero Cleveland initiative, which aims to eliminate serious injuries and deaths from crashes.

### **If applicable, how many jobs will be created or retained (specify the number for each) and will the jobs be permanent or temporary:**

Construction of the Lee Road improvements will create approximately 100 temporary construction jobs.

### **If applicable, what environmental issues or benefits will there be:**

1. Direct benefits to Equity Zones, Areas of Persistent Poverty, Historically Disadvantaged Communities, and regionally designated Environmental Justice Areas, including increasing safe options for alternative transportation as well as reducing congestion, and thus reducing pollution in adjacent neighborhoods.
2. Traffic solutions that increase, expand, and encourage the use of active transportation and public transit options.
3. Reduced traffic congestion/reduced greenhouse gas emissions—reduce NOx emissions by approximately 38 metric tons over the 20-year life of the project, valued at approximately \$394,590 per a Benefit Cost Analysis.
4. Reduced emissions from encouraging the use of public transit and non-motorized transportation, including providing important new bicycle connections and infrastructure.
5. Reduced energy use through the use of LED lighting in the streetscape project.
6. Opportunity to include green infrastructure within an improved streetscape.

### **If applicable, how does this project serve as a catalyst for future initiatives:**

The Lee Road Corridor Revitalization Project is designed to promote future small business growth by making roadway infrastructure improvements that enhance access to private commercial property and create new opportunities for future private development. The improvements will enable more efficient access and parking for the commercial district, improved business visibility, connections with surrounding neighborhoods, and more – all of which makes the commercial district more attractive and accessible for small businesses to expand or relocate to Lee Road. The City of Shaker Heights Economic Development Department has identified more than 70,000 square feet of existing “opportunity space” – defined as commercial properties that are currently vacant and/or tax delinquent – that can be improved or redeveloped to house new businesses. Based on a conservative estimated average amount of space per employee of 200 square feet, we estimate that up to 350 new jobs at small businesses could be created within existing opportunity space in the Lee Road commercial district.

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION:****Total Budget of Project:**

Construction:	\$16.1M
Engineering:	\$1.6 M
Associated Costs:	\$0.6 M
<u>CMCI:</u>	<u>\$1.6 M</u>
TOTAL:	\$19.9M

**Other Funding Sources of Project (list each source and dollar amount separately):**

NOACA:	\$10.35M	(on long range plan; expected to be amended to the TIP in 2022)
State of Ohio HSIP/CMAQ:	\$2.4M	(awarded)
Federal Appropriation:	\$1M	(pending)
County ARPA request:	\$1M	(requesting here)
<u>Local match (City):</u>	<u>\$5.15M</u>	
TOTAL:	\$19.9M	

**Total amount requested of County Council American Resource Act Dollars:**

\$1,000,000

**Since these are one-time dollars, how will the Project be sustained moving forward:**

The City's Department of Public Works will maintain the improvements as part of its ongoing operations, and the cost of regular operations and maintenance will be included in the City of Shaker Heights Department of Public Works operating budget.

**DISCLAIMER INFORMATION AND SIGNATURE:**

**Disclaimer:**

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have the authority to apply for financial assistance on behalf of the entity described herein, and that the information contained herein and attached hereto is true, complete, and correct to the best of my knowledge.

I acknowledge and agree that all County contracts and programs are subject to Federal Guidelines and Regulations, the Ohio Revised Code, the Cuyahoga County Charter, and all County Ordinances including all information submitted as part of this application is a public record.

I understand that any willful misrepresentation on this application or on any of the attachments thereto could result in a fine and/or imprisonment under relevant local, state, and/or federal laws or guidelines.

I agree that at any time, any local, state, or federal governmental agency, or a private entity on behalf of any of these governmental agencies, can audit these dollars and projects.

**Printed Name:** Laura E. Englehart

**Signature:**



**Date:** June 14, 2022

**Additional Documents**

**Are there additional documents or files as part of this application? Please list each documents name:**

Additional information or details are available upon request.

# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2022-0220

<p>Sponsored by: <b>Councilmember Baker</b></p> <p>Co-sponsored by: <b>Councilmembers Miller, Gallagher, Turner, Simon and Jones</b></p>	<p><b>A Resolution</b> awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$1,200,000 to the City of Bay Village for the Cahoon Memorial Park Lakefront Project from the District 1 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.</p>
--	--

**WHEREAS**, Cuyahoga County received \$239,898,257 from the Federal Government through the American Rescue Plan Act (“ARPA”); and

**WHEREAS**, Cuyahoga County calculated 100% of the ARPA dollars as loss revenue under the U.S. Department of the Treasury Final Rule; and

**WHEREAS**, since all the ARPA dollars have been calculated as loss revenue, the ARPA dollars have been deposited in the County’s General Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the County Executive and County Council have authorized \$86 million of the ARPA dollars for community grants to benefit the residents of Cuyahoga County (the “ARPA Community Grant Fund”); and

**WHEREAS**, of the \$86 million for community grants, \$66 million have been encumbered for equal distribution to each County Council District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding from the District 1 ARPA Community Grant Fund in the amount of \$1,200,000 to the City of Bay Village for the Cahoon Memorial Park Lakefront Project; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Bay Village estimates more than 800,000 people will be served annually through this award; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Bay Village estimates an additional 2 permanent jobs will be created through this award as well as a number of temporary jobs to complete the project; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Bay Village estimates the total cost of the project is \$5,000,000; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Bay Village indicates the other funding source(s) for this project includes:

- A. \$3,000,000 from pending federal grants
- B. \$500,000 in local matching funds; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Bay Village is estimating the start date of the project will be in the Fall of 2022 and the project will be completed by the Fall of 2024; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Bay Village requested \$1,200,000 from the District 1 ARPA Community Grant Fund to complete this project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding in the amount of \$1,200,000 to the City of Bay Village to ensure this project is completed; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council by a vote of at least eight (8) members determines that it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue to provide for the usually, daily operations of the County.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby awards a not-to-exceed amount of \$1,200,000 to the City of Bay Village from the General Fund made available by the American Rescue Plan Act revenue replacement provision for the Cahoon Memorial Park Lakefront Project.

**SECTION 2.** If any specific appropriation is necessary to effectuate this agreement, the Director of the Office of Budget and Management is authorized to submit the requisite documentation to financial reporting to journalize the appropriation.

**SECTION 3.** That the County Council staff is authorized to prepare all documents to effectuate said award.

**SECTION 4.** That the County Executive is authorized to execute all necessary agreements and documents consistent with said award and this Resolution.

**SECTION 5.** If requested or necessary, the Agency of the Inspector General or Department of Internal Audit is authorized to investigate, audit, or review any part of this award.

**SECTION 6.** To the extent that any exemptions are necessary under the County Code and contracting procedures, they shall be deemed approved by the adoption of this Resolution.

**SECTION 7.** It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**SECTION 8.** It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by \_\_\_\_\_, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Council President

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Executive

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee: July 19, 2022  
Committee(s) Assigned: Community Development Committee

Additional Sponsorship Requested in Committee: July 25, 2022

Committee Report/Second Reading: August 2, 2022

Journal \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_





## Cuyahoga County Council

2079 East 9<sup>th</sup> Street, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor • Cleveland Ohio 44115  
(216) 698-2010

### COUNTY AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT APPLICATION

<b>APPLICANT INFORMATION:</b>	
<b>Name of Requesting Entity (City, Business, Non-Profit, etc.):</b> City of Bay Village	
<b>Address of Requesting Entity:</b> 350 Dover Center Road, Bay Village, OH 44140	
<b>County Council District # of Requesting Entity:</b> District 1	
<b>Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:</b> 27600 Lake Road, Bay Village, Ohio 44140	
<b>County Council District # of Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:</b> same	
<b>Contact Name of Person Filling out This Request:</b> Kathryn Kerber	
<b>Contact Address if different than Requesting Entity:</b> same	
<b>Email:</b> <a href="mailto:kkerber@cityofbayvillage.com">kkerber@cityofbayvillage.com</a>	<b>Phone:</b> 440-899-3412
<b>Federal IRS Tax Exempt No.:</b> 34-6000207	<b>Date:</b> June 10, 2022

## PROJECT DESCRIPTION

**REQUEST DESCRIPTION (include the project name, a description of the project, why the project is important or needed, and timeline of milestones/tracking of the project):**

### **Cahoon Memorial Park Lakefront Project**

This project will both prevent erosion and create public access along 2,000 feet of Lake Erie shoreline in Cahoon Memorial Park. The 116-acre park is home to a dynamic collection of recreation facilities, but its shoreline consists mainly of 20 to 40-foot bluffs that are eroding due to rising water levels, and limit lake access. Funds will be used to being engineering and shoreline revetment in preparation for multimodal lakefront trails that will connect to local and regional attractions. *(Proposal Specificity and Feasibility)*

The Cahoon Park Lakefront Public Access Study completed in 2020 with our consulting firm, SmithGroup, is the foundation of the project. The study included extensive public input, a geotechnical study, and shoreline survey. *(Proposal Specificity and Feasibility)* It expanded on the recommendations in the 2016 citywide master plan created in coordination with the Cuyahoga County Planning Commission and the 2017 NOACA Cahoon Park Connectivity Study. Links to all of these plans are included below.

Bay Village has initiated \$4.4 million in ADA-compliant improvements recommended by those plans, including trails, visitor facilities, and connectivity enhancements within the park and between the park and adjacent commercial areas. *(Cost-effectiveness and Leverage)* The city has dedicated in-house resources to manage project implementation and ongoing maintenance of improvements. *(Applicant Capability)*

- Lake Road Bridge, rebuild modification enabled trail access underneath (2019)
- Enhanced pedestrian crosswalks (2019)
- Cahoon Basin Trail (2020)
- Cahoon Park Public Access Study/Lakefront Master Plan (2020)
- Concession and restroom facility (2022)
- Interurban Pedestrian Bridge (construction in 2022)
- Interurban Connector Trails (construction in 2023)

Cahoon Park's most unique asset, 2,000 feet of public lakefront, is drastically underutilized and in need of erosion control. This project is the first phase in that necessary remediation, starting at Cahoon Creek and moving westward toward Huntington Reservation.

The lakefront project is shovel-ready and we are pursuing multiple funding options to begin work. *(Project Readiness)*

This project will leverage investments already made in the park to link the city's commercial areas and park assets to the lakefront, creating a regional, accessible, outdoor recreation destination. *(Cost-effectiveness and Leverage, Project Impact)*

**Project Start Date:**

Fall, 2022 (Phase 1 engineering)

**Project End Date:**

Fall, 2024 (Phase 1 construction)

## **IMPACT OF PROJECT:**

### **Who will be served:**

The park is open to the public from dawn to dusk. All recent and planned improvements are ADA-compliant. The park already receives visitors from around the region for soccer tournaments and other events. It is immediately next to Huntington Reservation Metropark, which receives more than 800,000 visitors a year. It's also connected to the new Cuyahoga County Public Library Bay Village branch which expects to receive 180,000 annual visitors. *(Project Impact)*

### **How many people will be served annually:**

Cahoon Park currently receives visitors for soccer tournaments (110 teams), baseball leagues (58 teams), the county library (180,000 annual visitors) and the aquatic center (2,500 members). Connectivity enhancements will provide access to the park from neighboring Huntington Reservation Metropark which receives more than 800,000 visitors a year. *(Project Impact)*

### **Will low/moderate income people be served; if so how:**

The project will serve visitors of all income levels. It will create a new, no-cost lakefront recreation destination. There is an RTA stop in the center of Cahoon Park, which is 50 feet from a park trail leading to the project site, and about 1,000 feet from the project site itself. *(Project Impact)*

### **How does the project fit with the community and with other ongoing projects:**

There was strong community involvement with the lakefront master plan development and there is a lot of local support for the project.

This plan also furthers Cuyahoga County's lakefront connectivity goals, and since the park is publicly owned, there is no need for coordination with private entities. SmithGroup was the lakefront plan consultant for both the county and Bay Village, and the plans work together toward the same goal. *(Project Impact)*

### **If applicable, how many jobs will be created or retained (specify the number for each) and will the jobs be permanent or temporary:**

For this project we expect to hire engineers, construction managers, and construction workers for planning and implementation. City parks are maintained by the city's Service Department. We expect that the additional park facilities created by this project may require one or two additional full time employees. *(Project Impact)*

### **If applicable, what environmental issues or benefits will there be:**

The lakefront study included geotechnical and shoreline surveys of the lakefront bluff and found that the bluff slope is failing due to exposure to weather and waves. It will continue to fail without protection and stabilization, including toe armoring and laying back the bluff. Without these improvements the shoreline will continue to erode, posing serious threats to the shoreline habitat and safety concerns. More detail can be found on pages 13-16 of the study (linked below). *(Project Impact)*

### **If applicable, how does this project serve as a catalyst for future initiatives:**

Bay Village recently implemented a zoning overlay in the commercial areas that borders the park to the south. The city has been working toward the overlay and connectivity to the commercial areas based on recommendations in the Cuyahoga County Planning Commission city master plan and 2016 NOACA Cahoon Park Connectivity Study. We expect the added lakefront features, well connected to the commercial area, will be an incentive to private development. *(Project Impact)*

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION:****Total Budget of Project:**

\$5,000,000 for the initial phase.

**Other Funding Sources of Project (list each source and dollar amount separately):**

\$3,300,000 Federal grants (pending)  
\$500,000 Local match

**Total amount requested of County Council American Resource Act Dollars:**

\$1,200,000

**Since these are one-time dollars, how will the Project be sustained moving forward:**

The project will be maintained by the city's Service Department, which maintains all city parks.

**DISCLAIMER INFORMATION AND SIGNATURE:**

**Disclaimer:**

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have the authority to apply for financial assistance on behalf of the entity described herein, and that the information contained herein and attached hereto is true, complete, and correct to the best of my knowledge.

I acknowledge and agree that all County contracts and programs are subject to Federal Guidelines and Regulations, the Ohio Revised Code, the Cuyahoga County Charter, and all County Ordinances including all information submitted as part of this application is a public record.

I understand that any willful misrepresentation on this application or on any of the attachments thereto could result in a fine and/or imprisonment under relevant local, state, and/or federal laws or guidelines.

I agree that at any time, any local, state, or federal governmental agency, or a private entity on behalf of any of these governmental agencies, can audit these dollars and projects.

**Printed Name:**

Kathryn Kerber

**Signature:**



**Date:**

June 10, 2022

**Additional Documents**

**Are there additional documents or files as part of this application? Please list each documents name:**

Bay Village Application Attachment (2 pages)

Letters of Support:

- Cuyahoga County Planning Commission
- Greater Cleveland Partnership
- Bay Village Green Team

These planning documents are referenced in the above application. They were created with extensive public input and have been approved by Bay Village City Council.

- [Cahoon Park Public Access Study, Project 3-D Model](#)
- [NOACA Cahoon Park Connectivity Study](#)
- [Bay Village Master Plan](#)

[Bay Village City Planning web page](#), with information on and links to the studies and other initiatives.

# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2022-0221

<p>Sponsored by: <b>Councilmember Baker</b></p> <p>Co-sponsored by: <b>Councilmembers Miller, Sweeney, Turner, Conwell and Tuma</b></p>	<p><b>A Resolution</b> awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$1,000,000, to the City of Fairview Park for the Public Facility Regional Environmental Improvement Project from the District 1 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.</p>
---	---

**WHEREAS**, Cuyahoga County received \$239,898,257 from the Federal Government through the American Rescue Plan Act (“ARPA”); and

**WHEREAS**, Cuyahoga County calculated 100% of the ARPA dollars as loss revenue under the U.S. Department of the Treasury Final Rule; and

**WHEREAS**, since all the ARPA dollars have been calculated as loss revenue, the ARPA dollars have been deposited in the County’s General Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the County Executive and County Council have authorized \$86 million of the ARPA dollars for community grants to benefit the residents of Cuyahoga County (the “ARPA Community Grant Fund”); and

**WHEREAS**, of the \$86 million for community grants, \$66 million have been encumbered for equal distribution to each County Council District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding from the District 1 ARPA Community Grant Fund in the amount of \$1,000,000 to the City of Fairview Park for the Public Facility Regional Environmental Improvement Project; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Fairview Park estimates approximately 84,818 people will be served annually through this award; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Fairview Park estimates approximately 31 permanent and temporary jobs will be created or retained through this project; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Fairview Park estimates the total cost of the project is \$1,800,000; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Fairview Park indicates the other funding source(s) for this project includes \$800,000 provided by the City of Fairview Park; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Fairview Park is estimating the start date of the project will be August 2022 and the project will be completed by December 2023; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Fairview Park requested \$1,000,000 from the District 1 ARPA Community Grant Fund to complete this project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding in the amount of \$1,000,000 to the City of Fairview Park to ensure this project is completed; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council by a vote of at least eight (8) members determines that it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue to provide for the usually, daily operations of the County.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby awards a not-to-exceed amount of \$1,000,000 to the Fairview Park from the General Fund made available by the American Rescue Plan Act revenue replacement provision for the purpose of Public Facility Regional Environmental Improvement Project.

**SECTION 2.** If any specific appropriation is necessary to effectuate this agreement, the Director of the Office of Budget and Management is authorized to submit the requisite documentation to financial reporting to journalize the appropriation.

**SECTION 3.** That the County Council staff is authorized to prepare all documents to effectuate said award.

**SECTION 4.** That the County Executive is authorized to execute all necessary agreements and documents consistent with said award and this Resolution.

**SECTION 5.** If requested or necessary, the Agency of the Inspector General or Department of Internal Audit is authorized to investigate, audit, or review any part of this award.

**SECTION 6.** To the extent that any exemptions are necessary under the County Code and contracting procedures, they shall be deemed approved by the adoption of this Resolution.

**SECTION 7.** It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**SECTION 8.** It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by \_\_\_\_\_, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Council President

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Executive

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee: July 19, 2022

Committee(s) Assigned: Public Works, Procurement & Contracting

Additional Sponsorship Requested in Committee: July 27, 2022

Committee Report/Second Reading: August 2, 2022



Journal \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_



## Cuyahoga County Council

2079 East 9<sup>th</sup> Street, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor • Cleveland Ohio 44115  
(216) 698-2010

### COUNTY AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT APPLICATION

<b>APPLICANT INFORMATION:</b>	
<b>Name of Requesting Entity (City, Business, Non-Profit, etc.):</b> City of Fairview Park	
<b>Address of Requesting Entity:</b> 20777 Lorain Road, Fairview Park, Ohio 44126	
<b>County Council District # of Requesting Entity:</b> 1	
<b>Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:</b>	
<b>County Council District # of Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:</b> 1	
<b>Contact Name of Person Filling out This Request:</b> Mary Kay Costello, Director of Public Service & Development	
<b>Contact Address if different than Requesting Entity:</b>	
<b>Email:</b> MaryKay.Costello@fairviewpark.org	<b>Phone:</b> 440-356-4412
<b>Federal IRS Tax Exempt No.:</b> 34-6000988	<b>Date:</b> June 9, 2022

## PROJECT DESCRIPTION

**REQUEST DESCRIPTION (include the project name, a description of the project, why the project is important or needed, and timeline of milestones/tracking of the project):**

The Public Facility Regional Environmental Improvement Project (“Project”) includes the construction of a multifaceted, regionally beneficial public service facility. The Project will address energy conservation, water quality, and government efficiencies through the construction of a service facility that is equipped with solar panels, a sewer sludge decanting pad for the 4 Rocky River Wastewater Treatment Plant (“WWTP”) cities, and additional storage that will make it possible for regional public safety assets to be stored at City Hall. The Project advances the following objectives of the Cuyahoga County Strategic Plan: “1.3: Deploy sustainability practices to support our competitive advantage” and “3.2: Target infrastructure improvements and other investments to spur community development”.

The Project includes the construction of a sewer sludge decanting pad, which is required to store and dewater catch basin cleanings, as well as the construction of new sanitary sewers at the City Hall complex. The WWTP is under findings and orders from the Ohio EPA due to bypasses of under-treated sewage into Lake Erie caused by inflow and infiltration. Water is entering the sewers due to failing infrastructure. By allowing communities to empty sewer jet holding tanks that vacuum blockages, instead of jetting more water into the system, the Project will provide infrastructure that will effectively and efficiently manage sewer waste disposal, which reduces the concentration of solids treated at the WWTP. By reducing the concentration of sludge flowing to the already overburdened WWTP, the Project improves the water quality of Lake Erie. Furthermore, the project will improve upon the health, safety, and welfare of personnel from the WWTP communities who currently remove untreated sewage solids manually, as required when using sewer jet vacuums. New sewers are required at the City Hall complex, as the existing sewers are too small to hold sanitary contaminants from the proposed service facility and decanting pad. The sewers will provide a direct connection to the public sewers on Fairpark Drive and will prevent potential contaminants from approaching the adjacent Coe Creek, a tributary of the Rocky River that flows into Lake Erie.

The deployment of energy conservation projects in the City is a new concept and priority of the Administration. There is currently only one non-residential solar facility in the community. The City is collaborating with NOACA to construct electric vehicle charging stations at City Hall, and due to the introduction of such efforts, the Administration is seeking to further lessen its environmental impact by implementing solar energy for municipal buildings. It is anticipated that the proposed service facility will be 60’ by 104’ and host approximately 136 solar panels. According to the U.S. Department of Energy, “Households and businesses alike may face additional barriers, such as complicated procedures for permitting and connecting systems to the grid, financing challenges, and a lack of awareness of solar energy solutions. Local governments are uniquely positioned to remove many of the barriers to widespread solar adoption and make solar energy more affordable and accessible for their residents and businesses, as well as for local universities and government buildings.” A primary goal of the Project is to serve as a pilot for smaller-scale projects that can be employed by local businesses and residents at their storefronts and homes. The Project will bring awareness of the benefits and guidance on the implementation of solar energy to residents, businesses, and municipalities in the County.

The project timeframe can be modified to accommodate funding requirements. It is anticipated that the project will be implemented from August 1, 2022 through December 31, 2023. Design and engineering will be completed from October 1, 2022 through December 1, 2022. The project will be bid from December 1, 2022 through February 28, 2023. Construction will be scheduled from March 1, 2023 through December 31, 2023.

**Project Start Date:** August 1, 2022

**Project End Date:** December 31, 2023

## IMPACT OF PROJECT:

**Who will be served:** Residents of Fairview Park, Bay Village, Rocky River, and Westlake will be directly served by the Project's sewer component. All Cuyahoga County residents will be impacted by construction of the service facility, as it will provide for the storage of equipment used by the West Shore Hazmat & Technical Rescue Team, comprised of Bay Village, Fairview Park, Lakewood, North Olmsted, Rocky River, and Westlake. The Team specializes in hazmat, confined space, trench, rope/high angle, swiftwater, and flood rescue, providing such services throughout the County. Equipment employed by the Team is critical to the County's health, safety, and welfare.

**How many people will be served annually:**

Approximately 84,818 persons will be served by the sewer improvements from the Cities of Fairview Park, Bay Village, Rocky River, and Westlake. Furthermore, the approximately 1,264,817 residents of Cuyahoga County will be impacted by the Project, as it will improve the health of Lake Erie, Northeast Ohio's greatest environmental and recreational asset. Furthermore, all Cuyahoga County residents will be impacted by construction of the storage facility, as it will allow hazmat/technical rescue equipment to be stored on City Hall property for use throughout the County.

**Will low/moderate income people be served; if so how:**

From 2015 to 2020, the poverty rate increased substantially for 3 of the 4 communities served by the WWTP. During this timeframe, poverty rose from 9.2% to 15.8% in Fairview Park, 4.6% to 6.4% in Westlake, and 4.9% to 5.2% in Rocky River. Furthermore, 3 U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development ("HUD")-designated Low- and Moderate-Income ("LMI") areas and 1 equity zone are present in Fairview Park. The Fairview Park City Hall complex itself is located in an LMI area and is directly adjacent to LMI senior apartments. Such attributes illustrate an even greater need for an equitable distribution of sewer and energy infrastructure improvements.

**How does the project fit with the community and with other ongoing projects:**

The City has taken numerous actionable steps to address failing sewer infrastructure and is dedicated to doing so for energy conservation as well. The Project will advance such efforts. The City is utilizing an Ohio EPA loan to investigate severe basement flooding, and is currently seeking funding to implement study recommendations. Through a \$3.5 million congressional earmark, sewer replacements are being implemented. Furthermore, the city is collaborating with NOACA to reduce its energy consumption and construct electric vehicle charging stations at City Hall.

**If applicable, how many jobs will be created or retained (specify the number for each) and will the jobs be permanent or temporary:**

It is estimated that 31 jobs will be created during this project for the construction of the service facility, decanting pad, and solar panels. Such positions include approximately 6 Operators, 15 Labor Foremen, 3 Drivers, 3 Apprentices, 3 Project Managers and 1 Water Resource Engineer. By installing solar panels on the proposed service facility, the City will fuel job creation in Cuyahoga County's burgeoning solar industry.

**If applicable, what environmental issues or benefits will there be:** The Project will improve water quality and reduce energy consumption in Cuyahoga County. Sewer improvements will provide infrastructure that reduces the concentration of solids treated at the WWTP, reducing the concentration of sludge that flows to the overburdened WWTP and improving the water quality of Lake Erie. Proper stormwater management within EPA standards will improve the health of Coe Creek, which is adjacent to the project area, and will prevent stormwater contaminants from entering the stormwater system, Coe Creek, and Lake Erie. Construction of a service facility that can support approximately 136 solar panels will result in off-grid energy usage and lessen the City's environmental footprint.

**If applicable, how does this project serve as a catalyst for future initiatives:** The proposed funding will serve as a force multiplier, addressing the numerous public, health, safety, and welfare concerns associated with failing sewer infrastructure and energy consumption. The Project will serve as a catalyst for future sewer improvements and grant funding, and will enable the City to lead by example in respect the the implementation of solar energy across the region for other municipalities, local businesses, and residences. Furthermore, it will jump start the clean energy movement in Fairview Park and further existing efforts within Cuyahoga County to offset climate change, decrease consumption of electricity powered by fossil fuel, and reduce carbon emissions.

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION:****Total Budget of Project:**

The total project cost is One Million Eight Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$1,800,00.00).

**Other Funding Sources of Project (list each source and dollar amount separately):**

The City of Fairview Park will provide Eight Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$800,000.00) for the Project.

**Total amount requested of County Council American Resource Act Dollars:**

Funding in the amount of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) is requested for the Project.

**Since these are one-time dollars, how will the Project be sustained moving forward:**

Upon completion of the proposed project, all maintenance of the proposed facilities will be the responsibility of the City of Fairview Park. No further capital funding will be required to sustain the project. The City will emulate solar initiatives implemented in Lakewood, Cleveland Heights, and other communities in Cuyahoga County and utilize the solar maintenance contract to sustain the project. The solar component of the project will be carried out in collaboration with the Cuyahoga County Department of Sustainability and their partners, Solar United Neighbors, to ensure a long-term, sustainable project.

**DISCLAIMER INFORMATION AND SIGNATURE:**

**Disclaimer:**

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have the authority to apply for financial assistance on behalf of the entity described herein, and that the information contained herein and attached hereto is true, complete, and correct to the best of my knowledge.

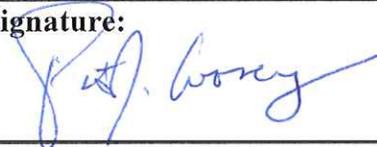
I acknowledge and agree that all County contracts and programs are subject to Federal Guidelines and Regulations, the Ohio Revised Code, the Cuyahoga County Charter, and all County Ordinances including all information submitted as part of this application is a public record.

I understand that any willful misrepresentation on this application or on any of the attachments thereto could result in a fine and/or imprisonment under relevant local, state, and/or federal laws or guidelines.

I agree that at any time, any local, state, or federal governmental agency, or a private entity on behalf of any of these governmental agencies, can audit these dollars and projects.

**Printed Name:** Patrick J. Cooney

**Signature:**



**Date:** June 10, 2022

**Additional Documents**

**Are there additional documents or files as part of this application? Please list each documents name:**

Yes, the following documents are included as part of this application:

- Project Area Map
- Proposed Site Layout
- Letter of Support
- Low- and Moderate-Income (LMI) Map
- 2020 Cleveland.com article: "Fairview Park conducting sewer line studies, planning upgrades to solve flooding issues"
- Rocky River Wastewater Treatment Plant No Feasible Alternative Study

# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2022-0222

Sponsored by: <b>Councilmember Baker</b>	A <b>Resolution</b> awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$1,217,000, to the City of Rocky River for the purpose of constructing a firearms range for the Rocky River Police Department from the District 1 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
Co-sponsored by: <b>Councilmembers Jones, Gallagher and Tuma</b>	

**WHEREAS**, Cuyahoga County received \$239,898,257 from the Federal Government through the American Rescue Plan Act (“ARPA”); and

**WHEREAS**, Cuyahoga County calculated 100% of the ARPA dollars as loss revenue under the U.S. Department of the Treasury Final Rule; and

**WHEREAS**, since all the ARPA dollars have been calculated as loss revenue, the ARPA dollars have been deposited in the County’s General Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the County Executive and County Council have authorized \$86 million of the ARPA dollars for community grants to benefit the residents of Cuyahoga County (the “ARPA Community Grant Fund”); and

**WHEREAS**, of the \$86 million for community grants, \$66 million have been encumbered for equal distribution to each County Council District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding from the District 1 ARPA Community Grant Fund in the amount of \$1,217,000 to the City of Rocky River for the purpose of constructing a firearms range for the Rocky River Police Department; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Rocky River estimates the total cost of the project is \$1,217,000; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Rocky River is estimating the start date of the project will begin immediately upon funding; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Rocky River requested \$1,217,000 from the District 1 ARPA Community Grant Fund to complete this project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding in the amount of \$1,217,000 to the City of Rocky River to ensure this project is completed; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council by a vote of at least eight (8) members determines that it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue to provide for the usually, daily operations of the County.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby awards a not-to-exceed amount of \$1,217,000 to the City of Rocky River from the General Fund made available by the American Rescue Plan Act revenue replacement provision for the purpose of constructing a firearms range for the Rocky River Police Department.

**SECTION 2.** If any specific appropriation is necessary to effectuate this agreement, the Director of the Office of Budget and Management is authorized to submit the requisite documentation to financial reporting to journalize the appropriation.

**SECTION 3.** That the County Council staff is authorized to prepare all documents to effectuate said award.

**SECTION 4.** That the County Executive is authorized to execute all necessary agreements and documents consistent with said award and this Resolution.

**SECTION 5.** If requested or necessary, the Agency of the Inspector General or Department of Internal Audit is authorized to investigate, audit, or review any part of this award.

**SECTION 6.** To the extent that any exemptions are necessary under the County Code and contracting procedures, they shall be deemed approved by the adoption of this Resolution.

**SECTION 7.** It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.







**Cuyahoga County  
Council**

2079 East 9<sup>th</sup> Street, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor • Cleveland Ohio 44115  
(216) 698-2010

**COUNTY AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT APPLICATION**

<b>APPLICANT INFORMATION:</b>	
<b>Name of Requesting Entity (City, Business, Non-Profit, etc.):</b> City of Rocky River	
<b>Address of Requesting Entity:</b> 21012 Hilliard Blvd. Rocky River, Ohio 44116	
<b>County Council District # of Requesting Entity:</b> District 1	
<b>Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:</b>	
<b>County Council District # of Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:</b>	
<b>Contact Name of Person Filling out This Request:</b> George Lichman, Chief of Police Pamela Bobst, Mayor	
<b>Contact Address if different than Requesting Entity:</b>	
<b>Email:</b> glichean@rreity.com mayor@rreity.com	<b>Phone:</b> 440-799-8208 440-331-0600
<b>Federal IRS Tax Exempt No.:</b> 34-6002316	<b>Date:</b> 06/08/2022

## PROJECT DESCRIPTION

**REQUEST DESCRIPTION (include the project name, a description of the project, why the project is important or needed, and timeline of milestones/tracking of the project):**

### ROCKY RIVER POLICE FIREARMS RANGE

In 2019, the Rocky River Police Department moved from their police station, built in the 1950s with an addition in the mid-1970s, located at 21012 Hilliard Blvd. into temporary headquarters in unused office space. Immediately thereafter, the old station was demolished and construction on a new facility began. Plans for the new facility included a modern police firearms range, capable of year-round indoor shooting and unique to the region because of the capability to shoot rifle rounds at a distance of up to nearly 150 feet. During the two-year construction period, delays and disruptions to the supply chain, largely as a result of the Coronavirus/COVID-19 pandemic, caused prices to increase, preventing the completion of the range. Currently, the building is fully constructed to State of Ohio ballistic standards and sound mitigation; electrical, and plumbing work is complete, leaving this project ready to proceed immediately.

Once funding is ensured, the project will go to bid and construction can start immediately. Work to finish the range includes interior construction, range components, and ventilation systems.

Completion of this project will make it the first in the region suited for indoor rifle training at an extended distance. The range is attached to the new Rocky River Police station, dedicated in September 2021, which includes a large garage for indoor training in vehicle stops and approaches and a classroom for lecture portions of training.

Included with the application is a Project Summary that provides more information about the project and specifically addresses the stated scoring criteria in detail.

**Project Start Date:**

Immediately upon funding

**Project End Date:**

TBD

**IMPACT OF PROJECT:****Who will be served:**

The completion of the project will allow increased training for law enforcement professionals throughout the County with a concentration on Westshore region, serving residents, schools, businesses, and visitors to those communities.

**How many people will be served annually:**

Improved police training and preparedness serves all members of the County and the Westshore region, currently estimated at 1,249,387 and 170,590 residents respectfully, with significant increases in daytime population.

**Will low/moderate income people be served; if so how:**

All people working, living, or visiting Cuyahoga County will benefit from better trained and prepared law enforcement officers.

**How does the project fit with the community and with other ongoing projects:**

Completion of the firearms range is the final step in the construction of the new Rocky River police station, a \$12,000,000+ project funded entirely by the City of Rocky River.

**If applicable, how many jobs will be created or retained (specify the number for each) and will the jobs be permanent or temporary:**

Jobs created will be those in construction of the project and will be temporary.

**If applicable, what environmental issues or benefits will there be:**

Completion of this indoor firing range contributes to the reduction in noise pollution in communities that are currently using outdoor firing ranges. The range components will include air filtration and lead trap systems that are regularly maintained for safety and environmental concerns.

**If applicable, how does this project serve as a catalyst for future initiatives:**

Completion of this range will allow for regional, multijurisdictional law enforcement training initiatives throughout Cuyahoga County, contributing to law enforcement preparedness for decades.

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION:****Total Budget of Project:**

\$1,217,000.00

**Other Funding Sources of Project (list each source and dollar amount separately):**

Completion of the firearms range is the last step in the construction of the new Rocky River Police station, dedicated in September 2021, at an expense of over \$12,000,000 funded by the City of Rocky River.

Any expenses over the total budget requested will be incurred by the City of Rocky River Capital Improvement Fund.

**Total amount requested of County Council American Resource Act Dollars:**

\$1,217,000.00

**Since these are one-time dollars, how will the Project be sustained moving forward:**

The bulk of the expense for the firearms range is in construction, ventilation system, and range components. This request will cover those expenses.

Maintenance of the building, ventilation systems, and range components will be paid by the City of Rocky River General Fund and Capital Improvement Fund.

## DISCLAIMER INFORMATION AND SIGNATURE:

### Disclaimer:

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have the authority to apply for financial assistance on behalf of the entity described herein, and that the information contained herein and attached hereto is true, complete, and correct to the best of my knowledge.

I acknowledge and agree that all County contracts and programs are subject to Federal Guidelines and Regulations, the Ohio Revised Code, the Cuyahoga County Charter, and all County Ordinances including all information submitted as part of this application is a public record.

I understand that any willful misrepresentation on this application or on any of the attachments thereto could result in a fine and/or imprisonment under relevant local, state, and/or federal laws or guidelines.

I agree that at any time, any local, state, or federal governmental agency, or a private entity on behalf of any of these governmental agencies, can audit these dollars and projects.

### Printed Name:

Pamela E. Bobst, Mayor

### Signature:



### Date:

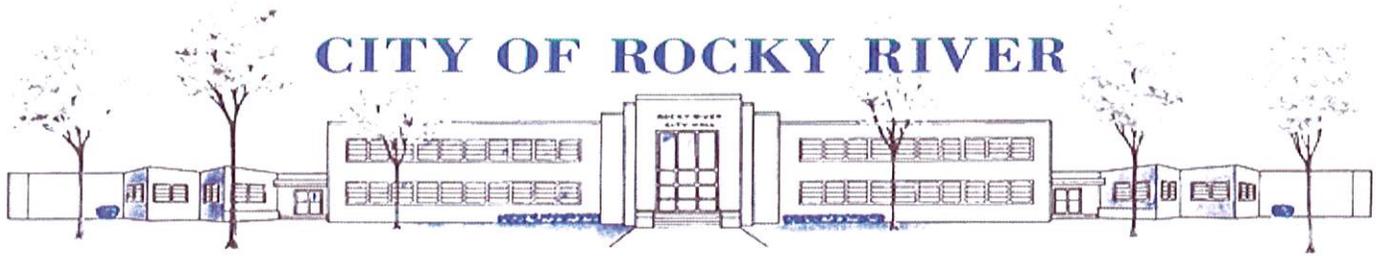
06/08/2022

## Additional Documents

Are there additional documents or files as part of this application? Please list each documents name:

Additional documents attached to this application include:

- Project summary, including
  - Project history
  - Applicant capability
  - Proposal specificity and feasibility
  - Project readiness
  - Cost-effectiveness and leverage
  - Project impact
  - Budget estimates
- Letters of support for this project from
  - Chief Kelly Stillman, Cleveland Metroparks Police
  - Director Matt Vanyo, Westshore Enforcement Bureau
  - Chief Kevin Kauchek, Lakewood Police
  - Chief Kevin Bielozer, Westlake Police
  - Chief Bob Wagner, North Olmsted Police
  - Chief Paul Shepard, Fairview Park Police
  - Chief Rob Gillespie, Bay Village Police
- Photographs of the new Rocky River Police station, including classroom.



21012 HILLIARD BLVD. • ROCKY RIVER, OHIO 44116 • (440) 331-0600

## ROCKY RIVER POLICE FIREARMS RANGE

Project Summary

06/08/2022

Thank you for the opportunity and consideration of the use of American Rescue Plan Act funds for the completion of a firearms range at the Rocky River Police Department. The completion of the project would provide the means for critical law enforcement training in the County.

Enclosed with this summary you will find the following:

- Project history
- Applicant capability
- Proposal specificity and feasibility
- Project readiness
- Cost-effectiveness and leverage
- Project impact
- Most current estimates for project completion
- Photos of the Rocky River Police station
- Letters of support from regional partners

Thank you for your consideration. We are confident that completion of this project will serve our region well, and hope you agree. As always, we are available for any additional questions that may arise.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Pamela E. Bobst".

Pamela E. Bobst  
Mayor

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "George J. Lichman, II".

George J. Lichman, II  
Chief of Police

## **Project History**

In 2019, the Rocky River Police Department moved from their police station, built in the 1950s with an addition in the mid-1970s, located at 21012 Hilliard Blvd. into temporary headquarters in unused office space. Immediately thereafter, the old station was demolished and construction on a new facility began. Plans for the new facility included a modern police firearms range, capable of year-round indoor shooting and unique to the region because of the capability to shoot rifle rounds at a distance of up to nearly 150 feet. During the two-year construction period, delays and disruptions to the supply chain, largely as a result of the Coronavirus/COVID-19 pandemic, caused prices to increase, preventing the completion of the range. Currently, the building, electrical, and plumbing work is complete, leaving this project ready to proceed immediately.

## **Applicant Capability**

The City of Rocky River has significant experience in construction and infrastructure projects, evidenced most recently by the successful completion of the new police station and by constant improvements to infrastructure throughout the City including sewers, streets, bridges, parks, and more.

The Division of Police is led by Chief George Lichman, who has experience in police training as an Ohio Peace Officer Training Academy (OPOTA) Unit Instructor, advance law enforcement training, and curriculum development. Chief Lichman served as a Subject Matter Expert for OPOTA for upcoming curricula updates for Unit 1-4, Community Diversity & Procedural Justice, and Unit 3-3, Domestic Violence. He is the chairman of the Cuyahoga Community College (Tri-C) Law Enforcement Training Advisory Committee and developed a two hour class on bias awareness that was part of a larger training effort for Cuyahoga County law enforcement personnel. Chief Lichman is active in the Cuyahoga County Police Chiefs Association, a board member of the Ohio Law Enforcement Foundation Certified Law Enforcement Executive (CLEE) program; a member of the Police Executive Research Forum, Ohio Association of Chiefs of Police, and the International Association of Chiefs of Police; and has worked both developing assessment centers and assessing police promotional candidates locally and nationally. Chief Lichman's experience and dedication to the police profession demonstrate the City's willingness and ability to utilize the proposed facility to its fullest.

## **Proposal Specificity and Feasibility**

This proposal would outfit an already constructed 2,267 sq. ft. space designed and built to ballistic specifications to accommodate a firearms range including a toilet (water/sewer already in place), armory, and control room. There is a class room in the same facility and adjacent to the proposed range that is equipped with tables, chairs, and podium that connects to a large monitor and can facilitate teleconferencing. The same facility has an 8,000 square foot garage that can facilitate year-round classes in not only firearms, but weapons retention and transition, vehicle stops and approaches, and more. Classroom work combined with scenario based training and range time would be very effective for



participants, especially in de-escalation, and is conducive to the learning style of all students. The Department has instructors certified in teaching firearms, including “red-dot” sighting, TASER and Oleoresin Capsicum (OC) certification, vehicle stops and approaches, building searches, and more.

### **Project Readiness**

The Rocky River Police station is a new facility, dedicated in September 2021. The construction on the building that will house the firearms range is complete, including HVAC and plumbing infrastructure. The construction was intended as a range and designed for ballistic safety and sound mitigation. Specifications for the range project are prepared and included and the project is ready for the bidding process.

### **Cost-effectiveness and Leverage**

As construction prices continue to rise combined with inflation, it is unlikely the price of completing this project will ever be lower than today, and waiting will add to that expense. The City has already invested significant funds in the construction of the building necessary for the range and in training officers in firearms instruction, demonstrating a commitment to the project. As indicated above, the building construction, plumbing and HVAC infrastructure, ballistic and sound mitigation are completed. The building needs a build-out of the interior, i.e. the restroom, armory, and control room; firearms range components, e.g., backstop, baffling panels, shooting stalls; and ventilation system.

### **Project Impact**

Completion of this project would allow year-round firearms training, including rifles, for Rocky River and other regional law enforcement agencies. At the moment, there are no indoor firearms ranges in the West Shore region, perhaps in the County, that are exclusive to law enforcement, and none that allow for shooting at nearly 150 feet. An increase in firearms related crimes in our region demand an increase in officers trained to properly respond.

Rocky River is centrally located on Cleveland’s west side and the police station is less than one mile from Interstate 90 and near Interstate 480, making it easily accessible from anywhere in the County.

The importance of well-trained law enforcement officers cannot be over stated. Firearms training is a vital component of police training, and should be integrated with weapons retention, weapons transition, building searches, vehicle stops and approaches, and de-escalation and anti-bias training. Personnel at the Rocky River Division of Police are prepared to coordinate training in all of those areas and welcome regional law enforcement agencies at all levels to participate, especially our mutual aid partners.

In addition to law enforcement training, our new police station is used for community

engagement events, most notably our Citizen Police Academy. We welcome our community members' engagement with police and developed a 14-week program that focuses on providing insight and understanding in police work. A facility with a completed firearms range would enhance that CPA experience for residents and other community members.

#### **Most Current Estimates**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Est. Cost</b>
Interior Build	\$350,000
Range Components/Installation	\$465,000
Ventilation System	\$200,000
Construction Administration	\$92,000
Contingency	\$110,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$1,217,000</b>



**Police Headquarters**  
4600 Valley Parkway  
Fairview Park, Ohio 44126  
440-331-5530  
FAX 440-331-5502  
clevelandmetroparks.com

**Board of Park  
Commissioners**  
Debra K. Berry  
Dan T. Moore  
Bruce G. Rinker

**Chief Executive Officer**  
Brian M. Zimmerman

**Chief of Police**  
Kelly J. Stillman

May 31, 2022

Councilmember Nan Baker  
Cuyahoga County Council  
2079 East 9th Street—8th Floor  
Cleveland, Ohio 44116

Councilmember Baker,

On behalf of the Cleveland Metroparks Police Department, please accept this letter of support for the City of Rocky River in its application for funding to complete a firearms range.

The Metroparks Police Department is a regional partner of the Rocky River Division of Police. Our agencies share a border, and we regularly go through the Rocky River while traveling to other parks in our system. We rely on each other for mutual aid when assistance is requested or required.

The firearms range proposed by the City of Rocky River will be an asset for law enforcement agencies in the region. It will be the only law enforcement range in the County to accommodate indoor rifle training at distances of 150 feet. The attached classroom and garage will allow for a level of proficiency that exceeds State minimum qualifications and will make it easier for the Westshore cities and the Metroparks Police to collaborate on training efforts. Having the ability to train together and more frequently will make our coordinated law enforcement efforts more efficient.

If you require more information about the Cleveland Metroparks Police Department or our support of this project, please contact me at 440.331.5726.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Kelly J. Stillman".

Kelly J. Stillman, Chief of Police  
Cleveland Metroparks



**WESTSHORE ENFORCEMENT BUREAU**  
P. O. Box 40056  
Bay Village, OH 44140-0056  
(440) 250-9916

May 26, 2022

Councilmember Nan Baker  
Cuyahoga County Council  
2079 East 9<sup>th</sup> Street—8<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Cleveland, Ohio 44116

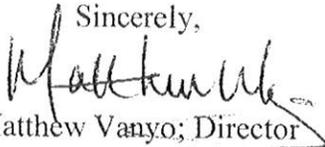
Councilmember Baker,

On behalf of the **Westshore Enforcement Bureau**, please accept this letter of support for the City of Rocky River in its application for funding to complete a firearms range.

The Westshore Enforcement Bureau is one of northeast Ohio's first regionalized Council of Governments legislatively decreed in 1970 and is comprised of the following municipalities: Bay Village, Fairview Park, Lakewood, North Olmsted, **Rocky River**, and Westlake. As the Director of Westshore Enforcement Bureau, our agencies collaborate to form regional assets including a SWAT Team, Hazardous Devices Unit, and Mobile Field Force (crowd control) Unit. We share police radio channels, coordinate training, and rely on each other for mutual aid services when necessary.

The firearms range proposed by the City of Rocky River will be an asset for law enforcement agencies in the region. It will be the only law enforcement range in the County to accommodate indoor rifle training at distances of nearly 150 feet. The attached classroom and garage will allow for a level of proficiency exceeds State minimum qualifications, and will make it easier for the Westshore cities to collaborate for training efforts. Having the ability to train together and more frequently will make our coordinated law enforcements efforts more efficient.

If you require more information about the **Rocky River Police Department** or the Westshore Enforcement Bureau regarding this project, please contact me.

Sincerely,  
  
Matthew Vanyo, Director  
Westshore Enforcement Bureau

"Dedicated to ensuring the safety of families in Cleveland's Western Suburbs."



June 1<sup>st</sup>, 2022

Councilmember Nan Baker  
Cuyahoga County Council  
2079 East 9<sup>th</sup> Street—8<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Cleveland, Ohio 44116

Councilmember Baker,

On behalf of the City of Lakewood Police Department, please accept this letter of support for the City of Rocky River in its application for funding to complete a firearms range.

The Lakewood Police Department is a regional partner of the Rocky River Division of Police. As a member of the Westshore Council of Governments, our agencies collaborate to form regional assets including a SWAT Team, Hazardous Devices Unit, and Mobile Field Force (crowd control) Unit. We share police radio channels, coordinate training, and rely on each other for mutual aid services when necessary.

The firearms range proposed by the City of Rocky River will be an asset for law enforcement agencies in the region. It will be the only law enforcement range in the County to accommodate indoor rifle training at distances of nearly 150 feet. The attached classroom and garage will allow for a level of proficiency that exceeds State minimum qualifications, and will make it easier for the Westshore cities to collaborate for training efforts. Having the ability to train together and more frequently will make our coordinated law enforcements efforts more efficient.

If you require more information about the Lakewood Police Department or our support of this project, please contact me.

Sincerely,

Chief Kevin Kauchek  
Lakewood Police Department  
216 529-7881



# The City of *Westlake* Ohio

DENNIS M. CLOUGH, MAYOR



[www.cityofwestlake.org](http://www.cityofwestlake.org)

## POLICE DEPARTMENT

27300 Hilliard Blvd. Phone 440.871.3311  
Westlake, OH 44145 Fax 440.835.6444

May 27, 2022

Councilmember Nan Baker  
Cuyahoga County Council  
2079 East 9<sup>th</sup> Street—8<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Cleveland, Ohio 44116

Councilmember Baker,

On behalf of the Westlake Police Department, please accept this letter of support for the City of Rocky River in its application for funding to complete a firearms range.

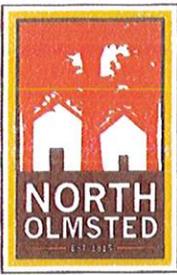
The Westlake Police Department is a regional partner of the Rocky River Division of Police. As a member of the Westshore Council of Governments, our agencies collaborate to form regional assets including a SWAT Team, Hazardous Devices Unit, and Mobile Field Force (crowd control) Unit. We share police radio channels, coordinate training, and rely on each other for mutual aid services when necessary.

The firearms range proposed by the City of Rocky River will be an asset for law enforcement agencies in the region. It will be the only law enforcement range in the County to accommodate indoor rifle training at distances of nearly 150 feet. The attached classroom and garage will allow for a level of proficiency that exceeds State minimum qualifications, and will make it easier for the Westshore cities to collaborate for training efforts. Having the ability to train together and more frequently will make our coordinated law enforcement efforts more efficient.

If you require more information about the Westlake Police Department or our support of this project, please contact me.

Sincerely,

Kevin Bielozer  
Chief of Police  
Westlake Police Department



CITY of NORTH OLMSTED

Mayor Nicole Dailey Jones

Bob Wagner, Chief | Division of Police

A 27243 Lorain Road | North Olmsted, Ohio 44070 P 440-777-3535 F 440-777-9189

May 26, 2022

Councilmember Nan Baker  
Cuyahoga County Council  
2079 East 9<sup>th</sup> Street—8<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Cleveland, Ohio 44116

Councilmember Baker,

On behalf of the City of North Olmsted Police Department, please accept this letter of support for the City of Rocky River in its application for funding to complete a firearms range.

The North Olmsted Police Department is a regional partner of the Rocky River Division of Police. As a member of the Westshore Council of Governments, our agencies collaborate to form regional assets including a SWAT Team, Hazardous Devices Unit, and Mobile Field Force (crowd control) Unit. We share police radio channels, coordinate training, and rely on each other for mutual aid services when necessary.

The firearms range proposed by the City of Rocky River will be an asset for law enforcement agencies in the region. It will be the only law enforcement range in the County to accommodate indoor rifle training at distances of nearly 150 feet. The attached classroom and garage will allow for a level of proficiency exceeds State minimum qualifications, and will make it easier for the Westshore cities to collaborate for training efforts. Having the ability to train together and more frequently will make our coordinated law enforcements efforts more efficient.

If you require more information about the North Olmsted Police Department or our support of this project, please contact me.

Sincerely,

Bob Wagner, Chief of Police  
City of North Olmsted

WWW.NORTH-OLMSTED.COM



## CITY OF FAIRVIEW PARK

20777 LORAIN ROAD | FAIRVIEW PARK, OHIO 44126 | (440) 333-1234

DIVISION OF POLICE  
PAUL D. SHEPARD, CHIEF

May 27, 2022

Councilmember Nan Baker  
Cuyahoga County Council  
2079 East 9<sup>th</sup> Street—8<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Cleveland, Ohio 44116

Councilmember Baker,

On behalf of the City of Fairview Park Police Department, please accept this letter of support for the City of Rocky River in its application for funding to complete a firearms range.

The Fairview Park Police Department is a regional partner of the Rocky River Division of Police. As a member of the Westshore Council of Governments, our agencies collaborate to form regional assets including a SWAT Team, Hazardous Devices Unit, and Mobile Field Force (crowd control) Unit. We share police radio channels, coordinate training, and rely on each other for mutual aid services when necessary.

The firearms range proposed by the City of Rocky River will be an asset for law enforcement agencies in the region. It will be the only law enforcement range in the County to accommodate indoor rifle training at distances of nearly 150 feet. The attached classroom and garage will allow for a level of proficiency exceeds State minimum qualifications, and will make it easier for the Westshore cities to collaborate for training efforts. Having the ability to train together and more frequently will make our coordinated law enforcements efforts more efficient. Our department currently does not have a firearms range. If Rocky River is successful in completing their facility I anticipate our agency using it for training. This training would help us not only serve the citizens of Fairview Park better but the also the residents of the cities in the Westshore Council of Governments.

If you require more information about the Fairview Park Police Department or our support of this project, please contact me.

Respectfully,

Paul Shepard, Chief of Police  
City of Fairview Park





Rob Gillespie

Chief of Police

rgillespie@cityofbayvillage.com

440-250-4973

May 31, 2022

Councilmember Nan Baker  
Cuyahoga County Council  
2079 East 9th Street—8th Floor  
Cleveland, Ohio 44116

Councilmember Baker,

On behalf of the City of Bay Village Police Department, please accept this letter of support for the City of Rocky River in its application for funding to complete a firearms range.

The Bay Village Police Department is a regional partner of the Rocky River Division of Police. As a member of the Westshore Council of Governments, our agencies collaborate to form regional assets including a SWAT Team, Hazardous Devices Unit, and Mobile Field Force (crowd control) Unit. We share police radio channels, coordinate training, and rely on each other for mutual aid services when necessary.

The firearms range proposed by the City of Rocky River will be an asset for law enforcement agencies in the region. It will be the only law enforcement range in the County to accommodate indoor rifle training at distances of nearly 150 feet. The attached classroom and garage will allow for a level of proficiency exceeds State minimum qualifications, and will make it easier for the Westshore cities to collaborate for training efforts. Having the ability to train together and more frequently will make our coordinated law enforcements efforts more efficient.

If you require more information about the Bay Village Police Department or our support of this project, please contact me.

Sincerely,

CHIEF  
Handwritten signature of Rob Gillespie in black ink.

Rob Gillespie, Chief of Police  
City of Bay Village

















# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2022-0223

<p>Sponsored by: <b>Councilmember Baker</b></p> <p>Co-sponsored by: <b>Councilmembers Gallagher, Simon and Jones</b></p>	<p><b>A Resolution</b> awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$1,000,000 to the City of Westlake for the purpose of demolition of the Parkside Intermediary School to facilitate construction of the Parkside Park and Athletic Fields from the District 1 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.</p>
--	--

**WHEREAS**, Cuyahoga County received \$239,898,257 from the Federal Government through the American Rescue Plan Act (“ARPA”); and

**WHEREAS**, Cuyahoga County calculated 100% of the ARPA dollars as loss revenue under the U.S. Department of the Treasury Final Rule; and

**WHEREAS**, since all the ARPA dollars have been calculated as loss revenue, the ARPA dollars have been deposited in the County’s General Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the County Executive and County Council have authorized \$86 million of the ARPA dollars for community grants to benefit the residents of Cuyahoga County (the “ARPA Community Grant”); and

**WHEREAS**, of the \$86 million for community grants, \$66 million have been encumbered for equal distribution to each County Council District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding from the District 1 ARPA Community Grant Fund in the amount of \$1,000,000 to the City of Westlake for the purpose of demolition of the Parkside Intermediary School to facilitate construction of the Parkside Park and Athletic Fields; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Westlake estimates approximately 200,000 to 250,000 people will be served annually through this award; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Westlake estimates approximately 17 permanent and temporary jobs will be created or retained through this project; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Westlake estimates the total cost of the project is \$3,800,000; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Westlake indicates the other funding source(s) for this project includes \$2,800,000 from an on-going income tax levy; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Westlake is estimating the start date of the project will be October 2022 and the project will be completed by April 2024; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Westlake requested \$1,000,000 from the District 1 ARPA Community Grant Fund to complete this project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding in the amount of \$1,000,000 to the City of Westlake to ensure this project is completed; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council by a vote of at least eight (8) members determines that it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue to provide for the usually, daily operations of the County.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby awards a not-to-exceed amount of \$1,000,000 to the City of Westlake from the General Fund made available by the American Rescue Plan Act revenue replacement provision for the purpose of demolition of the Parkside Intermediary School to facilitate construction of the Parkside Park and Athletic Fields.

**SECTION 2.** If any specific appropriation is necessary to effectuate this agreement, the Director of the Office of Budget and Management is authorized to submit the requisite documentation to financial reporting to journalize the appropriation.

**SECTION 3.** That the County Council staff is authorized to prepare all documents to effectuate said award.

**SECTION 4.** That the County Executive is authorized to execute all necessary agreements and documents consistent with said award and this Resolution.

**SECTION 5.** If requested or necessary, the Agency of the Inspector General or Department of Internal Audit is authorized to investigate, audit, or review any part of this award.

**SECTION 6.** To the extent that any exemptions are necessary under the County Code and contracting procedures, they shall be deemed approved by the adoption of this Resolution.

**SECTION 7.** It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or





**Cuyahoga County  
Council**

2079 East 9<sup>th</sup> Street, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor • Cleveland Ohio 44115  
(216) 698-2010

**COUNTY AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT APPLICATION**

<b>APPLICANT INFORMATION:</b>	
<b>Name of Requesting Entity (City, Business, Non-Profit, etc.):</b> The City of Westlake, OH	
<b>Address of Requesting Entity:</b> 27700 Hilliard Blvd. Westlake, OH 44145	
<b>County Council District # of Requesting Entity:</b> District 1	
<b>Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:</b> Parkside Intermediate School (vacant) 24525 Hilliard Blvd. Westlake, OH 44145	
<b>County Council District # of Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:</b> District 1	
<b>Contact Name of Person Filling out This Request:</b> Paula J. Horner	
<b>Contact Address if different than Requesting Entity:</b> Westlake Recreation Center 28955 Hilliard Blvd. Westlake, OH 44145	
<b>Email:</b> <a href="mailto:phorner@cityofwestlake.org">phorner@cityofwestlake.org</a>	<b>Phone:</b> 440-808-5699
<b>Federal IRS Tax Exempt No.:</b> 34-6003057	<b>Date:</b> June 8, 2022

## PROJECT DESCRIPTION

**REQUEST DESCRIPTION (include the project name, a description of the project, why the project is important or needed, and timeline of milestones/tracking of the project):**

**Project Title: Parkside Park and Athletic Fields, Phase I – Demolition of Parkside Intermediate School**

Parkside Park and Athletic Fields, Phase II of this project, is proposed to include one 90' artificial turf ball field with adjustable bases, 2 multi-purpose artificial turf fields (plus an additional multi-purpose artificial turf field in the outfield of the ball field), a playground, restrooms and a storage facility for maintenance equipment and supplies. The City has authorized the advertisement of the Request for Proposals (RFP) to hire a design specialist to design the park and athletic fields.

The Parkside property was previously being leased to the Westlake City Schools with an option for the schools to purchase the property. The lease was recently terminated early by the schools with an agreement that the property would be used only for recreational purposes. The City of Westlake is now responsible for the demolition of the existing school building on the property. This work will need to be completed before construction can begin on the proposed Parkside Park and Athletic Fields. The demolition will be Phase I of this project and the construction of the park and athletic fields will be Phase II. We are requesting funding to assist with the demolition of the school to enable the City to move forward with the Parkside Park and Athletic Field construction.

The urgent need for this project became evident through a recent study of the size and condition of the current athletic fields as well as the proposed plans for future athletic fields with the City of Westlake. An analysis of the existing fields was completed and community input was collected in regard to future needs. It was found that the vast majority of the existing athletic fields are currently in need of improvements, there is a need for multi-purpose artificial turf athletic fields and the City is currently lacking a 90' ball field. Outside of the improvements needed at existing fields, this new Parkside Park and Athletic Fields project would allow us to fulfill the current and anticipated future needs for athletic fields within the City of Westlake.

The Parkside location is being considered for this new park and the athletic fields because the location is close to the center of the community as well as in close proximity to other existing recreational facilities. Also, there will be no environmental issues and there is existing infrastructure such as utilities and parking. This will allow the City to move quickly in providing premier athletic fields to the residents of Westlake, as well as participants from throughout the region.

### **TIMELINE:**

Phase I of this project is anticipated to begin in October 2022 with completion estimated by April 2023. Phase I will include the demolition of the Parkside Intermediate School and the make ready work for Phase II, which will be the construction of the Parkside Park and Athletic Fields. Phase II is anticipated to begin June 2023 and the completion date is currently estimated to be April 2024.

<b>Project Start Date:</b> <b>Phase I Demolition: October 2022</b> <b>Phase II Construction: June 2023</b>	<b>Project End Date:</b> <b>Phase I Demolition: April 2023</b> <b>Phase II Construction: April 2024</b>
--	---

## **IMPACT OF PROJECT:**

### **Who will be served:**

**The Parkside Park and Athletic Fields would serve not only Westlake Residents but also participants and visitors from throughout the entire region. The City of Westlake offers athletic programming to both residents and non-residents. Many of the current Westlake sports programs compete against teams within the region. Games at these new facilities would be scheduled for teams within Westlake and also from many of the surrounding communities. The artificial turf athletic fields would allow for regional tournaments as well. The games and tournaments held at the fields would attract a high number of visitors annually, having a positive economic impact on the area. Visitors to these types of facilities typically bring increased revenue to businesses in the surrounding area.**

**The Residents of the City of Westlake would also be benefiting from the demolition of the vacant Parkside Intermediate School due to the fact that vacant buildings have been shown to depress property values and increase crime.**

### **How many people will be served annually:**

**It is anticipated that there would be approximately 200,000-250,000 participants and visitors to the facility annually. Our mission is to enhance the quality of life for those we serve and to help enrich the community by providing exceptional facilities, programming and customer service. The new Parkside Park and Athletic Fields would enhance the quality of life for those we serve and would be an exceptional facility for participants and visitors within the region.**

### **Will low/moderate income people be served; if so how:**

**The City of Westlake currently offers a scholarship program, on a case-by-case basis, to allow for access to recreational programs and facilities for those experiencing low income. We would look to expand the annual scholarship funding available in order to provide greater access to programs held at these new facilities. The park would also be available to everyone at no cost.**

### **How does the project fit with the community and with other ongoing projects:**

**The City has developed a 4-phased plan to improve the quality of all athletic fields within the City and to accommodate future anticipated athletic field needs. Phase I is the Parkside Park and Athletic Fields, Phase II is Recreation Center Park - Field/Park Improvements, Phase III will include Clague Park Field and Park Improvements and Phase IV will include improvements at the Porter Road Fields.**

### **If applicable, how many jobs will be created or retained (specify the number for each) and will the jobs be permanent or temporary:**

**This project is anticipated to create approximately 15 part-time jobs and 2 full-time jobs.**

### **If applicable, what environmental issues or benefits will there be:**

**This project will add additional greenspace for recreational purposes and will help to improve storm water quality in the region.**

### **If applicable, how does this project serve as a catalyst for future initiatives:**

**The demolition of Parkside Intermediary School would pave the way for the construction of the Parkside Park and Athletic Fields. This is the first project scheduled in a 4-phased approach to provide exclusively premier quality athletic fields within the City of Westlake while also accommodating all future anticipated needs for athletic fields within the City.**

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION:****Total Budget of Project:****Demolition: \$1,200,000****Proposed Parkside Park and Athletic Fields Construction: \$2,600,000****Other Funding Sources of Project (list each source and dollar amount separately):**

**The City of Westlake has \$2,800,000 earmarked for the proposed Parkside Park and Athletic Fields with funding from an on-going Income Tax Levy. The additional funds being requested would allow for the demolition of Parkside Intermediary School. The demolition of the school would act as a catalyst for the City to be able to move forward with the proposed Parkside Park and Athletic Fields.**

**Total amount requested of County Council American Resource Act Dollars:****\$1,000,000****Since these are one-time dollars, how will the Project be sustained moving forward:**

**The demolition of Parkside Intermediary School would not require sustained funding. The City of Westlake has a long history of excellence in maintaining all City owned facilities and properties. The proposed Parkside Park and Athletic Fields would be maintained by the City of Westlake.**

**DISCLAIMER INFORMATION AND SIGNATURE:**

**Disclaimer:**

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have the authority to apply for financial assistance on behalf of the entity described herein, and that the information contained herein and attached hereto is true, complete, and correct to the best of my knowledge.

I acknowledge and agree that all County contracts and programs are subject to Federal Guidelines and Regulations, the Ohio Revised Code, the Cuyahoga County Charter, and all County Ordinances including all information submitted as part of this application is a public record.

I understand that any willful misrepresentation on this application or on any of the attachments thereto could result in a fine and/or imprisonment under relevant local, state, and/or federal laws or guidelines.

I agree that at any time, any local, state, or federal governmental agency, or a private entity on behalf of any of these governmental agencies, can audit these dollars and projects.

**Printed Name:**

Paula J. Horner

**Signature:**

Paula J. Horner

**Date: June 9, 2022**

**Additional Documents**

**Are there additional documents or files as part of this application? Please list each documents name:**

- Parkside Site Plan
- Parkside Park and Athletic Fields Site Plan



# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2022-0224

<p>Sponsored by: <b>Councilmember Miller</b></p> <p>Co-sponsored by: <b>Councilmembers Turner, Gallagher and Simon</b></p>	<p><b>A Resolution</b> awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$500,000, to the Beck Center for the Arts for infrastructure needs from the District 2 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.</p>
--	--

**WHEREAS**, Cuyahoga County received \$239,898,257 from the Federal Government through the American Rescue Plan Act (“ARPA”); and

**WHEREAS**, Cuyahoga County calculated 100% of the ARPA dollars as loss revenue under the U.S. Department of the Treasury Final Rule; and

**WHEREAS**, since all the ARPA dollars have been calculated as loss revenue, the ARPA dollars have been deposited in the County’s General Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the County Executive and County Council have authorized \$86 million of the ARPA dollars for community grants to benefit the residents of Cuyahoga County (the “ARPA Community Grant Fund”); and

**WHEREAS**, of the \$86 million for community grants, \$66 million have been encumbered for equal distribution to each County Council District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding from the District 2 ARPA Community Grant Fund in the amount of \$500,000 to the Beck Center for the Arts for infrastructure needs; and

**WHEREAS**, the Beck Center for the Arts estimates approximately 60,000 people will be served annually through this award; and

**WHEREAS**, the Beck Center for the Arts estimates the total cost of the project is \$905,000; and

**WHEREAS**, the Beck Center for the Arts indicates the other funding source(s) for this project includes \$150,000 from the Center’s operating funds; and

**WHEREAS**, the Beck Center for the Arts is estimating the start date of the project will be September 2022 and the project will be completed by December 2023; and

**WHEREAS**, the Beck Center for the Arts requested \$750,000 from the District 2 ARPA Community Grant Fund to complete this project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding in the amount of \$500,000 to the Beck Center for the Arts to ensure this project is completed; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council by a vote of at least eight (8) members determines that it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue to provide for the usually, daily operations of the County.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby awards a not-to-exceed amount of \$500,000 to the Beck Center for the Arts from the General Fund made available by the American Rescue Plan Act revenue replacement provision for infrastructure needs.

**SECTION 2.** If any specific appropriation is necessary to effectuate this agreement, the Director of the Office of Budget and Management is authorized to submit the requisite documentation to financial reporting to journalize the appropriation.

**SECTION 3.** That the County Council staff is authorized to prepare all documents to effectuate said award.

**SECTION 4.** That the County Executive is authorized to execute all necessary agreements and documents consistent with said award and this Resolution.

**SECTION 5.** If requested or necessary, the Agency of the Inspector General or Department of Internal Audit is authorized to investigate, audit, or review any part of this award.

**SECTION 6.** To the extent that any exemptions are necessary under the County Code and contracting procedures, they shall be deemed approved by the adoption of this Resolution.

**SECTION 7.** It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council,



Journal \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_



17801 Detroit Avenue  
Lakewood, OH 44107  
beckcenter.org  
216.521.2540

**June 2, 2022**

Trevor McAleer  
Legislative Budget Advisor  
Cuyahoga County Council District 2  
2079 East 9<sup>th</sup> Street, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Cleveland, OH 44115

Dear Mr. McAleer:

Beck Center for the Arts is pleased to submit this \$750,000 request to update critical and essential infrastructure of our campus that has been deferred during the pandemic due to financial constraints. With the renovations outlined in this request, the County's philanthropic investment will enable Beck Center to replace our HVAC system, make foundation and flooring repairs, and replace the roofs of our main building.

Beck Center is a leading arts resource in Northeast Ohio, where we have been transforming lives for 89 years. In order to continue to offer unique and high-quality programming to the community in a high quality and hazard free facility, it is imperative that we complete these capital improvements for participant and staff safety. Once complete, these capital improvements will also result in substantial financial savings to our operating budget.

Beck Center's wide variety of resources enable us to impact the community through the arts while providing an inclusive, supportive environment for all people to feel welcome. If you need more information or have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact us or our Development Director, Megan DeFranco, at 216-521-2540 x 18.

Sincerely,

Lucinda Einhouse  
President & CEO

M. Patricia Oliver  
Chair, Board of Directors

Trevor McAleer  
Cuyahoga County  
Council Financial Policy Analyst  
2079 East 9th Street  
Cleveland, OH 44115

Dear Trevor,

I have served on the Beck Board of Directors since 2010, and have been a part of the fundraising team for the Creating Our Future Capital Campaign since 2016. I am also the Owner's Representative overseeing the Beck Center renovations and construction since 2020. I spent the last forty years of my career practicing architecture with particular strengths in non-profit organizations, higher education, and religious facilities.

Parts of Beck Center's 89-year-old campus have long required renovations for increased accessibility, energy efficiency, and functionality. During the pandemic, some of the building maintenance had to be deferred due to financial constraints. We have identified several critical capital improvements that need immediate attention, which are outlined in our application. Beck Center has my full support on the scope of these much-needed improvement projects.

We know that by improving the buildings, offering state-of-the-art education classes, and providing live theater, our community is enhanced. We have learned now, more than ever, the important impact the arts make on a community. Beck Center does so much to help the community, from students with learning and sensory issues to artists, musicians, dancers, and aspiring actors. It is up to all of us to advocate, support, and join the Beck Center in upgrading its facilities to match the outstanding quality of its programming.

We are grateful for the County's prior support and advocacy, and we hope you will consider funding our \$750,000 request.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Douglas R. Hoffman". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Douglas R. Hoffman  
Volunteer Owners Representative and Past Board Chair  
Beck Center for the Arts



**Cuyahoga County Council**  
 2079 East 9<sup>th</sup> Street, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor • Cleveland Ohio 44115  
 (216) 698-2010

**COUNTY AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT APPLICATION**

<b>APPLICANT INFORMATION:</b>	
<b>Name of Requesting Entity (City, Business, Non-Profit, etc.):</b>	
Beck Center for the Arts	
<b>Address of Requesting Entity:</b>	
17801 Detroit Ave. Lakewood, OH 44107	
<b>County Council District # of Requesting Entity:</b>	
DISTRICT 2	
<b>Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:</b>	
<b>County Council District # of Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:</b>	
<b>Contact Name of Person Filling out This Request:</b>	
Megan DeFranco	
<b>Contact Address if different than Requesting Entity:</b>	
<b>Email:</b> <a href="mailto:mdefranco@beckcenter.org">mdefranco@beckcenter.org</a>	<b>Phone:</b> 216-521-2540
<b>Federal IRS Tax Exempt No.:</b> 34-6001636	<b>Date:</b> 6/2/2022

## PROJECT DESCRIPTION

**REQUEST DESCRIPTION (include the project name, a description of the project, why the project is important or needed, and timeline of milestones/tracking of the project):**

***Project Name: Infrastructure Needs at Beck Center for the Arts***

Since our beginnings in 1933 as an all-volunteer community theater known as Lakewood Little Theatre, Beck Center for the Arts has focused on one goal: creating arts experiences. Currently in its 89th year and planning for our 90<sup>th</sup> celebration in 2023, Beck Center has evolved into a vibrant community arts center, serving more than 60,000 people annually across Northeast Ohio and primarily within Cuyahoga County, with an economic impact of \$10M (as of 2006). As we work to create a better future for upcoming generations, our organization is seeking support for the infrastructure of several old buildings on our 3 ½-acre campus. Beck Center has the capacity to budget \$150,000 from operating funds over the next two years for these capital improvements. Our immediate needs are approximately \$905,000, estimated by our work with Turner Construction's Special Projects Division. We are requesting the remaining \$750,000 from the County Council American Resource Act Dollars to address these critical infrastructure issues. Beck Center for the Arts is submitting this request of **\$750,000** to Cuyahoga County to ensure this vital community asset can continue to serve in a high-quality facility, which matches its outstanding programming. With the renovations outlined in this request, these funds will provide critical infrastructure which will last the organization for the next 20-30 years.

As a part of our ongoing operating budget, Beck Center board and management have assessed a list of core needs that need attention and require substantial capital investment by the end of 2023. Specifically, these deferred maintenance needs are issues that have seen short-term repairs over previous years. However, the loss of revenue through COVID-19 has prevented the organization from longer-term replacement solutions. Recovery from the financial devastation of the pandemic has been painfully slow for arts industries, including Beck Center. According to the National Endowment for the Arts, while the arts added \$876.7B to the national GDP in 2020, the U.S. arts economy shrank at nearly twice the rate of the economy as a whole, 6.4% compared to 3.4%. In addition, unemployment rate for artists gained traction at 7.2% in 2021, but was still far greater than pre-pandemic at 3.7%. At Beck Center, philanthropy accounts for approximately 40% of revenue in the overall operating budget. While we have reopened live theater and have maximized the capabilities for our in-person classes, enrollment and attendees have not yet reached the pre-pandemic numbers due to hesitancy of patrons and students to return in-person.

As we struggle to regain the numbers of patrons and students back to our campus seen before the pandemic, this loss of revenue has had a devastating impact on our ability to address the infrastructure of our buildings. Budgeting for these much-needed replacements is prohibitive with our general operating funds, and this deferred maintenance has made matters worse in the past two years. The significant deterioration of our 107-year-old building has created an urgent situation. Funding from Cuyahoga County would help with the following repairs which are listed in order of priority:

**Sept 2022 – Nov 2022 Foundation and Roofing renovations on our main building and our Music & Creative Arts Therapies (M/CAT) building:** Our M/CAT building is experiencing foundation issues impacting the flooring at the southern end of the building, making it unsafe for faculty. Additionally, the multiple roofs on our main building are in poor condition with multiple active leaks. These roofing issues require regular temporary repairs from our facilities department and are causing underlying damage to our sub-roof. Replacement of the roof over our main theater is particularly a priority due to its age and condition. Estimated total: \$300,000.

**Mar 2023 – Apr 2023 HVAC replacement throughout the main building:** Three of our largest HVAC systems are severely outdated (circa 1998). Not only are these systems inefficient, but we expend approximately \$8,000-\$10,000 a year in age related repairs to keep them running. With their age, they are at risk of compressor failure and significant expense. Estimated total: \$580,000.

**Sept 2022 – Oct 2022 Repairs to our entryway to prevent buckling of the floors:** We have experienced multiple cases of flooring buckling in our entryway due to swelling of parquet flooring beneath the tile. These continued repairs are costly yet do not provide a permanent fix. We plan to remove the parquet, install a new subfloor, then replace the tile. Estimated cost: \$25,000.

We are grateful for the tremendous support from the citizens of Cuyahoga County through Cuyahoga Arts & Culture, which has helped keep the arts alive in our community. Thank you for your consideration of our grant request of \$750,000. Your philanthropic investment is critical to Beck Center's future.

**Project Start Date: *September 1, 2022***

**Project End Date: *December 31, 2023***



**IMPACT OF PROJECT:**

**Who will be served:** Beck Center for the Arts serves over 60,000 students and patrons annually, primarily in Cuyahoga County. Arts programs enable people to improve their mental health and wellbeing, according to the Mental Health Foundation, and our operating funds are the foundation for most of the programming on our campus, allowing our populations to have access to the arts regardless of age or ability. With nearly 20% of individuals served coming from the city of Cleveland, our programs impact the lives of the very young who take part in numerous early childhood and elementary school programs that develop life and arts skills. The entire community has the access to the benefits of our performances and involvement in community events and festivals. We provide a number of free and reduced price opportunities for individuals with financial need.

**How many people will be served annually:** 60,000

**Will low/moderate income people be served; if so how:** Yes, this project will serve low/moderate income individuals. A new strategic plan has been put in place that involves collecting demographic information. Beck Center does not collect income information for all of our participants; however, we provide financial assistance for anyone that requests it. Our top 5 zip codes served include: Lakewood 44107; Cleveland (44111, 44135 & 44102); Bay Village, Rocky River, Westlake. We also provide outreach to 45 locations throughout Western Cleveland neighborhoods and suburbs.

**How does the project fit with the community and with other ongoing projects:** Beck Center is currently in the home stretch of a capital campaign, *Creating Our Future* to increase ADA accessibility, energy efficiency, and improve space functionality. With a net \$6.7M goal, we have raised \$5.5M to date. We have completed two phases of construction so far, to create a new Education Wing and renovate our Armory to the Music & Creative Arts Therapies building. The last phases involve the demolition of our Annex building to give our main building greater visibility and create an outdoor green space. Finally, we will “Raise the Roof” of the second floor of our main building to create a Center for Dance Education, a new front entrance, restrooms off the main lobby, and a reconfigured box office. Throughout the last two years, we have found the arts are critical to our community. We know that this campaign will provide an all-inclusive space for the community to gather and experience the arts.

**If applicable, how many jobs will be created or retained (specify the number for each) and will the jobs be permanent or temporary:** Turner Construction has been contracted by Beck Center for our capital campaign and will assist with developing accurate scopes of work. This includes requests for bids on these projects as soon as a grant commitment is received, as well as construction monitoring through the course of the repairs and replacements. These jobs will be created temporarily during the active construction phases. Beck Center is the largest employer of arts educators in the region, and the largest producer of musical theater in Northeast Ohio, and it is our hope that these renovations will have the potential to create more faculty jobs internally, as well.

**If applicable, what environmental issues or benefits will there be:** As a larger part of our strategic plan that involves investing in technologies and greener solutions for the future, Beck Center desires to increase energy efficiency throughout our campus. The roof replacements will play a major role in increasing the insulation of our building envelope. The HVAC systems will provide all of the latest technology, efficiency, and improvements developed over the 22 years since the original installation. Finally, with a new roof, we are attractive to solar investors while lowering our carbon footprint.

**If applicable, how does this project serve as a catalyst for future initiatives:** Now is the time for Beck Center to work toward making our organization self-sustainable for future generations. To return to a sustainable level of activity, we must complete these renovations before more costly and irreversible damage is done to our facilities, thus putting our financial stability at risk. In addition, we are planning initiatives that increase our capability to connect with underrepresented populations and integrate emerging trends in arts performance and education.

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION:**

**Total Budget of Project:**

\$905,000 (estimate)

**Other Funding Sources of Project (list each source and dollar amount separately):**

Operating Funds - \$150,000 over two fiscal years.

**Total amount requested of County Council American Resource Act Dollars: \$750,000**

**Since these are one-time dollars, how will the Project be sustained moving forward:**

These funds will allow Beck Center to “reset” its capital maintenance and replacement program after the devastating losses incurred during the past 3 years under COVID-19. By replacing these items, we will handle ongoing maintenance and repairs by covering depreciation and through the saving in energy and routine maintenance we will gain from this investment. **New HVAC systems and roof placement should last for 20-30 years with minimal maintenance cost.**

**DISCLAIMER INFORMATION AND SIGNATURE:**

**Disclaimer:**

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have the authority to apply for financial assistance on behalf of the entity described herein, and that the information contained herein and attached hereto is true, complete, and correct to the best of my knowledge.

I acknowledge and agree that all County contracts and programs are subject to Federal Guidelines and Regulations, the Ohio Revised Code, the Cuyahoga County Charter, and all County Ordinances including all information submitted as part of this application is a public record.

I understand that any willful misrepresentation on this application or on any of the attachments thereto could result in a fine and/or imprisonment under relevant local, state, and/or federal laws or guidelines.

I agree that at any time, any local, state, or federal governmental agency, or a private entity on behalf of any of these governmental agencies, can audit these dollars and projects.

**Printed Name: Lucinda (Cindy) Einhouse**

**Signature:** 

**Date: 6/2/2022**

**Additional Documents**

**Are there additional documents or files as part of this application? Please list each documents name:**

Cover letter  
Letter of support from Douglas Hoffman, AIA

# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2022-0225

Sponsored by: <b>Councilmember Miller</b>  Co-sponsored by: <b>Councilmembers Gallagher, Turner and Jones</b>	<b>A Resolution</b> awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$350,000, to the Bellaire-Puritas Development Corporation for the construction of the Lyric Community Center, Phase 2, from the District 2 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
---	---

**WHEREAS**, Cuyahoga County received \$239,898,257 from the Federal Government through the American Rescue Plan Act (“ARPA”); and

**WHEREAS**, Cuyahoga County calculated 100% of the ARPA dollars as loss revenue under the U.S. Department of the Treasury Final Rule; and

**WHEREAS**, since all the ARPA dollars have been calculated as loss revenue, the ARPA dollars have been deposited in the County’s General Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the County Executive and County Council have authorized \$86 million of the ARPA dollars for community grants to benefit the residents of Cuyahoga County (the “ARPA Community Grant Fund”); and

**WHEREAS**, of the \$86 million for community grants, \$66 million have been encumbered for equal distribution to each County Council District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding from the District 2 ARPA Community Grant Fund in the amount of \$350,000 to the Bellaire-Puritas Development Corporation for the construction of the Lyric Community Center, Phase 2; and

**WHEREAS**, the Bellaire-Puritas Development Corporation estimates approximately 500 people will be served annually through this award; and

**WHEREAS**, the Bellaire-Puritas Development Corporation estimates approximately four permanent and temporary jobs will be created or retained through this project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Bellaire-Puritas Development Corporation estimates the total cost of the project is \$892,200; and

**WHEREAS**, the Bellaire-Puritas Development Corporation indicates the other funding source(s) for this project includes:

- A. \$85,000 from the Bellaire-Puritas Development Corporation
- B. \$275,000 from the City of Cleveland
- C. \$75,000 from the State of Ohio Capital budget
- D. \$100,000 from Private Foundations
- E. \$5,200 from Individual Contributions
- F. \$2,000 from Baldwin Wallace College; and

**WHEREAS**, the Bellaire-Puritas Development Corporation is estimating the start date of the project will be Fall 2022 and the project will be completed by Fall 2023; and

**WHEREAS**, the Bellaire-Puritas Development Corporation requested \$350,000 from the District 2 ARPA Community Grant Fund to complete this project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding in the amount of \$350,000 to the Bellaire-Puritas Development Corporation to ensure this project is completed; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council by a vote of at least eight (8) members determines that it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue to provide for the usually, daily operations of the County.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby awards a not-to-exceed amount of \$350,000 to the Bellaire-Puritas Development Corporation from the General Fund made available by the American Rescue Plan Act revenue replacement provision for the construction of the Lyric Community Center, Phase 2.

**SECTION 2.** If any specific appropriation is necessary to effectuate this agreement, the Director of the Office of Budget and Management is authorized to submit the requisite documentation to financial reporting to journalize the appropriation.

**SECTION 3.** That the County Council staff is authorized to prepare all documents to effectuate said award.

**SECTION 4.** That the County Executive is authorized to execute all necessary agreements and documents consistent with said award and this Resolution.

**SECTION 5.** If requested or necessary, the Agency of the Inspector General or Department of Internal Audit is authorized to investigate, audit, or review any part of this award.

**SECTION 6.** To the extent that any exemptions are necessary under the County Code and contracting procedures, they shall be deemed approved by the adoption of this Resolution.

**SECTION 7.** It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**SECTION 8.** It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by \_\_\_\_\_, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Council President

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Executive

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee: July 19, 2022  
Committee(s) Assigned: Community Development

Additional Sponsorship Requested in Committee: July 25, 2022

Committee Report/Second Reading: August 2, 2022

Journal \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_



**Cuyahoga County  
Council**

2079 East 9<sup>th</sup> Street, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor • Cleveland Ohio 44115  
(216) 698-2010

**COUNTY AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT APPLICATION**

<b>APPLICANT INFORMATION:</b>	
<b>Name of Requesting Entity (City, Business, Non-Profit, etc.):</b> Bellaire-Puritas Development Corporation	
<b>Address of Requesting Entity:</b> 14703 Puritas Avenue Cleveland, OH 44135	
<b>County Council District # of Requesting Entity:</b> District 2	
<b>Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:</b> 3847 West 140 <sup>th</sup> Street Cleveland, OH 44111	
<b>County Council District # of Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:</b> Same	
<b>Contact Name of Person Filling out This Request:</b> Melissa Miller	
<b>Contact Address if different than Requesting Entity:</b> Same	
<b>Email:</b> m.miller@bpdc.org	<b>Phone:</b> 216-375-1732
<b>Federal IRS Tax Exempt No.:</b> 34-1685259	<b>Date:</b> June 9, 2022



**PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

**REQUEST DESCRIPTION (include the project name, a description of the project, why the project is important or needed, and timeline of milestones/tracking of the project):**

The Bellaire-Puritas Development Corporation (BPDC) is seeking Cuyahoga County ARPA funds for phase two of the construction of the Lyric Community Center, a 2,100 square foot building we own located at 3847 West 140<sup>th</sup> Street. Phase two includes the completion of the interior buildout of the space. When complete, the Lyric Community Center will provide much needed community space on Cleveland's far west side to house BPDC's youth and workforce development programs. It will provide a central location for our current programs and will allow us to expand our programming opportunities in the neighborhood.

The neighborhood has been asking for dedicated space for these activities for over a decade. BPDC provides out-of-school time programming for youth as the lead agency for our neighborhood's MyCom program, a long-term initiative that coordinates activities amongst six lead agencies and multiple community agencies to provide programs and services to youth in Cuyahoga County. Our youth programming is focused on leadership development, career exploration, work readiness and summer jobs programs, as well as tutoring, homework help, college readiness and mentoring programs. BPDC has a long history of providing workforce development with adults at Riverside Park Estates, a public housing campus in our neighborhood. During both BPDC's neighborhood planning process and youth development planning process, residents and stakeholders identified the need for a centralized community center in the neighborhood to house our out-of-school time youth programming and workforce development programming for both youth and adults.

BPDC is currently relying on other organizations for space in the neighborhood for our programming. This dependency provides a constant challenge for us. The proposed Lyric Community Center is located right in the middle of our neighborhood and is conveniently located to John Marshall High School, Bard Early College, and four (4) K-8 schools. It is the ideal location for our workforce readiness and training agencies to work with adult residents in our neighborhood during the weekdays and for our West Park MyCom youth enrichment programming to occur after school.

BPDC acquired the Lyric building in 2014. We had been looking for an affordable building to purchase when we came across the building located at 3847 West 140<sup>th</sup> Street. The State was about to acquire the building through a tax forfeiture in 2012. We worked with the Cuyahoga County Land Reutilization Corporation on the building acquisition. The CCLRC agreed to take the building from the State and hold the building for BPDC while we raised the initial funding that allowed us to complete the exterior renovations of the building and make the building warm, safe, and dry. The partnership with the State and CCLRC was important to this project because we acquired this building at no cost, thus allowing us to focus on only having to raise funds for the rehabilitation of the building.

BPDC worked with City Architecture on the building design. The goal for the exterior of the building was install new, large storefront windows to restore the original look of the building. The design of the building's interior has created a large multi-functional space with a small, full kitchen. The furniture in the large space will all be able to be stored in a large closet to make the room as versatile as possible. There will also be a staff office in the rear of the building that will allow for a staff desk and a small meeting space.

BPDC initially used \$50,000 of our own funds raised through development fees to have City Architecture develop the design and construction documents and oversee the construction of the exterior construction. An additional \$8,000 was raised through an online effort and a small, student-led grant from Baldwin Wallace College to cover additional soft costs. In 2016 BPDC received a \$275,000 grant from the City of Cleveland for \$275,000 for exterior construction costs and the exterior construction was completed in 2018. Since that time BPDC has been looking for different grant opportunities to raise the funds necessary to complete the buildout of the Lyric Community Center. BPDC was notified the first week of June 2022 that we received a \$75,000 award from the State of Ohio's Capital Budget for the interior of the building. We are now working to raise the remaining funding necessary to complete this project.

City Architecture is currently working on an updated set of construction drawings to be submitted to the City of Cleveland in October/November of 2022. We anticipate interior construction to begin in early 2023 and be completed during the fall of 2023.

Once complete, our youth council, summer employment, tutoring, art programming, and monthly MyCom meeting will move to this space when completed. Our workforce development activities, funded in part by the Deaconess Foundation, will move to this location as well. We will also use the space for many additional community development functions including, neighborhood association meetings, home buying and credit classes, home repair classes, volunteer trainings and business meetings, and other community meetings and gatherings will be held in this new space. Having available space for these activities will allow us to increase our current community outreach activities. We are looking forward to a day when we can have a dedicated space for our youth and workforce readiness programs, as well as a space for additional community engagement activities. The rehabilitation of this once blighted and vacant building on West 140<sup>th</sup> Street in the center of the neighborhood for a community center will be a win for the entire neighborhood.

**Project Start Date:**  
Fall 2022

**Project End Date:**  
Fall 2023

## **IMPACT OF PROJECT:**

### **Who will be served:**

The Lyric Community Center will offer programming for everyone in our community but will have a special focus on youth and workforce development programming. The Lyric Community Center will house all our youth development programming that is not school-specific. This programming targets the teen population (13-18 years old) in our neighborhood with the goal of creating a positive place for teens to gather in the community. Our youth/teen programming is focused on leadership development, career exploration, work readiness and summer jobs programs, as well as tutoring, homework help, college readiness and mentoring programs

The afterschool time will be divided into two sessions. From 3:00-4:00 PM, the space will be used as a drop-in center and from 4:00-6:00 PM there will be more structured programming for teens. This is the time when the West Park MyCom Youth Council will meet. The Youth Council focuses on job readiness activities for the teens who participate. The youth learn skills such as interviewing and resume writing. In the spring, the youth plan and host a job fair for summer employment and community service opportunities with local businesses and community groups. The job fair is open to all neighborhood teens. Other types of scheduled programming that will occur between these hours include regular open mic events for teens and art classes.

Throughout the summer months the Lyric building will host our summer teen programming. The BPDC West Park Corp will meet at the building. The West Park Corp are teens from the Youth Council who are hired through Youth Opportunities Unlimited to work for BPDC in the summer doing work in the community. Their work includes working with younger kids at the parks, doing beautification projects in the neighborhood, helping at the local food banks, and working in a community garden.

There will also be a teen camp for those students not in the West Park Corp. The camp will focus on STEAM (science, tech, engineering, arts, and math). We do not currently have a teen summer camp, our summer camps focus on younger children and are either based out of a school or Riverside Park Estates. We are excited about expanding our summer offerings to teens in the new space.

During the day we will serve clients in our workforce development programs in the space. Our workforce development staff will be there to assist with resume writing, interviewing skills, job applications, and job searches. BPDC staff will also provide GED assistance at the Lyric Center.

We would also use the space for many additional community development functions including, neighborhood association meetings, home buying and credit classes, home repair classes, volunteer trainings, business meetings, and other community meetings and gatherings will be held in this new space. This multi-purpose space will have something for everyone on our neighborhood.

### **How many people will be served annually:**

Our youth council, summer employment, tutoring, and art programming, and monthly MyCom meeting will move to this space when completed, serving over 100 youth annually. We anticipate serving an additional 30 teens a year with the addition of a new summer camp. Our workforce development activities through the Deaconess Foundation reach 100 clients per year. Between all our community engagement activities, including community meetings, homebuying and credit classes, home repair classes, and additional outreach activities we will serve at least an additional 500 people per year.

### **Will low/moderate income people be served; if so how:**

The programming offered at the Lyric Community Center will serve low/moderate income individuals in our neighborhood. Fifty-two percent of the residents in the BPDC service area fall into the low/moderate income category. Our workforce development program targets those who are either unemployed or underemployed, a population that falls into the low/mod category. BPDC youth programming primarily works with kids who attend the Cleveland Metropolitan School District, of whom the vast majority fall within the low/moderate income range with forty-six percent living below the poverty line.

**How does the project fit with the community and with other ongoing projects:**

The Bellaire-Puritas community asked for community space throughout two different planning processes. During our neighborhood physical development planning process the need for a place for the community to gather was identified. Community groups were always looking to churches, schools, and other institutions to hold meetings and events, and while our neighborhood institutions have been very generous opening their doors to the community, people felt that having a centrally located space community meeting space would be beneficial to the BPDC neighborhood.

The need for community space also came up through the youth development planning process. Our neighborhood does not have a recreation center of our own in the service area. The two city wards to the east and west of us each have a recreation center that some of our youth use, it is difficult for many to get to easily because they primarily walk everywhere. Through the youth development planning process, we learned the youth in our community are looking for a space closer to their schools that they can walk to and gather after school. It is also difficult, and sometimes costly, for BPDC to find space in the neighborhood to host regularly scheduled weekly or daily activities, so having our own space will save high rental fees for usable space. Additionally, many youth are very apprehensive about joining a program based in a school that they do not attend. Having a neutral location for programming will eliminate this participation barrier. Several different foundations that fund some of our youth programming activities have also encouraged us to find a dedicated space for youth programming with the belief that the consistency of location will help us grow our programming.

Not only was the need for a community center addressed in two different plans, but it is also located in the Education Corridor, an area identified for this type of institutional space. The location of the Lyric Community Center was chosen intentionally due to its location in the middle of our neighborhood on West 140<sup>th</sup> Street. Through our planning efforts we have discussed West 140<sup>th</sup> being the Education Corridor of our neighborhood. West 140<sup>th</sup> Street is home to two public and one private K-8 schools and the three schools that comprise John Marshall High School. It is also within walking distance to another immersion elementary school and Bard Early College, and Rockport Library is located on the corner of West 140<sup>th</sup> and Puritas Avenue. The Lyric Community Center on West 140<sup>th</sup> Street offers complementary opportunities for learning to take place in the Education Corridor through our programming at the center, and it is conveniently located within walking distance for the majority of students in our neighborhood.

**If applicable, how many jobs will be created or retained (specify the number for each) and will the jobs be permanent or temporary:**

Through the new community center, we will be retaining two full-time positions and creating two additional full-time seasonal positions for our summer camp. Through our YOU summer youth employment program, we are creating the opportunity for a minimum of twelve students to have their first work experience. BPDC will also use this space for expanded workforce development activities and will look for funding to transition our part-time workforce staff position to a full-time position.

**If applicable, what environmental issues or benefits will there be:**

While not directly applicable to this project, we are updating a 1930's build with all new, energy efficient mechanical systems.

**If applicable, how does this project serve as a catalyst for future initiatives:**

The Lyric Center will act as a catalyst for increased youth and workforce development programming. The space will be the home of a STEAM camp focusing on teens. It will allow a space for us to have unstructured, supervised time for teens to just gather and be with each other after school. This is something that they have been asking for. There are very few programs for high school students can get homework help. Lyric will provide space for us to offer that service.

We will also be able to expand our adult workforce development activities. We will be able to extend our outreach for the Adult Diploma Program through Tri-C, and we will have the space to host workforce training programs offered by organizations like Ohio Guidestone.

Rehabbing a vacant building that has been a neighborhood eyesore, like Lyric, often initiates others in the area to take pride in their buildings and homes and acts as the catalyst they need to invest in their own home or buildings. Creating a community center for the neighborhood also demonstrates our commitment in the neighborhood, and we hope will encourage others to commit to community engagement.

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION:****Total Budget of Project:**

\$892,200.00

**Other Funding Sources of Project (list each source and dollar amount separately):**

BPDC -	\$ 85,000
City of Cleveland -	\$ 275,000
State of Ohio Capital Dollars-	\$ 75,000
Private Foundation(s)-	\$ 100,000 (anticipated)
Individual Contributions -	\$ 5,200
Baldwin Wallace College Grant -	\$ 2,000
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$542,200</b>

**Total amount requested of County Council American Resource Act Dollars:**

\$350,000

**Since these are one-time dollars, how will the Project be sustained moving forward:**

Since we acquired the building from the County Land Bank for free, there is no mortgage on the property, and we have slowly been rehabbing the building through grants only so there is no debt associated with the rehabilitation of the building.

Our youth and workforce development programs are funded through long-standing, existing and renewable grants. With over twenty years working in these program areas, we have every reason to believe that we will continue to secure funding for this work. The on-going operating costs of the building will be funded through these existing grants.

## DISCLAIMER INFORMATION AND SIGNATURE:

### Disclaimer:

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have the authority to apply for financial assistance on behalf of the entity described herein, and that the information contained herein and attached hereto is true, complete, and correct to the best of my knowledge.

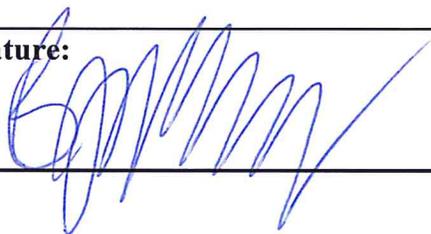
I acknowledge and agree that all County contracts and programs are subject to Federal Guidelines and Regulations, the Ohio Revised Code, the Cuyahoga County Charter, and all County Ordinances including all information submitted as part of this application is a public record.

I understand that any willful misrepresentation on this application or on any of the attachments thereto could result in a fine and/or imprisonment under relevant local, state, and/or federal laws or guidelines.

I agree that at any time, any local, state, or federal governmental agency, or a private entity on behalf of any of these governmental agencies, can audit these dollars and projects.

**Printed Name:** Bryan C. Gillooly, Executive Director

**Signature:**



**Date:** June 9, 2022

## Additional Documents

**Are there additional documents or files as part of this application? Please list each documents name:**

- Support letter from Councilman Brian Kazy
- Photos of the project progress

# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2022-0226

Sponsored by: <b>Councilmember Miller</b>  Co-sponsored by: <b>Councilmembers Turner, Simon and Conwell</b>	<b>A Resolution</b> awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$1,500,000, to the City of Lakewood for the Lakewood Refuse and Recycling, Animal Shelter, and Stockpile Yard Project from the District 2 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
---	--

**WHEREAS**, Cuyahoga County received \$239,898,257 from the Federal Government through the American Rescue Plan Act (“ARPA”); and

**WHEREAS**, Cuyahoga County calculated 100% of the ARPA dollars as loss revenue under the U.S. Department of the Treasury Final Rule; and

**WHEREAS**, since all the ARPA dollars have been calculated as loss revenue, the ARPA dollars have been deposited in the County’s General Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the County Executive and County Council have authorized \$86 million of the ARPA dollars for community grants to benefit the residents of Cuyahoga County (the “ARPA Community Grant Fund”); and

**WHEREAS**, of the \$86 million for community grants, \$66 million have been encumbered for equal distribution to each County Council District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding from the District 2 ARPA Community Grant Fund in the amount of \$1,500,000 to the City of Lakewood for the Lakewood Refuse and Recycling, Animal Shelter, and Stockpile Yard Project; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Lakewood estimates approximately 50,000 people will be served annually through this award; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Lakewood estimates the total cost of the project is \$12,375,000; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Lakewood indicates the other funding source(s) for this project includes the City’s General Reserve Fund and municipal debt; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Lakewood is estimating the start date of the project will be July 2022 and the project will be completed by December 2025; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Lakewood requested \$1,500,000 from the District 2 ARPA Community Grant Fund to complete this project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding in the amount of \$1,500,000 to the City of Lakewood to ensure this project is completed; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council by a vote of at least eight (8) members determines that it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue to provide for the usually, daily operations of the County.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby awards a not-to-exceed amount of \$1,500,000 to the City of Lakewood from the General Fund made available by the American Rescue Plan Act revenue replacement provision for the Lakewood Refuse and Recycling, Animal Shelter, and Stockpile Yard Project.

**SECTION 2.** If any specific appropriation is necessary to effectuate this agreement, the Director of the Office of Budget and Management is authorized to submit the requisite documentation to financial reporting to journalize the appropriation.

**SECTION 3.** That the County Council staff is authorized to prepare all documents to effectuate said award.

**SECTION 4.** That the County Executive is authorized to execute all necessary agreements and documents consistent with said award and this Resolution.

**SECTION 5.** If requested or necessary, the Agency of the Inspector General or Department of Internal Audit is authorized to investigate, audit, or review any part of this award.

**SECTION 6.** To the extent that any exemptions are necessary under the County Code and contracting procedures, they shall be deemed approved by the adoption of this Resolution.

**SECTION 7.** It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of







## Cuyahoga County Council

2079 East 9<sup>th</sup> Street, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor • Cleveland Ohio 44115  
(216) 698-2010

### COUNTY AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT APPLICATION

<b>APPLICANT INFORMATION:</b>	
<b>Name of Requesting Entity (City, Business, Non-Profit, etc.):</b> City of Lakewood	
<b>Address of Requesting Entity:</b> 12650 Detroit Avenue Lakewood, Ohio 44107	
<b>County Council District # of Requesting Entity:</b> District 2	
<b>Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:</b> 12920 Berea Road Lakewood, Ohio 44111	
<b>County Council District # of Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:</b> District 2	
<b>Contact Name of Person Filling out This Request:</b> Justin R. McCaulley	
<b>Contact Address if different than Requesting Entity:</b>	
<b>Email:</b> Justin@McCaulley.com	<b>Phone:</b> (202) 350-1985
<b>Federal IRS Tax Exempt No.:</b> 34-6001633	<b>Date:</b> June 10, 2022

# PROJECT DESCRIPTION

**REQUEST DESCRIPTION (include the project name, a description of the project, why the project is important or needed, and timeline of milestones/tracking of the project):**

## **Lakewood Refuse and Recycling, Animal Shelter, and Stockpile Yard Project**

The City of Lakewood seeks funding support from Councilman Miller and Cuyahoga County's American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) allocation to support the construction of a new recycling and refuse facility on Berea Road. This project follows Lakewood's 2009 "Green Refuse and Recycling Initiative," which automated the City's refuse collection system and mandated recycling at properties that receive municipal refuse collection. This initiative has provided efficient and cost-effective services while providing long-term economic and environmental benefits to the community.

With a \$1,500,000 investment from Cuyahoga County Council, the City will upgrade its existing refuse and recycling facilities with a drive-thru station, where residents can drop off recyclables, yard waste, tires, batteries, construction debris, and other household hazardous materials. Additionally, Lakewood plans to upgrade and rehabilitate the existing waste truck facility with a new roof, new LED lighting, replacement of HVAC equipment, reinstallation of solar panels from the incinerator building (to be razed), new electric vehicle charging stations, and a refuse truck undercarriage wash, which will prolong the life of the City's refuse trucks. These energy efficient investments will support sustainability and will save taxpayer money over time.

Currently, 500 residents drop off refuse and recyclables per week at the existing facility. This proposed new and modern facility will further encourage the proper disposal of wastes and will promote greater recycling, which will benefit the environment for Lakewood and all of Cuyahoga County. This proposal supports the City of Lakewood's environmentally-aligned priorities and the Cuyahoga County Climate Change Action Plan.

Cuyahoga County Council's investment in this plan would accelerate Phase 2 of this project sooner than would otherwise be possible. Phase 2 involves the construction of a new Animal Shelter and Stockpile Yard at the Refuse and Recycling Center site, with the demolition of the existing incinerator building. The City's existing Animal Shelter and Stockpile Yard are currently situated at the city-owned Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) on the City's West End.

The existing Animal Shelter and Stockpile Yard must be relocated from the WWTP site to make room for a new 6.1 million gallon Combined Sewer Overflow storage tank. The addition of this storage tank is required to support the Clean Water Lakewood Initiative, which is the strategy leading to support the compliance of Lakewood's century-old sewer system with the Clean Water Act and to dramatically reduce the untreated combined sewer overflows (CSO) that are currently polluting the Rocky River. This storage tank will hold untreated CSOs during wet weather events.

Cuyahoga County Council support of this request is two-fold. First, it will allow Lakewood to further expand its refuse and recycling efforts, while allowing residents and businesses to dispose of their waste more efficiently. Second, it allows the City to establish an animal friendly shelter for the Animal Shelter and provide space for a city Stockpile Yard. This expedited timeline is critical to help the City of Lakewood to meet Clean Water Act standards and to eliminate harmful pollutants from entering our drinking water much more quickly.

Phase 1 of this project is currently being awarded. Construction of the new recycling facility will begin in July 2022, with the demolition of the incinerator building beginning in July 2023. All of Phase 1 is expected to be completed by July 2024. Completion of Phase 2, which is the construction of the new Animal Shelter, will be in December 2025. The opening of the new Animal Shelter would immediately allow for the construction of the Combined Sewer Overflow storage tank at the WWTP.

This multi-phased project cannot happen without the completion of both phases. County Council support would allow for the Animal Shelter to remain in Lakewood, which supports both cats and dogs. Alternatively, utilizing other nearby shelters would not allow for the care of cats. Council investment is critical for advancing Lakewood's sustainability efforts, care for our natural resources and drinking water, and the proper care for stray cats and dogs in the city.

**Project Start Date:**

July 1, 2022

**Project End Date:**

December 31, 2025

## **IMPACT OF PROJECT:**

### **Who will be served:**

This project will directly serve the over 50,000 residents of Lakewood and its businesses with their refuse and recycling needs. The City of Lakewood is proud of its robust recycling initiatives, and seeks to further expand its scope and further encourage the proper recycling and disposal of household and other wastes.

Phase 2 of this project will serve Lakewood residents and continue to help protect lost and stray animals with the construction of a new Animal Shelter. This phase also provides a county-wide and environmental benefit in relocating the existing Animal Shelter to allow for the construction of the 6.1 million gallon Combined Sewer Overflow storage tank. This storage tank will help in efforts to eliminate untreated CSOs from polluting the Rocky River.

### **How many people will be served annually:**

This project will directly serve all of Lakewood's 50,000 residents and its business owners annually. Lakewood's Refuse and Recycling Center is open to all residents and businesses. All residents and businesses would also benefit from the reduced risk of CSOs into our drinking water.

Indirectly, all county residents would benefit from the improved environmental impacts from the reduced CSOs into the Rocky River and Lake Erie.

### **Will low/moderate income people be served; if so how:**

Lakewood's Refuse and Recycling Center is open to all residents, free of charge. Lakewood is home to 16 Cuyahoga County-defined Equity Zones, which are determined by a host of factors, including poverty and property values.

### **How does the project fit with the community and with other ongoing projects:**

This project helps to support Lakewood's commitment to sustainability and its encouragement of proper waste disposal and recycling. Further, Phase 2 of the project supports the Clean Water Lakewood Initiative, which supports the rehabilitation of its century-old sewer system. The new 6.1 million gallon Combined Sewer Overflow storage tank coincides with the numerous on-going and planned sewer line replacement projects, as well as the over \$26 million rehabilitation of the City's interceptor tunnel.

### **If applicable, what environmental issues or benefits will there be:**

This project centers around two core environmental benefits and concerns. First, the new Refuse and Recycling Center will further allow for and encourage residents to properly dispose of their waste and recycling in a safe and convenient manner.

Second, this request would allow Phase 2 of this project to happen much quicker than it would otherwise be able. This phase would allow for the existing Animal Shelter and Stockpile Yard to be relocated to the Refuse and Recycling Center property to make way for the installation of a new 6.1 million gallon Combined Sewer Overflow storage tank. The overflow storage tank helps to curtail the vast amount of sewage that is currently polluting the Rocky River and Lake Erie. Eliminating this overflow helps to protect our drinking water, the environment, and the waterways' natural ecosystem.

**If applicable, how does this project serve as a catalyst for future initiatives:**

Initial support for Phase 1 of this project allows for Phase 2 to become more feasible. Phase 2 allows the City of Lakewood to continue making progress on meeting the standards of the Clean Water Act.

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION:**

**Total Budget of Project:**

Total Cost: \$12,375,000

2020 Preliminary Engineering, Phase 1 ESA, Soil Borings & Concepts = \$85,000 (completed)

2021-22 Final Engineering Plans, Specifications, & Estimate = \$350,000 (completed)

**Construction**

Phase 1 (Recycling Center, Truck Parking Facility Improvements, Stockpile Yard) = \$7,650,000

Phase 2 (Animal Shelter) = \$ 1,750,000

Construction Contingency (10%) = \$ 940,000

Construction Management, Materials Testing & Inspections = \$1,600,000

**Other Funding Sources of Project (list each source and dollar amount separately):**

The City does not possess other funding sources for this project outside of debt and the General Revenue Fund.

**Total amount requested of County Council American Resource Act Dollars:**

\$1,500,000

**Since these are one-time dollars, how will the Project be sustained moving forward:**

This request supports the rehabilitation and expansion of existing facilities and services. Refuse and recycling fees will continue to support the City's waste services. Any additional costs will come from the City's General Revenue Fund. Additionally, the City and the Lakewood Animal Safety & Welfare Advisory Board for the Lakewood Animal Shelter would continue to support Animal Shelter operations at the proposed new facility.

**DISCLAIMER INFORMATION AND SIGNATURE:**

**Disclaimer:**

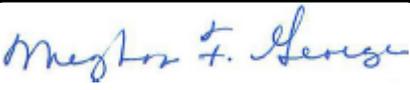
I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have the authority to apply for financial assistance on behalf of the entity described herein, and that the information contained herein and attached hereto is true, complete, and correct to the best of my knowledge.

I acknowledge and agree that all County contracts and programs are subject to Federal Guidelines and Regulations, the Ohio Revised Code, the Cuyahoga County Charter, and all County Ordinances including all information submitted as part of this application is a public record.

I understand that any willful misrepresentation on this application or on any of the attachments thereto could result in a fine and/or imprisonment under relevant local, state, and/or federal laws or guidelines.

I agree that at any time, any local, state, or federal governmental agency, or a private entity on behalf of any of these governmental agencies, can audit these dollars and projects.

**Printed Name:**  
Mayor Meghan F. George

**Signature:** 

**Date:**  
June 10, 2022

**Additional Documents**

**Are there additional documents or files as part of this application? Please list each documents name:**

City of Lakewood--County ARPA Support Documentation

# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2022-0227

Sponsored by: <b>Councilmember Conwell</b>	A <b>Resolution</b> awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$40,000, to the Black Professionals Association Charitable Foundation for the Career Connect Internship Program Enhancement Project from the District 7 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
Co-sponsored by: <b>Councilmember Simon</b>	

**WHEREAS**, Cuyahoga County received \$239,898,257 from the Federal Government through the American Rescue Plan Act (“ARPA”); and

**WHEREAS**, Cuyahoga County calculated 100% of the ARPA dollars as loss revenue under the U.S. Department of the Treasury Final Rule; and

**WHEREAS**, since all the ARPA dollars have been calculated as loss revenue, the ARPA dollars have been deposited in the County’s General Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the County Executive and County Council have authorized \$86 million of the ARPA dollars for community grants to benefit the residents of Cuyahoga County (the “ARPA Community Grant Fund”); and

**WHEREAS**, of the \$86 million for community grants, \$66 million have been encumbered for equal distribution to each County Council District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding from the District 7 ARPA Community Grant Fund in the amount of \$40,000 to the Black Professionals Association Charitable Foundation for the Career Connect Internship Program Enhancement Project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Black Professionals Association Charitable Foundation estimates approximately 430 people will be served annually through this award including people who primarily qualify as low to moderate income; and

**WHEREAS**, the Black Professionals Association Charitable Foundation estimates approximately 20 permanent and temporary jobs will be created or retained through this project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Black Professionals Association Charitable Foundation estimates the total cost of the project is \$143,478; and



**WHEREAS**, the Black Professionals Association Charitable Foundation indicates the other funding source(s) for this project includes:

- A. \$33,478 from Event Fundraising
- B. \$10,000 from the United Black Fund (submission pending); and

**WHEREAS**, the Black Professionals Association Charitable Foundation is estimating the start date of the project will be October 2022 and the project will be completed by September 2024; and

**WHEREAS**, the Black Professionals Association Charitable Foundation requested \$200,000 from the District 7 ARPA Community Grant Fund to complete this project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding in the amount of \$40,000 to the Black Professionals Association Charitable Foundation to ensure this project is completed; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council by a vote of at least eight (8) members determines that it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue to provide for the usually, daily operations of the County.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby awards a not-to-exceed amount of \$40,000 to the Black Professionals Association Charitable Foundation from the General Fund made available by the American Rescue Plan Act revenue replacement provision for the Career Connect Internship Program Enhancement Project.

**SECTION 2.** If any specific appropriation is necessary to effectuate this agreement, the Director of the Office of Budget and Management is authorized to submit the requisite documentation to financial reporting to journalize the appropriation.

**SECTION 3.** That the County Council staff is authorized to prepare all documents to effectuate said award.

**SECTION 4.** That the County Executive is authorized to execute all necessary agreements and documents consistent with said award and this Resolution.

**SECTION 5.** If requested or necessary, the Agency of the Inspector General or Department of Internal Audit is authorized to investigate, audit, or review any part of this award.

**SECTION 6.** To the extent that any exemptions are necessary under the County Code and contracting procedures, they shall be deemed approved by the adoption of this Resolution.

**SECTION 7.** It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**SECTION 8.** It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by \_\_\_\_\_, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Council President

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Executive

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee: July 19, 2022  
Committee(s) Assigned: Education, Environment & Sustainability

Additional Sponsorship Requested in Committee: July 27, 2022

Committee Report/Second Reading: August 2, 2022

Journal \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_



## Cuyahoga County Council

2079 East 9<sup>th</sup> Street, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor • Cleveland Ohio  
44115 (216) 698-2010

### COUNTY AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT APPLICATION

<b>APPLICANT INFORMATION:</b>	
<b>Name of Requesting Entity (City, Business, Non-Profit, etc.):</b> Black Professionals Association Charitable Foundation	
<b>Address of Requesting Entity:</b> 11327 Shaker Boulevard, Suite 400 Cleveland, OH 44104	
<b>County Council District # of Requesting Entity:</b> 7	
<b>Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:</b> N/A	
<b>County Council District # of Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:</b> N/A	
<b>Contact Name of Person Filling out This Request:</b> Laurie A. Murphy BPACF Executive Director	
<b>Contact Address if different than Requesting Entity:</b> N/A	
<b>Email:</b> <a href="mailto:Laurie.murphy@bpacf.org">Laurie.murphy@bpacf.org</a>	<b>Phone: Office</b> (216) 229-7110/ <b>Mobile</b> (216) 418-7178
<b>Federal IRS Tax Exempt No.:</b> 34-1496786	<b>Date:</b> June 17, 2022 Email to Trevor McAleer <a href="mailto:tmcaleer@cuyahogacounty.us">tmcaleer@cuyahogacounty.us</a>

## PROJECT DESCRIPTION

**REQUEST DESCRIPTION (include the project name, a description of the project, why the project is important or needed, and timeline of milestones/tracking of the project):**

**Project Name:** Career Connect Internship Program Enhancement (CCEIPE)

**Project Description:** Students who have internships in their majors on their resumes are more likely to land full-time jobs in their career field after graduation. BPACF's CCEIPE connects its scholars to high quality mutually beneficial internship opportunities in the community with Black-led non-profits organizations or with BIPOC owned small businesses. Students can receive up to \$4,000 in stipend/scholarship dollars that can be used to fill the family contribution gap in their educational expenses that financial aid does not cover. This workforce pipeline initiative is informed from our Aviation Academy model, and work in supporting students in summer experiences in minority owned businesses and non-profit organizations. In 2021 we completed the proof-of-concept phase for our aviation model which combined scholarship/stipend dollars, summer internships in the major, and racially concordant mentoring. The model had a 56% graduation rate and an overall retention/graduation rate of 72%. We have also supported the placement of interns in BIPOC owned business and non-profit organizations historically in limited numbers based on our capacity. Last summer we placed and supported 10 students (60% were black males) across five industry sectors in an abbreviated program due to the pandemic. Collectively they completed 1,200 hours, and this summer we were able to support three of those in securing a full-time paid internship position with local corporations and public organizations.

The next iteration of our workforce pipeline model focuses on increasing the number of students placed matched with an expanded eight-week internship experience in minority owned businesses or minority led non-profit organizations in the county. The opportunity to acquire experience in their field of study, connecting them to the activities of the BPACF for learning and growing into their professionalism in a racially concordant "safe space"; and providing gap funding to support their educational journey is critical to increasing household wealth and community assets as they achieve their educational milestones.

Students will have the opportunity to participate in our annual Emerging Professionals Boot Camp ("Boot Camp") that is focused on Emotional Intelligence at Work, Real Talk Work Scenarios, Professional Networking, Managing Financial Aid, and Budgeting. Following this all-day symposium, 10 students per year will move forward into their summer internships (1-2 at each host site), and by the conclusion of the summer experience will have had the opportunity to receive up to \$4,000 in scholarship stipends. BPACF staff will conduct periodic check-ins during the internship with the host organization and the student. Interns will conclude their work experience with a brief project presentation and reflection on their professional and personal growth. Having had the opportunity to include career related work experience onto their resumes will make them more competitive for internship opportunities in their major in the next year. In addition, we will continue to be a resource to those students who applied but did not secure a slot to assist them in navigating the search, including pre- and post- interview check-ins. And finally, we will also use our social media platforms to outreach and connect with other students who fit our target demographic to provide resources in the form of videos, information, and coaching advice on how to navigate the process of securing an internship.

**Why the Project is important or needed:** Our mission and our programming meets the needs of the community we serve. 2021 Claritas data indicates that of the nine counties that make up Northeast Ohio's 2.9 million residents, Cuyahoga county is the most populated (42%) with 30.12% self-identifying as Black; 9.98% are 25 or older with less than a high school education; 9.48% of those over 25 have attained a bachelor's degree; 21.64% of those over 25 attended some college but did not attain a degree; has the 2<sup>nd</sup> lowest median household income (\$54,237 compared to region median of \$61,895), with 13.13% families living below poverty; the lowest African American Household median income (\$32,495) in the region and the state; and the 2<sup>nd</sup> highest number of households with incomes of \$15,000 or less (14.92%). In Cuyahoga County, 58% of young adults living in the suburbs have attended at least some college, compared to 45% of young adults in Cleveland. An individual with a bachelor's degree can expect to earn nearly \$1 million more over the course of their career. Because of systemic racism, intentional collaborations that emphasize diversity, equity, inclusion, and belonging are the necessary components to supporting the aspirations of young people aged 17-24 in our community. Increasing educational attainment, median household income, and maximizing lifetime earnings elevate our community. Increasing the visibility of the number of role models and mentors for our youth and young professionals elevates our community who can share their journey and offer advice. Our Emerging Professionals Programs support our mission of developing the talent we have in our community. Retaining students in the workforce pipeline is critical to increasing access to higher earning positions even while in school.

**Project Start Date:** October 1, 2022

**Project End Date:** September 31, 2024

## **IMPACT OF PROJECT:**

### **Who will be served:**

17 to 24-year-old students pursuing a post-secondary education. This includes community college and universities. Priority will be given to applications with the following characteristics: 1<sup>st</sup> Generation College student; Low and moderate income; and Self-Identifying as BIPOC.

### **How many people will be served annually? 430**

10 participants will be placed in summer fellowships & participate in the boot camp.  
20 additional participants will be invited to participate in boot camp.  
400 students will be provided access to resources culled (video, documents, presentations, etc.) through our social medial platforms.

### **Will low/moderate income people be served; if so how:**

Yes, this workforce initiative serves low/moderate income participants. We have historically and will continue to provide this preference. This is in alignment with our BPACF Scholars program which provides preference to 1<sup>st</sup> generation college and/or low/moderate income household students. We will collaborate with organizations that support youth up through their high school experience in Cuyahoga County with an emphasis on the district in which we are located All the program elements and modalities described in the project are available to LMI income people.

### **How does the project fit with the community and with other ongoing projects:**

Having a sustainable workforce development pipeline anchored with local minority owned business and community based non-profit organizations is an important element that can contribute to increasing the economy of the community. It is a win-win for the organization or small business owner who can through the internship expose the student to the opportunities available in their field as they matriculate, graduate and consider opportunities in Northeast Ohio. This is in sync with the purpose of the funding source and with other initiatives related to the social determinates of health focused on this community. It is also in synch with priority initiatives in the County District.

### **If applicable, how many jobs will be created or retained (specify the number for each) and will the jobs be permanent or temporary:**

20 temporary positions will be created during this grant period. We will track the conversion rate for positions during the fourth quarter of the calendar year and report out on findings.

### **If applicable, what environmental issues or benefits will there be: N/A**

**If applicable, how does this project serve as a catalyst for future initiatives:** This project is the first step in the proof of concept for a sustainable workforce pipeline community-based model that benefits the small business owner, community based non-profit organizations, and the student. We took the best elements of our Academy model and enhanced our historical model to provides career coaching, scholarship dollars, and internships in a student's academic major.

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION:**

**Total Budget of Project:**  
**\$143,478.00**

**Other Funding Sources of Project (list each source and dollar amount separately): \$43,478.00**

Other funding sources for this project are special event fundraising, a targeted giving campaign, and a pending grant award.

- 1.Event Fundraising (BPACF Scholarship & Awards Gala, Social Media Appeal Campaign): \$33,478.00
- 2. United Black Fund Submission Pending Decision: \$10,000

**Total amount requested of County Council American Resource Act Dollars:**

BPACF respectfully requests \$200,000 in ARAD funds to support this workforce pipeline initiative. \$80,000 or 40% will be used for student scholarship/stipends,

**Since these are one-time dollars, how will the Project be sustained moving forward:**

We have made good progress on implementation on our four-year strategic plan (2019-2022), however in 2020 we were unable to have our in-person fundraising events which is a significant portion of operating income. Just as we were beginning the transition to diversifying our income streams the pandemic hit and our fundraising capacity was severely impacted. This one-time infusion of ARA will address the negative impact. At the end of 2021 we were able to restart our fundraising efforts and we are confident that we will be able to move through partnerships with local foundations beyond the one-time support of \$200,000.

**DISCLAIMER INFORMATION AND SIGNATURE:**

**Disclaimer:**

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have the authority to apply for financial assistance on behalf of the entity described herein, and that the information contained herein and attached hereto is true, complete, and correct to the best of my knowledge.

I acknowledge and agree that all County contracts and programs are subject to Federal Guidelines and Regulations, the Ohio Revised Code, the Cuyahoga County Charter, and all County Ordinances including all information submitted as part of this application is a public record.

I understand that any willful misrepresentation on this application or on any of the attachments thereto could result in a fine and/or imprisonment under relevant local, state, and/or federal laws or guidelines.

I agree that at any time, any local, state, or federal governmental agency, or a private entity on behalf of any of these governmental agencies, can audit these dollars and projects.

**Printed Name:** Laurie A. Murphy, MBA, MPH, MS

**Signature:**

**Date:** June 17, 2022

**Additional Documents**

**Are there additional documents or files as part of this application? Please list each documents name:**

BPACF Emerging Professionals Programs Brochure



# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2022-0228

Sponsored by: <b>Councilmember Conwell</b>  Co-sponsored by: <b>Councilmember Turner</b>	<b>A Resolution</b> awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$65,000, to the Catholic Charities, St. Martin de Porres Family Center for Strategic Plan Development from the District 7 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
--	--

**WHEREAS**, Cuyahoga County received \$239,898,257 from the Federal Government through the American Rescue Plan Act (“ARPA”); and

**WHEREAS**, Cuyahoga County calculated 100% of the ARPA dollars as loss revenue under the U.S. Department of the Treasury Final Rule; and

**WHEREAS**, since all the ARPA dollars have been calculated as loss revenue, the ARPA dollars have been deposited in the County’s General Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the County Executive and County Council have authorized \$86 million of the ARPA dollars for community grants to benefit the residents of Cuyahoga County (the “ARPA Community Grant Fund”); and

**WHEREAS**, of the \$86 million for community grants, \$66 million have been encumbered for equal distribution to each County Council District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding from the District 7 ARPA Community Grant Fund in the amount of \$65,000 to the Catholic Charities, St. Martin de Porres Family Center for Strategic Plan Development; and

**WHEREAS**, the Catholic Charities, St. Martin de Porres Family Center estimates the total cost of the project is \$65,000; and

**WHEREAS**, the Catholic Charities, St. Martin de Porres Family Center is estimating the start date of the project will be October 2022 and the project will be completed by April 2024; and

**WHEREAS**, the Catholic Charities, St. Martin de Porres Family Center requested \$65,000 from the District 7 ARPA Community Grant Fund to complete this project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding in the amount of \$65,000 to the Catholic Charities, St. Martin de Porres Family Center to ensure this project is completed; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council by a vote of at least eight (8) members determines that it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue to provide for the usually, daily operations of the County.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby awards a not-to-exceed amount of \$65,000 to the Catholic Charities, St. Martin de Porres Family Center from the General Fund made available by the American Rescue Plan Act revenue replacement provision for Strategic Plan Development.

**SECTION 2.** If any specific appropriation is necessary to effectuate this agreement, the Director of the Office of Budget and Management is authorized to submit the requisite documentation to financial reporting to journalize the appropriation.

**SECTION 3.** That the County Council staff is authorized to prepare all documents to effectuate said award.

**SECTION 4.** That the County Executive is authorized to execute all necessary agreements and documents consistent with said award and this Resolution.

**SECTION 5.** If requested or necessary, the Agency of the Inspector General or Department of Internal Audit is authorized to investigate, audit, or review any part of this award.

**SECTION 6.** To the extent that any exemptions are necessary under the County Code and contracting procedures, they shall be deemed approved by the adoption of this Resolution.

**SECTION 7.** It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.





**Cuyahoga County  
Council**

2079 East 9<sup>th</sup> Street, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor • Cleveland Ohio 44115  
(216) 698-2010

**COUNTY AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT APPLICATION**

<b>APPLICANT INFORMATION:</b>	
<b>Name of Requesting Entity (City, Business, Non-Profit, etc.):</b> Catholic Charities – St. Martin de Porres Family Center	
<b>Address of Requesting Entity:</b> 1264 E. 123 <sup>rd</sup> Street Cleveland, Ohio 44108	
<b>County Council District # of Requesting Entity:</b> 7	
<b>Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:</b> N/A	
<b>County Council District # of Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:</b> N/A	
<b>Contact Name of Person Filling out This Request:</b> Karnese McKenzie	
<b>Contact Address if different than Requesting Entity:</b> N/A	
<b>Email:</b> <a href="mailto:kmckenzie@ccdacle.org">kmckenzie@ccdacle.org</a>	<b>Phone:</b> (216) 268-2095
<b>Federal IRS Tax Exempt No.:</b> 34-1318541	<b>Date:</b> 6/13/2022

## PROJECT DESCRIPTION

**REQUEST DESCRIPTION (include the project name, a description of the project, why the project is important or needed, and timeline of milestones/tracking of the project):**

**Project Name:** Strategic Plan Development for Catholic Charities / St. Martin de Pores Family Center.

**Description of the project:** St. Martin DePorres is requesting funding to undergo a strategic planning process that will result in a 5-year strategy and 10 year vision for the family center. We would be seeking to hire an experienced consultant to lead an inclusive process to develop this plan. Unlike many requests for one time funding, The County would be investing in the future of SMDP by providing dollars to position us to attract other funders and support the sustainability of the family center for the next 10 years and beyond.

**The Importance of the Project / Need:** St. Martin DePorres Family Center (SMDP) has undergone significant changes over the past 7 years. We have improved service delivery, changed service offerings, and made great improvements to the physical plant of the building. We have also experienced significant losses in our funding. In addition, the Pandemic was a reality check, that while we have successfully supported the community for many generations, we are very vulnerable without a strategic direction and priorities to guide us over the next 5 – 10 years. As a part of a larger organization, Catholic Charities has identified strategic priorities for the organization, however, SMDP needs a more focused strategy that is aligned with those priorities and will help lay a strong foundation for our future.

**Timeline of milestone / tracking of the project:** We seek to form a strategic planning implementation team that will consist of staff, community stakeholders and the executive leadership of Catholic Charities. We are seeking to launch a strategic planning process that would include:

- An assessment of St. Martin DePorres:
  - Identification of internal and external strengths, weaknesses, opportunities, and threats.
  - Analysis of our functional areas including staffing, and family center structure.
  - Analysis of our funding sources and revenue-generating programs.
  - Identification of programmatic issues and areas that need to be addressed that impact sustainability.
- Stakeholder engagement, including the engagement of leadership, staff, funders, and persons served.
- Facilitation of an inclusive strategic planning implementation team that includes executive leadership, staff, and identified stakeholders.

**Stage I:** Engaging a consultant for up to six months to develop the strategic plan.

**Stage II:** Retain a consultant for 1 year following the development of the plan to ensure success of the plan. Including tracking and monitoring performance, convening strategic planning teams, and ongoing community engagement.

**Engagement Strategy:** These dollars would be used to ensure full engagement at all levels of the organization and in the community. It would include a staff retreat to inform the plan, and incentives for community engagement including food, prizes, gift cards, and dollars to hold community meetings and events pre and post-launch.

**Project Start Date: October 2022**

**Project End Date: April 2024**

## **IMPACT OF PROJECT:**

### **Who will be served:**

The strategic plan will improve existing programs and create new programs that will serve Glenville, surrounding neighborhoods, and the Cuyahoga County residents for the next 5-10 years.

### **How many people will be served annually:**

While, we cannot determine the specific numbers that will be served, the plan will help us to develop a growth strategy that will inform program capacity for the next 5 years.

### **Will low/moderate income people be served; if so how:**

SMDP's strategic plan will be aimed at serving low and moderate income and developing a strategy will help us to improve the quality of our services to this population.

### **How does the project fit with the community and with other ongoing projects:**

The creation of this plan is perfectly aligned with Catholic Charities priorities, but SMDP's plan will allow us to focus on the specific needs of the community served by St. Martin de Porres Family Center. This strategy will help us to address the existing barriers post COVID-19, shifting development priorities occurring in the community, and etc. (i.e., new housing, business development etc.).

### **If applicable, how many jobs will be created or retained (specify the number for each) and will the jobs be permanent or temporary:**

As a part of the strategic plan it will include the development of a staffing model to support the strategies of the plan over the next 5 years.

### **If applicable, what environmental issues or benefits will there be:**

The benefits of the development of the strategic plan is it will give us a strategic direction that will help us to attract new funding and create a growth strategy for sustaining new and existing programs at St. Martin de Porres Family Center.

### **If applicable, how does this project serve as a catalyst for future initiatives:**

This process would result in a strategic planning document that would include:

- A strategic direction and vision for SMDP
- Strategic priorities for SMDP for the next 10 years
- Strategic planning goals and tactics for SMDP for the next 5 years
- A growth strategy for existing programs and identified new services
- A detailed funding strategy to improve the long-term sustainability of SMDP.

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION:**

**Total Budget of Project:**

\$65,000 to include Stage 1 & 2 Consultant / Implementation and Support, and Community Engagement Strategies.

**Other Funding Sources of Project (list each source and dollar amount separately):**

None.

**Total amount requested of County Council American Resource Act Dollars:**

St. Martin de Porres Family Center is requesting **\$65,000** from the County Council American Resource Act Dollars.

**Since these are one-time dollars, how will the Project be sustained moving forward:**

The County would be investing in the future of SMDP by providing dollars to position us to attract other funders and support the sustainability of the family center for the next 10 years and beyond.

**DISCLAIMER INFORMATION AND SIGNATURE:**

**Disclaimer:**

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have the authority to apply for financial assistance on behalf of the entity described herein, and that the information contained herein and attached hereto is true, complete, and correct to the best of my knowledge.

I acknowledge and agree that all County contracts and programs are subject to Federal Guidelines and Regulations, the Ohio Revised Code, the Cuyahoga County Charter, and all County Ordinances including all information submitted as part of this application is a public record.

I understand that any willful misrepresentation on this application or on any of the attachments thereto could result in a fine and/or imprisonment under relevant local, state, and/or federal laws or guidelines.

I agree that at any time, any local, state, or federal governmental agency, or a private entity on behalf of any of these governmental agencies, can audit these dollars and projects.

**Printed Name:**

*KARNESE MCKENZIE*

**Signature:**

*Karrese McKenzie*

**Date:**

*6/13/2022*

**Additional Documents**

**Are there additional documents or files as part of this application? Please list each documents name:**



# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2022-0229

Sponsored by: <b>Councilmember Conwell</b>  Co-sponsored by: <b>Councilmember Turner</b>	<b>A Resolution</b> awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$90,000, to the Catholic Charities Corporation, Fatima Family Center for furniture upgrades at 6600 Lexington Avenue on the Fatima Family Center campus from the District 7 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
--	--

**WHEREAS**, Cuyahoga County received \$239,898,257 from the Federal Government through the American Rescue Plan Act (“ARPA”); and

**WHEREAS**, Cuyahoga County calculated 100% of the ARPA dollars as loss revenue under the U.S. Department of the Treasury Final Rule; and

**WHEREAS**, since all the ARPA dollars have been calculated as loss revenue, the ARPA dollars have been deposited in the County’s General Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the County Executive and County Council have authorized \$86 million of the ARPA dollars for community grants to benefit the residents of Cuyahoga County (the “ARPA Community Grant Fund”); and

**WHEREAS**, of the \$86 million for community grants, \$66 million have been encumbered for equal distribution to each County Council District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding from the District 7 ARPA Community Grant Fund in the amount of \$90,000 to the Catholic Charities Corporation, Fatima Family Center for furniture upgrades at 6600 Lexington Avenue on the Fatima Family Center campus; and

**WHEREAS**, the Catholic Charities Corporation, Fatima Family Center estimates approximately 1,000 people will be served annually through this award, a majority of whom are low/moderate income; and

**WHEREAS**, the Catholic Charities Corporation, Fatima Family Center estimates the total cost of the project is \$90,000; and

**WHEREAS**, the Catholic Charities Corporation, Fatima Family Center is estimating the start date of the project will begin within 30 days of project funding and the project will be completed within 8 months; and

**WHEREAS**, the Catholic Charities Corporation, Fatima Family Center requested \$90,000 from the District 7 ARPA Community Grant Fund to complete this project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding in the amount of \$90,000 to the Catholic Charities Corporation, Fatima Family Center to ensure this project is completed; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council by a vote of at least eight (8) members determines that it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue to provide for the usually, daily operations of the County.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby awards a not-to-exceed amount of \$90,000 to the Catholic Charities Corporation, Fatima Family Center from the General Fund made available by the American Rescue Plan Act revenue replacement provision for furniture upgrades at 6600 Lexington Avenue on the Fatima Family Center campus.

**SECTION 2.** If any specific appropriation is necessary to effectuate this agreement, the Director of the Office of Budget and Management is authorized to submit the requisite documentation to financial reporting to journalize the appropriation.

**SECTION 3.** That the County Council staff is authorized to prepare all documents to effectuate said award.

**SECTION 4.** That the County Executive is authorized to execute all necessary agreements and documents consistent with said award and this Resolution.

**SECTION 5.** If requested or necessary, the Agency of the Inspector General or Department of Internal Audit is authorized to investigate, audit, or review any part of this award.

**SECTION 6.** To the extent that any exemptions are necessary under the County Code and contracting procedures, they shall be deemed approved by the adoption of this Resolution.

**SECTION 7.** It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or



Journal \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_



*Fund feeley Co #90,000*

**Cuyahoga County  
Council**

2079 East 9<sup>th</sup> Street, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor • Cleveland Ohio 44115  
(216) 698-2010

**COUNTY AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT APPLICATION**

<b>APPLICANT INFORMATION:</b>	
<b>Name of Requesting Entity (City, Business, Non-Profit, etc.):</b> Catholic Charities Corporation, Fatima Family Center	
<b>Address of Requesting Entity:</b> 7911 Detroit Ave. Cleveland, OH 44102	
<b>County Council District # of Requesting Entity: #3</b>	
<b>Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:</b> 6600 Lexington Ave. Cleveland, OH 44103	
<b>County Council District # of Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:</b> #7	
<b>Contact Name of Person Filling out This Request:</b> LaJean Ray	
<b>Contact Address if different than Requesting Entity:</b> 6600 Lexington Ave. Cleveland, OH 44103	
<b>Email:</b> ljay@ccdoacle.org	<b>Phone:</b> 216-391-0505 ext. 12
<b>Federal IRS Tax Exempt No.:</b> 34-1318541	<b>Date:</b> 6/8/22

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

**REQUEST DESCRIPTION** (include the project name, a description of the project, why the project is important or needed, and timeline of milestones/tracking of the project):

Project Name:  
Hough Collaborative Main Building Upgrades

Project Description:  
This project will benefit the Hough Collaborative, Fatima Family Center main building. This is the site where most program staff are located, and where some visitations for families involved with Cuyahoga County Department of Children and Family Services occurs, as well community meetings. An example of this most recently was the foster parent appreciation dinner. It is located 6600 Lexington Ave. Cleveland OH 44103 on the Fatima Family Center campus.

In addition to our plan to upgrade the Quimby Ave. site, after 22 years there is need for furniture upgrade at the Lexington Ave. site. We want an environment that is both safe and comfortable for the members of the community that visit our building. It is with this in mind that we request funding for upgrades to this site. The last upgrades to the building occurred in 2000 when the building opened. The plan is to purchase new furniture for the multi-purpose room including banquet tables and chairs, and reception area furniture. We would also like to purchase an electronic sign for the front of the building at the corner of Lexington and 66<sup>th</sup> St. to increase communication to members of the community so that they are aware of resources, programs, meetings, and events happening in the building.

Timeline:  
After the project is awarded Fatima Family Center will work with the Catholic Charities purchasing team and the Diocese of Cleveland Facilities team to get quotes for the furniture and for the sign and installation. The plan is to get three competitive quotes for each item. This process should take no more than 60 days. Once vendors have been identified work will be scheduled with planned completion 180 days.

<b>Project Start Date:</b> Within 30 days of notification of award	<b>Project End Date:</b> 8 months after notification of award
--	---

<b>IMPACT OF PROJECT:</b>
<b>Who will be served:</b> Children and families, and senior adults residing in the Hough community and the greater Cleveland area.
<b>How many people will be served annually:</b> 1,000
<b>Will low/moderate income people be served; if so how:</b> The population of Hough is 10,755 with 23% under the age of 18. The population is 88.4% African American. The poverty rate for families in the Hough neighborhood is 49.6%. The majority of people served by the Fatima Family Center are low income.
<b>How does the project fit with the community and with other ongoing projects:</b> The community is in period of readjustment. The Cleveland Foundation is moving to the area, a new Cleveland Public Library is being built across the street, and a new home for Birthing Beautiful Babies is under way. New housing is also coming to the neighborhood (800 units over the next year). We anticipate an increase in families and children coming to the neighborhood that we serve.  The family center just completed a 5 year strategic plan and increased intentional family programming was identified as a need. It is our mission that we treat families with dignity and respect and our facilities need to reflect that.
<b>If applicable, how many jobs will be created or retained (specify the number for each) and will the jobs be permanent or temporary:</b> N/A
<b>If applicable, what environmental issues or benefits will there be:</b> N/A
<b>If applicable, how does this project serve as a catalyst for future initiatives:</b> Fatima Family Center has been a facilitator of the Hough Collaborative since 1997. It is our intention to continue supporting families in our neighborhood now and in the future. Fatima Family will be celebrating its 50 <sup>th</sup> anniversary in 2023 and plans to add new services based on the strategic plan, including but not limited to, Emotional Health Services, Physical Health/Sports Services, Workforce Development, increase Technology Services and GED Classes/Continuing Education. This project will allow Fatima Family Center to spend proposed funding for the upgrade of the center for additional services identified.

<b>FINANCIAL INFORMATION:</b>
<b>Total Budget of Project:</b> Furniture - \$60,000 Electronic Sign - \$30,000 Total Project - \$90,000
<b>Other Funding Sources of Project (list each source and dollar amount separately):</b> N/A
<b>Total amount requested of County Council American Resource Act Dollars:</b> \$90,000
<b>Since these are one-time dollars, how will the Project be sustained moving forward:</b> With upgrades to the multi-purpose room and the reception area we should not have to upgrade the site for another 10-15 years.



**DISCLAIMER INFORMATION AND SIGNATURE:**

**Disclaimer:**

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have the authority to apply for financial assistance on behalf of the entity described herein, and that the information contained herein and attached hereto is true, complete, and correct to the best of my knowledge.

I acknowledge and agree that all County contracts and programs are subject to Federal Guidelines and Regulations, the Ohio Revised Code, the Cuyahoga County Charter, and all County Ordinances including all information submitted as part of this application is a public record.

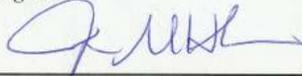
I understand that any willful misrepresentation on this application or on any of the attachments thereto could result in a fine and/or imprisonment under relevant local, state, and/or federal laws or guidelines.

I agree that at any time, any local, state, or federal governmental agency, or a private entity on behalf of any of these governmental agencies, can audit these dollars and projects.

**Printed Name:**

Joan Hinkelman, Senior Director Family Services

**Signature:**



**Date:**

6/8/22

**Additional Documents**

**Are there additional documents or files as part of this application? Please list each documents name:**

Catholic Charities, Fatima Family Center Strategic Plan

# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2022-0230

Sponsored by: <b>Councilmember Conwell</b>  Co-sponsored by: <b>Councilmember Turner</b>	<b>A Resolution</b> awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$63,000, to the Catholic Charities Corporation, Fatima Family Center for the Hough Collaborative Main Office Upgrade from the District 7 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
--	---

**WHEREAS**, Cuyahoga County received \$239,898,257 from the Federal Government through the American Rescue Plan Act (“ARPA”); and

**WHEREAS**, Cuyahoga County calculated 100% of the ARPA dollars as loss revenue under the U.S. Department of the Treasury Final Rule; and

**WHEREAS**, since all the ARPA dollars have been calculated as loss revenue, the ARPA dollars have been deposited in the County’s General Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the County Executive and County Council have authorized \$86 million of the ARPA dollars for community grants to benefit the residents of Cuyahoga County (the “ARPA Community Grant Fund”); and

**WHEREAS**, of the \$86 million for community grants, \$66 million have been encumbered for equal distribution to each County Council District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding from the District 7 ARPA Community Grant Fund in the amount of \$63,000 to the Catholic Charities Corporation, Fatima Family Center for the Hough Collaborative Main Office Upgrade; and

**WHEREAS**, the Catholic Charities Corporation, Fatima Family Center estimates approximately 200 people will be served annually through this award, a majority of whom are low/moderate income; and

**WHEREAS**, the Catholic Charities Corporation, Fatima Family Center estimates the total cost of the project is \$63,000; and

**WHEREAS**, the Catholic Charities Corporation, Fatima Family Center is estimating the start date of the project will begin within 30 days of funding and the project will be completed within 8 months; and

**WHEREAS**, the Catholic Charities Corporation, Fatima Family Center requested \$63,000 from the District 7 ARPA Community Grant Fund to complete this project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding in the amount of \$63,000 to the Catholic Charities Corporation, Fatima Family Center to ensure this project is completed; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council by a vote of at least eight (8) members determines that it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue to provide for the usually, daily operations of the County.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby awards a not-to-exceed amount of \$63,000 to the Catholic Charities Corporation, Fatima Family Center from the General Fund made available by the American Rescue Plan Act revenue replacement provision for the Hough Collaborative Main Office Upgrade.

**SECTION 2.** If any specific appropriation is necessary to effectuate this agreement, the Director of the Office of Budget and Management is authorized to submit the requisite documentation to financial reporting to journalize the appropriation.

**SECTION 3.** That the County Council staff is authorized to prepare all documents to effectuate said award.

**SECTION 4.** That the County Executive is authorized to execute all necessary agreements and documents consistent with said award and this Resolution.

**SECTION 5.** If requested or necessary, the Agency of the Inspector General or Department of Internal Audit is authorized to investigate, audit, or review any part of this award.

**SECTION 6.** To the extent that any exemptions are necessary under the County Code and contracting procedures, they shall be deemed approved by the adoption of this Resolution.

**SECTION 7.** It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided



Journal \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_



**Cuyahoga County  
Council**

2079 East 9<sup>th</sup> Street, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor • Cleveland Ohio 44115  
(216) 698-2010

**COUNTY AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT APPLICATION**

<b>APPLICANT INFORMATION:</b>	
<b>Name of Requesting Entity (City, Business, Non-Profit, etc.):</b> Catholic Charities Corporation, Fatima Family Center	
<b>Address of Requesting Entity:</b> 7911 Detroit Ave. Cleveland, OH 44102	
<b>County Council District # of Requesting Entity:</b> #3	
<b>Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:</b> 6600 Lexington Ave. Cleveland, OH 44103	
<b>County Council District # of Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:</b> #7	
<b>Contact Name of Person Filling out This Request:</b> LaJean Ray	
<b>Contact Address if different than Requesting Entity:</b> 6600 Lexington Ave. Cleveland, OH 44103	
<b>Email:</b> ljay@ccdoacle.org	<b>Phone:</b> 216-391-0505 ext. 12
<b>Federal IRS Tax Exempt No.:</b> 34-1318541	<b>Date:</b> 6/8/22

## PROJECT DESCRIPTION

**REQUEST DESCRIPTION (include the project name, a description of the project, why the project is important or needed, and timeline of milestones/tracking of the project):**

**Project Name:**

Hough Collaborative Main Office Upgrade

**Project Description:**

This project will benefit the Hough Collaborative main office. This is the office where program staff are located, and where visitations for families involved with Cuyahoga County Department of Children and Family Services occurs. It is located 6809 Quimby Ave. Cleveland OH 44103 on the Fatima Family Center campus.

The purpose of supervised visitation is to ensure that parents have an opportunity to maintain contact with their children in a structured environment that is both safe and comfortable for the child. It is with this in mind that we request funding for upgrades to this site. The last upgrades to the building occurred in 2003 when the building was purchased. The plan is to install a new phone system, purchase new furniture for the visitation rooms (the site has two), refurbish the reception area, as well as, painting, flooring, and window treatments throughout the site.

**Timeline:**

After the project is awarded Fatima Family Center will work with the Catholic Charities Information Services team and the Diocese of Cleveland Facilities team to get quotes for the phone system, a contractor to complete the painting, and for purchase and installation of window treatments and flooring. The plan is to get three competitive quotes for each area. This process should take no more than 60 days. Once vendors have been identified work will be scheduled with planned completion 180 days.

**Project Start Date:** Within 30 days of notification of award

**Project End Date:** 8 months after notification of award

**IMPACT OF PROJECT:**

**Who will be served:** Children and families in the Hough community referred by the Department of Children and Family Services, as well as, families referred by community partners, and families that self-refer for services through the Hough Collaborative.

**How many people will be served annually:** 200

**Will low/moderate income people be served; if so how:**

The population of Hough is 10,755 with 23% under the age of 18. The population is 88.4% African American. The poverty rate for families in the Hough neighborhood is 49.6%. The majority of families served by the Hough Collaborative are low income.

**How does the project fit with the community and with other ongoing projects:**

The community is in period of readjustment. The Cleveland Foundation is moving to the area, a new Cleveland Public Library is being built across the street, and a new home for Birthing Beautiful Babies is under way. New housing is also coming to the neighborhood (800 units over the next year). We anticipate an increase in families and children coming to the neighborhood that we serve.

The family center just completed a 5 year strategic plan and increased intentional family programming was identified as a need. It is our mission that we treat families with dignity and respect and our facilities need to reflect that.

**If applicable, how many jobs will be created or retained (specify the number for each) and will the jobs be permanent or temporary:** N/A

**If applicable, what environmental issues or benefits will there be:** N/A

**If applicable, how does this project serve as a catalyst for future initiatives:**

Fatima Family Center has been a facilitator of the Hough Collaborative since 1997. It is our intention to continue supporting families in our neighborhood now and in the future. Fatima Family will be celebrating its 50<sup>th</sup> anniversary in 2023 and plans to add new services based on the strategic plan, including but not limited to, Emotional Health Services, Physical Health/Sports Services, Workforce Development, increase Technology Services and GED Classes/Continuing Education. This project will allow Fatima Family Center to spend proposed funding for the upgrade of the center for additional services identified.



**FINANCIAL INFORMATION:**

**Total Budget of Project:**

Phone system - \$18,000

Furniture - \$13,000

Window treatments - \$10,000

Painting - \$12,000

Flooring - \$10,000

Total Project - \$63,000

**Other Funding Sources of Project (list each source and dollar amount separately):** N/A

**Total amount requested of County Council American Resource Act Dollars:** \$63,000

**Since these are one-time dollars, how will the Project be sustained moving forward:** With upgrades to the Hough Collaborative offices and visitation rooms we should not have to upgrade the site for another 10-15 years.

**DISCLAIMER INFORMATION AND SIGNATURE:**

**Disclaimer:**

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have the authority to apply for financial assistance on behalf of the entity described herein, and that the information contained herein and attached hereto is true, complete, and correct to the best of my knowledge.

I acknowledge and agree that all County contracts and programs are subject to Federal Guidelines and Regulations, the Ohio Revised Code, the Cuyahoga County Charter, and all County Ordinances including all information submitted as part of this application is a public record.

I understand that any willful misrepresentation on this application or on any of the attachments thereto could result in a fine and/or imprisonment under relevant local, state, and/or federal laws or guidelines.

I agree that at any time, any local, state, or federal governmental agency, or a private entity on behalf of any of these governmental agencies, can audit these dollars and projects.

**Printed Name:**

Jean Hintelmas, Senior Director of Family Services

**Signature:**



**Date:**

6/12/22

**Additional Documents**

**Are there additional documents or files as part of this application? Please list each documents name:**

Catholic Charities, Fatima Family Center Strategic Plan

# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2022-0231

Sponsored by: <b>Councilmember Conwell</b>  Co-sponsored by: <b>Councilmember Turner</b>	<b>A Resolution</b> awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$250,000, to East End Neighborhood House, Inc. for the purpose of making various capital improvements from the District 7 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
--	--

**WHEREAS**, Cuyahoga County received \$239,898,257 from the Federal Government through the American Rescue Plan Act (“ARPA”); and

**WHEREAS**, Cuyahoga County calculated 100% of the ARPA dollars as loss revenue under the U.S. Department of the Treasury Final Rule; and

**WHEREAS**, since all the ARPA dollars have been calculated as loss revenue, the ARPA dollars have been deposited in the County’s General Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the County Executive and County Council have authorized \$86 million of the ARPA dollars for community grants to benefit the residents of Cuyahoga County (the “ARPA Community Grant Fund”); and

**WHEREAS**, of the \$86 million for community grants, \$66 million have been encumbered for equal distribution to each County Council District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding from the District 7 ARPA Community Grant Fund in the amount of \$250,000 to East End Neighborhood House, Inc. for the purpose of making various capital improvements; and

**WHEREAS**, East End Neighborhood House, Inc. estimates approximately 900-1,600 people will be served annually through this award; and

**WHEREAS**, East End Neighborhood House, Inc. estimates the total cost of the project is \$600,000; and

**WHEREAS**, East End Neighborhood House, Inc. is estimating the start date of the project will be August 2022 and the project will be completed by July 2023; and

**WHEREAS**, East End Neighborhood House, Inc. requested \$600,000 from the District 7 ARPA Community Grant Fund to complete this project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding in the amount of \$250,000 to East End Neighborhood House, Inc. to ensure this project is completed; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council by a vote of at least eight (8) members determines that it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue to provide for the usually, daily operations of the County.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby awards a not-to-exceed amount of \$250,000 to East End Neighborhood House, Inc. from the General Fund made available by the American Rescue Plan Act revenue replacement provision for the purpose of making various capital improvements.

**SECTION 2.** If any specific appropriation is necessary to effectuate this agreement, the Director of the Office of Budget and Management is authorized to submit the requisite documentation to financial reporting to journalize the appropriation.

**SECTION 3.** That the County Council staff is authorized to prepare all documents to effectuate said award.

**SECTION 4.** That the County Executive is authorized to execute all necessary agreements and documents consistent with said award and this Resolution.

**SECTION 5.** If requested or necessary, the Agency of the Inspector General or Department of Internal Audit is authorized to investigate, audit, or review any part of this award.

**SECTION 6.** To the extent that any exemptions are necessary under the County Code and contracting procedures, they shall be deemed approved by the adoption of this Resolution.

**SECTION 7.** It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least





## Cuyahoga County Council

2079 East 9<sup>th</sup> Street, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor • Cleveland Ohio 44115  
(216) 698-2010

### COUNTY AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT APPLICATION

<b>APPLICANT INFORMATION:</b>	
<b>Name of Requesting Entity (City, Business, Non-Profit, etc.):</b> East End Neighborhood House, Inc.	
<b>Address of Requesting Entity:</b> 2749 Woodhill Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44104	
<b>County Council District # of Requesting Entity:</b> County Council District # 7 – Yvonne Conwell Councilwoman	
<b>Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:</b> N/A	
<b>County Council District # of Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:</b> N/A	
<b>Contact Name of Person Filling out This Request:</b> Atunyese V. Herron, President & CEO	
<b>Contact Address if different than Requesting Entity:</b> N/A	
<b>Email:</b> aherron@eenh.org	<b>Phone:</b> (216) 707-6022 (216) 791-9378
<b>Federal IRS Tax Exempt No.:</b> 34-0714656	<b>Date:</b> June 17, 2022

## PROJECT DESCRIPTION

East End Neighborhood House serving the Buckeye neighborhood for the past 115 year, the campus extending from Woodhill Road, across Shaker Blvd and up to 105<sup>th</sup> anchors a neighborhood center in the forefront of servicing its community even during a pandemic. This request is to specifically for **capital improvement dollars** towards three of the centers' bathrooms, used by seniors and community members, the painting of the House exterior that was built in 1907, roofing needs and furniture for programming. And to also ameliorate *some* of the buildings and space urgent needs that will ensure that the center continues to service the community.

These improvements will continue to support a plethora of services:

- A star rated early childhood program along with supportive services for parents.
- The Wisdom Keepers Senior Center: providing food, transportation and other supportive services to seniors coming to the site and those who are home-bound.
- The Foster Grandparent program, nationally recognized, supports low- income senior citizens, to service as mentors with children in childcare and local schools.
- The Neighborhood Families Support Services program, in partnership with CDCFS, works towards ending the overwhelming number of children involved in the child welfare system. In this role East End team supports families, provides advocacy for children, and help qualified families with reunification. To provide a wholistic model the program also provides other sub-services including
  - 24-7 Program for Dads
  - The Marjorie Hall Ellis Institute for professional and personal development workshops and training sessions in collaboration with other local social service providers.
    - Most recently in collaboration with Huntington Bank and HFLA entrepreneurial classes were offered to neighbors. Successful participants could access small business loans and continued advice for their entrepreneurial ventures.
  - Housing assistance in collaboration with Step Forward
  - A food pantry serving seniors and seniors who serve as kinship care providers to children

Finally East End services as neighborhood center for the community with spaces for recreation, family, and community gatherings. East End is now the home of the neighborhood's first urban pocket park – The Ubuntu Gathering Place. East End is where a tower stands to help at least 50 families in the neighborhood newly receive internet connectivity. East End has been the center where many received connectivity for vaccines, PPE equipment and emergency support services during the current pandemic.

We hope to complete these improvements between August 2022 and July 2023. As customary to East End's practice, residents, clients, and neighbors utilizing the services will be surveyed to stay abreast of our success in the delivery of services.

**Project Start Date:**

August 2022

**Project End Date:**

July 2023

## **IMPACT OF PROJECT:**

### **Who will be served:**

80-100 children; 80 seniors; 300 families; 85 Volunteer Seniors servicing 600-1000 students amongst 20 local schools and childcare centers; an average of 30-50 monthly walk-individuals; 50 families receiving internet connectivity; 100 participants accessing the Marjorie Hall Ellis Institute. Approximate Total: 1,600 individuals.

### **How many people will be served annually?:**

900 - 1,600 individuals annually.

### **Will low/moderate income people be served; if so how:**

All of East End's clients meet poverty guidelines and are low to moderate income. We have social workers and resources specialists on-site to help both parents, individuals, and seniors with benefits enrollment (For Basic Needs: vouchers, food, utilities, etc.).

### **How does the project fit with the community and with other ongoing projects?:**

All of East End's programs provide for a holistic access and experiences for the residents, neighbors and clients serviced, of the Buckeye Neighborhood and nearby neighborhoods. East End is also known for its leadership and advocacy for Cultural competency and humility, giving it yet another role in our county for its expertise and success with Racial Diversity Equity and Inclusion matters.

### **If applicable, how many jobs will be created or retained (specify the number for each) and will the jobs be permanent or temporary:**

East End like many neighborhood centers in our city, come from a long-standing history of not only servicing community but also as an employer. In fact, one of our offerings has included the very engagement of community members in trainings, and educational opportunities so that they can be employed by their neighborhood center. Eventually many of our team members have moved on to other positions in the county after they have gained viable experiences and support from East Ends leadership. Some of these past employees now work in our government, advocacy, and educational institutions. Others are entrepreneurs and extended their leadership even outside of the state of Ohio. We currently employ 30 individuals with room to grow due to the increase requests for our services. East End is also an incubator for future social workers and service leaders, as many of our higher educational institutions utilize the center as a training center for students.

### **If applicable, what environmental issues or benefits will there be:**

East End Neighborhood House is again an anchor to this community. We provide services, jobs, support, gathering spaces for neighbors and most recently we serve as fiscal agent to smaller nonprofit efforts lead by residents. Most recently we have also joined the environmental movement, with the installment of The Ubuntu Gathering Place, our very own neighborhood urban park, to gather, learn and enjoy as a community.

### **If applicable, how does this project serve as a catalyst for future initiatives:**

East End Neighborhood House has been in operations for the past 115 years, weathering all types of challenges now inclusive of COVID-19. Support for this historical and effective organization could make it possible for the center to serve its community for the next 100 years.



**FINANCIAL INFORMATION:****Total Budget of Project:**

The total budget of this project will be \$600,000.00

**Other Funding Sources of Project (list each source and dollar amount separately):**

We currently have no funding sources for capital projects.

**Total amount requested of County Council American Resource Act Dollars:**

The total amount requested of County Council American Resource Act Dollars is \$600,000.00

**Since these are one-time dollars, how will the Project be sustained moving forward:**

East End in operations for the past 115 years, will continue in its efforts of grant-writing and building relationships with funders and others willing to support the organization. Additionally, we hope to implement various components of the strategic plan which includes a collective of models including certifications for federal opportunities, social enterprising and Medicaid billing capacity.

**DISCLAIMER INFORMATION AND SIGNATURE:**

**Disclaimer:**

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have the authority to apply for financial assistance on behalf of the entity described herein, and that the information contained herein and attached hereto is true, complete, and correct to the best of my knowledge.

I acknowledge and agree that all County contracts and programs are subject to Federal Guidelines and Regulations, the Ohio Revised Code, the Cuyahoga County Charter, and all County Ordinances including all information submitted as part of this application is a public record.

I understand that any willful misrepresentation on this application or on any of the attachments thereto could result in a fine and/or imprisonment under relevant local, state, and/or federal laws or guidelines.

I agree that at any time, any local, state, or federal governmental agency, or a private entity on behalf of any of these governmental agencies, can audit these dollars and projects.

**Printed Name:**

Atunyese V. Herron

**Signature:**

*Atunyese V. Herron*

**Date:**

June 17, 2022

**Additional Documents**

**Are there additional documents or files as part of this application? Please list each documents name:**  
Additional Documents will be added to the email.

# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2022-0232

Sponsored by: <b>Councilmember Conwell</b>  Co-sponsored by: <b>Councilmember Turner</b>	<b>A Resolution</b> awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$700,000, to the Murtis Taylor Human Services System for the Community Center Capital Repair, Renovation and Expansion Project from the District 7 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
--	---

**WHEREAS**, Cuyahoga County received \$239,898,257 from the Federal Government through the American Rescue Plan Act (“ARPA”); and

**WHEREAS**, Cuyahoga County calculated 100% of the ARPA dollars as loss revenue under the U.S. Department of the Treasury Final Rule; and

**WHEREAS**, since all the ARPA dollars have been calculated as loss revenue, the ARPA dollars have been deposited in the County’s General Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the County Executive and County Council have authorized \$86 million of the ARPA dollars for community grants to benefit the residents of Cuyahoga County (the “ARPA Community Grant Fund”); and

**WHEREAS**, of the \$86 million for community grants, \$66 million have been encumbered for equal distribution to each County Council District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding from the District 7 ARPA Community Grant Fund in the amount of \$700,000 to the Murtis Taylor Human Services System for the Community Center Capital Repair, Renovation and Expansion Project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Murtis Taylor Human Services System estimates approximately 3,400 people will be served annually through this award, primarily low/moderate income individuals; and

**WHEREAS**, the Murtis Taylor Human Services System estimates approximately 25 permanent and temporary jobs will be created or retained through this project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Murtis Taylor Human Services System estimates the total cost of the project is \$924,520; and

**WHEREAS**, the Murtis Taylor Human Services System indicates the other funding source(s) for this project includes \$32,000 from its general operating funds; and

**WHEREAS**, the Murtis Taylor Human Services System is estimating the start date of the project will be January 2023 and the project will be completed by December 2023; and

**WHEREAS**, the Murtis Taylor Human Services System requested \$892,520 from the District 7 ARPA Community Grant Fund to complete this project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding in the amount of \$700,000 to the Murtis Taylor Human Services System to ensure this project is completed; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council by a vote of at least eight (8) members determines that it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue to provide for the usually, daily operations of the County.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby awards a not-to-exceed amount of \$700,000 to the Murtis Taylor Human Services System from the General Fund made available by the American Rescue Plan Act revenue replacement provision for the Community Center Capital Repair, Renovation and Expansion Project.

**SECTION 2.** If any specific appropriation is necessary to effectuate this agreement, the Director of the Office of Budget and Management is authorized to submit the requisite documentation to financial reporting to journalize the appropriation.

**SECTION 3.** That the County Council staff is authorized to prepare all documents to effectuate said award.

**SECTION 4.** That the County Executive is authorized to execute all necessary agreements and documents consistent with said award and this Resolution.

**SECTION 5.** If requested or necessary, the Agency of the Inspector General or Department of Internal Audit is authorized to investigate, audit, or review any part of this award.



First Reading/Referred to Committee: July 19, 2022  
Committee(s) Assigned: Health, Human Services & Aging  
Additional Sponsorship Requested on the Floor: July 19, 2022  
Committee Report/Second Reading: August 2, 2022

Journal \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_



## Cuyahoga County Council

2079 East 9<sup>th</sup> Street, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor • Cleveland Ohio 44115  
(216) 698-2010

### COUNTY AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT APPLICATION

<b>APPLICANT INFORMATION:</b>	
<b>Name of Requesting Entity (City, Business, Non-Profit, etc.):</b> Murtis Taylor Human Services System	
<b>Address of Requesting Entity:</b> 13422 Kinsman Road Cleveland, Ohio 44120	
<b>County Council District # of Requesting Entity:</b> District 9	
<b>Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:</b> 900 East 105th Cleveland, Ohio 44108	
<b>County Council District # of Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:</b> District 7	
<b>Contact Name of Person Filling out This Request:</b> Lovell Custard	
<b>Contact Address if different than Requesting Entity:</b> 13422 Kinsman Road Cleveland, Ohio 44120	
<b>Email:</b> LCustard@murtistaylor.org	<b>Phone:</b> 216-283-4400 x 2296
<b>Federal IRS Tax Exempt No.:</b> 23-7158458	<b>Date:</b> 6-17-2022

# PROJECT DESCRIPTION

**Project Name:** Community Center Capital Repair, Renovation and Expansion

**Description:** The project will expand the Kathryn R. Tyler Community Center’s capacity to serve children, adults, and seniors through addressing critical capital repair and renovation. It includes the repair and renovation of the facility’s major systems and client service areas needed to continue serving the community and to expand capacity. The capital repairs and renovations include:

Building System Repairs and Renovations:

- 1) Window System Installation
- 2) Parking Lot replacement
- 3) HVAC system Installation
- 4) Elevator Install
- 5) Child Safety Banister System Installation
- 6) Security camera, fire and burglar system Install
- 7) Fire Sprinkler System Installation

Client Living and Service Areas Repairs and Renovations:

- 1) Community kitchen/food services renovation
- 2) Community Center renovation
- 3) Child and Family Center renovation
- 4) Community and Family Pavilion renovation
- 5) Behavioral Health Treatment Center renovation

**Project Importance and Need:** The Kathryn R. Tyler Community Center has served the community for more than fifty years. The facility was built in 1971 and includes 26,494 Square feet of client service space. The building’s systems and client service spaces are inadequate, at the end of their useful life, and in need of repair and renovation. Due to accessibility challenges more than 40% of the buildings community program space is underutilized. This project will make the entire building ADA accessible through renovation including the installation of an elevator. The new program spaces will serve children, families and the community including provision of treatment and prevention services.

This project will provide the capacity for new services to seniors, children, individuals and families addressing food insecurity including: 1) wellness services, 2) food pantries, 3) summer youth-meal services, 4) cultural heritage and 5) youth-senior mentoring. The program has three goals/outcomes which include: 1) decreasing social isolation, 2) improving social capacity, and 3) improving nutritional health & food security.

**Timeline of milestones/tracking of the project:** The project will be managed and supervised by an experienced project manager. The project manager will select a single or multiple general contractors responsible for subcontracting, executing, and tracking the project. The current quotes will be sent out for competitive bid utilizing a process consistent with Cuyahoga County’s ethics requirements. The project will be tracked, and its timeline will be refined weekly. The project will focus on implementing the capital repairs and renovations based upon seasonal requirements such that interior repairs will begin in January 2023 with exterior repairs beginning as the winter weather breaks toward spring 2023. Completion of the project will be in December 2023.

- Start build out - January 2, 2023
- Client Services Areas Repairs and Renovations – July 1, 2023
- Building System Repairs and Renovations – December 1, 2023
- Soft Opening November 1, 2023
- Ribbon Cutting December 1, 2023

**Project Start Date:**  
January 2, 2023

**Project End Date:**  
December 1, 2023



## **IMPACT OF PROJECT:**

### **Who will be served:**

Adult Residents of Cuyahoga County living with severe and persistent Mental Illness

### **How many people will be served annually:**

3,400

### **Will low/moderate income people be served; if so how:**

Cleveland had the highest poverty rate among large U.S. cities in 2019, according to the U.S. Census Bureau. In 2019, more than 114,000 Clevelanders lived in poverty. Data for Cleveland children in poverty is even more striking at 37,700 children in poverty, or 46.1 percent of the child population. County-wide, the poverty rate sits at 15.3 percent, according to the 2020 Census.

Poverty is known to cause a large psychological burden on those that experience it. Instability and stress from violence, food insecurity, unstable housing, and struggling to make ends meet have severe mental consequences. In children, long-term mental health effects from poverty can be even more striking.

Murtis Taylor estimates serving over 3,400 low-to-moderate-income individuals annually. Our services help to improve mental health outcomes for these individuals, while also improving their quality of life. The Kathryn R. Tyler Community Center will help to provide critical behavioral and mental health and social services to these low/moderate income residents of the Greater Glenville neighborhood.

### **How does the project fit with the community and with other ongoing projects:**

The Kathryn R. Tyler Community Center has served the community for over 50 years. It supports and partners with projects and organization throughout Cuyahoga County. This project will strengthen the centers' ability to continue partnering and support initiatives across the county.

### **If applicable, how many jobs will be created or retained (specify the number for each) and will the jobs be permanent or temporary:**

The project will retain 9 full-time permanent jobs working at the facility. It will create 10 new permanent full-time positions and 15 temporary labor and construction jobs during the renovation and repair phase.

### **If applicable, what environmental issues or benefits will there be:**

It is projected that the project will have no environmental issues.

### **If applicable, how does this project serve as a catalyst for future initiatives:**

County Council support of this project would allow Murtis Taylor to provide improved behavioral and mental health social services in Cuyahoga County. This funding would allow Murtis Taylor to continue to enhance its mission of helping to achieve a better quality of life and a healthier community for Cuyahoga County. Funding for this project would allow Murtis Taylor to dedicate its scarce recourses to other needed capital and programmatic projects.

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

### Total Budget of Project:

	ARPA Request	Matching General Operating Funds	TOTAL Project
<b>Client Living and Service Areas Repairs and Renovations:</b>			
1) Window System Installation	115,950		
2) Parking Lot replacement	68,250		
3) HVAC system Installation	90,000		
4) Elevator Install	185,200		
5) Child Safety Banister System Installation	\$24,600		
6) Security camera, fire and burglar system Install	\$16,500		
7) Fire Sprinkler System Installation	\$32,800		
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>\$533,300</b>		
<b>Building System Repairs and Renovations:</b>			
1) Community kitchen/food services renovation	\$45,600		
2) Community Center renovation	\$115,000		
3) Child and Family Center renovation	\$135,500		
4) Community and Family Out-door Pavilion renovation	\$19,560		
5) Behavioral Health Treatment Center renovation	\$43,560		
<b>Sub Total</b>	<b>\$359,220</b>		
<b>Management Tracking and Reporting</b>			
1) Project Manager		\$32,000	
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$892,520</b>	<b>\$32,000</b>	<b>\$924,520</b>

### Other Funding Sources of Project (list each source and dollar amount separately):

Management Tracking and Reporting	Murtis Taylor's General Operating Funds
1) Project Manager	\$32,000

### Total amount requested of County Council American Resource Act Dollars:

\$892,520

### Since these are one-time dollars, how will the Project be sustained moving forward:

The operating costs covering program activities occurring at the Kathryn R. Tyler Community Center are funded by grants and contracts including ODJFS vouchers, Medicaid/Medicare billings, rental revenues and ADMAHSC contracts. After the project's capital costs are funded, the program is fully sustainable moving forward.

**DISCLAIMER INFORMATION AND SIGNATURE:**

**Disclaimer:**

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have the authority to apply for financial assistance on behalf of the entity described herein, and that the information contained herein and attached hereto is true, complete, and correct to the best of my knowledge.

I acknowledge and agree that all County contracts and programs are subject to Federal Guidelines and Regulations, the Ohio Revised Code, the Cuyahoga County Charter, and all County Ordinances including all information submitted as part of this application is a public record.

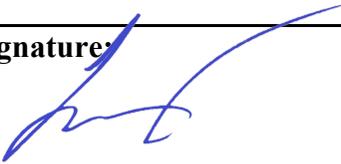
I understand that any willful misrepresentation on this application or on any of the attachments thereto could result in a fine and/or imprisonment under relevant local, state, and/or federal laws or guidelines.

I agree that at any time, any local, state, or federal governmental agency, or a private entity on behalf of any of these governmental agencies, can audit these dollars and projects.

**Printed Name:**

Lovell Custard

**Signature:**



**Date:**

6-17-2022

**Additional Documents**

**Are there additional documents or files as part of this application? Please list each documents name:**

N/A

# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2022-0233

Sponsored by: <b>Councilmember Turner</b>  Co-sponsored by: <b>Councilmembers Gallagher and Jones</b>	<b>A Resolution</b> awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$73,200, to the City of Bedford Heights for the purpose of upgrades and staffing at the Bedford Heights Computer Lab from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
---	---

**WHEREAS**, Cuyahoga County received \$239,898,257 from the Federal Government through the American Rescue Plan Act (“ARPA”); and

**WHEREAS**, Cuyahoga County calculated 100% of the ARPA dollars as loss revenue under the U.S. Department of the Treasury Final Rule; and

**WHEREAS**, since all the ARPA dollars have been calculated as loss revenue, the ARPA dollars have been deposited in the County’s General Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the County Executive and County Council have authorized \$86 million of the ARPA dollars for community grants to benefit the residents of Cuyahoga County (the “ARPA Community Grant Fund”); and

**WHEREAS**, of the \$86 million for community grants, \$66 million have been encumbered for equal distribution to each County Council District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund in the amount of \$73,200 to the City of Bedford Heights for the purpose of upgrades and staffing at the Bedford Heights Computer Lab; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Bedford Heights estimates the total cost of the project is \$73,200; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Bedford Heights is estimating the start date of the project will be July 2022; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Bedford Heights requested \$73,200 from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund to complete this project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding in the amount of \$73,200 to the City of Bedford Heights to ensure this project is completed; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council by a vote of at least eight (8) members determines that it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue to provide for the usually, daily operations of the County.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby awards a not-to-exceed amount of \$73,200 to the City of Bedford Heights from the General Fund made available by the American Rescue Plan Act revenue replacement provision for the purpose of upgrades and staffing at the Bedford Heights Computer Lab.

**SECTION 2.** If any specific appropriation is necessary to effectuate this agreement, the Director of the Office of Budget and Management is authorized to submit the requisite documentation to financial reporting to journalize the appropriation.

**SECTION 3.** That the County Council staff is authorized to prepare all documents to effectuate said award.

**SECTION 4.** That the County Executive is authorized to execute all necessary agreements and documents consistent with said award and this Resolution.

**SECTION 5.** If requested or necessary, the Agency of the Inspector General or Department of Internal Audit is authorized to investigate, audit, or review any part of this award.

**SECTION 6.** To the extent that any exemptions are necessary under the County Code and contracting procedures, they shall be deemed approved by the adoption of this Resolution.

**SECTION 7.** It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.





**Cuyahoga County  
Council**

2079 East 9<sup>th</sup> Street, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor • Cleveland Ohio 44115  
(216) 698-2010

**COUNTY AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT APPLICATION**

<b>APPLICANT INFORMATION:</b>	
<b>Name of Requesting Entity (City, Business, Non-Profit, etc.):</b> City of Bedford Heights, OHIO	
<b>Address of Requesting Entity:</b> 5661 Perkins Road	
<b>County Council District # of Requesting Entity:</b> Cuyahoga	
<b>Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:</b>	
<b>County Council District # of Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:</b>	
<b>Contact Name of Person Filling out This Request:</b> Fletcher D. Berger, Mayor	
<b>Contact Address if different than Requesting Entity:</b>	
<b>Email:</b> mayorberger@bedfordheights.gov	<b>Phone:</b> 440-786-3211
<b>Federal IRS Tax Exempt No.:</b> 34-6003691	<b>Date:</b> June 14, 2022

## PROJECT DESCRIPTION

**REQUEST DESCRIPTION** (include the project name, a description of the project, why the project is important or needed, and timeline of milestones/tracking of the project):

Access to computers and internet access (students and the elderly)

- The City of Bedford Heights currently has an existing computer lab. The purpose of the lab is to help those individuals who would like to learn how to use a computer and find their way around the world wide web.
- It is also a tool to assist students with school board approved after school programs that will enable students to maximize their learning potential.

There are currently 10 older model computers in the lab that do function, however they would not be suitable for the rigors of daily use for either of these two groups. Subsequently, we respectfully request the sum of \$30,000 to upgrade this room with new computers/software that will enable those just learning the ins and outs of computers and the internet to be better served with newer equipment (and another \$43,200 to staff the project for 36 months). This newer equipment will also provide students and adults with the necessary tools to access school board approved curriculum and online research materials they might otherwise be unable to from home.

**Project Start Date:**  
July 18, 2022

**Project End Date:**  
Ongoing



<b>IMPACT OF PROJECT:</b>
<p><b>Who will be served:</b>            Students of families that either do not currently have access to the internet or who have insufficient access to serve the educational needs of their school-aged youth.            Also, senior residents who would like to learn how the internet can serve their needs, especially relating to banking, receiving medication, paying bills, social communication, etc.</p>
<p><b>How many people will be served annually?</b>            The objective is to serve all who are in need. We have a website, Facebook page and a newsletter whereby we communicate with the community. Given our ability to spread the word, it could be substantial.</p>
<p><b>Will low/moderate income people be served; if so how:</b>            The ultimate purpose of this is to serve the community. Those who more than likely will be greatly served will be those who lack the ability to access the technology and information to make a difference in their lives. So yes, those who are classified as low/moderate income will be beneficiaries of this project.</p>
<p><b>How does the project fit with the community and with other ongoing projects?</b>            As indicated, we currently have a functional computer lab. However, it is comprised of computers up to 10 years of age and not viably able to withstand the rigors of daily use.</p>
<p><b>If applicable, how many jobs will be created or retained (specify the number for each) and will the jobs be permanent or temporary:</b>            Without being specific (because the scope can't be fully determined at this time), this opportunity may be such that the city will be in a position to bring in either volunteers or hire a couple of capable part-time employees.</p>
<p><b>If applicable, what environmental issues or benefits will there be:</b>            None</p>
<p><b>If applicable, how does this project serve as a catalyst for future initiatives:</b>            The opportunities for this project to expand into other beneficial projects for the community center and city at large is highly conceivable. Homework clubs, summer camp online projects, various online training videos, etc.</p>

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION:****Total Budget of Project:**

At this moment in time, we are of the opinion that \$30,000 would certainly enable the city to create a computer lab the city could do great things with.

**Other Funding Sources of Project (list each source and dollar amount separately):**

For whatever reason, should the \$30,000 not be sufficient to cover the costs of the transformation, the city is in a position to cover any residual amounts that will make this project come to life.

Additional funding may be necessary depending upon our approach to who will oversee these programs. Whether it will be a volunteer or multiple part-time employees. A part-time employee working 20/week @ \$15/hour for 36 months equates to roughly \$43,200.

**Total amount requested of County Council American Resource Act Dollars:**

$\$30,000 + \$43,200 \text{ (staffing)} = \$73,200$

**Since these are one-time dollars, how will the Project be sustained moving forward:**

Generally, new computers and their accompanying accessories would be one-time purchases that should last for a number of years (3 to 5) with careful usage. However, if in fact we would have a need to hire part-time instructors to lead the project/classes, we would incur an ongoing cost (TBD)

**DISCLAIMER INFORMATION AND SIGNATURE:**

**Disclaimer:**

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have the authority to apply for financial assistance on behalf of the entity described herein, and that the information contained herein and attached hereto is true, complete, and correct to the best of my knowledge.

I acknowledge and agree that all County contracts and programs are subject to Federal Guidelines and Regulations, the Ohio Revised Code, the Cuyahoga County Charter, and all County Ordinances including all information submitted as part of this application is a public record.

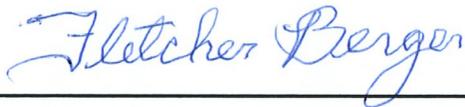
I understand that any willful misrepresentation on this application or on any of the attachments thereto could result in a fine and/or imprisonment under relevant local, state, and/or federal laws or guidelines.

I agree that at any time, any local, state, or federal governmental agency, or a private entity on behalf of any of these governmental agencies, can audit these dollars and projects.

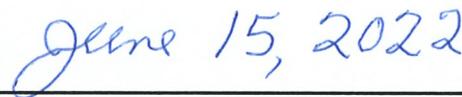
**Printed Name:**

Fletcher D. Berger, Mayor – City of Bedford Heights

**Signature:**



**Date:**



**Additional Documents**

Are there additional documents or files as part of this application? Please list each documents name:



# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2022-0234

Sponsored by: <b>Councilmember Turner</b>	A <b>Resolution</b> awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$35,000, to the City of Bedford Heights for the purpose of expanding the Bedford Heights Food Relief Program from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
Co-sponsored by: <b>Councilmembers Gallagher and Jones</b>	

**WHEREAS**, Cuyahoga County received \$239,898,257 from the Federal Government through the American Rescue Plan Act (“ARPA”); and

**WHEREAS**, Cuyahoga County calculated 100% of the ARPA dollars as loss revenue under the U.S. Department of the Treasury Final Rule; and

**WHEREAS**, since all the ARPA dollars have been calculated as loss revenue, the ARPA dollars have been deposited in the County’s General Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the County Executive and County Council have authorized \$86 million of the ARPA dollars for community grants to benefit the residents of Cuyahoga County (the “ARPA Community Grant Fund”); and

**WHEREAS**, of the \$86 million for community grants, \$66 million have been encumbered for equal distribution to each County Council District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund in the amount of \$35,000 to the City of Bedford Heights for the purpose of expanding the Bedford Heights Food Relief Program; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Bedford Heights estimates approximately 2,880 low/moderate income people will be served annually through this award; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Bedford Heights estimates the total cost of the project is \$35,000; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Bedford Heights is estimating the start date of the project will begin within one month of project funding; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Bedford Heights requested \$35,000 from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund to complete this project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding in the amount of \$35,000 to the City of Bedford Heights to ensure this project is completed; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council by a vote of at least eight (8) members determines that it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue to provide for the usually, daily operations of the County.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby awards a not-to-exceed amount of \$35,000 to the City of Bedford Heights from the General Fund made available by the American Rescue Plan Act revenue replacement provision for the purpose of expanding the Bedford Heights Food Relief Program.

**SECTION 2.** If any specific appropriation is necessary to effectuate this agreement, the Director of the Office of Budget and Management is authorized to submit the requisite documentation to financial reporting to journalize the appropriation.

**SECTION 3.** That the County Council staff is authorized to prepare all documents to effectuate said award.

**SECTION 4.** That the County Executive is authorized to execute all necessary agreements and documents consistent with said award and this Resolution.

**SECTION 5.** If requested or necessary, the Agency of the Inspector General or Department of Internal Audit is authorized to investigate, audit, or review any part of this award.

**SECTION 6.** To the extent that any exemptions are necessary under the County Code and contracting procedures, they shall be deemed approved by the adoption of this Resolution.

**SECTION 7.** It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the





## Cuyahoga County Council

2079 East 9<sup>th</sup> Street, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor • Cleveland Ohio 44115  
(216) 698-2010

### COUNTY AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT APPLICATION

<b>APPLICANT INFORMATION:</b>	
<b>Name of Requesting Entity (City, Business, Non-Profit, etc.):</b> City of Bedford Heights	
<b>Address of Requesting Entity:</b> 5661 Perkins Road Bedford Heights, Ohio 44146	
<b>County Council District # of Requesting Entity:</b> 9	
<b>Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:</b> Same	
<b>County Council District # of Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:</b> Cuyahoga County	
<b>Contact Name of Person Filling out This Request:</b> Mayor Fletcher Berger	
<b>Contact Address if different than Requesting Entity:</b> Same	
<b>Email:</b> <a href="mailto:Mayorberger@bedfordheights.gov">Mayorberger@bedfordheights.gov</a>	<b>Phone:</b> 440-786-3211
<b>Federal IRS Tax Exempt No.:</b> 34-6003691	<b>Date:</b> June 15, 2022



## PROJECT DESCRIPTION

**REQUEST DESCRIPTION (include the project name, a description of the project, why the project is important or needed, and timeline of milestones/tracking of the project):**

### **OPERATION FOOD RELIEF**

The City of Bedford Heights currently provides a small fresh produce distribution to its residents. The distribution is to help stretch the food budget of approximately 60 residents and to assist in providing healthy food options to the community. In the wake of the pandemic, prior food insecurity issues have become magnified as acknowledged by Dr. Darcy Freedman, professor at CWRU School of Medicine, in the January 25, 2022 online news article: Cuyahoga Food Security is Not Just a COVID Problem. It's also been reported by the U.S. Department of Agriculture's Economic Research Service that "the country's overall food insecurity rate remained the same in 2020 compared to 2019", and that even with the stimulus payments, getting healthy balanced meals on family's tables is still problematic. In addition, some households have lost family members due to COVID-19 which present a hardship. There are some households that have COVID-19 survivors that are experiencing Long-COVID and its debilitating health effects keeping them from the workplace.

<https://www.news5cleveland.com/news/local-news/oh-cuyahoga/food-security-is-not-just-a-covid-problem-community-leaders-turn-to-new-data-for-neighborhood-solutions>

<https://patch.com/ohio/cleveland/hunger-cuyahoga-county-kids-minorities-suffered-most-2020>

Statistics show that minorities are the hardest hit with COVID and food insecurity. According to the 2020 Census, Bedford Heights has a 77% African American population and a 4.1% Hispanic population.

The city's proposed and expanded food distribution program will help make healthy food accessible to any resident of Bedford Heights that is in need.

One of our goals is to expand to serving 120 + residents a month.

The current budget for 60 households only allows for \$750 a month which provides a meager amount of fresh produce (5 different items). This equates to \$9,000 annually.

We propose to increase the quantity and volume of produce items.

The current distribution model which is a once-a-month distribution will continue. We propose adding a pop-up produce distribution at various locations throughout the city to reach more residents in need.

A) Drive-thru pick-up is the current model on-site on municipal grounds. This is done by advanced reservation.

B) The proposed Pop-up distribution will be in addition to the drive-thru and will be at one of the city's 13 apartment complexes or mobile home parks to assist those that are in need and may lack transportation. Pop-up locations will rotate every month.

**Project Start Date:**

Could begin within a month of funding.

**Project End Date:**

Continuous

<b>IMPACT OF PROJECT:</b>
<p><b>Who will be served:</b></p> <p>Residents of Bedford Heights</p>
<p><b>How many people will be served annually:</b></p> <p>120 households per month; average number per household is 2; approximately 2,880 people annually.</p>
<p><b>Will low/moderate income people be served; if so how:</b></p> <p>YES, residents have the option of reserving and picking up food monthly or they will be served through the pop-up distribution which brings the food directly to their building. Others that know about the program but cannot get to our site may use our proxy system that allows someone to pick up food for them.</p>
<p><b>How does the project fit with the community and with other ongoing projects:</b></p> <p>The project is an off shoot of the city's 10-year food distribution program. One of the goals of this project is to expand the reach of this program to include more of the city's residents that need a helping hand.</p>
<p><b>If applicable, how many jobs will be created or retained (specify the number for each) and will the jobs be permanent or temporary:</b></p> <p>No jobs will be created if we are able to maintain our volunteer staff.</p>
<p><b>If applicable, what environmental issues or benefits will there be:</b></p> <p>None foreseen at present.</p>
<p><b>If applicable, how does this project serve as a catalyst for future initiatives:</b></p> <p>Increases communication allowing for more community engagement. Promotes socialization and opens awareness to other needs that can be addressed.</p>

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION:**

**Total Budget of Project:**

\$35,000.00 annually. Greater funding would allow for multiple years of continuance.

**Other Funding Sources of Project (list each source and dollar amount separately):**

Donations based on 2020 funds:

BUSINESS COMMUNITY - \$2,150.00  
RESIDENTIAL COMMUNITY - \$50.00  
CITY OF BEDFORD HEIGHTS - \$7,052.46 (2022)

**Total amount requested of County Council American Resource Act Dollars:**

\$35,000.00 or an amount that would stretch for multiple years.

**Since these are one-time dollars, how will the Project be sustained moving forward:**

Donations

**DISCLAIMER INFORMATION AND SIGNATURE:**

**Disclaimer:**

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have the authority to apply for financial assistance on behalf of the entity described herein, and that the information contained herein and attached hereto is true, complete, and correct to the best of my knowledge.

I acknowledge and agree that all County contracts and programs are subject to Federal Guidelines and Regulations, the Ohio Revised Code, the Cuyahoga County Charter, and all County Ordinances including all information submitted as part of this application is a public record.

I understand that any willful misrepresentation on this application or on any of the attachments thereto could result in a fine and/or imprisonment under relevant local, state, and/or federal laws or guidelines.

I agree that at any time, any local, state, or federal governmental agency, or a private entity on behalf of any of these governmental agencies, can audit these dollars and projects.

**Printed Name:**

Fletcher Berger

**Signature:**



**Date:**

June 15, 2022

**Additional Documents**

Are there additional documents or files as part of this application? Please list each documents name:

# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2022-0235

Sponsored by: <b>Councilmember Turner</b>  Co-sponsored by: <b>Councilmembers Gallagher and Jones</b>	<b>A Resolution</b> awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$450,000, to the City of Bedford Heights for the Homeowner Energy Efficient Weatherization Relief Program from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
---	--

**WHEREAS**, Cuyahoga County received \$239,898,257 from the Federal Government through the American Rescue Plan Act (“ARPA”); and

**WHEREAS**, Cuyahoga County calculated 100% of the ARPA dollars as loss revenue under the U.S. Department of the Treasury Final Rule; and

**WHEREAS**, since all the ARPA dollars have been calculated as loss revenue, the ARPA dollars have been deposited in the County’s General Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the County Executive and County Council have authorized \$86 million of the ARPA dollars for community grants to benefit the residents of Cuyahoga County (the “ARPA Community Grant Fund”); and

**WHEREAS**, of the \$86 million for community grants, \$66 million have been encumbered for equal distribution to each County Council District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund in the amount of \$450,000 to the City of Bedford Heights for the Homeowner Energy Efficient Weatherization Relief Program; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Bedford Heights estimates approximately 50-100 households will be served annually through this award; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Bedford Heights estimates the total cost of the project is \$470,000; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Bedford Heights indicates the other funding source(s) for this project includes \$20,000 from NOPEC; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Bedford Heights is estimating the start date of the project will begin within a month of funding and the project will be completed by December 2023; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Bedford Heights requested \$450,000 from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund to complete this project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding in the amount of \$450,000 to the City of Bedford Heights to ensure this project is completed; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council by a vote of at least eight (8) members determines that it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue to provide for the usually, daily operations of the County.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby awards a not-to-exceed amount of \$450,000 to the City of Bedford Heights from the General Fund made available by the American Rescue Plan Act revenue replacement provision for the Homeowner Energy Efficient Weatherization Relief Program.

**SECTION 2.** If any specific appropriation is necessary to effectuate this agreement, the Director of the Office of Budget and Management is authorized to submit the requisite documentation to financial reporting to journalize the appropriation.

**SECTION 3.** That the County Council staff is authorized to prepare all documents to effectuate said award.

**SECTION 4.** That the County Executive is authorized to execute all necessary agreements and documents consistent with said award and this Resolution.

**SECTION 5.** If requested or necessary, the Agency of the Inspector General or Department of Internal Audit is authorized to investigate, audit, or review any part of this award.

**SECTION 6.** To the extent that any exemptions are necessary under the County Code and contracting procedures, they shall be deemed approved by the adoption of this Resolution.

**SECTION 7.** It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council,





## Cuyahoga County Council

2079 East 9<sup>th</sup> Street, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor • Cleveland Ohio 44115  
(216) 698-2010

### COUNTY AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT APPLICATION

<b>APPLICANT INFORMATION:</b>	
<b>Name of Requesting Entity (City, Business, Non-Profit, etc.):</b> City of Bedford Heights	
<b>Address of Requesting Entity:</b> 5661 Perkins Road Bedford Heights, Ohio 44146	
<b>County Council District # of Requesting Entity:</b> 9	
<b>Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:</b> Same	
<b>County Council District # of Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:</b> Cuyahoga County	
<b>Contact Name of Person Filling out This Request:</b> Mayor Fletcher D. Berger	
<b>Contact Address if different than Requesting Entity:</b> Same	
<b>Email:</b> mayorberger@befordheights.gov	<b>Phone:</b> 440-786-3211
<b>Federal IRS Tax Exempt No.:</b> 34-6003691	<b>Date:</b> June 28, 2022



## PROJECT DESCRIPTION

**REQUEST DESCRIPTION (include the project name, a description of the project, why the project is important or needed, and timeline of milestones/tracking of the project):**

### HOMEOWNER ENERGY EFFICIENT WEATHERIZATION RELIEF PROGRAM

The City of Bedford Heights plans to offer "owner-occupied" homeowners with the opportunity to apply for individual grants. Each grant will be intended to assist in the improvement of their homes by making them more energy efficient. Eligible projects include but are not limited to installation of energy-efficient windows, energy-efficient air conditioners, electrical upgrades, energy-efficient roofing options, door replacements, LED lighting upgrades, etc...

COVID-19 has caused hardship on many households and has prompted many homeowners to revise their budgets due to lack of or decreased income. Some households have been disproportionately impacted by transitioning from either a two-income household to one, two-income household to none, one-income household to none or a tighter fixed income for our elderly residents. By weatherizing their homes, Bedford Heights residents will be able to take more of a proactive approach to these extremely challenging tasks. Homes that lack efficient energy tend to spend \$2,200 per year and would save approximately 30% on energy bills a year by weatherizing their homes and making energy efficient upgrades.

<https://sf.freddiemac.com/articles/insights/energy-efficient-home-improvements-can-increase-home-value>

This project will not only be important because of the Eco-Friendly benefits it would offer but will also help combat the challenges that some homeowners face on a monthly basis.

The 2020 US Census recorded number of households in the City of Bedford Heights is 5,904 which encompasses elderly, married, and single households. Approximately 8.3% of them fall below poverty level.

<https://data.census.gov/cedsci/table?q=bedford%20heights,%20ohio&tid=ACSST5Y2020.S0101>

We can assist applicants by providing a list of Contractors who are registered, licensed, and bonded with our City to perform the upgrades.

The average costs for some energy efficient improvements are:

Window Installation- \$15,000	LED lightning- \$165
Roofing- \$8,000	Heating/Furnace- \$3,000
Central Air Unit- \$2,500	Hot Water Tanks- \$1,000

Applicants will be required to complete an application along with submitting three estimates for the scope of work projected. In the City of Bedford Heights, inspections are required and will be used to ensure the work was properly completed. The City of Bedford Heights will work alongside and monitor the project with the Contractor to ensure correct allocation of payment and completion of work.

**Project Start Date:**

To begin within a month of funding

**Project End Date:**

December 31, 2023

**IMPACT OF PROJECT:****Who will be served:**

City of Bedford Heights "owner occupied" homeowners

**How many people will be served annually:**

50-100 households will be served annually through this program

**Will low/moderate income people be served; if so how:**

Yes, low/moderate income households will be served through grant assistance for their home improvement project(s).

**How does the project fit with the community and with other ongoing projects:**

This project will allow homeowners to enhance the look of the community and their homes. They will be able to save on energy bills while increasing the value of their home.

**If applicable, how many jobs will be created or retained (specify the number for each) and will the jobs be permanent or temporary:**

n/a

**If applicable, what environmental issues or benefits will there be:**

By improving heating and cooling efficiency, energy and natural resources can be conserved which is good for the planet. It will also help keep occupants healthy by improving indoor air quality by sealing off the home from outside contaminants.

**If applicable, how does this project serve as a catalyst for future initiatives:**

In a world that is moving to be more "green" and energy efficient, this project will help with that transition as more residents join in once they see the many benefits being energy efficient brings.

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION:**

**Total Budget of Project:**

\$470,000

**Other Funding Sources of Project (list each source and dollar amount separately):**

OPEC- \$20,000

**Total amount requested of County Council American Resource Act Dollars:**

\$450,000

**Since these are one-time dollars, how will the Project be sustained moving forward:**

This project will be focused on 50-100 households at this time but we will continue to search and make modifications that will allow our City to assist the homeowners with energy efficient upgrades.

**DISCLAIMER INFORMATION AND SIGNATURE:**

**Disclaimer:**

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have the authority to apply for financial assistance on behalf of the entity described herein, and that the information contained herein and attached hereto is true, complete, and correct to the best of my knowledge.

I acknowledge and agree that all County contracts and programs are subject to Federal Guidelines and Regulations, the Ohio Revised Code, the Cuyahoga County Charter, and all County Ordinances including all information submitted as part of this application is a public record.

I understand that any willful misrepresentation on this application or on any of the attachments thereto could result in a fine and/or imprisonment under relevant local, state, and/or federal laws or guidelines.

I agree that at any time, any local, state, or federal governmental agency, or a private entity on behalf of any of these governmental agencies, can audit these dollars and projects.

**Printed Name:**

Fletcher D. Berger, Mayor

<b>Signature:</b> 	<b>Date:</b> June 29, 2022
---	-------------------------------

**Additional Documents**

Are there additional documents or files as part of this application? Please list each documents name:

# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2022-0236

<p>Sponsored by: <b>Councilmember Turner</b></p> <p>Co-sponsored by: <b>Councilmembers Gallagher, Simon and Jones</b></p>	<p><b>A Resolution</b> awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$600,000, to the City of Warrensville Heights for the purpose of upgrading the Warrensville Heights Senior and Civic Center from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.</p>
---	---

**WHEREAS**, Cuyahoga County received \$239,898,257 from the Federal Government through the American Rescue Plan Act (“ARPA”); and

**WHEREAS**, Cuyahoga County calculated 100% of the ARPA dollars as loss revenue under the U.S. Department of the Treasury Final Rule; and

**WHEREAS**, since all the ARPA dollars have been calculated as loss revenue, the ARPA dollars have been deposited in the County’s General Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the County Executive and County Council have authorized \$86 million of the ARPA dollars for community grants to benefit the residents of Cuyahoga County (the “ARPA Community Grant Fund”); and

**WHEREAS**, of the \$86 million for community grants, \$66 million have been encumbered for equal distribution to each County Council District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund in the amount of \$600,000 to the City of Warrensville Heights for the purpose of upgrading the Warrensville Heights Senior and Civic Center; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Warrensville Heights estimates approximately 8,000 people will be served annually through this award; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Warrensville Heights estimates approximately 40 permanent and temporary jobs will be created or retained through this project; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Warrensville Heights estimates the total cost of the project is \$875,000; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Warrensville Heights indicates the other funding source(s) for this project includes \$275,000 from the Warrensville Heights Capital Improvement Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Warrensville Heights is estimating the start date of the project will be September 2022 and the project will be completed by December 2022; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Warrensville Heights requested \$600,000 from the District 9 ARPA Community Grant Fund to complete this project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding in the amount of \$600,000 to the City of Warrensville Heights to ensure this project is completed; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council by a vote of at least eight (8) members determines that it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue to provide for the usually, daily operations of the County.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby awards a not-to-exceed amount of \$600,000 to the City of Warrensville Heights from the General Fund made available by the American Rescue Plan Act revenue replacement provision for the purpose of upgrading the Warrensville Heights Senior and Civic Center.

**SECTION 2.** If any specific appropriation is necessary to effectuate this agreement, the Director of the Office of Budget and Management is authorized to submit the requisite documentation to financial reporting to journalize the appropriation.

**SECTION 3.** That the County Council staff is authorized to prepare all documents to effectuate said award.

**SECTION 4.** That the County Executive is authorized to execute all necessary agreements and documents consistent with said award and this Resolution.

**SECTION 5.** If requested or necessary, the Agency of the Inspector General or Department of Internal Audit is authorized to investigate, audit, or review any part of this award.

**SECTION 6.** To the extent that any exemptions are necessary under the County Code and contracting procedures, they shall be deemed approved by the adoption of this Resolution.



Journal \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_





**Cuyahoga County  
Council**

2079 East 9<sup>th</sup> Street, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor • Cleveland Ohio 44115  
(216) 698-2010

**COUNTY AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT APPLICATION**

<b>APPLICANT INFORMATION:</b>	
<b>Name of Requesting Entity (City, Business, Non-Profit, etc.):</b> City of Warrensville Heights	
<b>Address of Requesting Entity:</b> 4743 Richmond Road, Warrensville Heights, Ohio 44128	
<b>County Council District # of Requesting Entity:</b>  District 9	
<b>Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:</b> Warrensville Heights Senior & Civic Center 4567 Green Road, Warrensville Heights, Ohio 44128	
<b>County Council District # of Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:</b>  Same	
<b>Contact Name of Person Filling out This Request:</b>  Bradley D. Sellers	
<b>Contact Address if different than Requesting Entity:</b>  	
<b>Email:</b>  mayor@cityofwarrensville.com	<b>Phone:</b>  (216) 587-6500
<b>Federal IRS Tax Exempt No.:</b>  34-6002992	<b>Date:</b>  6/24/2022

## PROJECT DESCRIPTION

**REQUEST DESCRIPTION (include the project name, a description of the project, why the project is important or needed, and timeline of milestones/tracking of the project):**

The Warrensville Heights Civic and Senior Center, originally constructed in 1990, is a focal point for activities and services to the community. Located at 4567 Green Road, the Center was established with the mission to provide services and activities for the senior and adult community of Warrensville Heights

Activities include: • African American Quilting & Dollmaking Guild • Ceramics • Creative Arts • Ballroom Dancing • Senior Line Dancing • Piano Lessons • The Warrensville Heights Community Senior Club (60+) • Low-Impact Aerobics for Seniors (55+) • Tai Chi for Health • Bid Whist (55+) • Knitting / Crocheting The Civic and Senior Center also accommodates community and social groups, city-wide public events, and is available for private party rentals. The Center has also partnered with South Pointe Hospital to increase awareness of health issues and health programs available to the senior population.

The Center boasts four meeting rooms that accommodate classes and craft sessions, as well as the assembly hall which is 5,000 square feet and can seat up to 300 people.

In 2008, The City of Warrensville Heights started to experience significant roof moisture penetration throughout the facility. Upon inspection by certified roofing companies, it was determined that the roof was on a course of imminent failure and would ultimately need replacement. Further inspection revealed that in order to replace the roof the City would also need to include the removal and replacement of all HVAC roof equipment and associated ductwork because of similar deterioration and in order to pull up the roof the machinery needed to also be pulled. The City was not in a financial position to do such a construction project at the time. In 2012, the City took a look at the project again to see what the costs had escalated to and look at the feasibility of the project. At this time as well, it was also determined because of cost escalation that the project was not feasible to move forward with. In today's cost, the City has estimated that the cost of the project due to construction conditions has escalated to approximately \$875,000. The City is seeking a grant project request of \$600,000.00 from ARPA funds backed from the County.

In 2022, because of the Cuyahoga County Council's community and economic development initiatives to better the county with use of the American Rescue Plan Act funds. As it relates to the project that the City of Warrensville Heights is proposing The project to upgrade the Warrensville Heights Senior and Civic Center roofing and HVAC ensures Warrensville Heights seniors will continue to have a premier, reliable and safe facility at which to enjoy a range of senior-focused activities for future decades. Senior programming, including adaptive therapy, computer classes, and many other popular senior specific programs, will continue. The current programming will be supplemented by cooking instruction and new technology classes, all made available by upgraded facilities.

The Warrensville Heights Senior & Civic Center will be strengthened for patron usage and also maintains the long term investment made by the citizens. The Center, upon completion, will also be able to function as an emergency shelter for the community that is able to operate a full twenty-four hours. In 2016, the Council agreed to a long term strategy that calls for upgrades to be made that allow for the center to partner with the American Red Cross for emergency management purposes, which they have agreed to do. Also, the City of Warrensville Heights has just named the center as an emergency evacuation center for the Warrensville Heights City School District's elementary school, John Dewey.

Lastly, the City of Warrensville Heights could possibly joint venture with the Ohio Department on Aging to conduct various wellness and education programing to benefit the senior population of Warrensville Heights which will be conducted in the center. This demonstrates the importance and vitality of the Warrensville Heights Senior and Civic Center and why supporting this project will beneficial to a variety of patrons and demographics.

**Project Start Date:**  
9/1/2022

**Project End Date:**  
12/31/2022

## **IMPACT OF PROJECT:**

**Who will be served:**

**Citizens of Warrensville Heights will be primary served, specifically our senior community. This facility is home to most things senior related in the City of Warrensville Heights.**

**How many people will be served annually:**

**The Center usually services approximately 7,500 to 8,000 persons annually.**

**Will low/moderate income people be served; if so how:**

**The City has a significant low/moderate population that use the Senior & Civic Center. The average household income in Warrensville Heights is \$48,654 with a poverty rate of 19.08%. The median rental costs in recent years comes to \$836 per month, and the median house value is \$87,600. The median age in Warrensville Heights is 35 years, 32.1 years for males, and 35.5 years for females.**

**How does the project fit with the community and with other ongoing projects:**

**This project is at the top of the City of Warrensville Heights project priority list.**

**If applicable, how many jobs will be created or retained (specify the number for each) and will the jobs be permanent or temporary: The City anticipates that there will be 30 temporary construction jobs created, and there will be 10 permanent jobs retained.**

**If applicable, what environmental issues or benefits will there be:**

**N/A**

**If applicable, how does this project serve as a catalyst for future initiatives:**

**This project stabilizes a very crucial asset and portion of the City of Warrensville Heights. It will allow the focus to be put additional initiatives that are important toward ensuring maintaining progress continues in the City.**

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION:**

**Total Budget of Project:**

**TOTAL PROJECT COST: \$875,000.00**

**Other Funding Sources of Project (list each source and dollar amount separately):**

**FUNDING SOURCE: CITY OF WARRENSVILLE HEIGHTS CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND  
\$275,000.00**

**Total amount requested of County Council American Resource Act Dollars:**

**TOTAL COUNTY COUNCIL FUNDING REQUEST: \$600,000.00**

**Since these are one-time dollars, how will the Project be sustained moving forward:**

**The City will maintain the Senior & Civic Center in its annual City approved budget after the project is completed. It will prioritized as one of the City's best assets.**

**DISCLAIMER INFORMATION AND SIGNATURE:**

**Disclaimer:**

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have the authority to apply for financial assistance on behalf of the entity described herein, and that the information contained herein and attached hereto is true, complete, and correct to the best of my knowledge.

I acknowledge and agree that all County contracts and programs are subject to Federal Guidelines and Regulations, the Ohio Revised Code, the Cuyahoga County Charter, and all County Ordinances including all information submitted as part of this application is a public record.

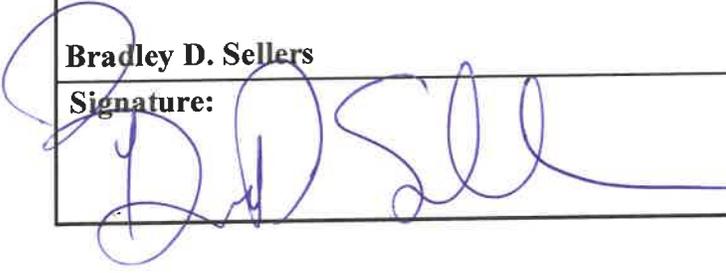
I understand that any willful misrepresentation on this application or on any of the attachments thereto could result in a fine and/or imprisonment under relevant local, state, and/or federal laws or guidelines.

I agree that at any time, any local, state, or federal governmental agency, or a private entity on behalf of any of these governmental agencies, can audit these dollars and projects.

**Printed Name:**

Bradley D. Sellers

**Signature:**



**Date:**

6/24/2022

**Additional Documents**

**Are there additional documents or files as part of this application? Please list each documents name:**

See attached:

2012 City of Warrensville Heights Senior & Civic Center Roof Repair Estimate



**GPD GROUP**  
Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven, Inc.

**Akron Office**

520 South Main Street  
Suite 2531  
Akron, OH 44311

tel 330.572.2100  
fax 330.572.2101  
[www.gpdgroup.com](http://www.gpdgroup.com)

Rubin Moultrie  
The City of Warrensville Heights  
4301 Warrensville Center Rd.  
Warrensville Heights, Ohio 44128

February 14, 2012  
2008135.59

**RE: Roof Observation including Mechanical Equipment  
Civic & Senior Center**  
4567 Green Rd.  
Warrensville Heights, Ohio 44128

Dear Mr. Moultrie:

Per your request, GPD Group observed the overall condition of the roofing systems on Aug 27, 2008. GPD performed a separate inspection from a Mechanical Engineer on September 25<sup>th</sup> and again with Brennan and Associates (mechanical contractor) on October 8<sup>th</sup> to confirm cost estimates and final recommendations. Our review was based on visual observation and is not to be interpreted as an exhaustive inspection. GPD did not complete any invasive testing, therefore, items behind walls, under roofing membrane, and above ceilings were not observed. Prior to commencement of any work, a more detailed examination is recommended.

Aadvanced Building Products, a local Firestone representative, performed some invasive inspections on behalf of the owner on Sept 5, 2008 to verify the type and thickness of the insulation located as a part of the EPDM roofing and the EIFS paneling. The EPDM system was core drilled to verify the insulation thickness to be 2" thick adjacent to the roof drains and 6"-7" at the highest point. The insulation is a polyisocyanurate foam board installed over a 1/2" green (moisture resistant) gypsum board to separate the roof system from the wood deck. The EIFS wall panel was cored to reveal approximately two layers of 1" expanded polystyrene foam over a Durock (cement board) type of material.

Per your direction, opinions of probable costs have been provided within the report and are itemized based on the issue evaluated.

Per your recent request in February of 2012, we have updated the Opinions of Probable cost to account for the last three years of inflation and to split the project into multiple phases. Pricing has stayed relatively consistent in the years past, but with the following variables to add: Roofing materials are heavily based upon the price of Crude Oil and the production of Asphalt. Most notably resulting in a \$12,000 material increase for the shingles and asphalt underlayment. Second, the Mechanical Code has been revised since this report was initially written and higher SEER values and more efficient equipment is now required to meet the minimum code. Therefore HVAC equipment has increased much faster than inflation. We recommend an increase of \$10,000 in the mechanical budget.

GPD Group • 520 South Main Street • Suite 2531 • Akron, Ohio 44311 • PHONE 330-572-2100 • FAX 330-572-2101

AKRON | ATLANTA | CLEVELAND | COLUMBUS | INDIANAPOLIS | LOUISVILLE | MARION | PHOENIX | SEATTLE | YOUNGSTOWN

**Flat Roof w/ EPDM repairs**

- The center portion of the building has been designed with a fully adhered EPDM (ethylene propylene diene) roof membrane. The original construction documents identify the slope to be 1/8" per foot minimum. Current code requires a minimum of 1/4" per foot minimum. Given the existing conditions, it is recommended that the entire roof be replaced with a 1/4" per foot slope.
- Roof staining, collection of debris, and vegetation growth is apparent indicating the presence of standing water. Most roofing manufacturers require ponding of water to evaporate within 48-hours of a rain event for warranty coverage. The determination of long term ponding was noted based upon the algae grown present in multiple areas. Continual ponding of water will intensify the ultraviolet rays, leading to premature failure. Additionally, the weight of ever-present water is likely to be creating additional structural stresses.



- Roof insulation is soft and bubbling in some areas and apparent that water infiltration has occurred over the years. Roof insulation that has been damaged by water infiltration must be replaced. All existing roof insulation should be removed to allow proper structural inspection of the roof deck. Refer to *Figure 4* at the end of this report illustrating the proposed tapered insulation layout at 1/4" per foot slope (provided by Aadvanced Building Products, Inc).
- The existing roof membrane has multiple thicknesses. The majority of the roof is an unreinforced .060 mil Carlisle membrane. In the area where most leaks have occurred, the membrane is an unreinforced .040 mil Carlisle membrane. All membranes should be replaced with a .060 mil reinforced EPDM or similar system such as a TPO roof.
- The owner has provided a report from Jeff Smith of Aadvanced Building Products, Inc. dated June 24<sup>th</sup>, 2008. It recommends a budget of \$35,000 to \$40,000 for the complete replacement of the EPDM roof. Complete removal and replacement of the EPDM membrane, 1/4" per foot sloped polyisocyanurate insulation, gyp. bd. cover board, and installation of a vapor retarder as described above (exclusive of cost to remove and replace the HVAC equipment).
  - **Opinion of Probable Cost: \$35,000 to \$40,000. Priority: High.**
- Existing roof hatch is in good condition, yet once the roof slope is increased to 1/4" per foot, the hatch will need to be raised to maintain the recommended minimum 8" flashing height. The same will be true of the Exhaust fans and the RTU mounted on curbs.
  - **Opinion of Probable Cost: \$5,000. Priority: High**

- The perimeter of the EPDM membrane terminates with multiple details.
  - At several locations the membrane extends upward and meets the asphalt shingle roof. At this location, aluminum cap flashing has been installed over both roof types. This should be replaced with a 2-piece ridge to allow for concealed fasteners and an interlocking snap-on cover.
    - **Opinion of Probable Cost: \$3,000 to \$5,000. Priority: High**
  - Where protected by roof overhangs the membrane is sealed with a termination bar and sealant. If properly maintained this typically is an acceptable termination for a manufacturer's standard 15 year warranty.
  - Where the membrane extends upwards on the side walls, it has been installed up and underneath EIFS. The construction documents illustrate the membrane extending up 12" under the EIFS, which will make proper replacement of the membrane difficult. Existing conditions adjacent to the windows with multiple generations of sealant installations and a self adhesive flexible roof flashing indicate this to be a possible location of water infiltration. The EIFS panels should be removed and preservative blocking installed adjacent to the windows. The 2" EIFS should be replaced with polyisocyanurate insulation and the EPDM roofing system should be extend up to the underside of the soffit. Adjacent to the windows new Aluminum flashing trim will need to installed to cover the EPDM / window termination.
    - **Opinion of Probable Cost: \$12,000 to \$14,000. Priority: High**
  - The termination of the membrane into the sill flashing of the skylight appears to have held up water tight. The aluminum skylight flashing is installed directly underneath the skylight, and it may be able to be field modified to allow for the proper installation of the new EPDM termination. This location should be observed closely during the next large rain events to verify if any leaks are occurring. Ideally the skylight should have been installed with a two piece counterflashing and reglet, to allow for proper maintenance of the sealant joint of the EPDM termination.
- The existing rooftop HVAC equipment, conduits, piping, and ductwork are installed directly on the roof upon wood blocks. They will need to be removed to allow for proper installation of the new EPDM roofing system. It is recommended that upon removal of any HVAC items over the age of fifteen years, the equipment be replaced, rather than reinstalled.

#### **Condensing Unit Replacement:**

- The Carrier Corporation condensing units located on the flat part of the roof vary in size from 2 to 7.5 tons and are all original equipment (1990 and 1991 vintage). This equipment is 21 years old, and nearing the end of their useful life.





- Option One: Remove the existing equipment and re-install on Pate equipment rails on new roof.
  - **Opinion of Probable Cost: \$30,000. Priority: High, but not recommended.**
- Option Two: Remove the existing equipment and replace with equipment of a similar efficiency on Pate equipment rails on new roof. Recover existing R-22 refrigerant for recycling. New equipment shall be provided with environmentally friendly R-410A which will require replacing the evaporator coil at the furnace in addition to replacing the condensing unit on the roof. Install new thermostats for each system.
  - **Opinion of Probable Cost: \$65,000 to \$75,000. Priority: High, but not recommended.**
- Option Three: Remove and replace the existing equipment as described in Option Two above and replacement of the furnaces. The existing furnaces are 80% efficient and we recommend replacement due to their age while replacing the evaporator coils. New 92% efficient models are recommended vs. 80% efficient models at an increased cost of about \$8,000. We estimate the time period for a return on investment of the upgraded furnaces to be about four to five years, based on lower heating and cooling costs.
  - **Opinion of Probable Cost: \$100,000. Priority: High**

#### **Return Air Ductwork Replacement:**

- The return air ductwork serving the Assembly Room is located on the roof and is in very poor condition. As a part of the EPDM replacement, it will need to be removed and replaced.
  - **Opinion of Probable Cost: \$9,000. Priority: Medium**



**Fan Replacement:**

- The existing kitchen hood and dishwasher exhaust fans are original to the construction of the building and are nearing the end of their useful life.
  - **Opinion of Probable Cost: \$6,000. Priority: Medium**

**Asphalt Roof repairs**

- The majority of the asphalt roof has a 3 to 12 pitch. A small portion of the roof has a 4 to 12 pitch and one portion of roofing has a 12 to 12 pitch.
- According to the existing construction documents, the shingles are installed with self adhering ice and water guard at the perimeter and at valleys. The shingles are placed upon a single layer of 15lb. felt paper over a nailable R-20 polyisocyanurate insulated deck. Current code requires a double layered underlayment consisting of 36" wide 15lb felt paper overlapped 19" o.c., where the roof slope is less than a 4 to 12 pitch. Below a 4 to 12 pitch, most shingle manufacturers require a double layer of 30lb felt or continuous installation of ice and water guard membrane over the entire surface of the roof.
- The perimeter of the roof shingles are not properly supported with aluminum drip edges, and currently overhang the roof structure by about 2 inches. Some damage has occurred to the roof shingles at these locations, leading to cracked shingles. Below the roof edge, the shingles are loose at the perimeter and when lifted, it exposes the edge of the nailable insulated roof sheathing. At the bottom edge of the roof, the drip edge is also missing at the location of the gutters. When the shingles are lifted, the ice and water guard, sheathing, and wood blocking are visible. At several locations these items are visible without having to lift the shingles. Wind driven rain can lead towards rotting of the sheathing, and this area should be properly flashed and sealed with aluminum drip edging.
  - **Opinion of Probable Cost: \$2,500 to \$4,500. Priority: Medium.**

- Gutters and downspouts are relatively free of debris, and are in good condition given their age. At several locations the downspouts drain directly onto a lower shingled roof. The roof shingles are stained and algae growth is forming. The downspouts should be reworked and extended to the next gutter.



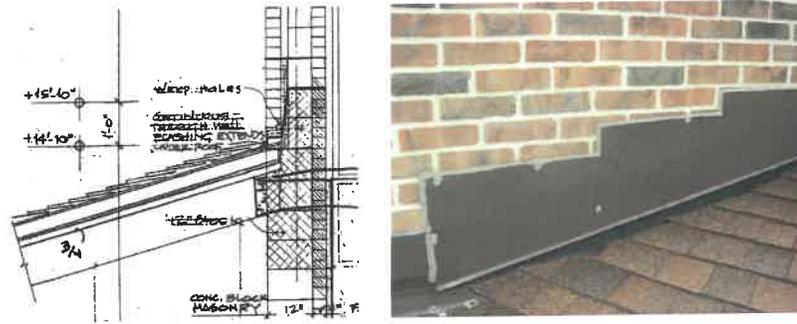
- **Opinion of Probable Cost: \$1,500. Priority: Medium.**

- It was noted that the wood fascia boards have some area of damage. Most locations of damage occur at natural defects in the wood members (such as knots, checks, waynes) or from woodpeckers. At a minimum the damaged areas should be patched, and all fascia boards should be repainted with a high quality exterior paint. Drip edges and sealant should be installed to prevent water from migrating into the wood fascia boards.



- **Opinion of Probable Cost: \$3,000 to \$4,000. Priority: Medium.**

- Several problem areas were noted at the transition between the asphalt shingles and the clay brick masonry. Water may be migrating through the masonry construction or step flashing. The existing construction documents illustrated through wall flashing and masonry weeps above the flashing. The flashing has not been installed per the details. Several areas were noted where the through wall flashing and weep tubes are missing. The step flashing at sloped portions was not installed integral with the masonry, but is merely surface applied to the masonry. One area of flashing did have a struck joint within the masonry to allow for the flashing to be tucked into the joint, but it was not properly sealed. Ideally it should have been installed with through-wall flashing and properly spaced masonry weeps per the construction documents. To achieve this now, would require several courses of the brick to be sawcut out, removed to allow for the installation the missing weeps and through-wall flashing, and then the masonry rebuilt. This method of repair is fairly invasive, labor intensive, and was therefore not considered as a possible solution at this time.



- A possible improvement would be to sawcut a reveal into the masonry wall at the top of the flashing (at the location of a mortar joint), embed the flashing into the joint with sealant, and direct water away from the masonry wall. Constant presence of water can lead to cracks forming in the mortar joints, due to freeze thaw cycles. If this option is chosen, proper maintenance of the sealant joint must be maintained.
  - **Opinion of Probable Cost: \$8,000 to \$10,000. Priority: High.**
- Currently we believe this to be the source of the water leaks present near the masonry walls located in the administration area. Although the masonry walls do not show signs of water damage, there are water stains at the ceiling tiles directly above where this flashing occurs.
- The Relief Ductwork located on the sloped roof appears to be causing damage to the roof shingles. During winter months it is likely that the ductwork is allowing heat to escape the building causing any snow nearby to melt and refreeze into ice. This eventually leads to the formation of ice dams and water leakage. See picture on the following page for visible damage. The extent of damage to the roof deck will need to be investigated on site after the removal of the damage shingles. The ductwork should be field modified to accept a new louvered penthouse gravity ventilator. This will direct the air away from the roof better than the existing down-turned ductwork. The entire area adjacent to the ductwork should be protected with ice and water guard. The opinion of cost below does not include the repair of any roof decking, if required.



louvered penthouse

- **Opinion of Probable Cost: \$4,000 to \$6,000. Priority: High.**

- Overall condition of the shingles are fairly good given the age of about twenty years. A few shingles have torn off due to wind damage. Some show signs of damage where small portions of the fiberglass reinforcing are visible, or the granules have wore away. Some areas have a small presence of algae growth.



- If damaged areas are addressed, the existing roof could have several years of remaining serviceable life. Cost to install only 30 square of shingles, underlayment, and drip edges.
  - **Opinion of Probable Cost: \$12,000 to \$14,000 Priority: Medium, but not recommended.**
- Although given the all of the above conditions combined, several areas of cannot be properly repaired without complete replacement of the roof shingles and underlayment. Cost to remove and replace one layer of asphalt shingles with a 30 year warranty. (approximately 170 square)
  - **Opinion of Probable Cost: \$57,000. Priority: High.**
- Cost to install approximately 4,000 square feet of ice and water guard at the perimeter and valleys of the roof
  - **Opinion of Probable Cost: \$17,500. Priority: Medium.**

#### **Miscellaneous Exterior Envelope repairs**

- The sill and jamb flashing of the cathedral windows located in the Craft Room is damaged and needs to be resealed. All aluminum flashing located on the building will need to be resealed.



- **Opinion of Probable Cost: \$10,000 to \$15,000. Priority: High.**

**Budget Summary**

## Minimum Recommended Upgrades and Budget Costs

Item Description	Estimate Range		Priority	Cost included in Budget
EPDM Roofing replacement	\$35,000	\$40,000	H	\$40,000
Roof Hatch and Curb extensions	\$5,000	--	H	\$5,000
2 piece Ridge flashing	\$3,000	\$5,000	H	\$5,000
EIFS Removal	\$12,000	\$14,000	H	\$14,000
Condensing Unit Removal and Reinstallation	\$30,000	--	--	--
Condensing Unit Removal and Replacement	\$65,000	\$75,000	H	\$75,000
Furnace and Condensing Unit Replacement	\$100,000	--	--	--
Return Air Ductwork Replacement	\$9,000	--	M	\$9,000
Fan Replacement	\$6,000	--	--	--
Installation of Aluminum Drip Edge	\$2,500	\$4,500	--	--
Downspout Extensions	\$1,500	--	M	\$1,500
Repair and painting of Fascia	\$3,000	\$4,000	--	--
Sawcut Flashing and Embed	\$8,000	\$10,000	H	\$10,000
Installation of Louvered penthouses	\$4,000	\$6,000	H	\$6,000
Replacement of only 30 sq. of Shingles and underlayment	\$12,000	\$14,000	M	\$12,000
Removal and Replacement of all Shingles	\$57,000	--	--	--
Ice & water guard underlayment – 40 sq.	\$17,500	--	--	--
Window flashing reinstallation and sealant	\$10,000	\$15,000	H	\$15,000
	Subtotal			\$191,500
	15% contingency			\$28,725
	A/E services			\$32,400
	Part time on-site inspection			\$8,000
	<b>Total</b>			<b>\$260,625</b>

Based on the above items we recommend that you establish a minimum budget of \$260,000 to perform the necessary repairs. This budget is assuming that only the AC chillers will be replaced and does not include the entire replacement of the shingled portions of the roof. It is assuming you replace the EPDM roof, and are able to repair 30 squares of the asphalt roof that is currently leaking. The remaining portions of asphalt roofing and various HVAC equipment will likely need replacement in two to five years. Escalated costs and potential damage to recently repaired areas could be avoided if the entire roof is replaced at this time.

All costs listed include subcontractor's standard overhead and profits, and an increase of 15% to cover General Contractor's soft costs and construction contingencies. Construction observation, third party testing, and GPD Design fees have been included in the estimates.

The engineering / architectural design fees are estimated at \$20,000 to prepare the Construction Documents if issued without phased construction. The Bidding services are estimated at \$2,400, assuming no substitution requests. Substitutions may be reviewed per the request of the owner, and will be invoiced on an hourly basis. Construction Administration is estimated at \$10,000, which includes shop drawing review, 5 site visits, and a punch-list. On-site part time construction observation and inspection is estimated to be \$6,000 to \$8,000.

## Recommended Upgrades and Budget Costs

Item Description	Estimate Range		Priority	Cost included in Budget
EPDM Roofing replacement	\$35,000	\$40,000	H	\$40,000
Roof Hatch and Curb extensions	\$5,000	--	H	\$5,000
2 piece Ridge flashing	\$3,000	\$5,000	H	\$5,000
EIFS Removal	\$12,000	\$14,000	H	\$14,000
Condensing Unit Removal and Reinstallation	\$30,000	--	--	--
Condensing Unit Removal and Replacement	\$65,000	\$75,000	--	--
Furnace and Condensing Unit Replacement	\$100,000	--	H	\$100,000
Return Air Ductwork Replacement	\$9,000	--	M	\$9,000
Fan Replacement	\$6,000	--	M	\$6,000
Installation of Aluminum Drip Edge	\$2,500	\$4,500	M	\$4,500
Downspout Extensions	\$1,500	--	M	\$1,500
Repair and painting of Fascia	\$3,000	\$4,000	M	\$4,000
Sawcut Flashing and Embed	\$8,000	\$10,000	H	\$10,000
Installation of Louvered penthouses	\$4,000	\$6,000	H	\$6,000
Replacement of only 30 sq. of Shingles and underlayment	\$12,000	\$14,000	--	--
Removal and Replacement of all Shingles	\$57,000	--	M	\$57,000
Ice & water guard underlayment – 40 sq.	\$17,500	--	M	\$17,500
Window flashing reinstallation and sealant	\$10,000	\$15,000	H	\$15,000
	<b>Subtotal</b>			<b>\$289,500</b>
	15% contingency			\$43,425
	A/E services			\$32,400
	Part time on-site inspection			\$8,000
	<b>Total</b>			<b>\$373,325</b>

If all items noted within the report are repaired, we recommend a budget of \$374,000 without phased construction.

Note that the revisions and re-issuance of this report is based upon owner provided information, stating that no further damage has occurred since the initial site visits in 2008.

Please refer to the following page for the requested multi-phased construction budget.

**Multiple Phase Option of Recommended Upgrades and Budget Costs**

Note, additional architectural service fees and double the on-site inspections would apply if phased option is selected.

## Phase I - Asphalt shingle replacement

Item Description	Estimate Range		Priority	Cost included in Budget
2 piece Ridge flashing	\$3,000	\$5,000	H	\$5,000
Installation of Aluminum Drip Edge	\$2,500	\$4,500	M	\$4,500
Downspout Extensions	\$1,500	--	M	\$1,500
Repair and painting of Fascia	\$3,000	\$4,000	M	\$4,000
Sawcut Flashing and Embed	\$8,000	\$10,000	H	\$10,000
Installation of Louvered penthouses	\$4,000	\$6,000	H	\$6,000
Removal and Replacement of all Shingles	\$57,000	--	M	\$57,000
Ice & water guard underlayment – 40 sq.	\$17,500	--	M	\$17,500
Window flashing reinstallation and sealant	\$10,000	\$15,000	H	\$15,000
	Subtotal			\$120,500
	15% contingency			\$18,075
	A/E services			\$18,400
	Part time on-site inspection			\$8,000
	<b>Total</b>			<b>\$164,975</b>

## Phase II - EPDM roofing and Mechanical equipment replacement

Item Description	Estimate Range		Priority	Cost included in Budget
EPDM Roofing replacement	\$35,000	\$40,000	H	\$40,000
Roof Hatch and Curb extensions	\$5,000	--	H	\$5,000
EIFS Removal	\$12,000	\$14,000	H	\$14,000
Furnace and Condensing Unit Replacement	\$100,000	--	H	\$100,000
Return Air Ductwork Replacement	\$9,000	--	M	\$9,000
Fan Replacement	\$6,000	--	M	\$6,000
	Subtotal			\$174,000
	15% contingency			\$26,100
	A/E services			\$23,000
	Part time on-site inspection			\$8,000
	<b>Total</b>			<b>\$231,100</b>

We trust you find this report helpful in your overall evaluation of the required roofing repairs. Please review the above report and contact our office so we may assist you in selecting a budget for the project. We will need the budget established in order to determine the scope, finalize the methods of repair, prior to the preparation of the bidding documents. If you have any questions or need additional information, please call me at 330.572.2125.

Respectfully Submitted,

GPD Group



Nicholas A. Olechnowicz, AIA, NCARB, CSI-CCCA, LEED AP BD+C  
Project Manager

GPD Group • 520 South Main Street • Suite 2531 • Akron, Ohio 44311 • PHONE 330-572-2100 • FAX 330-572-2101

AKRON | ATLANTA | CLEVELAND | COLUMBUS | INDIANAPOLIS | LOUISVILLE | MARION | PHOENIX | SEATTLE | YOUNGSTOWN



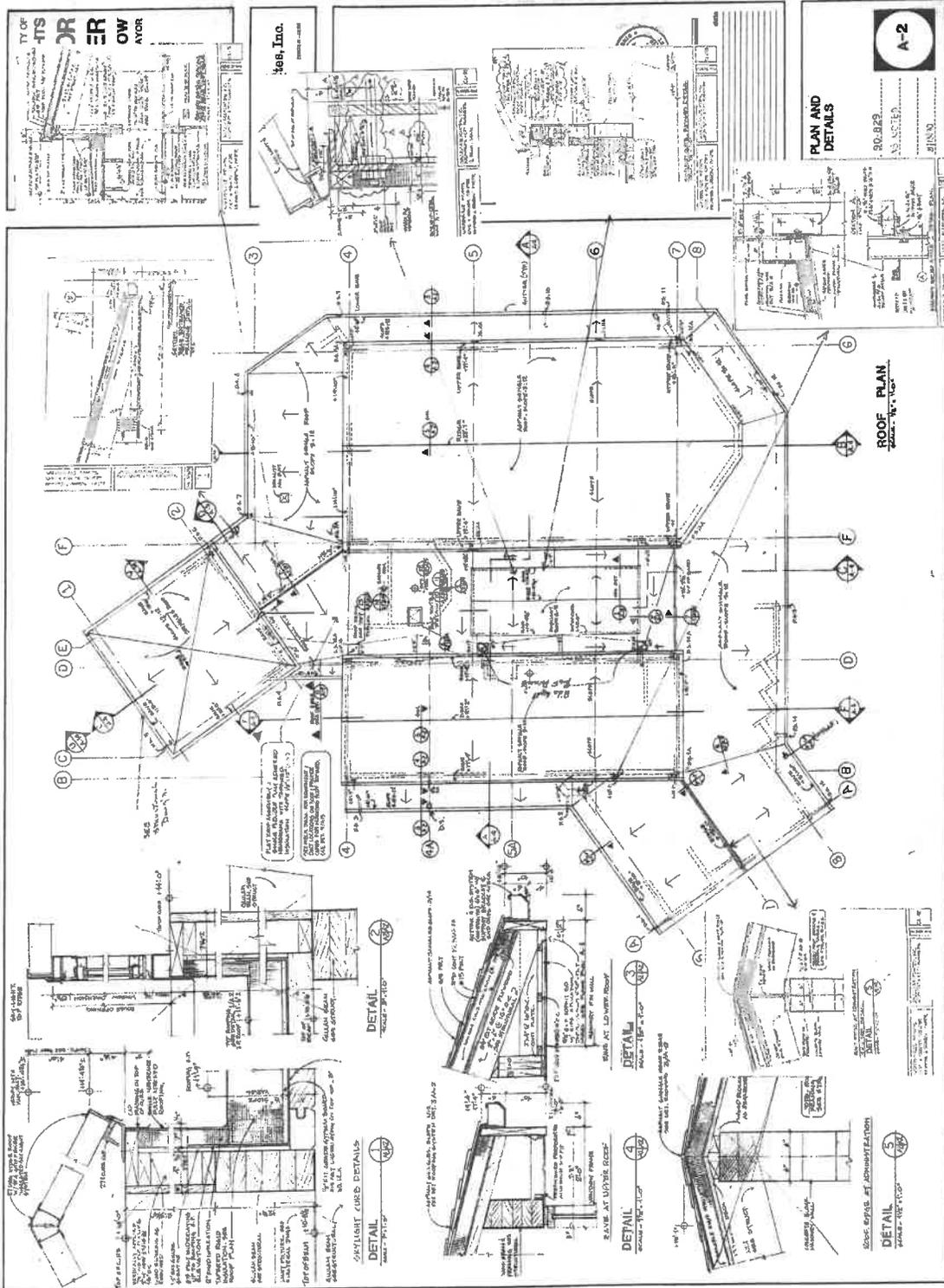


Figure 1 – Existing Roof Plan

GPD Group • 520 South Main Street • Suite 2531 • Akron, Ohio 44311 • PHONE 330-572-2100 • FAX 330-572-2101

AKRON | ATLANTA | CLEVELAND | COLUMBUS | INDIANAPOLIS | LOUISVILLE | MARION | PHOENIX | SEATTLE | YOUNGSTOWN

<p>THE CITY OF <b>WARRENSVILLE HEIGHTS</b> <b>CIVIC &amp; SENIOR CENTER</b> RAYMOND J. GRABOW MAYOR</p>	<p><b>Gould/Associates, Inc.</b> REGISTERED ARCHITECTS 1000 BROADVIEW CENTER, CLEVELAND, OHIO 44115</p>	<p>DATE: _____ BY: _____ JOB NO.: _____ SCALE: _____ DATE: _____</p>	<p><b>ELEVATIONS</b></p> <p>job no. 00-00-00 scale 1/8" = 1'-0" by [Signature] date 01/15/00</p>
---	---	--	--

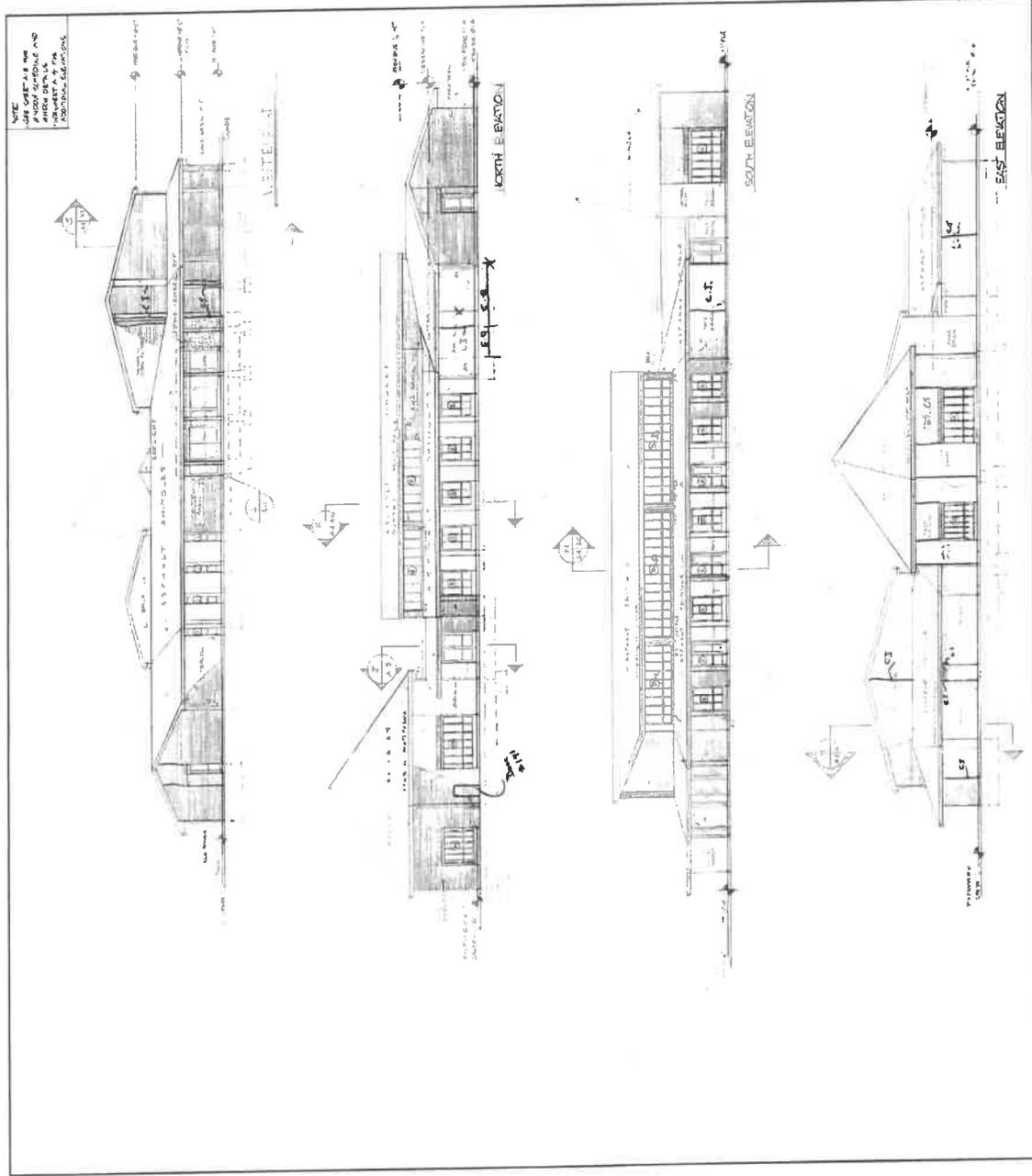


Figure 2 – Existing Exterior Elevations

GPD Group • 520 South Main Street • Suite 2531 • Akron, Ohio 44311 • PHONE 330-572-2100 • FAX 330-572-2101

AKRON | ATLANTA | CLEVELAND | COLUMBUS | INDIANAPOLIS | LOUISVILLE | MARION | PHOENIX | SEATTLE | YOUNGSTOWN

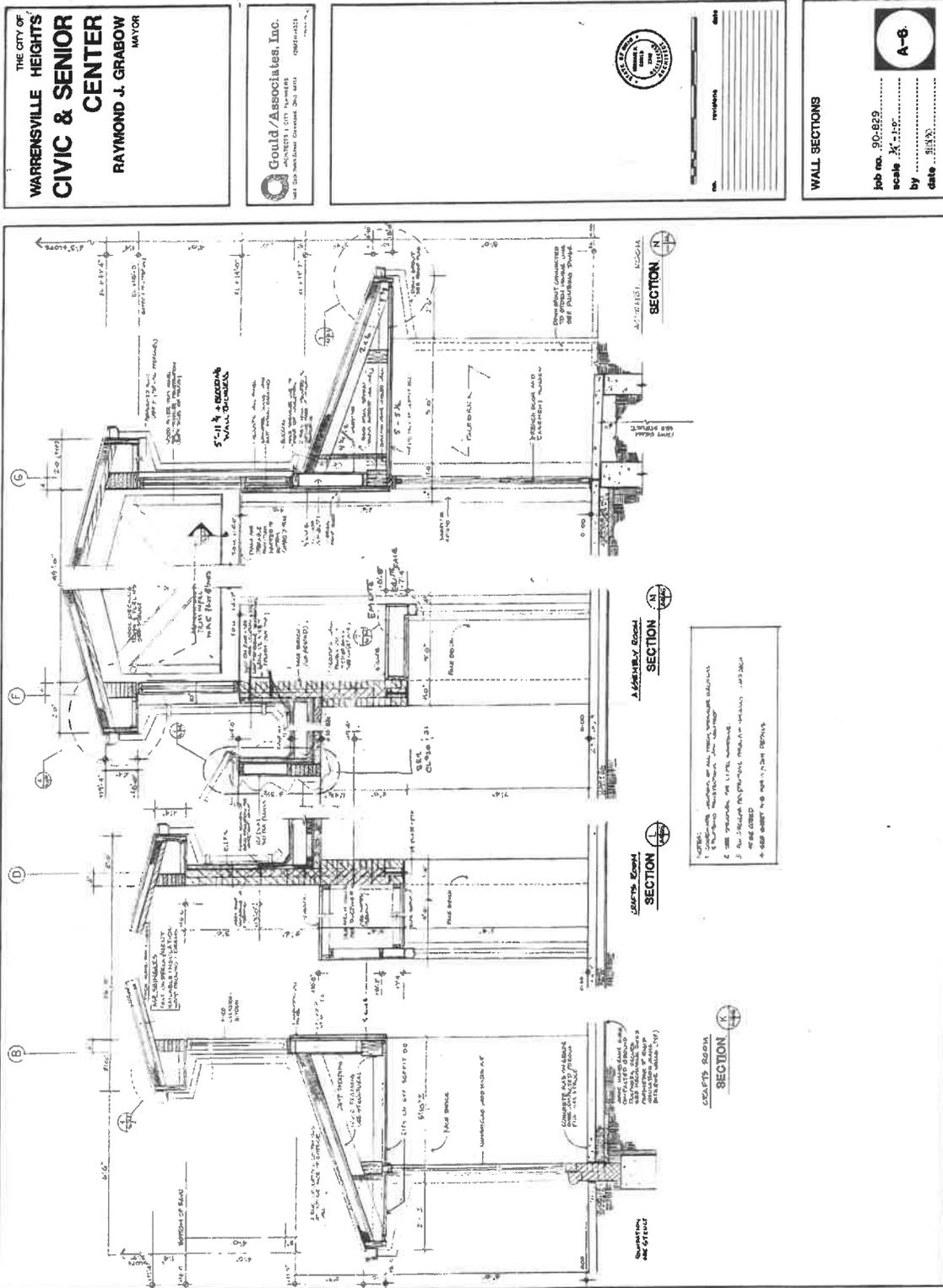


Figure 3 - Existing Wall Sections

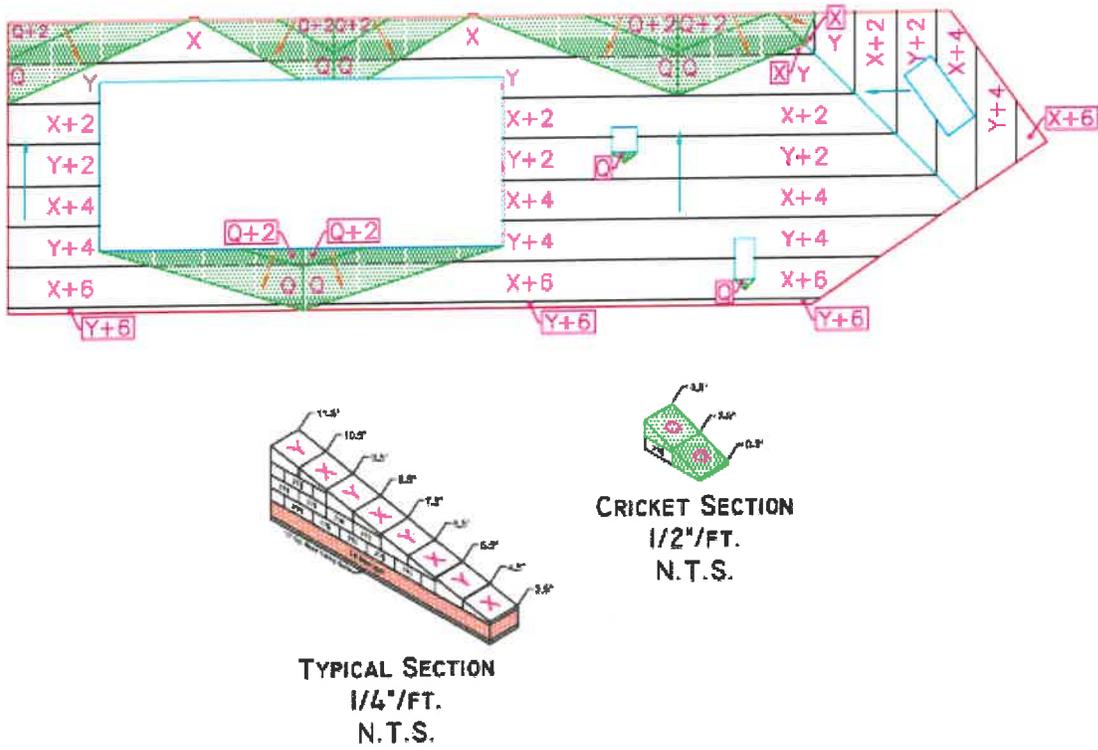


Figure 4: Proposed Tapered Insulation Layout

# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2022-0237

<p>Sponsored by: <b>County Executive Budish and Councilmembers Conwell, Stephens, Jones, Turner and Miller</b></p>	<p><b>A Resolution</b> awarding a total sum, not to exceed \$2,674,700, to the Cleveland Hitchcock Center for Women, Inc. for the purpose of constructing a new treatment center building from the General Fund – ARPA Revenue Replacement, the District 2 ARPA Community Grant Fund, the District 7 ARPA Community Grant Fund, and the District 10 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.</p>
--	---

**WHEREAS**, Cuyahoga County received \$239,898,257 from the Federal Government through the American Rescue Plan Act (“ARPA”); and

**WHEREAS**, Cuyahoga County calculated 100% of the ARPA dollars as loss revenue under the U.S. Department of the Treasury Final Rule; and

**WHEREAS**, since all the ARPA dollars have been calculated as loss revenue, the ARPA dollars have been deposited in the County’s General Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the County Executive and County Council have authorized \$86 million of the ARPA dollars for community grants to benefit the residents of Cuyahoga County (the “ARPA Community Grant Fund”); and

**WHEREAS**, of the \$86 million for community grants, \$66 million have been encumbered for equal distribution to each County Council District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide a total amount not to exceed \$2,674,700 including \$1,000,000 in funding from the General Fund – ARPA Revenue Replacement, \$174,700 from the District 2 ARPA Community Grant Fund, \$1,000,000 from the District 7 ARPA Community Grant Fund, and \$500,000 from the District 10 ARPA Community Grant Fund to the Cleveland Hitchcock Center for Women, Inc. for the purpose of constructing a new treatment center building; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cleveland Hitchcock Center for Women, Inc. estimates approximately 350 people will be served annually through this award, all of whom are low/moderate income; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cleveland Hitchcock Center for Women, Inc. estimates approximately 32 permanent and temporary jobs will be created or retained through this project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cleveland Hitchcock Center for Women, Inc. estimates the total cost of the project is \$25,008,000; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cleveland Hitchcock Center for Women, Inc. indicates the other funding source(s) for this project includes:

- A. \$1,300,000 from VCC/Kay First Mortgage
- B. \$500,000 from Seller Financing
- C. \$11,900,000 from LIHTC Equity
- D. \$2,500,000 from the Cleveland Clinic
- E. \$3,500,000 from the City of Cleveland
- F. \$600,000 from City HTF Soft Debt
- G. \$450,000 from Cuyahoga County HOME Funds
- H. \$211,700 from Deferred Developer Fee

**WHEREAS**, the Cleveland Hitchcock Center for Women, Inc. is estimating the start date of the project will be January 2023 and the project will be completed by December 2024; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cleveland Hitchcock Center for Women, Inc. requested \$3,046,300 from the District 7 ARPA Community Grant Fund to complete this project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cuyahoga County Executive and Cuyahoga County Council desires to provide funding in the amount of \$2,674,700 to the Cleveland Hitchcock Center for Women, Inc. to ensure this project is completed; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council by a vote of at least eight (8) members determines that it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue to provide for the usually, daily operations of the County.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby awards a not-to-exceed amount of \$2,674,700 to the Cleveland Hitchcock Center for Women, Inc. from the General Fund made available by the American Rescue Plan Act revenue replacement provision for the purpose of constructing a new treatment center building.

**SECTION 2.** If any specific appropriation is necessary to effectuate this agreement, the Director of the Office of Budget and Management is authorized to

submit the requisite documentation to financial reporting to journalize the appropriation.

**SECTION 3.** That the County Council staff is authorized to prepare all documents to effectuate said award.

**SECTION 4.** That the County Executive is authorized to execute all necessary agreements and documents consistent with said award and this Resolution.

**SECTION 5.** If requested or necessary, the Agency of the Inspector General or Department of Internal Audit is authorized to investigate, audit, or review any part of this award.

**SECTION 6.** To the extent that any exemptions are necessary under the County Code and contracting procedures, they shall be deemed approved by the adoption of this Resolution.

**SECTION 7.** It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**SECTION 8.** It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by \_\_\_\_\_, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:







## Cuyahoga County Council

2079 East 9<sup>th</sup> Street, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor • Cleveland Ohio 44115  
(216) 698-2010

### COUNTY AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT APPLICATION

<b>APPLICANT INFORMATION:</b>	
<b>Name of Requesting Entity (City, Business, Non-Profit, etc.):</b> Cleveland, Hitchcock Center for Women INC., Non-Profit	
<b>Address of Requesting Entity:</b> 1227 Ansel Rd. Cleveland, OH 44108	
<b>County Council District # of Requesting Entity:</b> District #7, Councilwoman Yvonne Conwell.	
<b>Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:</b> N/A	
<b>County Council District # of Address or Location of Project if Different than Requesting Entity:</b> N/A	
<b>Contact Name of Person Filling out This Request:</b> Jason Joyce	
<b>Contact Address if different than Requesting Entity:</b> N/A	
<b>Email:</b> <a href="mailto:jjoyce@hcfw.org">jjoyce@hcfw.org</a>	<b>Phone:</b> 216-230-6078 (direct)
<b>Federal IRS Tax Exempt No.:</b> 34-1264097	<b>Date:</b> 05/31/2022

## PROJECT DESCRIPTION

### **REQUEST DESCRIPTION (include the project name, a description of the project, why the project is important or needed, and timeline of milestones/tracking of the project):**

Please see attached "HCFW Informational Packet 5-31-22" for full description.

Brief Summary included below.

Hitchcock Center for Women (HCFW) provides recovery services to women diagnosed with substance use disorders. The services provided span the continuum of care, from assessment to the highest level of care, residential treatment. HCFW has two main programs (1) Residential Treatment and (2) Recovery Housing.

What makes HCFW most unique is: (1) we allow women with multiple children up to the age of twelve to reside on-site while mothers are participating in treatment. (2) We do not limit access to any medication, allowing Medication Assisted Treatment (MAT) like Suboxone and Methadone. (3) We have Recovery Housing services onsite that links directly with our aftercare treatment, providing best in class evidenced-based care. Clients who have Recovery Housing and Treatment are 15.4 times more likely to be abstinent at 12 months after treatment. <https://www.ohiorecoveryhousing.org/research>

Today, HCFW's building is technologically obsolete, suffering from age and deferred maintenance with a limited life expectancy. To maintain the important role of the Hitchcock Center for Women in the wellbeing of women who find themselves homeless, and suffering from substance abuse issues, a new path forward is required. To accomplish this innovative transformational goal, Hitchcock Center for Women has teamed up with The Finch Group ("TFG"), an experienced and expert real estate developer which has developed a portfolio of over a quarter-billion dollars of various types of properties in Cuyahoga County and the City of Cleveland. The building proposed, is to be built on land already owned by Hitchcock, directly across from the highly rated Wilson Elementary School. Because many women progressing through treatment and recovery have children, the school becomes an integral part of their children's wellbeing.

Hitchcock Center for Women, Inc. is founded upon the belief that substance use disorders are treatable illnesses and people can recover. A strong continuum of care is identified as the most effective approach for substance use disorder treatment and the agency has developed its service model to provide the best opportunity for the women and children served.

For the residential treatment program, TFG's design will increase capacity by 50%, up to 36 beds. Importantly, room size will be increased so more children may live with their mothers during the treatment phase. We are the only provider in the area that allows school-age children to stay onsite during treatment. This allows moms to focus on the treatment process and reduces the cost and trauma associated with foster care placements.

The Recovery Housing program has approximately 40 rooms available. TFG's design will allow for 53 beds, increasing capacity by 33%. The program provides housing for women who need sober and safe recovery focused residences, whether they are transitioning from a higher level of care, or from the community. Recovery Housing focuses on treatment, employment, responsible living, and accountability for a sober lifestyle.

This new project developed by The Finch Group will secure needed housing and treatment for a population that has been historically underserved. It will also guarantee access to women in need for the next generation. HCFW is requesting \$3,046,300 to help complete this \$25,008,000 project. As you will see in the attachment, HCFW has secured public and private funding from the Cleveland Clinic and The City of Cleveland already. This final amount requested will complete the treatment funding portion of the project. Timeline: (1) Application to OHFA for the 9% LIHTC to fund the Recovery Housing development Feb. 2023 (2) OFHA award of 9% LIHTC May 2023 (3) Closing of the financing for the Project July 2023 (4) Construction commencement August 2023 (5) Construction completion and building turnover August 2024 (5) Anticipated full occupancy November 2024

**Project Start Date:** 1/1/2023

**Project End Date:** 12/31/2024

## IMPACT OF PROJECT:

**Who will be served?** Adult women with substance use disorders will be served. This population often presents with other diagnoses and issues, including histories of physical and sexual abuse, physical health problems, financial challenges, and homelessness. Target population would be Females, 18 years of age or older with Ohio Medicaid, no insurance, or under insured. Those with current DSM 5 substance use disorder diagnosis as determined by a comprehensive diagnostic assessment either performed at HCFW or another agency. HCFW takes children up to the age of 12 to live with mother's while receiving care in residential treatment and recovery housing

**How many people will be served annually:** Projected to serve 350 new admits annually. In CY 2021 300 clients were served. Admissions are limited to some of the most severe substance use symptoms and diagnoses due to the high intensity care that is provided.

**Will low/moderate income people be served; if so how:** Yes, all clients that enter the facility meet the financial requirements for Ohio Medicaid. The program provides housing for women who need sober and safe recovery focused residences, whether they are transitioning from a higher level of care, or from the community. Women are also linked to community contacts to assist with employment and vocational support.

**How does the project fit with the community and with other ongoing projects?** The new treatment center building will allow all programs to continue for the long term with continued growth and expansion.

**If applicable, how many jobs will be created or retained (specify the number for each) and will the jobs be permanent or temporary:** The building requires support to administer clinical treatment services. FTEs retained or created would be (4) security officers, (3) Maintenance staff, (2.5) Financial jobs, (7) Direct Therapists, (8) Care Specialists, (1) Records Manager, (4) Cooks, (1) Receptionist, (1) Clinical Director, and (1) CEO. In addition, there would be jobs supported by lawn care and snow removal firms.

**If applicable, what environmental issues or benefits will there be:** Building will be built to at least a LEED silver certification in addition to a reduction in heating and cooling costs. Initial plans for the current building are being explored as a new corporate building for another company or as a fully functioning event center.

**If applicable, how does this project serve as a catalyst for future initiatives:** In addition to the continued substance use treatment and recovery housing services the project would serve as a catalyst to increase (1) the number of outpatient services. With the new building there, the agency is anticipating being able to increase outpatient services as the community would have less barriers entering the new structure. (2) Repurpose the current building as an event destination. HCFW has met with experts in the event business, and they see the structure's beauty as an event center.

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION:**

**Total Budget of Project:** \$25,008,000

**Other Funding Sources of Project (list each source and dollar amount separately):** Please see attached sources and uses in “HCFW Informational Packet 5-31-22”.

**Total amount requested of County Council American Resource Act Dollars:** Additional \$3,046,300

**Since these are one-time dollars, how will the Project be sustained moving forward:** Project will support normal business and be funded primarily through dollars from Ohio Medicaid services, with partial funding from the local ADAMHS Board.

**DISCLAIMER INFORMATION AND SIGNATURE:**

**Disclaimer:**

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have the authority to apply for financial assistance on behalf of the entity described herein, and that the information contained herein and attached hereto is true, complete, and correct to the best of my knowledge.

I acknowledge and agree that all County contracts and programs are subject to Federal Guidelines and Regulations, the Ohio Revised Code, the Cuyahoga County Charter, and all County Ordinances including all information submitted as part of this application is a public record.

I understand that any willful misrepresentation on this application or on any of the attachments thereto could result in a fine and/or imprisonment under relevant local, state, and/or federal laws or guidelines.

I agree that at any time, any local, state, or federal governmental agency, or a private entity on behalf of any of these governmental agencies, can audit these dollars and projects.

**Printed Name: Jason Joyce**

**Signature:**



**Date: 5/31/2022**

**Additional Documents**

**Are there additional documents or files as part of this application? Please list each documents name:**  
HCFW Informational Packet 5-31-22

# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2022-0310

Sponsored by: <b>County Executive Budish/Fiscal Officer/Office of Budget and Management</b>	<b>A Resolution</b> amending the 2022/2023 Biennial Operating Budget for 2022 by providing for additional fiscal appropriations from the General Fund and other funding sources, for appropriation transfers between budget accounts and for cash transfers between budgetary funds, to meet the budgetary needs of various County departments, offices and agencies, amending Resolution No. R2022-0018 dated 1/25/2022; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
---	--

WHEREAS, on December 7, 2021, the Cuyahoga County Council adopted the Biennial Operating Budget and Capital Improvements Program for 2022/2023 (Resolution No. R2021-0238) establishing the 2022/2023 biennial budget for all County departments, offices and agencies; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to adjust the Biennial Operating Budget for 2022 to reflect budgetary funding increases, funding reductions, to transfer budget appropriations and to transfer cash between budgetary funds, to accommodate the operational needs of certain County departments, offices and agencies; and

WHEREAS, it is further necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of County departments, offices, and agencies.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2022/2023 Biennial Operating Budget for 2022 be amended to provide for the following additional appropriation increases and decreases:

**Fund Nos./Budget Accounts**

**Journal Nos.**

A. 4600 – Capital Projects **BA2210133**  
PW600100 – Capital Projects  
Personal Services \$ 41,485.97

The Department of Public Works requests an appropriation increase of \$41,485.97 to close out the Animal Shelter HVAC Replacement capital project (activity CFKEN0000301). This appropriation will be used to chargeback all trades payroll costs allocated to this capital project and close out the project. The total cost of the project was \$111,376.35 and was funded by the General Fund Capital Improvements Subsidy.

B. 4600 – Capital Projects **BA2210134**  
PW600100 – Capital Projects  
Personal Services \$ 122,962.42

The Department of Public Works requests an appropriation increase \$122,962.42 for the Justice Center Building Facade Compliance Repair capital project (activity CFJCT0000601). This appropriation will be used to chargeback all trades personnel costs incurred for the project through 2021 pay period 26. The estimated cost of this project is \$1,000,000.00; \$764,608.14 has been expended to date. This request is included as part of the 2022 Capital Improvements Plan and is funded by the General Fund Capital Improvements Subsidy.

C. 4600 – Capital Projects **BA2210135**  
PW600100 – Capital Projects  
Personal Services \$ 1,350.95

The Department of Public Works requests an appropriation increase of \$1,350.95 for the Board of Elections Boiler Replacement capital project (activity CFBOE0000501). This appropriation will be used to chargeback trades personnel costs for 2021 pay periods 14-26. The estimated cost of this project is \$347,250; \$299,856.54 has been expended to date. This request is included as part of the 2022 Capital Improvements Plan and is funded by the General Fund Capital Improvements Subsidy.

D. 4600 – Capital Projects **BA2210136**  
PW600100 – Capital Projects  
Personal Services \$ 12,225.19  
Other Expenses \$ 73,400.94

The Department of Public Works requests an appropriation increase of \$85,626.13 for the County Building Riot Damage Repairs capital project (activity CFVAR0002601). This appropriation will be used to chargeback all remaining trades payroll costs as well as building costs allocated to this capital project and close out the project. The estimated cost of this project was \$479,816.18; \$565,442.31 was expended. This request is included as part of the 2022 Capital Improvements Plan and is funded by the General Fund Capital Improvements Subsidy.

E. 4600 – Capital Projects **BA2210138**  
PW600100 – Capital Projects

Personal Services	\$	10,684.96
-------------------	----	-----------

The Department of Public Works requests an appropriation increase of \$10,684.96 for the Prosecutor ICAC Relocation capital project (activity CFHAL0000401). This appropriation will be used to chargeback trades personnel costs for 2021 pay periods 14-26. The estimated cost of this project is \$1,191,000; \$965,387.39 has been expended to date. This request is included as part of the 2022 Capital Improvements Plan and is funded by the General Fund Capital Improvements Subsidy.

F. 4600 – Capital Projects		<b>BA2210139</b>
PW600100 – Capital Projects		
Other Expenses	\$	180,000.00

The Department of Public Works requests an appropriation increase of \$180,000 for the 2022-26 Elevator Modernization Program capital project (activity CFVAR0002701). This project will result in the modernization, restoration, and/or replacement of the elevators in Huntington Park Garage, Jane Edna Hunter, Justice Center - Tower II, Metzenbaum Center, Virgil E. Brown, and the Justice Center - Atrium. The total cost of the project is estimated at \$6.19 million. This request is part of the 2022 Capital Improvements Plan and will be funded by the General Fund Capital Improvements Subsidy.

G. 4600 – Capital Projects		<b>BA2210142</b>
PW600120 – Non-Subsidy Facility Projects		
Personal Services	\$	30,000.00
Other Expenses	\$	2,733,000.00

The Department of Public Works requests appropriation of \$2,763,000 to establish the Animal Shelter Multi-Purpose Room capital project (activity CFKEN0000801). This project will result in the expansion of the Animal Shelter and the addition of a multi-purpose room for use in training and other operational needs. This request will be funded by a variety of funding sources including a General Fund, private donations, and General Fund - ARPA.

H. 1100 – General Fund		<b>BA2210144</b>
FS100350 – General Fd Operating Subsidies		
Other Expenses	\$	1,000,000.00

The Office of Budget and Management, on behalf of the Department of Public Works, requests appropriations of \$1,000,000 to provide funding for the new animal shelter multi-purpose room. Funding source is General Fund.

I. 2220 – Community Development		<b>BA2210155</b>
DV220105 – Brownfield Revolving Loan Fund		
Other Expenses	\$	1,014,090.00

The Department of Development Requests appropriations of \$1,040,090 to make loan repayments to the Federal Environmental Protection Agency. Funding source is the Community Development-Brownfield Revolving Loan Fund.



J. 4605 – Road Capital Projects **BA2210156**  
 PW605105 – Oh Dpt of Pub Wrks Integrating  
 Other Expenses \$ 3,195,210.00

The Department of Public Works requests additional appropriation of \$3,195,210 for the Green Road rehabilitation and Ivanhoe Road improvement projects. Green Road and Ivanhoe Road are OPWC PROJECTs that are 57% funded by Cuyahoga County via the \$7.50 fund, 29% funded by OPWC, and 14% municipality funded. The project is located in the City of Cleveland and East Cleveland and sold earlier this year. Funding source is combination of Road & Bridge and OPWC funds.

K. 4605 – Road Capital Projects **BA2210157**  
 PW605100 – ODOT-LPA  
 Other Expenses \$ 326,755.00

The Department of Public Works requests additional appropriation of \$326,755 for the Hilliard Road resurfacing project. Hilliard Road (CRDOT0003301) is an LPA project that is 80% Federally funded, 10% funded by Cuyahoga County via the \$5.00 fund and 10% municipality funded. The project is located in the City of Lakewood and is scheduled to be sold during fiscal year 2022. Funding source is combination of federal funds, Road & Bridge funds and municipality funds.

L. 1105 – General Fund Assigned **BA2210158**  
 DV105100 – Community Develop (Casino Tax)  
 Other Expenses \$ 575,000.00

The Department of Development, on behalf of County Council, requests appropriations of \$575,000 for the Ridgewood Golf Course Demo/build project, approved via Resolution 2022-0027. Funding source is General Fund-Casino Tax fund.

M. 4600 – Capital Projects **BA2210160**  
 PW600105 – Maintenance Projects  
 Other Expenses \$ 1,000,000.00

The Department of Public Works is requesting appropriations of \$1,000,000 to move this Erosion Emergency Assistance grant to the Lakefront Public Access Plan Capital Project. The Erosion Emergency Assistance Grant (activity COLKF0000201) was awarded to Cuyahoga County in 2021 to redesign and build the Beulah Park-Euclid Beach access point and protect two lines of Lake Erie shoreline from erosion. This grant is funded by the Ohio Department of Natural Resources and covers the performance period of July 1, 2021, to October 31, 2022. A grant extension request is forthcoming. This grant is paid on a reimbursable basis and requires no cash match. A request for a corresponding appropriation decrease is in Section 1 Item N.

N. 2295 – Other Public Works **BA2210161**  
 PW295105 – Other Public Works Grants  
 Other Expenses \$ (1,000,000.00)

The Department of Public Works is requesting an appropriation reduction in the amount of \$1,000,000 to move this grant to a capital project. The Erosion Emergency Assistance Grant (activity PW-21-ODNR-EEAG) was awarded to Cuyahoga County in 2021 to

redesign and build the Beulah Park-Euclid Beach access point and protect two lines of Lake Erie shoreline from erosion. This project is part of the Lakefront Public Access Plan. This grant is funded by the Ohio Department of Natural Resources and covers the performance period of July 1, 2021, to October 31, 2022. A grant extension request is forthcoming. This grant is paid on a reimbursable basis and requires no cash match. A request for a corresponding appropriation increase is in Section 1 Item M.

O. 4600 – Capital Projects		<b>BA2210163</b>
PW600100 – Capital Projects		
Personal Services	\$	425,000.00
Other Expenses	\$	376,729.33

The Department of Public Works requests an appropriation increase of \$801,729.33 for the Justice Center Central Booking capital project (activity CFJCT0001101). This appropriation will fund payroll chargebacks for trades personnel assigned to the project, an amendment to the contract with the primary contractor, and provide resources for additional building supplies. The estimated cost of the project is \$5,081,590.03; \$3,584,191.98 had been spent as of June 30, 2022. This request is included as part of the 2022 Capital Improvements Plan and is funded by the General Fund Reserves.

P. 1100 – General Fund		<b>BA2218050</b>
FS100127 – Purchasing P-Card Clearing		
Other Expenses	\$	75,000.00

The Office of Budget and Management, on behalf of the Purchasing Department, requests appropriations of \$75,000 for a new accounting unit for Purchase Card (P-Card) transactions. This new accounting unit will serve as a clearing account for P-Card transactions before they are reconciled and posted to the department’s budgets. This accounting unit will end each fiscal year with zero expenditures and zero appropriations. This change will have no impact on the General Fund. Funding source is General Fund.

Q. 2335 – Lodging Tax Fund		<b>BA2218053</b>
FS335100 – Hotel/Lodging Tax Collections		
Other Expenses	\$	4,100,000.00
1110 – General Fund Sales Tax		
FS110130 – Rock Hall 40% - 2020		
Other Expenses	\$	100,000.00
1110 – General Fund Sales Tax		
FS110135 –Sports Fac. Res - 60% - 2020		
Other Expenses	\$	150,000.00

The Office of Budget and Management requests an appropriation increase of \$4,100,000 to the Hotel and Lodging Excise Tax, \$100,000 to the Sports Facilities Improvement Fund 0.6% Tax, and \$150,000 to the Rock Hall 0.4% Tax. Revenue collections are projected to significantly higher than 2021 and exceed the budgets established at beginning of the year. Appropriation is needed for disbursements of tax revenues to municipalities per the ORC, the County Ballpark Capital Fund per the 2022 Sales Tax Revenue Bonds and to the Cleveland Rock and Roll Hall of Fame per County Code and

agreements. Funding source is hotel and lodging excise taxes collected in the respective special revenue fund.

R. 2290 – Other Legislative and Exec. **BA2218054**  
 BE290130 – Board of Elections Grants  
 Other Expenses \$ 10,000.00

The Cuyahoga County Board of Elections requests appropriations of \$10,000 for the Help America Vote Act (HAVA) grant received from the U.S. Election Assistance Commission through the Ohio Secretary of State. The grant period is July 11, 2022 to December 31, 2022 and requires no County match. Funding Source is the Help America Vote Act (HAVA) grant from the U.S. Election Assistance Commission.

S. 2280 – Other Health and Safety **BA2221243**  
 JC280105 – Juvenile Court Probation  
 Other Expenses \$ 430,000.00

The Office of Budget and Management, on behalf of Juvenile Court, is requesting an appropriation increase of \$430,000 for space maintenance charges that were not included in the 2022 budget. Funding source is the HHS Levy subsidy.

T. 2285 – Other Judicial **BA2221244**  
 PD285120 – Pub Defend Oth Judicial Grants  
 Personal Services \$ 47,500.00

The Office of the Public Defender is requesting appropriations of \$47,500 to hire a new law fellow. The revenue will come from The University of California, Irvine, School of Law (UCI Law) with the intention that their student be hired at the Cuyahoga County Public Defender's Office and receive practical education and professional training from September 1, 2022 through September 30, 2023. The funding source is UCI Law.

U. 2365 – Workforce Development **BA2222811**  
 WF365100 – WF Innovation & Opportunities  
 Personal Services \$ 995,843.00  
 Other Expenses \$ 11,602,383.00

The Office of Budget and Management requests appropriations of \$12,598,226 for a new zone and accounting unit to properly account for Cuyahoga County Workforce Development – Workforce Innovations and Opportunities (WIOA) funds. WIOA funds are currently combined in the Human Services zone. This change will provide a consistent method for calculating and posting WIOA expenditures and revenue. Once this appropriation posts, a corresponding appropriation reduction will appear on a future fiscal agenda. The sources of funding are a combination of Workforce Innovation and Opportunities Act, Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) and the Ohio Department of Job and Family Services.

V. 2365 – Workforce Development **BA2222812**  
 WF365105 – Educational Assistance (CEAP)  
 Other Expenses \$ 1,000,000.00

The Office of Budget and Management requests appropriations of \$1,000,000 to create a new zone and accounting unit to properly account for Cuyahoga County Workforce Development - Educational Assistance Program (CEAP) funds. CEAP funds are currently combined in the Human Services zone. This change will provide a consistent method for calculating and posting CEAP expenditures. Once this appropriation posts, a corresponding appropriation reduction will appear on a future fiscal agenda. Funding source is the Health and Human Services Levy.

W. 2215 – Children Services		<b>BA2222813</b>
HS215100 – Client Support Services		
Other Expenses	\$	3,300,000.00

The Office of Budget and Management, on behalf of Health and Human Services - Division of Children and Family Services, requests an appropriation increase of \$3,300,000 to full appropriate funds necessary for Year 4 of the Say Yes to Education program. This appropriation represents Cleveland Metropolitan School District’s portion of Year 4 which will be fully reimbursed to the County. Funding source is the Cleveland Metropolitan School District.

X. 2365 – Workforce Development		<b>BA2222814</b>
WF365100 – WF Innovation & Opportunities		
Other Expenses	\$	3,900,000.00

The Office of Budget Management, on behalf of Workforce Development - Ohio Means Jobs Cleveland - Cuyahoga County, requests an appropriation increase of \$3,900,000 for state fiscal year 2023 awards for CCMEP Youth, Dislocated Worker, and WIOA Adult contract amendments and occupational skills training. Funding Sources are grant awards from the Ohio Department of Job and Family Services.

Y. 2215 – Children Services		<b>BA2222815</b>
HS215110 – Purch. Congregate & Foster Care		
Other Expenses	\$	2,078,836.00

The Department of Health and Human Services - Division of Children and Family Services requests an appropriation increase of \$2,078,836 for State Fiscal Year 2023 Multi-System Youth allocation awarded by the State of Ohio to county Public Children Services Agencies. 10% of this allocation is designated and will be transferred to Family and Children First Council. Funding source is the Multi-System Youth allocation from the Ohio Department of Job and Family Services.

Z. 2300 – Other Social Services		<b>BA2222816</b>
HS300155 – FCFC Other Social Serv Grants		
Other Expenses	\$	207,883.60

The Department of Health and Human Services - Family and Children First Council requests an appropriation increase in the amount of \$207,883.60 for State Fiscal Year 2023 Multi-System Youth grant allocation awarded by the State of Ohio. This represents 10% of the grant allocation awarded to county Public Children Services Agencies in (see BA2222815). Funding source is Multi-System youth allocation from the Ohio Department of Job and Family Services.

AA. 2220 – Community Development	<b>BA2224409</b>
HS220110 – Supportive Housing Program	
Other Expenses	\$ 494,088.00

The Office of Budget and Management, on behalf of Homeless Services, requests appropriation of \$494,088 for Cuyahoga County Rapid Re-Housing for Families Renewal FY21, which includes rental assistance, supportive services, Homeless Management Information System (HMIS), and administrative costs. The grant runs through May 2023 and there is a 25% cash match. Funding source is the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

AB. 2205 – ADAMHS Grants	<b>BA2224410</b>
AB205215 – Substance Abuse & MH Services	
Other Expenses	\$ 1,148,724.75

The Office of Budget and Management, on behalf of the ADAMHS Board, requests appropriation of \$1,148,724.75 for a grant from the Ohio Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services to provide individuals with Opioid Use Disorder (OUD), stimulants and other co-occurring substance use disorders with an array of services and initiatives. This grant covers the periods of September 30, 2021 to September 29, 2022. Funding source is a grant from the Ohio Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services.

AC. 2260 – Human Services	<b>BA2224411</b>
HS260215 – VEB Bldg NFSC	
Personal Services	\$ 353,540.00

The Office of Budget and Management, on behalf of Job & Family Services, requests appropriations of \$353,540 for FFY22 SNAP American Rescue Plan Act. These funds will be used for personal services costs for the agency. The funding source is the FFY22 SNAP American Rescue Plan Act allocation from the Ohio Department of Job and Family Services.

AD. 2257 – HHS Levy 4.7	<b>BA2226034</b>
FS257110 – HHS Levy 4.7 Subsidies (2020)	
Other Expenses	\$ 1,112,500

The Office of Budget Management requests an appropriation increase of \$1,112,500. This increase is for the previously approved appropriation increase for Homeless Services Covid Recovery and Prevention (2,225,000) on *R2022-0209*. This increase was not included the 2022 budget. The subsidy will be split between the 4.7 and 4.8 levies. Funding source is Health and Human Service Levy.

AE. 2255 – Health and Human Services Levy	<b>BA2226035</b>
FS255105 – HHS Levy 4.8 Subsidies	
Other Expenses	\$ 1,112,500

The Office of Budget Management requests an appropriation increase of \$1,112,500. This increase is to support previously approved appropriation increase for Homeless Services Covid Recovery and Prevention (2,225,000) on *R2022-0209*. This increase was

not included the 2022 budget. The subsidy will be split between the 4.7 and 4.8 levies. Funding source is Health and Human Service Levy.

AF. 7805 – Other Agency **BA2227667**  
PJ805100 – Special Emergency Planning  
Other Expenses \$ 138,384.00

The Department of Public Safety & Justice Services, Office of Emergency Management, requests an appropriation increase of \$138,384 to fully appropriate the available cash balance in the Local Emergency Planning Committee (LEPC) fund. The LEPC is mandated by Chapter 3750 of the Ohio Revised code and the Department of Public Safety & Justice Services serves as the fiscal agent. This appropriation increase request is based on receipt of grant funds from the State Emergency Response Commission (SERC) for the period of 07/01/2022 through 06/30/2023. Consent Item Approval No. CON2022-17, dated 02/14/2022, granted the authority to apply. Cash received 08/12/2022, Batch 26861. Funding source is the State Emergency Response Commission (SERC).

AG. 2280 – Other Health and Safety **BA2227668**  
PJ280120 – State SHSP – Law Enforcement  
Other Expenses \$ (456.09)

The Department of Public Safety and Justice Services is requesting an appropriation reduction in the amount of 456.09 to closeout the FY19 State Homeland Security Law Enforcement Grant (activity EMW2019SS00024A). The reduction is due to one of the projects coming in under budget. This grant was funded by the State of Ohio Emergency Management Agency as a pass through from the Federal Emergency Management Agency and ran for the period of 09/01/2019 through 07/31/2022. Funding source is the FY19 State Homeland Security Law Enforcement Grant.

AH. 2285 – Other Judicial **BA2227669**  
ME285105 – DNA Backlog Reduction Program  
Other Expenses \$ (1.37)

The Department of Public Safety and Justice Services is requesting an appropriation reduction in the amount of 1.37 to closeout of the FY20 DNA Backlog Grant (activity ME-20-DOJ-DNA). This grant was funded by the Department of Justice (DOJ) and ran for the period of 10/01/2020 through 09/30/2022. All expenses have been reported to the DOJ and all revenue has been received. Funding source is the FY20 DNA Backlog Grant.

AI. 2285 – Other Judicial **BA2227671**  
SH285180 – Sheriff Federal Forfeiture  
Other Expenses \$ 168,635.13

The Sheriff's Department is requesting an appropriation increase of 168,635.13 to fully appropriate the available cash balance in its Federal Forfeiture account (activity SH-FESA-DOJ). The Sheriff's Department commonly spends federally forfeited funds on law enforcement investigations, operations, equipment, supplies, and mandatory training. As of 8/23/22, the cash balance was 190,338.94. Funding source is the U.S. Department of Justice's Equitable Sharing Program.

AJ 2285 – Other Judicial		<b>BA2227672</b>
SH285180 – Sheriff Federal Forfeiture		
Other Expenses	\$	13,406.43

The Sheriff’s Department is requesting an appropriation increase of 13,406.43 to fully appropriate the revenue and interest accrued in its Federal Forfeiture account (activity SH-FESA-TREA). The Sheriff’s Department commonly spends federally forfeited funds on law enforcement investigations, operations, equipment, supplies, and mandatory training. The cash balance as of 08/23/2022 was 120,991.32. The funding source is the U.S. Department of the Treasury’s Equitable Sharing Program (CFDA 21.016).

AK. 2285 – Other Judicial		<b>BA2227673</b>
SH285125 – Sheriff Other Judicial Grants		
Other Expenses	\$	100,000.00

The Sheriff’s Department is requesting appropriations of 100,000 for the FY2022 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance grant. This grant is for the interoperable communications improvement project to help replace and update outdated and damaged radio equipment used by Law Enforcement. The grant period is October 01, 2022 through September 30, 2025. There is no cash match requirement and no general fund dollars are needed. This grant received Board of Control Approval on August 08, 2022 (BC2022-484). The funding source is the FY2022 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant.

AL. 6745 – Sheriff Security Service		<b>BA2227674</b>
SH745100 – Central Security Serv-Sheriff		
Personal Services	\$	8,556,359.38
Other Expenses	\$	1,645,865.80

The Office of Budget and Management, on behalf of the Cuyahoga County Sheriff’s Department, requests appropriations of \$10,202,225.18 for a new zone and accounting unit to separate the Central Sheriff’s Security charges from the Centralized Custodial Services Fund. This new zone and accounting unit will allow the Sheriff’s Office to properly account for their Central Security Services funds. These funds are currently combined in the Centralized Custodial Services zone with Public Works - Facilities. This change will provide a consistent method for calculating and posting expenditures and revenue as well as isolating the cash balance. Once this appropriation posts, a corresponding appropriation reduction will appear on a future fiscal agenda. The funding source is Departmental Fee Revenues.

AM. 1100 – General Fund		<b>BA2227675</b>
SH100115 – Law Enforcement - Sheriff		
Other Expenses	\$	42,660.00

The Cuyahoga County Sheriff’s Department requests an appropriation increase of 42,660 for payment to the City of Cleveland for use of the Cleveland Radio Network. This will allow Law Enforcement radios to work without interruption while in areas covered by City of Cleveland towers. Service is for the period of January 01, 2022 through December 31, 2022. Funding source is the General Fund.

AN. 1100 – General Fund		<b>BA2227676</b>
SH100185 – Sheriff Operations		
Other Expenses	\$	170,344.00

The Cuyahoga County Sheriff's Department requests an appropriation increase of 170,344 for additional legal advertisements required for the Notice of Foreclosure Sale of delinquent land taxes in accordance with Ohio Revised Code Section 2329.26 through December 31, 2022. The funding source is the General Fund.

AO. 1100 – General Fund		<b>BA2227677</b>
SH100115 – Law Enforcement - Sheriff		
Other Expenses	\$	51,053.00
1100 – General Fund		
SH100185 – Sheriff Operations		
Other Expenses	\$	89,550.00

The Cuyahoga County Sheriff's Department requests an appropriation increase of 140,603 for purchases of uniforms, safety equipment, handcuffs and replacement weapons and holsters through December 31, 2022. All of these purchases are beyond what was included in the 2022 budget. Funding source is the General Fund.

AP. 7805 – Other Agency		<b>BA2227678</b>
PJ805100 – Special Emergency Planning		
Other Expenses	\$	1,468.55

The Department of Public Safety & Justice Services, Office of Emergency Management, is requesting an appropriation increase of \$1,468.55 to appropriate the available cash balance in the Local Emergency Planning Committee (LEPC) Fund. The LEPC is mandated by Chapter 3750 of the Ohio Revised code and the Department of Public Safety & Justice Services serves as the fiscal agent. This appropriation increase request is based on receipt of Federal grant funds from Hazardous Materials Emergency Preparedness Grant, passed through from the Ohio Emergency Management Agency. Authority to apply, BC2019-410, LEPC Resolution 05062019-3. Cash received 8/25/2022, Batch 27261. Funding source is the Hazardous Materials Emergency Preparedness Grant.

AQ. 2285 – Other Judicial		<b>BA2227680</b>
SH285125 – Sheriff Other Judicial Grants		
Other Expenses	\$	163,000.00

The Cuyahoga County Sheriff Department (CCSD) requests an appropriation increase of \$163,000 for the FY2022 Violent Crime Reduction Grant. This grant was approved at the June 21, 2022 Board of Control (CON2022-48) and will allow the CCSD to purchase two mobile trailer surveillance cameras, two mobile license plate readers, and data analytic software for use by various local law enforcement agencies. This grant period runs from 1/1/2022 through 12/31/2022 and is 100% funded by the Ohio Department of Public Safety/Office of Criminal Justice Services. There is no cash match requirement and no general fund dollars are needed. Funding source is FY2022 Violent Crime Reduction Grant.



AR. 6745 – Sheriff Security Service		<b>BA2227681</b>
SH745100 – Central Security Service - Sheriff		
Other Expenses	\$	475,000.00

The Cuyahoga County Sheriff's Department requests an appropriation increase of 475,000 for purchases of additional uniforms, safety equipment, handcuffs and replacement weapons and holsters through December 31, 2022. The funding source is Departmental Fee Revenues.

**Item of Note:**

As authorized by R2022-0127, on August 3, 2022 the Director of the Office of Budget and Management submitted the requisite documentation to journalize the appropriation of \$10,600,000 for an amendment to Contract Number 228 with The MetroHealth System for Correctional Health Care services for the Cuyahoga County Jail System.

**SECTION 2.** That the 2022/2023 Biennial Operating Budget for 2022 be amended to provide for the following appropriation transfers:

<u>Fund Nos./Budget Accounts</u>	<u>Journal Nos.</u>
A. FROM: 4600 – Capital Projects	<b>BA2210137</b>
PW600100 – Capital Projects	
Other Expenses	\$ 2,700.38
TO: 4600 – Capital Projects	
PW600100 – Capital Projects	
Personal Services	\$ 2,700.38

The Department of Public Works requests an appropriation transfer in the amount of \$2,700.38 from building improvements to salaries for the Animal Shelter HVAC Replacement capital project (activity CFKEN0000301). This appropriation transfer will be used to reconcile payroll costs and close the project. The total cost of the project was \$111,376.35 and was funded by the General Fund Capital Improvements Subsidy.

B. FROM: 1100 – General Fund	<b>BA2210143</b>
SS100100 – Soldiers and Sailors Monument	
Personal Services	\$ 25,000.00
TO: 1100 – General Fund	
SS100100 – Soldiers and Sailors Monument	
Other Expenses	\$ 25,000.00

The Office of Budget and Management, on behalf of the Soldiers' and Sailors' Monument trustees requests an appropriation transfer of \$25,000 from Personal Services to Other Expenditures. This transfer will be used to purchase security cameras. Funding source is General Fund.

C. FROM: 1105 – General Fund Assigned		<b>BA2210159</b>
DV105100 – Community Develop (Casino Tax)		
Other Expenses	\$	1,803,179.33
TO: 1105 – General Fund Assigned		
DV220200 – CDSG Grant		
Other Expenses	\$	1,803,179.33

The Department of Development requests to transfer appropriations from Accounting Unit DV105100 (Casino Tax) to new Accounting Unit DV220200 created for the Community Development Supplement Grant (CDSG). The CDSG grant is funded by the Casino Tax fund. Funding was approved earlier this year by Resolution r2022-0108. No additional funds are being request, just a transfer to the new Accounting Unit.

D. FROM: 1100 – General Fund		<b>BA2210162</b>
PW100105 – Archives		
Personal Services	\$	17,500.00
TO: 1100 – General Fund		
PW100105 – Archives		
Other Expenses	\$	17,500.00

The Department of Public Works - County Archives is requesting an appropriation transfer in the amount of \$17,500 from Personal Services to Other Expenditures. This transfer will enable the County Archives to purchase archival storage supplies, maintenance services for microfilm equipment, an additional 12-month subscription for online ancestry services, and various books for the library inventory. The funding source is General Fund.

E. FROM: 2305 – Real Estate Assessment		<b>BA2218052</b>
FS305100 – Real Estate Assessment Fund		
Personal Services	\$	308,156.00
Other Expenses	\$	648,109.00
TO: 2305 – Real Estate Assessment		
IT305100 – Geograph Info Syst - Real Prop		
Personal Services	\$	308,156.00
Other Expenses	\$	648,109.00

The Office of Budget and Management requests an appropriation transfer of \$956,265 from the Fiscal Office Graphical Information System to Information Technology Graphical Information System. This request will realign expenditures from the Fiscal Office to the Department of Information Technology improve accuracy and transparency of County financials. Both accounting units are within the Real Estate Assessment Fund and will result in no change to the fund balance. As of July 31, the Real Estate Assessment Fund cash balance was \$27,803,274.

F. FROM: 2285 – Other Judicial		<b>BA2221245</b>
PS285105 – Sexual Assault Kit Initiative		
Other Expenses	\$	28,723.00

TO: 2285 – Other Judicial  
 PS285105 – Sexual Assault Kit Initiative  
 Personal Services \$ 28,723.00

The Office of the Prosecutor requests an appropriation transfer in the amount of \$28,723 from Other Expenditures to Personal Services. Due to federal COVID-19 restrictions on grant travel and cancelation of in-person grantee meetings during the grant period, the unused travel budget category is being reclassified to support personnel (APA, Investigator) assigned to the project. This grant is funded by the Department of Justice (2018-AK-BX-0001) and covers the performance period of October 1, 2019 through Sept 30, 2022. No cash match is required for this grant. Funding source is a grant from the Department of Justice.

**SECTION 3.** That the 2022/2023 Biennial Operating Budget for 2022 be amended to provide for the following cash transfers between County funds:

<u>Fund Nos./Budget Accounts</u>	<u>Journal Nos.</u>
A. FROM: 1100 – General Fund	<b>CT2210145</b>
FS100350 – General Fd Operating Subsidies	
Trans Out – Transfer Out \$	1,000,000.00
TO: 4600 – Capital Projects	
PW600120 – Non-Subsidy Facility Projects	
Trans In – Transfer In \$	1,000,000.00

The Office of Budget and Management, on behalf of the Department of Public Works, requests a cash transfer of \$1,000,000 for the new animal shelter multi-purpose room capital project. Funding source is General Fund.

B. FROM: 2215 – Children Services	<b>CT2222817</b>
HS215110 – Purch. Congregate & Foster Care	
Trans Out – Transfer Out \$	207,883.60
TO: 2300 – Other Social Services	
HS300155 – FCFC Other Social Serv Grants	
Trans In – Transfer In \$	207,883.60

The Office of Budget and Management on behalf of the Department of Health and Human Services – Division of Children and Family Services requests a cash transfer in the amount of \$207,883.60 to Family and Children First Council for the SFY23 Multi-System Youth grant allocation awarded by the State of Ohio to county Public Children Services Agencies with 10% allocated to the county FCFC (see BA2222815). MSY funds are used to cover costs for wraparound services, in-home and community supports, and residential or room and board for treatment. This grant award is funded by The Ohio Departments of Medicaid (ODM) and Job and Family Services (ODJFS). The grant requires no cash match.

C. FROM: 2257 – HHS Levies	<b>CT2224409</b>
----------------------------	------------------



Q. 2320 – Treatment Alternatives for Safer Communities	<b>BA2219637</b>
CP320135 – Veterans Court - ODMHAS	
Personal Services	\$ 20,000.00

Common Pleas Court is requesting an appropriation increase in the amount of \$20,000 for a SFY 2021 Specialized Docket Payroll Subsidy Project grant award (activity CP-20-OMHAS-VC). Grant funds will be used to offset the costs of operating the Cuyahoga County Veterans Treatment Court. This appropriation increase represents additional, one-time funds awarded by the Ohio Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services, passed through the ADAMHS Board of Cuyahoga County. The grant performance period is July 1, 2020 to June 30, 2021. This grant was paid as an advance payment and there is no required cash match.

**SECTION 5.** It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health, or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**SECTION 6.** It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by \_\_\_\_\_, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Council President

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Executive

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Journal CC047  
September 13, 2022



To: Andria Richardson, Clerk of County Council

From: Walter Parfejewiec, Office of Budget and Management

Date: September 6, 2022

Re: Fiscal Agenda – 9/13/2022 - Proposed

cc: Michael Chambers, Fiscal Office; Shawntaye McCurdy, OBM; Mary Louise Madigan, Communications

The Office of Budget & Management requests that the members of County Council consider the attached fiscal resolution for approval on first reading at the meeting on **September 13, 2022**. The requested fiscal items, including additional appropriation increases and decreases, are necessary to reconcile the originally adopted 2022 Budget. Items of note on this agenda include:

- Request to provide appropriation increase/decrease as requested
- Request grant appropriation as requested
- Appropriation Transfer as requested
- Cash Transfers as requested

**Additional Appropriation Summary** – Additional appropriation is requested to cover expenditures that exceed the original estimate and must be supported by a revenue source. A reduction in appropriation is requested in conjunction with the close-out of a program, grant, or decertification of an encumbrance.

Department	Amount Requested	Item	Funding Source	Purpose
Public Works	\$41,485.97	A	CIP – General Fund	Appropriation Increase
Public Works	\$122,962.42	B	CIP – General Fund	Appropriation Increase
Public Works	\$1,350.95	C	CIP – General Fund	Appropriation Increase
Public Works	\$85,626.13	D	CIP – General Fund	Appropriation Increase
Public Works	\$10,684.96	E	CIP – General Fund	Appropriation Increase

Public Works	\$180,000.00	F	CIP – General Fund	Appropriation Increase
Public Works	\$2,763,000.00	G	General Fund/Private Donations	Appropriation Increase
Fiscal Office	\$1,000,000.00	H	General Fund	Appropriation Increase
Department of Development	\$1,014,090.00	I	Special Revenue – No General/HHS Levy Fund Impact	Appropriation Increase
Public Works	\$3,195,210.00	J	Special Revenue – No General/HHS Levy Fund Impact	Appropriation Increase
Public Works	\$326,755.00	K	Special Revenue – No General/HHS Levy Fund Impact	Appropriation Increase
Department of Development	\$575,000.00	L	General Fund	Appropriation Increase
Public Works	\$1,000,000.00	M	Grant – No General/HHS Levy Fund Impact	Appropriation Increase
Public Works	\$ (1,000,000.00)	N	Grant – No General/HHS Levy Fund Impact	Appropriation Decrease
Public Works	\$801,729.33	O	CIP – General Fund	Appropriation Increase
Purchasing Department	\$75,000.00	P	General Fund	Appropriation Increase
Office of Budget and Management	\$4,350,000.00	Q	Special Revenue – No General/HHS Levy Fund Impact	Appropriation Increase
Board of Elections	\$10,000.00	R	Grant – No General/HHS Levy Fund Impact	Appropriation Increase
Juvenile Court	\$430,000.00	S	HHS Levy Fund	Appropriation Increase
Public Defender	\$47,500.00	T	Grant/General Fund	Appropriation Increase
Workforce Development	\$12,598,226.00	U	Special Revenue – No General/HHS Levy Fund Impact	Appropriation Increase
Workforce Development	\$1,000,000.00	V	HHS Levy Fund	Appropriation Increase
Children and Family Services	\$3,300,000.00	W	Special Revenue – No General/HHS Levy Fund Impact	Appropriation Increase
Workforce Development	\$3,900,000.00	X	Special Revenue – No General/HHS Levy Fund Impact	Appropriation Increase



Children and Family Services	\$2,078,836.00	Y	Special Revenue – No General/HHS Levy Fund Impact	Appropriation Increase
Family and Children First Council	\$207,883.60	Z	Special Revenue – No General/HHS Levy Fund Impact	Appropriation Increase
Homeless Services	\$494,088.00	AA	Grant – No General/HHS Levy Fund Impact	Appropriation Increase
ADAMHS	\$1,148,724.75	AB	Grant – No General/HHS Levy Fund Impact	Appropriation Increase
Job and Family Services	\$353,540.00	AC	Grant – No General/HHS Levy Fund Impact	Appropriation Increase
Office of Budget and Management	\$1,112,500.00	AD	HHS Levy Fund	Appropriation Increase
Office of Budget and Management	\$1,112,500.00	AE	HHS Levy Fund	Appropriation Increase
Public Safety and Justice Services	\$138,384.00	AF	Grant – No General/HHS Levy Fund Impact	Appropriation Increase
Public Safety and Justice Services	\$ (456.09)	AG	Grant – No General/HHS Levy Fund Impact	Appropriation Decrease
Public Safety and Justice Services	\$ (1.37)	AH	Grant – No General/HHS Levy Fund Impact	Appropriation Decrease
Sheriff's Department	\$168,635.13	AI	Special Revenue – No General/HHS Levy Fund Impact	Appropriation Increase
Sheriff's Department	\$13,406.43	AJ	Special Revenue – No General/HHS Levy Fund Impact	Appropriation Increase
Sheriff's Department	\$100,000.00	AK	Grant – No General/HHS Levy Fund Impact	Appropriation Increase
Sheriff's Department	\$10,202,225.18	AL	Special Revenue – No General/HHS Levy Fund Impact	Appropriation Increase
Sheriff's Department	\$42,660.00	AM	General Fund	Appropriation Increase
Sheriff's Department	\$170,344.00	AN	General Fund	Appropriation Increase
Sheriff's Department	\$140,603.00	AO	General Fund	Appropriation Increase
Public Safety and Justice Services	\$1,468.55	AP	Grant – No General/HHS Levy Fund Impact	Appropriation Increase
Sheriff's Department	\$163,000.00	AQ	Grant – No General/HHS Levy Fund Impact	Appropriation Increase
Sheriff's Department	\$475,000.00	AR	Special Revenue – No General/HHS Levy Fund Impact	Appropriation Increase

**Appropriation Transfer Summary** – Transfers between budget accounts in the same fund or between different resolution categories within the same budget account.

Department	Amount Requested	Item	Funding Source	Purpose
Public Works	\$2,700.38	A	CIP – General Fund	Appropriation Transfer
Soldiers and Sailors Monument	\$25,000.00	B	General Fund	Appropriation Transfer
Department of Development	\$1,803,179.33	C	General Fund	Appropriation Transfer
Public Works	\$17,500.00	D	General Fund	Appropriation Transfer
Office of Budget and Management	\$956,265.00	E	Special Revenue – No General/HHS Levy Fund Impact	Appropriation Transfer
Prosecutor’s Office	\$28,723.00	F	Grant – No General/HHS Levy Fund Impact	Appropriation Transfer

**Cash Transfer Summary** – Operating transfers support operating expenditures transfer cash from one fund to another. Transfers post as an expenditure and sufficient appropriation must be available to process the transaction.

Department	Amount Requested	Item	Funding Source	Purpose
Public Works	\$1,000,000.00	A	General Fund	Cash Transfer
Children and Family Services	\$207,883.60	B	Grant – No General/HHS Levy Fund Impact	Cash Transfer
Homeless Services	\$123,522.00	C	HHS Levy Fund	Cash Transfer
Veterans Services Commission	\$1,750,000.00	D	General Fund	Cash Transfer

# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2022-0311

<p>Sponsored by: <b>County Executive Budish/Department of Law/ Sherrif's Department</b></p>	<p><b>A Resolution</b> approving a Collective Bargaining Agreement between Cuyahoga County and The Cuyahoga Deputy Sheriff's Supervisors Association representing approximately twenty-two (22) employees in the classification of Deputy Sergeants in the Cuyahoga County Sheriff's Department, for the period 1/1/2022-12/31/2024; directing that funds necessary to implement the Collective Bargaining Agreement be budgeted and appropriated; authorizing the County Executive to execute the agreement and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.</p>
---	--

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Department of Law has been engaged in negotiations with The Cuyahoga Deputy Sheriff's Supervisors Association, representing approximately twenty-two (22) employees in the classification of Deputy Sergeants, in an effort to negotiate a successor collective bargaining agreement ("CBA"): and,

WHEREAS, the parties have met in effort to negotiate terms and have reached a tentative agreement on a successor collective bargaining agreement for the period January 1, 2022, through December 31, 2024; and,

WHEREAS, as of August 23, 2022, the bargaining unit voted to ratify the proposed collective bargaining agreement; and,

WHEREAS, O.R.C. 4117.10 (B) requires that a public employer submit a request for funds necessary to implement an agreement, and for approval of any other matter requiring the approval of the appropriate legislative body to the legislative body within thirty (30) days of the date on which the parties finalize the agreement, unless otherwise specified or if the legislative body is not in session at the time, then within fourteen (14) days after it convenes; and,

WHEREAS, O.R.C. 4117.10(B) further states that the legislative body must approve or reject the submission as a whole, and the submission is deemed approved

if the legislative body fails to act within thirty (30) days after the public employer submits the agreement; and,

WHEREAS, the Department of Law, the County Executive and the Sheriff's Department, are recommending that Council approve the proposed Collective Bargaining Agreement; and,

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective to ensure the efficient operation of the Cuyahoga County Sheriff's Department.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** The Cuyahoga County Council hereby approves the Collective Bargaining Agreement between Cuyahoga County and The Cuyahoga Deputy Sheriff's Supervisors Association, representing approximately twenty-two (22) employees in the classification of Deputy Sergeants for the period 1/1/2022 - 12/31/2024, and authorizes the County Executive to execute all documents consistent with this Resolution.

**SECTION 2.** Funds necessary to implement the CBA between the County and The Cuyahoga County Deputy Sheriff's Supervisors Association shall be budgeted and appropriated.

**SECTION 3.** It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health, or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight (8) members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**SECTION 4.** It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by \_\_\_\_\_, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Council President

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Executive

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Journal CC047  
September 13, 2022

# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2022-0312

Sponsored by: <b>County Executive Budish</b>	<b>A Resolution</b> extending the appointment of Interim Sheriff Steven Hammett to March 31, 2023, or until a permanent appointment is made, whichever is sooner; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
--	--

WHEREAS, pursuant to Article II, Section 2.03(2) of the Charter of Cuyahoga County, the County Executive may appoint interim officers to serve as any departmental director, as Inspector General, or in any position outlined in Article V of this Charter without confirmation by the Council for a period not to exceed 120 days. An interim appointment may continue beyond 120 days by extension or reappointment or another person may be successively appointed to the same position on an interim basis only if confirmed by the Council prior to the expiration of the initial interim appointment; and

WHEREAS, the initial term of Interim Sheriff Hammett, expires on September 18, 2022; and

WHEREAS, the County Executive has recommended extending the term of Steven Hammett's appointment as Interim Sheriff until March 31, 2023, or until a permanent appointment is made, whichever is sooner; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that Charter requirements can be complied with and critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue, and to provide for the usual, daily operation of County government.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby confirms the extension of the term of Interim Steven Hammett until March 31, 2023, or until a permanent appointment is made, whichever is sooner.

**SECTION 2.** It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health, or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided

that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of eight members of Council, this Resolution shall become immediately effective.

**SECTION 3.** It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by \_\_\_\_\_, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Council President

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Journal CC047  
September 13, 2022

# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2022-0313

Sponsored by: <b>County Executive Budish</b>	<b>A Resolution</b> extending the appointment of Natasha Pietrocola as Interim Director of the Division of Senior and Adult Services in the Department of Health and Human Services to March 31, 2023, or until a permanent appointment is made, whichever is sooner; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
--	--

WHEREAS, pursuant to Ordinance No. O2022-0001, effective April 26, 2022, the Director of the Division of Senior and Adult Services in the Department of Health and Human Services became subject to confirmation by Council in accordance with Article II, Section 2.03(2) of the Charter of Cuyahoga County Charter; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Article II, Section 2.03(2) of the Charter of Cuyahoga County, the County Executive may appoint interim officers to serve as any departmental director, as Inspector General, or in any position outlined in Article V of this Charter without confirmation by the Council for a period not to exceed 120 days; and

WHEREAS, an interim appointment may continue beyond 120 days by extension or reappointment or another person may be successively appointed to the same position on an interim basis only if confirmed by the Council prior to the expiration of the initial interim appointment; and

WHEREAS, the County Executive has recommended extending the term of Natasha Pietrocola's appointment as Interim Director of the Division of Senior and Adult Services in the Department of Health and Human Services until March 31, 2023, or until a permanent appointment is made, whichever is sooner; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that Charter requirements can be complied with and critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue, and to provide for the usual, daily operation of County government.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**



**SECTION 1.** That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby confirms the extension of the term of Natasha Pietrocola as Interim Director of the Division of Senior and Adult Services in the Department of Health and Human Services until March 31, 2023, or until a permanent appointment is made, whichever is sooner.

**SECTION 2.** It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health, or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of eight members of Council, this Resolution shall become immediately effective.

**SECTION 3.** It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by \_\_\_\_\_, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Council President

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Journal CC047  
September 13, 2022

# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2022-0314

Sponsored by: <b>County Executive Budish</b>	<b>A Resolution</b> extending the appointment of Jacqueline Fletcher as Interim Director of the Division of Children and Family Services in the Department of Health and Human Services to March 31, 2023, or until a permanent appointment is made, whichever is sooner; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
--	--

WHEREAS, pursuant to Article II, Section 2.03(2) of the Charter of Cuyahoga County, the County Executive may appoint interim officers to serve as any departmental director, as Inspector General, or in any position outlined in Article V of this Charter without confirmation by the Council for a period not to exceed 120 days; and

WHEREAS, an interim appointment may continue beyond 120 days by extension or reappointment or another person may be successively appointed to the same position on an interim basis only if confirmed by the Council prior to the expiration of the initial interim appointment; and

WHEREAS, the initial term of Jacqueline Fletcher as Interim Director of the Division of Children and Family Services in the Department of Health and Human Services expires on October 29, 2022; and

WHEREAS, the County Executive has recommended extending the term of Jacqueline Fletcher's appointment as Interim Director of the Division of Children and Family Services in the Department of Health and Human Services until March 31, 2023, or until a permanent appointment is made, whichever is sooner; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that Charter requirements can be complied with and critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue, and to provide for the usual, daily operation of County government.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby confirms the extension of the term of Jacqueline Fletcher as Interim Director of the Division of Children and Family Services in the Department of Health and Human Services until March 31, 2023, or until a permanent appointment is made, whichever is sooner.

**SECTION 2.** It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health, or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of eight members of Council, this Resolution shall become immediately effective.

**SECTION 3.** It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by \_\_\_\_\_, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Council President

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Journal CC047  
September 13, 2022

# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2022-0315

Sponsored by: <b>County Executive Budish</b>	<b>A Resolution</b> confirming the County Executive’s reappointment of Mr. Glen Shumate to serve on the Cuyahoga County Citizens’ Advisory Council on Equity for the term beginning 7/15/2022 and ending 7/14/2025 and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
--	---

**WHEREAS**, in 2012 Cuyahoga County Council enacted Ordinance No. O2012-0014 (the “Equity Ordinance”), which established the County Equity Commission and the Citizens’ Advisory Council on Equity to oversee and report on equity efforts undertaken by the County and in the delivery of County services, as well as the collection of relevant data and the issuance of an annual equity report; and

**WHEREAS**, in 2019 Cuyahoga County Council enacted Ordinance No. O2019-0002 to harmonize and align the efforts of the various public bodies established by the Equity Ordinance and the Anti-Discrimination Ordinance by providing that the Citizens’ Advisory Council on Equity be appointed once every five years to periodically report and recommend policies and programs to both the County Equity Commission and the Human Rights Commission; and

**WHEREAS**, on October 27, 2020, Cuyahoga County adopted Ordinance 2020-0018, amending Section 208.01 of the Cuyahoga County Code to provide for the appointment of members of the Citizens’ Advisory Council on Equity to three-year terms; and

**WHEREAS**, the Cuyahoga County Charter Section 6.04, entitled Special Boards and Commissions, states that “[w]hen general law or any agreement with another public agency or court order provides for appointment of members of a special board or commission or other agency by the board of county commissioners, such appointment shall be made by the County Executive, subject to confirmation by the Council;” and

**WHEREAS**, County Executive has nominated Mr. Glen Shumate for reappointment to the Cuyahoga County Citizens’ Advisory Council on Equity, for the term beginning 7/15/2022 and ending 7/14/2025.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby confirms the County Executive's reappointment of Mr. Glen Shumate to serve on the Cuyahoga County Citizens' Advisory Council on Equity for the term beginning 7/15/2022 and ending 7/14/2025.

**SECTION 2.** It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health, or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Pursuant to Cuyahoga County Charter Section 3.10(5), provided that this resolution receives the affirmative vote of a majority of members of Council, this Resolution shall become immediately effective.

**SECTION 3.** It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by \_\_\_\_\_ seconded by \_\_\_\_\_, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Council President                      Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk of Council                                      Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee: \_\_\_\_\_  
Committee(s) Assigned: \_\_\_\_\_

Journal \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_,20\_\_\_\_



August 30, 2022

**Armond Budish**  
Cuyahoga County Executive

Pernel Jones, Jr., President  
Cuyahoga County Council  
2079 E. 9<sup>th</sup> Street, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Cleveland, OH 44115

Re: Cuyahoga County Citizens' Advisory Council on Equity

Dear President Jones:

The Cuyahoga County Citizens 'Advisory Council on Equity was established to oversee and report on equity efforts undertaken by the County and in the delivery of County services, as well as the collection of relevant data and issuance of an annual equity report.

Pursuant to Ordinance No. 2019-0008, I submit the following nomination for re appointment to the Cuyahoga County Citizens 'Advisory Council on Equity:

**Glen Shumate**, 3-year term, 7/15/2022-7/14/2025

- Currently resides in Cleveland (Cuyahoga County)
- Currently serves on the following boards/commissions Cleveland Metropolitan School District- PACE and Max Hayes High School and Tri-C - Construction Advisory Boards. ACE Mentor Cleveland - Board of Directors. Cleveland Restoration Society - Board of Directors. Business Volunteers Unlimited - Board of Directors. Urban League of Greater Cleveland - Board of Directors. Travel Professionals of Color - National Board member and Treasurer

There are no known conflicts of interest for which an advisory opinion has been requested. This board is uncompensated. There are a total of 51 candidates on file for this position.

Thank you for your consideration of this appointment. Should you or any of your colleagues have any questions, please feel free to contact Laura Roche in my office at 216-443-7181.

Sincerely,

Armond Budish  
Cuyahoga County Executive



## **Glen Shumate - Executive Vice President, Construction Employers Association**

Lead Education, Marketing, Diversity & Inclusion, Workforce and Government/Public Affairs programs. Serves as the Executive Director of Contractors Assistance Association and ACE Mentor Cleveland and is principal of COMMASA LLC (communications and advocacy consulting practice).

Glen has over 25 years of leadership in marketing, communications, diversity & inclusion. Glen's focus the past several years in the construction Industry include developing programs such as: Construction Management Academy Program/ACE Mentor Program (STEM education, scholarships, and internships for youth); Business Mentor Protégé programs (capacity building, relationships, business development); workforce and legislative advocacy/government affairs.

Glen is actively involved in numerous civic, community and industry organizations:

- Ohio Department of Education - Career Technical Advisory Panel, Construction Advisory Council
- Northeast Ohio Union Construction Industry Program – Apprenticeship Committee
- Cuyahoga County – Citizen's Advisory Committee on Equity
- Cleveland Lakefront Development Infrastructure Committee
- Cleveland Clinic, Cleveland Public Library, Cuyahoga Community College, Kent State, Cleveland State and Case Western Reserve Universities – Supplier Diversity/Inclusion Advisory Boards
- City of Cleveland – Community Benefit Agreement/Construction Diversity & Inclusion, Executive Committee and Co-Chair, Data & Reporting Committee
- Cleveland Metropolitan School District- PACE and Max Hayes High School and Tri-C - Construction Advisory Boards
- ACE Mentor Cleveland - Board of Directors
- Cleveland Restoration Society – Board of Directors
- Business Volunteers Unlimited – Board of Directors
- Urban League of Greater Cleveland - Board of Directors
- Travel Professionals of Color - National Board member and Treasurer
- Urban Land Institute – member

Glen has distinguished himself as an innovator in communications & marketing, public affairs, and business development. He is committed to developing programs to increase engagement, program results and communications. Glen is experienced in small business capacity building and advancing business and community programs (with public officials, institutions, and the public). These experiences provide Glen the foundation for advancement of inclusion, in enterprise, workforce and youth programs for Greater Cleveland development projects including: ODOT projects - George V. Voinovich/Inner Belt Bridge and Opportunity Corridor: commercial development projects – Nucleus, Cleveland Flats East Bank, and numerous public projects.

Glen was a Marketing Logistics major at the University of Toledo and continued his education at Cleveland State and Case Western Reserve Universities.

Glen previously served as President of the Call & Post Newspapers (Cleveland, Columbus, & Cincinnati); Vice President of Cleveland Convention & Visitors Bureau; and Director of Community Relations, Cleveland Indians.

Nov. 2nd 2019	Cuyahoga County Citizens' Advisory Council on Equity	Alaina Foster
Oct. 10th 2019	Cuyahoga County Citizens' Advisory Council on Equity	Anne Laux
Nov. 8th 2019	Cuyahoga County Citizens' Advisory Council on Equity	Brianna Witt
June 12th 2020	Cuyahoga County Citizens' Advisory Council on Equity	Jenice Contreras
Oct. 12th 2019	Cuyahoga County Citizens' Advisory Council on Equity	Layisha Bailey
April 29th 2022	Cuyahoga County Citizens' Advisory Council on Equity	Alexis Crosby
Oct. 12th 2021	Cuyahoga County Citizens' Advisory Council on Equity	Annette Blackwell

July 18th 2022	Cuyahoga County Citizens' Advisory Council on Equity	Annette Blackwell
June 18th 2020	Cuyahoga County Citizens' Advisory Council on Equity	Anthony Luke
June 23rd 2020	Cuyahoga County Citizens' Advisory Council on Equity	Ariana Johnson
Sept. 25th 2019	Cuyahoga County Citizens' Advisory Council on Equity	Ariana Johnson

June 13th 2022	Cuyahoga County Citizens' Advisory Council on Equity	Charles Modlin
----------------	--	----------------



June 8th 2022	Cuyahoga County Citizens' Advisory Council on Equity	Colleen Cotter
June 15th 2020	Cuyahoga County Citizens' Advisory Council on Equity	Cordell Stokes
Feb. 27th 2020	Cuyahoga County Citizens' Advisory Council on Equity	Councilman Jones
June 17th 2020	Cuyahoga County Citizens' Advisory Council on Equity	Danielle Sydnor
April 18th 2022	Cuyahoga County Citizens' Advisory Council on Equity	Donald Jolly II
Sept. 27th 2019	Cuyahoga County Citizens' Advisory Council on Equity	Doreen Dunn-Berts
June 25th 2020	Cuyahoga County Citizens' Advisory Council on Equity	Dr. Terrence Robinson
June 12th 2020	Cuyahoga County Citizens' Advisory Council on Equity	Eddie Taylor
Nov. 30th 2019	Cuyahoga County Citizens' Advisory Council on Equity	Elizabeth (Liz) Lazar
Oct. 27th 2020	Cuyahoga County Citizens' Advisory Council on Equity	Evan Bunch
June 30th 2020	Cuyahoga County Citizens' Advisory Council on Equity	Frances Mills
May 14th 2021	Cuyahoga County Citizens' Advisory Council on Equity	Glen Shumate
June 15th 2020	Cuyahoga County Citizens' Advisory Council on Equity	Habeebah Rasheed Grimes
June 16th 2020	Cuyahoga County Citizens' Advisory Council on Equity	Heidi Gullett
June 15th 2020	Cuyahoga County Citizens' Advisory Council on Equity	India Lee
July 29th 2020	Cuyahoga County Citizens' Advisory Council on Equity	Janterria Matthews
June 22nd 2020	Cuyahoga County Citizens' Advisory Council on Equity	John Peshek
June 15th 2020	Cuyahoga County Citizens' Advisory Council on Equity	Joshua Caruso
Dec. 10th 2021	Cuyahoga County Citizens' Advisory Council on Equity	Kayla Griffin
June 15th 2020	Cuyahoga County Citizens' Advisory Council on Equity	Kenneth Chalker
June 18th 2020	Cuyahoga County Citizens' Advisory Council on Equity	Margaret Stanard
July 15th 2020	Cuyahoga County Citizens' Advisory Council on Equity	Marsha Mockabee
Oct. 28th 2019	Cuyahoga County Citizens' Advisory Council on Equity	Mary Ann Bradfield
Jan. 6th 2021	Cuyahoga County Citizens' Advisory Council on Equity	Melaak Rashid
July 21st 2020	Cuyahoga County Citizens' Advisory Council on Equity	Melaak Rashid
Sept. 15th 2020	Cuyahoga County Citizens' Advisory Council on Equity	Melaak Rashid
June 18th 2020	Cuyahoga County Citizens' Advisory Council on Equity	Michael Cheselka
June 22nd 2020	Cuyahoga County Citizens' Advisory Council on Equity	Nicholas Santilli
July 8th 2020	Cuyahoga County Citizens' Advisory Council on Equity	Nichole Laird
Oct. 19th 2019	Cuyahoga County Citizens' Advisory Council on Equity	Nichole Laird
June 18th 2020	Cuyahoga County Citizens' Advisory Council on Equity	Norreen Owen Thomas
June 21st 2020	Cuyahoga County Citizens' Advisory Council on Equity	Perry Zohos
Sept. 27th 2019	Cuyahoga County Citizens' Advisory Council on Equity	Rachel Balanson
June 12th 2020	Cuyahoga County Citizens' Advisory Council on Equity	Randall McShepard
Oct. 1st 2019	Cuyahoga County Citizens' Advisory Council on Equity	Sharonda Whatley

June 18th 2020	Cuyahoga County Citizens' Advisory Council on Equity	Sheila Wright
Feb. 4th 2019	Cuyahoga County Citizens' Advisory Council on Equity	Sonia Emerson
June 15th 2020	Cuyahoga County Citizens' Advisory Council on Equity	Stephen Caviness
Sept. 12th 2019	Cuyahoga County Citizens' Advisory Council on Equity	Thomas McMillan
Sept. 29th 2019	Cuyahoga County Citizens' Advisory Council on Equity	Tiffany Tyson
June 14th 2020	Cuyahoga County Citizens' Advisory Council on Equity	Victor Ruiz
Oct. 29th 2019	Cuyahoga County Citizens' Advisory Council on Equity	Wendall Garth
July 18th 2022	Cuyahoga County Citizens' Advisory Council on Equity	

**CACE REAPPOINTMENTS ATTENDANCE SHEET**

	2/14/2022	3/14/2022	4/11/2022		5/10/2021	6/14/2021	8/9/2021	9/13/2021	10/25/2021	12/13/2021
<b>2022</b>										
Dr. Kenneth Chalker	PRESENT	PRESENT	ABSENT		PRESENT	PRESENT	PRESENT	PRESENT	ABSENT	PRESENT
Glen Shumate	PRESENT	ABSENT	PRESENT		PRESENT	PRESENT	PRESENT	PRESENT	PRESENT	PRESENT
Habeebah Grimes	PRESENT	PRESENT	PRESENT							
Mayor Annette Blackwell	PRESENT	PRESENT	ABSENT							
<b>2021</b>										
Dr. Kenneth Chalker	PRESENT	4/12/2021	5/10/2021		PRESENT	PRESENT	PRESENT	PRESENT	PRESENT	PRESENT
Habeebah Grimes	ABSENT	PRESENT	PRESENT		PRESENT	PRESENT	PRESENT	PRESENT	PRESENT	PRESENT
Glen Shumate										
Mayor Annette Blackwell	APPOINTED IN 2022									
<b>2020</b>										
Dr. Kenneth Chalker	8/11/2020	8/31/2020	9/25/2020		11/2/2020	11/30/2020	12/17/2020			
Habeebah Grimes	PRESENT	PRESENT	PRESENT		PRESENT	PRESENT	PRESENT	PRESENT		
Glen Shumate	APPOINTED IN 2021									
Mayor Annette Blackwell	APPOINTED IN 2022									

# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2022-0316

Sponsored by: <b>County Executive Budish/Fiscal Officer/Office of Budget and Management</b>	<b>A Resolution</b> amending the 2022/2023 Biennial Operating Budget for 2022 by providing for additional fiscal appropriations from the General Fund and other funding sources, for appropriation transfers between budget accounts and for cash transfers between budgetary funds, to meet the budgetary needs of various County departments, offices and agencies; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
---	--

WHEREAS, on December 7, 2021, the Cuyahoga County Council adopted the Biennial Operating Budget and Capital Improvements Program for 2022/2023 (Resolution No. R2021-0238) establishing the 2022/2023 biennial budget for all County departments, offices and agencies; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to adjust the Biennial Operating Budget for 2022 to reflect budgetary funding increases, funding reductions, to transfer budget appropriations and to transfer cash between budgetary funds, to accommodate the operational needs of certain County departments, offices and agencies; and

WHEREAS, it is further necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of County departments, offices, and agencies.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2022/2023 Biennial Operating Budget for 2022 be amended to provide for the following additional appropriation increases and decreases:

<u>Fund Nos./Budget Accounts</u>	<u>Journal Nos.</u>
A. 1100 – General Fund	<b>BA2227679</b>
ME100100 – Medical Examiner - Operations	
Personal Services	\$ 797,385.00
Other Expenses	\$ 781,500.00
 1100 – General Fund	
ME100105 – Regional Forensic Science Lab	
Personal Services	\$ 986,636.00
Other Expenses	\$ 250,000.00

The Medical Examiner's Office requests additional appropriations of \$2,815,521. This request includes \$1,784,021 for personal services, \$695,000 for the body transportation services contract, \$36,500 for computer equipment replacement/upgrades and \$300,000 for various medical lab supplies. All of these items (additional staff, collective bargaining and non-bargaining increases, volume and cost increases for body transportation, computer equipment/upgrades and additional lab supplies) are beyond what was included in the 2022 budget. Funding source is General Fund.

**SECTION 2.** That the 2022/2023 Biennial Operating Budget for 2022 be amended to provide for the following appropriation transfers:

<u>Fund Nos./Budget Accounts</u>	<u>Journal Nos.</u>
N/A	

**SECTION 3.** That the 2022/2023 Biennial Operating Budget for 2022 be amended to provide for the following cash transfers between County funds:

<u>Fund Nos./Budget Accounts</u>	<u>Journal Nos.</u>
N/A	

**SECTION 4.** It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health, or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.





To: Andria Richardson, Clerk of County Council

From: Walter Parfejewiec, Office of Budget and Management

Date: September 6, 2022

Re: Fiscal Agenda – 9/13/2022 - Proposed

cc: Michael Chambers, Fiscal Office; Shawntaye McCurdy, OBM; Mary Louise Madigan, Communications

---

The Office of Budget & Management requests that the members of County Council consider the attached fiscal resolution for approval on first reading at the meeting on **September 13, 2022**. The requested fiscal items, including additional appropriation increases and decreases, are necessary to reconcile the originally adopted 2022 Budget. Items of note on this agenda include:

- Request to provide appropriation increase/decrease as requested
- Request grant appropriation as requested
- Appropriation Transfer as requested
- Cash Transfers as requested

**Additional Appropriation Summary** – Additional appropriation is requested to cover expenditures that exceed the original estimate and must be supported by a revenue source. A reduction in appropriation is requested in conjunction with the close-out of a program, grant, or decertification of an encumbrance.

Department	Amount Requested	Item	Funding Source	Purpose
Medical Examiner	\$2,815,521	A	General Fund	Appropriation Increase

# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2022-0317

Sponsored by: <b>County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works</b>	<b>A Resolution</b> declaring that public convenience and welfare requires the rehabilitation of Boston Road Bridge, No. 07.45 at a total estimated project cost of \$1,700,000, and finding that special assessments will neither be levied nor collected to pay for any part of the County's costs of said improvement; authorizing the County Executive to enter into an agreement of cooperation with the City of Broadview Heights in connection with said projects; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
---	--

WHEREAS, the County Executive/Department of Public Works/recommends that public convenience and welfare requires the rehabilitation of Boston Road Bridge No. 07.75, located in the City of Broadview Heights; and

WHEREAS, the anticipated start date is 2023; and

WHEREAS, that special assessments will neither be levied nor collected to pay for any part of the County's costs of said improvement; and

WHEREAS, the primary goal of this project is to rehabilitate the Boston Road Bridge to properly maintain the County's infrastructure.

WHEREAS, the project is located in Council District 6; and

WHEREAS, the estimated project cost is \$1,700,000; and

WHEREAS, this project will be funded with County Road and Bridge Funds.

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of the County.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby declares that public convenience and welfare requires the rehabilitation of the Boston Road Bridge No.



07.45, located in the City of Broadview Heights, funded in a total amount not-to-exceed \$1,700,000 from the County Road and Bridge Fund:

**SECTION 2.** That special assessments will neither be levied nor collected to pay for any part of the County’s costs of said improvements.

**SECTION 3.** That the County Executive is hereby authorized to enter into and execute any necessary agreements of cooperation and any other documents in connection with this project.

**SECTION 4.** It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**SECTION 5.** It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by \_\_\_\_\_, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Council President

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Executive

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee:  
Committee(s) Assigned:

Journal \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_

**Public Works Requests Approval of the Public Convenience and Welfare for the Rehabilitation of Boston Road Bridge 07.45 over East Branch of the Rocky River in the City of Broadview Heights**

**Scope of Work Summary**

The Public Works Department requesting that Council find:

- that public convenience and welfare requires the approval of the Rehabilitation of Boston Road Bridge 07.45 over East Branch of the Rocky River in the City of Broadview Heights.
- that special assessments are not to be levied and collected to pay part of the County's costs of these improvements
- authorize the County Executive to enter into and execute the necessary agreements of cooperation with the appropriate municipality. The anticipated cost of the project is \$1,700,000. The project is to be funded with County Road and Bridge Funds. The anticipated start date for construction is 2023.

The primary goal of this request is to begin the process of Council review and approval of this project. The primary goal of the project itself is the approval of Convenience and Welfare.

**Contractor and Project Information**

The location of the project is on Boston Road, 4800 ft west of the intersection with Broadview Road.

The project is located in Council District 6.

**Project Status and Planning**

The project is new to the County.

**Funding**

The project is to be funded with County Road and Bridge Funds. The total cost of the project is \$1,700,000.



## CUYAHOGA COUNTY DEPARTMENT of PUBLIC WORKS

### Project Fact Sheet – Boston Road Bridge 07.45 Over East Branch of the Rocky River City of Broadview Heights

<b>Project Type</b>	Bridge Rehabilitation
<b>Project Limits</b>	Boston Road Bridge 07.45
<b>Average Daily Traffic</b>	2,600 vehicles per day
<b>Year Built/Last Rehab</b>	Built in 1978
<b>General Appraisal Rating</b>	7A
<b>Sufficiency Rating</b>	93.5
<b>Council District</b>	6
<b>Project Construction Cost</b>	\$1,700,000.00
<b>Proposed Funding</b>	County Road and Bridge
<b>Project Design</b>	Cuyahoga County Department of Public Works
<b>Construction Admin</b>	Cuyahoga County Department of Public Works



# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2022-0318

<p>Sponsored by: <b>County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer</b></p>	<p><b>A Resolution</b> declaring that public convenience and welfare requires the elimination of Chagrin River Road Bridge No. 02.40 over Deer Lick Creek in the Village of Bentleyville; total estimated project cost \$2,650,000.00; finding that special assessments will neither be levied nor collected to pay for any part of the County's costs of said improvement; authorizing the County Executive to enter into an agreement of cooperation with said municipality in connection with said project; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.</p>
--	---

WHEREAS, the County Executive/Department of Public Works/Division of County Engineer has recommended that public convenience and welfare requires the elimination of Chagrin River Road Bridge No. 02.40 over Deer Lick Creek in the Village of Bentleyville; and

WHEREAS, the anticipated start date for construction of the project is 2024; and

WHEREAS, that special assessments will neither be levied nor collected to pay for any part of the County's costs of said improvement; and

WHEREAS, the primary goal is to properly maintain the County's infrastructure for which the County is responsible; and

WHEREAS, the project is located in Council District 6; and

WHEREAS, the estimated project cost is \$2,650,000.00; and

WHEREAS, this project will be funded 75% (\$1,987,500.00) from the County Road and Bridge Funds and 25% (\$662,500.00) from Issue 1-State Infrastructure Program Funds; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County entity.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby declares that public convenience and welfare requires the elimination of Chagrin River Road Bridge No. 02.40 over Deer Lick Creek in the Village of Bentleyville, funded in a total amount not-to-exceed \$2,650,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That special assessments will neither be levied nor collected to pay for any part of the County's costs of said improvements.

**SECTION 3.** That the County Executive is hereby authorized to enter into and execute any and all necessary agreements of cooperation and any other documents in connection with this project.

**SECTION 4.** It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**SECTION 5.** It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by \_\_\_\_\_, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Council President

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Executive

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee:  
Committee(s) Assigned:

Journal \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_

## **Public Works Requests Approval of the Public Convenience and Welfare for the Elimination of Chagrin River Road Bridge 02.40 over Deer Lick Creek in the Village of Bentleyville**

### **Scope of Work Summary**

The Public Works Department requesting that Council find:

- that public convenience and welfare requires the approval of the elimination of the Chagrin River Road Bridge 02.40 over Deer Lick Creek in the Village of Bentleyville. The project will also include relocation of the roadway.
- that special assessments are not to be levied and collected to pay part of the County's costs of these improvements
- authorize the County Executive to enter into and execute the necessary agreements of cooperation with the appropriate municipality. The anticipated cost of the project is \$2,650,000. The project is to be funded with County Road and Bridge funds. The anticipated start date for construction is 2024.

The primary goal of this request is to begin the process of Council review and approval of this project. The primary goal of the project itself is the approval of Convenience and Welfare.

### **Contractor and Project Information**

The location of the project is on Chagrin River Road, 200 ft southeast of Miles Road and 250 ft northwest of Sulphur Springs Drive.

The project is located in Council District 6.

### **Project Status and Planning**

The project is new to the County.

### **Funding**

The project is to be funded with 75% Road and Bridge Funds (\$1,987,500) and 25% Issue 1 Funds, if awarded (\$622,500). The total cost of the project is \$2,650,000.





## CUYAHOGA COUNTY DEPARTMENT of PUBLIC WORKS

### Project Fact Sheet – Chagrin River Road Bridge 02.40 Over Deer Lick Creek Village of Bentleyville

<b>Project Type</b>	Bridge Elimination with Roadway Relocation
<b>Project Limits</b>	Chagrin River Road Bridge 02.40
<b>Average Daily Traffic</b>	768 vehicles per day
<b>Year Built/Last Rehab</b>	Built 1897; Rehab 1960
<b>General Appraisal Rating</b>	3
<b>Sufficiency Rating</b>	35.8
<b>Council District</b>	6
<b>Project Construction Cost</b>	\$2,650,000
<b>Proposed Funding</b>	75% County (\$1,987,500), 25% Issue 1 (\$662,500)
<b>Project Design</b>	Cuyahoga County Department of Public Works (Consultant Contract)
<b>Construction Admin</b>	Cuyahoga County Department of Public Works



# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2022-0319

Sponsored by: <b>County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works</b>	<b>A Resolution</b> authorizing the vacation of a certain portion of a County-owned right-of-way within Station Road located in the City of Brecksville, setting the date, time and place for a view and setting the date, time and place for a final hearing in connection with said vacation; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective
---	---

WHEREAS, the County Executive, through the Department of Public Works requests authorization to vacate a certain portion of a County-owned right-of-way within Station Road located in the City of Brecksville at the request of the Cleveland Metropolitan Park District so it may use grant money to improve the property and adjacent properties, and

WHEREAS, the vacated right-of-way will be added to PPN 602-31-014, owned by Metroparks, PPN's 602-32-005, 602-32-006, 602-31-012, 602-33-001 and 602-33-003, owned by the United States of America and PPN 602-31-013, owned by the County of Cuyahoga; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the authority granted under Ohio Revised Code §5553.02, County Council is authorized to vacate a right-of-way on public road, or a portion thereof, when it is of the opinion that it will be for the public convenience or welfare to do so; and

WHEREAS, the County Council has determined that the vacation of the Property is for the public convenience or welfare and, therefore, should be properly vacated pursuant to §5553.04 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

WHEREAS, the real property is located in Council District 6; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County entity.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That said proposed vacation of the Property shall be viewed by members of the County Council on the 10<sup>th</sup> day of October at 10:00 a.m. local time, via

link or Public Viewing in Council Chambers, 4th Floor, Cuyahoga County Administrative Headquarters, 2079 East 9th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44115.

**SECTION 2.** That the final hearing upon said proposed vacation of the Property shall be held on the 2<sup>nd</sup> day of November at 10:00 a.m. local time in the C. Ellen Connally Council Chambers, 4th Floor, Cuyahoga County Administrative Headquarters, 2079 East 9th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44115.

**SECTION 3.** That the Clerk of Council is hereby directed to give notice of both such view and final hearing as provided by law and is hereby instructed to transmit a copy of this Resolution to the Director of the Cuyahoga County Department of Public Works and to the Director of the Ohio Department of Natural Resources.

**SECTION 4.** It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health, or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**SECTION 5.** It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by \_\_\_\_\_, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Council President

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Executive

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee:  
Committee(s) Assigned:

Journal \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_

**Department of Public Works, 2022, Vacation of a Portion of Station Road (CR 257) in the City of Brecksville**

**Scope of Work Summary**

Department of Public Works requests the Cuyahoga County Council (1) authorizes the vacation of a portion of Station Road (C.R. 257) in Brecksville, Ohio and (2) sets up the date for viewing the vacation and the date of the final hearing.

The proposed vacation consists of 75,294 SF/1.7285 Acres of County-owned right-of-way on Station Road, located east of the intersection of Station Road and Riverview Road. The proposed vacation property is no longer in use by the County and is closed off to the public.

The Cleveland Metropolitan Park District (Metroparks) requested the vacation of County-owned right-of-way so it may use grant money to improve the property (and adjacent properties owned by Metroparks) The vacated right-of-way will be added to PPNs 602-31-014 and 602-31-014, owned by Metroparks, PPN's 602-32-005, 602-32-006, 602-31-012, 602-33-001 and 602-33-003, owned by the United States of America and PPN 602-31-013, owned by the County of Cuyahoga.

The vacation procedure follows the process outlined in ORC 5553.04 and 5553.05:

- Request to vacate received from Metroparks.
- First resolution (Step 1) authorizing the vacation, setting up the date for viewing the vacation and date of the final hearing.
- Second resolution (Step 2) declaring the vacation and ordering the preparation of the survey and vacation plat.
- Third resolution (Step 3) approves and accepts the vacation plat and orders the vacation.

The primary goal is to authorize the vacation of a portion of Station Road and set up dates for the viewing and final of Brecksville, Ohio  
Council District 6

COUNTY OF -----

THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT WAS ACKNOWLEDGED BEFORE ME THIS -----  
-----, 20--, by -----, -----

(Title

ALEX DENIGRIS  
AFN 201610140841  
P.N. 602-31-010

NOTARY PUBLIC

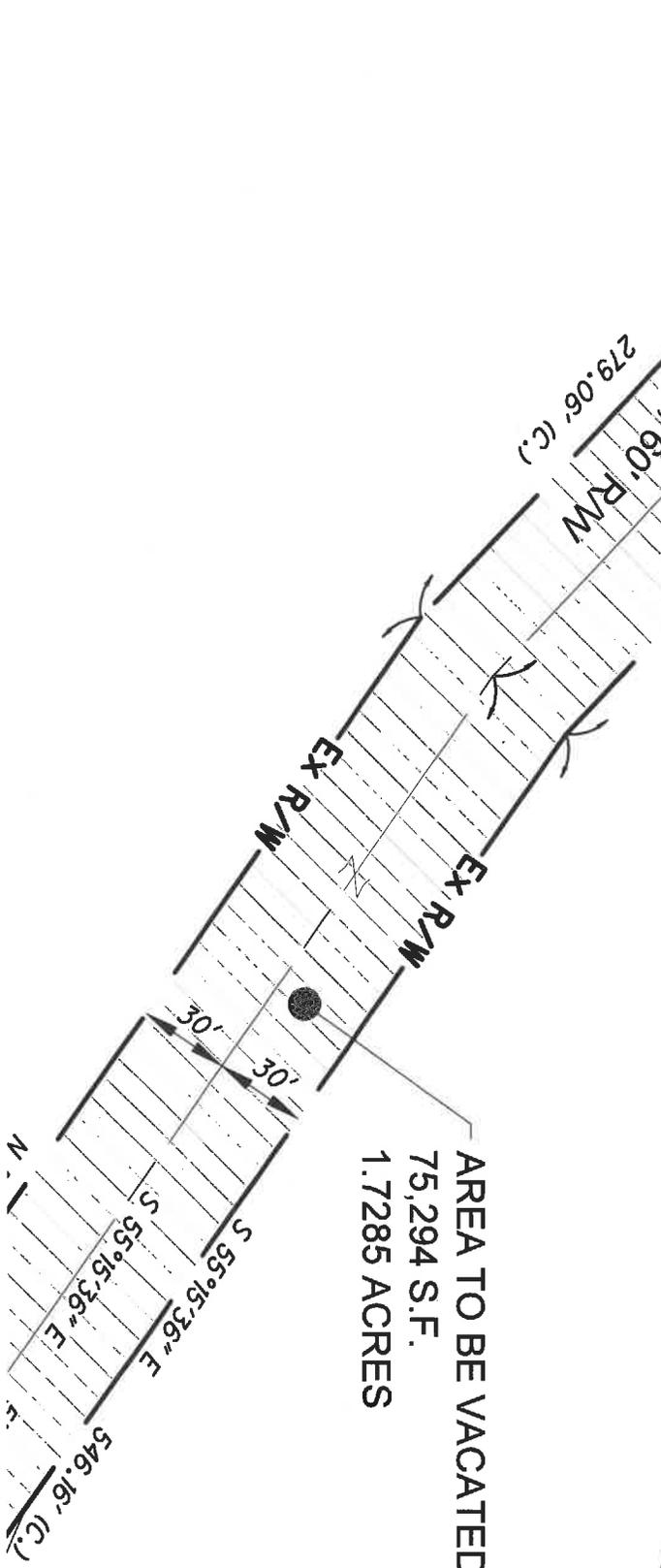
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES

S 46°52'25" E  
38.38' (C.)

N 04°32'10" E  
76.76' (C.)  
S 46°52'25" E  
339.17' (REC. B)  
322.54' (C.)

Park Monument  
5/8" Rebar in 6" Concrete Square (Leaning)

STATION ROAD - C.R. 257, 60' R/W  
N 46°52'25" W  
279.06' (C.)



AREA TO BE VACATED  
75,294 S.F.  
1.7285 ACRES

BOARD OF PARK C  
CLEVELAND METROP  
VOL. 56E  
P.N. 6C



# Cuyahoga County GIS Viewer



Projection:  
 WGS\_1984\_Web\_Mercator\_Auxiliary\_Sphere

400  
 0  
 200  
 400 Feet

This map is a user generated static output from an Internet mapping site and is for reference only. Data layers that appear on this map may or may not be accurate, current, or otherwise reliable.  
**THIS MAP IS NOT TO BE USED FOR NAVIGATION**

1:2,400



Date Created: 8/22/2022

**Legend**

- Municipalities
- Right Of Way
- Platted Centerline
- Parcel

Cuyahoga County  
**Enterprise GIS**  
 PUTTING CUYAHOGA COUNTY ON THE MAP

# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2022-0320

<p>Sponsored by: <b>County Executive Budish/Department of Public Works/ Division of County Engineer</b></p>	<p><b>A Resolution</b> making awards on RQ9296 to various providers in the total amount not-to-exceed \$1,200,000.00 for construction management and support services, commencing upon contract signature of all parties for a period of 3 years; authorizing the County Executive to execute Contract Nos. 2638, 2639 &amp; 2640 and all other documents consistent with said awards and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.</p>
---	---

WHEREAS, the County Executive/Department of Public Works/ Division of County Engineer has recommended awards on RQ9296 to various providers in the total amount not-to-exceed \$1,200,000.00 for construction management and support services, commencing upon contract signature of all parties for a period of 3 years as follows:

- a) Contract No. 2638 with Hill International, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$400,00.00;
- b) Contract No. 2639 with Quality Control Inspection, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$400,000.00;
- c) Contract No. 2640 with DLZ Ohio, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$ 400,000.00; and

WHEREAS, the primary goal of this project is to provide general construction management and support services to assist County personnel in administering roadway and bridge construction projects; and

WHEREAS, the project is funded 100% by County Road and Bridge Funds; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County entity.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**



**SECTION 1.** That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby makes awards on RQ9296 to various providers in the total amount not-to-exceed \$1,200,000.00 for construction management and support services, commencing upon contract signature of all parties for a period of 3 years as follows:

- a) Contract No. 2638 with Hill International, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$400,00.00;
- b) Contract No. 2639 with Quality Control Inspection, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$400,000.00;
- c) Contract No. 2640 with DLZ Ohio, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$ 400,000.00; and

**SECTION 2.** That the County Executive is authorized to execute Contract Nos. 2638, 2639 & 2640 and all documents consistent with said awards and this Resolution.

**SECTION 3.** It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**SECTION 4.** It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by \_\_\_\_\_, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Council President

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Executive

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee:  
Committee(s) Assigned:

Journal \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_

**Public Works, 2022, Submit & Award Contracts with DLZ Ohio, Inc., Hill International, Inc., & Quality Control Inspection, Inc. for Construction Management/Support Services RFQ#9296, \$1,200,000**

**Scope of Work Summary:**

Department of Public Works is requesting to submit and award the contract agreements with DLZ Ohio, Inc., Hill International, Inc., and Quality Control Inspection, Inc. for Construction Management/Support Services in the amount of \$400,000 per contract.

The contract term is three years from the signature of all parties ("Effective Date").

The County has determined the need to engage these three consultants to perform the primary goal of Construction Management/Support Services.

**Procurement**

The procurement method for this project was RFQ 9296. The total value of the RFQ was for \$1,200,000 with up to \$400,000 set aside for each vendor.

The RFQ was closed on April 21, 2022

There were three (3) proposals submitted for review, and three (3) proposals selected, one with DLZ Ohio, Inc., one with Hill International, Inc., and one with Quality Control Inspection, Inc. (SBE Set-Aside).

There was 17% SBE, 10% MBE, 3% WBE, and an SBE Set-Aside on this RFQ.

**Contractor and Project Information**

DLZ Ohio, Inc.

4208 Prospect Avenue  
Cleveland, Ohio 44103

Hill International, Inc.

9100 South Hills Blvd, Suite 230  
Broadview Hts, Ohio 44147

Quality Control Inspection, Inc.

3500 Midwest Avenue  
Garfield Hts, Ohio 44125

The DLZ Ohio's Vice President is Thomas Hessler, P.E. P.S. (216) 771-1090.

The Hill International's Project Manager is Matthew Pawlak (440) 550-4500.

The Quality Control Inspection's President is Rick Capone (440) 359-1900.

**Project Status & Planning**

This project is new to the County.

**Funding**

The project is funded by 100% County Road & Bridge fund. The schedule of payments is by invoice.

## Department of Purchasing – Required Documents Checklist

Upload as “word” document in Infor

Infor/Lawson RQ#:	9296
Infor/Lawson PO# Code (if applicable):	RFQ
Event #	2674
CM Contract#	2638

	<b>Department initials</b>	<b>Clerk of the Board</b>
Briefing Memo	LW	<input type="checkbox"/>

Late Submittal Required:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Why is the contract being submitted late?		
What is being done to prevent this from reoccurring?		

TAC or CTO Required or authorized IT Standard	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
---	------------------------------	--

<b>FULL AND OPEN COMPETITION</b>				
<b>Formal RFQ</b>				
<b>Reviewed by Purchasing</b>				
			<b>Department initials</b>	<b>Purchasing</b>
Notice of Intent to Award (sent to all responding vendors)			LW	CQ
Bid Specification Packet			LW	CQ
Evaluation Summary (names of evaluators to be included)			LW	CQ
Final DEI Goal Setting Worksheet			LW	CQ
Diversity Documents – <i>if required (goal set)</i>			LW	CQ
Award Letter (sent to awarded vendor)			LW	CQ
Vendor’s Confidential Financial Statement – <i>if RFQ requested</i>			N/A	NA
Tabulation Sheet			LW	CQ
Evaluation/Scoring Summary ( <i>includes evaluator names</i> )			LW	CQ
IG#	21-0071	12/31/25	LW	CQ
Debarment/Suspension Verified	Date:	6/14/22	LW	CQ
Auditor’s Finding	Date:	7/1/22	LW	CQ
Vendor’s Submission			LW	CQ
Independent Contractor (I.C.) Requirement	Date:	6/1/22	LW	CQ
Cover - <i>Master contracts only</i>			N/A	NA
Contract Evaluation – <i>if required</i>			LW	CQ
TAC/CTO Approval or IT Standards (attach and identify relevant page #s), if required.			N/A	NA
Checklist Verification			LW	CQ

Other documentation may be required depending upon your specific item

Glossary of Terms at: <https://intranet.cuyahoga.cc/policies-procedures/procurement-information>

<b>Reviewed by Law</b>	
	<b>Department initials</b>
Agreement/Contract and Exhibits	LW
Matrix Law Screen shot	LW
COI	LW
Workers’ Compensation Insurance	LW

## Department of Purchasing – Required Documents Checklist

Upload as “word” document in Infor

### Accounting Units

Time Period	Accounting Unit	Account Number	Sub Account	Dollar Amount
Effective Date – 12/31/22	PW270205	73300	-	\$ 100,000.00
1/1/23 – 12/31/23	PW270205	73300	-	\$ 300,000.00
1/1/24 – 12/31/24	PW270205	73300	-	\$ 0.00
1/1/25 – Three years from Effective date	PW270205	73300	-	\$ 0.00
			<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 400,000.00</b>

<b>Contract History CE/AG# (if applicable)</b>	CE1900192-01/ CM 933/RQ43995
<b>Infor/Lawson PO# and PO Code (if applicable)</b>	RFQ
<b>Lawson RQ# (if applicable)</b>	9296
<b>CM Contract#</b>	2638

	Original Amount	Amendment Amount	Original Time Period/Amended End Date	Approval Date	Approval #
<b>Original Amount</b>	\$ 400,000.00		Effective Date upon signatures of all parties for a period of (3) three years.		
<b>Prior Amendment Amounts (list separately)</b>		\$			
		\$			
		\$			
<b>Pending Amendment</b>		\$			
<b>Total Amendments</b>		\$			
<b>Total Contact Amount</b>		\$ 400,000.00			

### Purchasing Use Only:

Prior Resolutions	NA
CM#:	2638
Vendor Name:	Hill International, Inc.
ftp:	Effective upon signatures of all parties for a period of (3) three years.
Amount:	\$ 400,000.00
History/CE:	OK
EL:	OK
Procurement Notes:	
Purchasing Buyer’s initials and date of approval	OPD BUYER REVIEW COMPLETE CQ 7/14/2022



Department of Purchasing Tabulation Sheet

REQUISITION NUMBER: 9296	EVENT: 2674	TYPE: RFQ	ESTIMATE: \$800,000.00
CONTRACT PERIOD: 3-Year Contract		RFQ DUE DATE: April 21, 2022	NUMBER OF RESPONSES (issued/submitted): 95/3
REQUESTING DEPARTMENT: Public Works		COMMODITY DESCRIPTION: Construction Management/Support Services 2022	
DIVERSITY GOAL/SBE 17 %		DIVERSITY GOAL/MBE 10 %	DIVERSITY GOAL/WBE 3 %

Bidder's / Vendors Name and Address	Buyer Administrative Review:	Diversity Program Review:	Dept. Tech. Review	Award: (Y/N)
1. DLZ Ohio, Inc. 4208 Prospect Avenue Cleveland, Ohio 44103	Compliant: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes IG Registration Complete: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes IG Number: 12-1123 PH: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes Buyer: SSP	SBE / MBE / WBE Subcontractor Name(s): (MAPA) DLZ Ohio, Inc. MBE 20% (FAPA) Resource International, Inc. SBE/WBE 17% (FW) Regency Construction Services, Inc. SBE/WBE 3% SBE/MBE/WBE Prime: (Y/N) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> SBE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MBE <input type="checkbox"/> WBE <input type="checkbox"/> No	Total % SBE (non-SBE Set Aside): 17% MBE: 20 % WBE: 3 % SBE (SBE Set Aside): NO SBE-PRIME plus SBE: MBE: 20 % WBE: 20 %	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

RQ9296

Bidders / Vendors Name and Address	Buyer Administrative Review:	Diversity Program Review:		Dept. Tech. Review	Award: (Y/N)
		SBE / MBE / WBE SBE/MBE/WBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes (LL 4/25/22 for Non-SBE Set Aside) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No (LL 4/25/22 for SBE Set Aside)		
2. Hill International, Inc. 9100 South Hills Boulevard Suite 230 Broadview Heights, Ohio 44147	Compliant: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes IG Registration Complete: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes IG Number: 21-0071 PH: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes Buyer: SSP	Subcontractor Name(s): SBE/MBE/WBE Prime: (Y/N)	(FW) Construction Support Solutions WBE 3% (MAPA) DYNOTEC, INC. SBE/MBE 10% (MW) Quality Control Services, LLC SBE 17% <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> SBE <input type="checkbox"/> MBE <input type="checkbox"/> WBE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
		Total %	SBE (non-SBE Set Aside): <u>17%</u> MBE: <u>10%</u> WBE: <u>3%</u> SBE (SBE Set Aside): <u>NO</u> SBE-PRIME plus SBE: <u>17%</u> MBE: <u>20%</u> WBE: <u>20%</u>		

Bidder's / Vendors Name and Address	Buyer Administrative Review:	Diversity Program Review:		Dept. Tech. Review	Award: (Y/N)
		SBE / MBE / WBE SBE/MBE/WBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes (LL 4/25/22 for Non-SBE Set Aside) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No (LL 4/25/22 for SBE Set Aside)		
3. Quality Control Inspection, Inc. 3500 Midwest Avenue Garfield Heights, Ohio 44125	Compliant: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes IG Registration Complete: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes IG Number: 12-2310 PH: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes Buyer: SSP	Subcontractor Name(s): (MW) Quality Control Inspection, Inc. SBE 20% (MW) Quality Control Services, LLC SBE 3-5% (MW) Environmental Design Group, LLC SBE 2-3% (MAPA) Pro Geotech, Inc. SBE/MBE (FW) MCGUINNESS UNLIMITED, INC. SBE/WBE 3-5%	No waiver requested. Total Contract Bid Amount TBD. CF 4/22/2022 EN 4/22/22 Diversity Compliant for Non-SBE Set Aside Award BUT NOT Diversity Compliant for SBE Set Aside Award (Prime Vendor is not SBE certified) – LL 4/25/22		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
		SBE/MBE/WBE Prime: (Y/N)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> SBE <input type="checkbox"/> MBE <input type="checkbox"/> WBE <input type="checkbox"/> No		
		Total %	SBE (non-SBE Set Aside): 28% MBE: 10 % WBE: 3% SBE (SBE Set Aside): SBE-PRIME plus SBE: 8% MBE: 10 % WBE: 5%		

RQ9296



Bidder's / Vendors Name and Address		Buyer Administrative Review:			Diversity Program Review:		Dept. Tech. Review		Award: (Y/N)
			SBE / MBE / WBE	SBE/MBE/WBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes LL 4/25/22 for Non-SBE Set Aside and for SBE Set Aside <input type="checkbox"/> No	SBE/MBE/WBE Comments and Initials:  No waiver requested. The percentages given as "from - to" (3-5%). CF 4/22/2022 EN 4/22/22 Diversity Compliant for Non-SBE Set Aside and for SBE Set Aside – LL 4/25/22			

## CONTRACT EVALUATION FORM

<b>Contractor</b>	Hill International, Inc.				
<b>Current Contract History: CE/AG# (if applicable) Infor/Lawson PO#:</b>	Construction Management/Support Services CM Contract #933				
<b>RQ#</b>	RQ 43995				
<b>Time Period of Original Contract</b>	6/12/2019 – 6/11/22				
<b>Background Statement</b>	Provided construction management and construction support services required for various county funded roadway and bridge construction projects				
<b>Service Description</b>	Consultant hired to provide construction management and construction support services for the construction department of Cuyahoga County Department of Public Works.				
<b>Performance Indicators</b>	Hill International, Inc. has provided the County with quality professional engineering services for the Construction Management, Support and Adjunct Services CM #933.				
<b>Actual Performance versus performance indicators (include statistics):</b>	Hill International, Inc. has provided above average services as per the contract.				
<b>Rating of Overall Performance of Contractor</b>	<b>Superior</b>	<b>Above Average</b>	<b>Average</b>	<b>Below Average</b>	<b>Poor</b>
<b>Select One (X)</b>		X			
<b>Justification of Rating</b>	According to contract.				
<b>Department Contact</b>	Eric Mack				
<b>User Department</b>	Public Works				
<b>Date</b>	7/7/22				

## Department of Purchasing – Required Documents Checklist

Upload as “word” document in Infor

Infor/Lawson RQ#:	9296
Infor/Lawson PO# Code (if applicable):	RFQ
Event #	2674
CM Contract#	2639

	<b>Department initials</b>	<b>Clerk of the Board</b>
Briefing Memo	LW	<input type="checkbox"/>

Late Submittal Required:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Why is the contract being submitted late?		
What is being done to prevent this from reoccurring?		

TAC or CTO Required or authorized IT Standard	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
---	------------------------------	--

<b>FULL AND OPEN COMPETITION</b>				
<b>Formal RFQ</b>				
<b>Reviewed by Purchasing</b>				
			<b>Department initials</b>	<b>Purchasing</b>
Notice of Intent to Award (sent to all responding vendors)			LW	CQ
Bid Specification Packet			LW	CQ
Evaluation Summary (names of evaluators to be included)			LW	CQ
Final DEI Goal Setting Worksheet			LW	CQ
Diversity Documents – <i>if required (goal set)</i> Vendor Submission			LW	CQ
Award Letter (sent to awarded vendor)			LW	CQ
Vendor’s Confidential Financial Statement – <i>if RFQ requested</i>			N/A	NA
Tabulation Sheet			LW	CQ
Evaluation/Scoring Summary ( <i>includes evaluator names</i> )			LW	CQ
IG#	12-2310	12/31/23	LW	CQ
Debarment/Suspension Verified	Date:	7/1/22	LW	CQ
Auditor’s Finding	Date:	7/1/22	LW	CQ
Vendor’s Submission			LW	CQ
Independent Contractor (I.C.) Requirement	Date:	6/14/22	LW	CQ
Cover - <i>Master contracts only</i>			N/A	NA
Contract Evaluation – <i>if required</i>			LW	CQ
TAC/CTO Approval or IT Standards (attach and identify relevant page #s), if required.			N/A	NA
Checklist Verification			LW	CQ

Other documentation may be required depending upon your specific item

Glossary of Terms at: <https://intranet.cuyahoga.cc/policies-procedures/procurement-information>

<b>Reviewed by Law</b>		
		<b>Department initials</b>
Agreement/Contract and Exhibits		LW
Matrix Law Screen shot		LW
COI		LW
Workers’ Compensation Insurance		LW

## Department of Purchasing – Required Documents Checklist

Upload as “word” document in Infor

### Accounting Units

Time Period	Accounting Unit	Account Number	Sub Account	Dollar Amount
Effective Date – 12/31/22	PW270205	73300	-	\$ 100,000.00
1/1/23 – 12/31/23	PW270205	73300	-	\$ 300,000.00
1/1/24 – 12/31/24	PW270205	73300	-	\$ 0.00
1/1/25 – Three years from Effective date	PW270205	73300	-	\$ 0.00
			<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 400,000.00</b>

<b>Contract History CE/AG# (if applicable)</b>	830/ RQ48674
<b>Infor/Lawson PO# and PO Code (if applicable)</b>	RFQ
<b>Lawson RQ# (if applicable)</b>	9296
<b>CM Contract#</b>	2639

	Original Amount	Amendment Amount	Original Time Period/Amended End Date	Approval Date	Approval #
<b>Original Amount</b>	\$ 400,000.00		Effective Date upon signatures of all parties for a period of (3) three years.		
<b>Prior Amendment Amounts (list separately)</b>		\$			
		\$			
		\$			
<b>Pending Amendment</b>		\$			
<b>Total Amendments</b>		\$			
<b>Total Contact Amount</b>		\$ 400,000.00			

### Purchasing Use Only:

Prior Resolutions	NA
CM#:	2639
Vendor Name:	Quality Control Inspection, Inc
ftp:	Effective upon signatures of all parties for a period of (3) three years.
Amount:	\$ 400,000.00
History/CE:	OK
EL:	OK
Procurement Notes:	
Purchasing Buyer’s initials and date of approval	OPD BUYER REVIEW COMPLETE CQ 7/15/2022

## CONTRACT EVALUATION FORM

<b>Contractor</b>	Quality Control Inspection, Inc.				
<b>Current Contract History: CE/AG# (if applicable) Infor/Lawson PO#:</b>	Construction Management/Support Services (2020) CM Contract #830				
<b>RQ#</b>	RQ 48674				
<b>Time Period of Original Contract</b>	4/27/2021 – 4/26/2024				
<b>Background Statement</b>	Provided construction management and construction support services required for various county funded roadway and bridge construction projects				
<b>Service Description</b>	Consultant hired to provide construction management and construction support services for the construction department of Cuyahoga County Department of Public Works.				
<b>Performance Indicators</b>	Quality Control Inspection, Inc. has provided the County with quality professional engineering services for the Construction Management, Support and Adjunct Services CM #830.				
<b>Actual Performance versus performance indicators (include statistics):</b>	Quality Control Inspection, Inc. has provided above average services as per the contract.				
<b>Rating of Overall Performance of Contractor</b>	<b>Superior</b>	<b>Above Average</b>	<b>Average</b>	<b>Below Average</b>	<b>Poor</b>
<b>Select One (X)</b>		X			
<b>Justification of Rating</b>	According to contract.				
<b>Department Contact</b>	Eric Mack				
<b>User Department</b>	Public Works				
<b>Date</b>	7/7/22				

## Department of Purchasing – Required Documents Checklist

Upload as “word” document in Infor

Infor/Lawson RQ#:	9296
Infor/Lawson PO# Code (if applicable):	RFQ
Event #	2674
CM Contract#	2640

	<b>Department initials</b>	<b>Clerk of the Board</b>
Briefing Memo	LW	<input type="checkbox"/>

Late Submittal Required:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Why is the contract being submitted late?		
What is being done to prevent this from reoccurring?		

TAC or CTO Required or authorized IT Standard	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
---	------------------------------	--

<b>FULL AND OPEN COMPETITION</b>		
<b>Formal RFQ</b>		
<b>Reviewed by Purchasing</b>		
	<b>Department initials</b>	<b>Purchasing</b>
Notice of Intent to Award (sent to all responding vendors)	LW	CQ
Bid Specification Packet	LW	CQ
Evaluation Summary (names of evaluators to be included)	LW	CQ
Final DEI Goal Setting Worksheet	LW	CQ
Diversity Documents – <i>if required (goal set)</i> Vendor Submission	LW	CQ
Award Letter (sent to awarded vendor)	LW	CQ
Vendor’s Confidential Financial Statement – <i>if RFQ requested</i>	N/A	NA
Tabulation Sheet	LW	CQ
Evaluation/Scoring Summary ( <i>includes evaluator names</i> )	LW	CQ
IG#	12-1123	12/31/23
Debarment/Suspension Verified	Date: 6/14/22	LW CQ
Auditor’s Finding	Date: 6/22/22	LW CQ
Vendor’s Submission	LW	CQ
Independent Contractor (I.C.) Requirement	Date: 5/19/22	LW CQ
Cover - <i>Master contracts only</i>	N/A	NA
Contract Evaluation – <i>if required</i>	N/A	NA
TAC/CTO Approval or IT Standards (attach and identify relevant page #s), if required.	N/A	NA
Checklist Verification	LW	CQ

Other documentation may be required depending upon your specific item

Glossary of Terms at: <https://intranet.cuyahoga.cc/policies-procedures/procurement-information>

<b>Reviewed by Law</b>	
	<b>Department initials</b>
Agreement/Contract and Exhibits	LW
Matrix Law Screen shot	LW
COI	LW
Workers’ Compensation Insurance	LW

## Department of Purchasing – Required Documents Checklist

Upload as “word” document in Infor

### Accounting Units

Time Period	Accounting Unit	Account Number	Sub Account	Dollar Amount
Effective Date – 12/31/22	PW270205	73300	-	\$ 100,000.00
1/1/23 – 12/31/23	PW270205	73300	-	\$ 300,000.00
1/1/24 – 12/31/24	PW270205	73300	-	\$ 0.00
1/1/25 – Three years from Effective date	PW270205	73300	-	\$ 0.00
			<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 400,000.00</b>

<b>Contract History CE/AG# (if applicable)</b>	N/A
<b>Infor/Lawson PO# and PO Code (if applicable)</b>	RFQ
<b>Lawson RQ# (if applicable)</b>	9296
<b>CM Contract#</b>	2640

	Original Amount	Amendment Amount	Original Time Period/Amended End Date	Approval Date	Approval #
<b>Original Amount</b>	\$ 400,000.00		Effective Date upon signatures of all parties for a period of (3) three years.		
<b>Prior Amendment Amounts (list separately)</b>		\$			
		\$			
		\$			
<b>Pending Amendment</b>		\$			
<b>Total Amendments</b>		\$			
<b>Total Contact Amount</b>		\$400,000.00			

### Purchasing Use Only:

Prior Resolutions	NA
CM#:	2640
Vendor Name:	DLZ Ohio, Inc
ftp:	Effective upon signatures of all parties for a period of (3) three years.
Amount:	\$ 400,000.00
History/CE:	OK
EL:	OK
Procurement Notes:	
Purchasing Buyer’s initials and date of approval	OPD BUYER REVIEW COMPLETE CQ 7/14/2022

# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2022-0321

Sponsored by: <b>County Executive Budish/Department of Development</b>	<b>A Resolution</b> making awards on RQ9480 to various providers in an amount not-to-exceed \$867,000 to provide immigration and refugee services commencing upon contract signature for three (3) years; authorizing the County Executive to execute Contract Nos. 2685 and 2686 and all other documents consistent with said awards and this Resolution and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
--	--

WHEREAS, the County Executive/Department of Development has recommended awards on RQ9480 to various providers in an amount not-to-exceed \$867,000 to provide services to the immigrant and refugee populations in Cuyahoga County commencing upon contract signature for three (3) years; and

WHEREAS, the primary goals of this project are to provide social services, employment services, and legal services to the immigrant and refugee population in Cuyahoga County; and

WHEREAS, this project is funded buy the General Fund - American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) Revenue Replacement/Provision of Government Services and the Economic Development Fund; and

WHEREAS, Contract 2685 is with The Refugee Response in the amount not to exceed \$507,000.00 and Contract 2686 is with the Legal Aid Society of Cleveland in the amount not to exceed \$360,000.

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County entity.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby makes awards on RQ9480 with The Refugee Response and The Legal Society in a total combined amount not-to-exceed \$867,000 to provide services to the immigrant and refugee populations in Cuyahoga County commencing upon contract signature for three (3) years.





**Department of Development; 2022; The Refugee Response; RQ9480 Contract 2685; Immigration and Refugee Services**

**Scope of Work Summary**

The Department of Development requesting approval of a contract with The Refugee Response for the anticipated not-to-exceed cost of \$507,000. The contract will be effective for three (3) years upon execution of both parties.

The contract will result in The Refugee Response providing services to the immigrant and refugee population in Cuyahoga County. The goals of the program are to provide services with a focus in the following three areas:

- **Social Services:** Increase immigration and refugee access to existing social services. Identify and/or establish language interpretation resources. Increase collaboration amongst industry organizations.
- **Employment Services:** Connect immigrants and refugees to existing employment opportunities. Increase immigrant student employment rate post-graduation. Increase employer understanding of visa process. Assist immigrants and refugees in practicing trained profession.
- **Legal Services:** Provide legal representation to immigrants and refugees in civil matters including housing, employment, abuse, and domestic violence. Provide accurate and timely information to immigrants and refugees seeking to self-navigate.

**Procurement**

The procurement method for this project was RFP with a total value of \$1,000,000. The RFP was closed on May 19, 2022. There were two (2) proposals submitted to Procurement and two (2) proposals approved for department review.

**Contractor and Project Information**

The Refugee Response  
2054 West 47th Street  
Cleveland, Ohio 44102

**Council District - 3**

The Executive Director of the vendor is Patrick Kearns.

The project will have an impact in all Council Districts.

**Project Status and Planning**

The project is new to the County.

**Funding**

The project is funded by the General Fund – American Plan Rescue Act (ARPA) Revenue Replacement/Provision of Government Services (**\$750,000**), and the Economic Development Fund (**\$117,000**). The schedule of payment is an annual invoice payment to the vendor.

**Title: Department of Development; 2022; The Legal Aid Society of Cleveland; RQ9480 Contract 2686; Immigration and Refugee Services**

**Scope of Work Summary**

The Department of Development requesting approval of a contract with The Refugee Response for the anticipated not-to-exceed cost of \$360,000. The contract will be effective for three (3) years upon execution of both parties.

The contract will result in The Legal Aid Society of Cleveland providing services to the immigrant and refugee population in Cuyahoga County. The goals of the program are to provide services with a focus in the following three areas:

- **Social Services:** Increase immigration and refugee access to existing social services. Identify and/or establish language interpretation resources. Increase collaboration amongst industry organizations.
- **Employment Services:** Connect immigrants and refugees to existing employment opportunities. Increase immigrant student employment rate post-graduation. Increase employer understanding of visa process. Assist immigrants and refugees in practicing trained profession.
- **Legal Services:** Provide legal representation to immigrants and refugees in civil matters including housing, employment, abuse, and domestic violence. Provide accurate and timely information to immigrants and refugees seeking to self-navigate.

**Procurement**

The procurement method for this project was RFP with a total value of \$1,000,000. The RFP was closed on May 19, 2022. There were two (2) proposals submitted to Procurement and two (2) proposals approved for department review.

**Contractor and Project Information**

The Legal Aid Society of Cleveland  
1223 West Sixth Street  
Cleveland, Ohio 44113

Council District – 7

The Executive Director of the vendor is Colleen M. Cotter, Esq.

The project will have an impact in all Council Districts.

**Project Status and Planning**

The project is new to the County.

**Funding**

The project is funded by the General Fund – American Plan Rescue Act (ARPA) Revenue Replacement/Provision of Government Services and the Economic Development Fund. The schedule of payment is an annual invoice payment to the vendor.



## Department of Purchasing Tabulation Sheet

REQUISITION NUMBER: 9480 Event: 2771	TYPE: (RFB/RFP/RFQ): RFP	ESTIMATE: \$5,000,000.00
CONTRACT PERIOD:	RFB/RFP/RFQ DUE DATE: May 19, 2022	NUMBER OF RESPONSES (issued/submitted): 19/2
REQUESTING DEPARTMENT: Development	COMMODITY DESCRIPTION: Immigration & Refugee Services	
DIVERSITY GOAL/SBE 0%	DIVERSITY GOAL/MBE 0%	DIVERSITY GOAL/WBE 0%
Does CCBB Apply: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	CCBB: Low Non-CCBB Bid\$:	Add 2%, Total is:
Does CCBEIP Apply: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	CCBEIP: Low Non-CCBEIP Bid \$:	Add 2%, Total is:
*PRICE PREFERENCE LOWEST BID REC'D \$	RANGE OF LOWEST BID REC'D \$	Minus \$, =
PRICE PREF % & \$ LIMIT:	MAX SBE/MBE/WBE PRICE PREF \$	DOES PRICE PREFERENCE APPLY? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No

Bidder's / Vendors Name and Address	Bid Bond / Check	Actual Bid Amount (enter "N/A" if RFP or RFQ)	Buyer Administrative Review: Buyer Initials	Price Preference	CCBB / CCBEIP Registered	Diversity Program Review: SBE / MBE / WBE	Dept. Tech. Review	Award: (Y/N)
1. The Legal Aid Society 1223 West Sixth Street Cleveland, OH 44113	N/A	N/A	Compliant: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  IG Registration Complete: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  IG Number: 21-0326-REG NCA: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	CCBB <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No  CCBEIP <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	N/A	\$360,000.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

Transaction ID:

Bidder's / Vendors Name and Address	Bid Bond / Check	Actual Bid Amount (enter "N/A" if RFP or RFQ)	Buyer Administrative Review: Buyer Initials	Price Preference	CCBB / CCBEIP Registered	Diversity Program Review: SBE / MBE / WBE	Dept. Tech. Review	Award: (Y/N)
			PH: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes CCBB: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A CCBEIP: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A COOP: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Agree/Yes OPD Buyer Initials: cmk 5/19/2022					

Transaction ID:

2.	The Refugee Response 2054 West 47 <sup>th</sup> Street Cleveland, OH 44102	N/A	N/A	Actual Bid Amount (enter "N/A" if RFP or RFQ) N/A	Buyer Administrative Review: OPD Buyer Initials Compliant: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No IG Registration Complete: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No IG Number: NCA: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No No/Signature of Notary is missing PH: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A CCBB: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A CCBEIP: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A COOP: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	Price Preference <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	CCBB / CCBEIP Registered CCBB <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No CCBEIP <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Diversity Program Review: SBE / MBE / WBE Subcontractor Name(s): SBE/MBE/WBE Prime: (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> SBE <input type="checkbox"/> MBE <input type="checkbox"/> WBE <input type="checkbox"/> No Total % SBE: ___ % MBE: ___ % WBE: ___ % SBE/MBE/WBE Comply: (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No SBE/MBE/WBE Comments and Initials: _____ _____	Dept. Tech. Review \$507,000.00	Award: (Y/N) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
----	--	-----	-----	--	--	---	--	--	------------------------------------	---

Transaction ID:

Bidder's / Vendors Name and Address	Bid Bond / Check	Actual Bid Amount (enter "N/A" if RFP or RFQ)	Buyer Administrative Review: OPD Buyer Initials	Price Preference	CCBB / CCBEIP Registered	Diversity Program Review: SBE / MBE / WBE	Dept. Tech. Review	Award: (Y/N)
			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Agree/No OPD Buyer Initials: cmk 5/19/2022 Refugee Response submission approved by Law Dept 6/14/2022					

Transaction ID:

## Department of Purchasing – Required Documents Checklist

Upload as “word” document in Infor

\*\*All items requiring your attention are in red text regardless of placement on the form. Items highlighted in "turquoise" document changes I made to the item. Any items in green text are things I need to do. Please address any questions on this checklist and attach in Info. For items marked need\*\* see Contracts Checklist Glossary for Required Documents (or Document Longevity List) on the intranet for additional information. FYI's are highlighted in pink

Infor/Lawson RQ#:	9480 ok
Infor/Lawson PO# Code (if applicable):	RFP ok
Event #	2771 ok
CM Contract#	2685 ok

	<b>Department initials</b>	<b>Clerk of the Board</b>
Briefing Memo	CF	<input type="checkbox"/>

Late Submittal Required:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Why is the contract being submitted late?		
What is being done to prevent this from reoccurring?		

TAC or CTO Required or authorized IT Standard	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
---	------------------------------	--

<b>FULL AND OPEN COMPETITION</b> <b>Formal RFP</b> <b>Reviewed by Purchasing</b>
--

	Department initials	Purchasing
Notice of Intent to Award (sent to all responding vendors) In the future be sure to date the notice and provide documentation of whom it was sent. (E-mail notification with Notice attached) and/or Notice of Intent to Award letter should have the name and address of the company contact to whom the letter was sent by U. S. Mail). Since both respondents were awarded I am okay with the notice.	CF	Ok cmk 8/25/2022
Bid Specification Packet DOP Buyer uploaded the addendum. Bid Specification packet shall include any addenda as any addenda issued becomes part of the specifications.	CF	Ok cmk 8/25/2022
Evaluation Summary (names of evaluators to be included)	CF	Ok cmk 8/25/2022
Final DEI Goal Setting Worksheet The DEI Goal setting worksheet is not the final worksheet. The final contains DEI comments. The final DEI goal setting is available as an attachment to the requisition. DOP Buyer had a copy so uploaded to CM.	CF	Ok cmk 8/25/2022
Diversity Documents – if required (goal set)	N/A	n/a
Award Letter (sent to awarded vendor)	CF	Ok cmk 8/25/2022
Vendor’s Confidential Financial Statement – if RFP requested	N/A	n/a per RFP upon request
Tabulation Sheet	CF	Ok cmk 8/25/2022
Evaluation/Scoring Summary (includes evaluator names)	CF	Ok cmk 8/25/2022
IG# 22-0204-REG 31DEC2026	CF	ok cmk 8/25/2022



## Department of Purchasing – Required Documents Checklist

Upload as “word” document in Infor

					The Refugee Response 22-0204-REG 31DEC2026
Debarment/Suspension Verified	Date:	8/15/2022	CF		Ok cmk 8/25/2022 dated within 60 days/The Refugee Response/Patrick Kearns
Auditor’s Finding	Date:	8/15/2022	CF		Ok cmk 8/25/2022 dated within 60 days
Vendor’s Submission			CF		ok cmk 8/25/2022
Independent Contractor (I.C.) Requirement	Date:	8/8/2022	CF		Ok cmk 8/25/2022 dated within 1-year
Cover - <i>Master contracts only</i>			N/A		DOP Buyer prepared and uploaded 8/25/2022
Contract Evaluation – <i>if required</i>			N/A		n/a
TAC/CTO Approval or IT Standards (attach and identify relevant page #s), if required.			N/A		n/a this is not an IT related purchase
Checklist Verification			CF		Ok cmk 8/25/2022 Dept. notified to use current checklist moving forward

Other documentation may be required depending upon your specific item

Glossary of Terms at: <https://intranet.cuyahoga.cc/policies-procedures/procurement-information>

Reviewed by Law	
	Department initials
Agreement/Contract and Exhibits	CF
Matrix Law Screen shot	CF
COI	CF
Workers’ Compensation Insurance	CF
Performance Bond, if required per RFP	N/A

**8/25/2022: E-mail sent to: JPrice, CFaroni, BFlauto, CC: JZibritosky and PPorter,**

2 | Page

Revised 12/15/2021

## Department of Purchasing – Required Documents Checklist

Upload as “word” document in Infor

~~I need Jared Zibritosky's final decision on the acceptance of the RFP. Jerad basic response was "I am more than willing to waive this issue on behalf of the law department if I can". I am going to talk to Paul Porter about this asap.~~

cmk 8/25/2022 JZ response acknowledging acceptance of the RFP is attached in CM.

### Accounting Units

Time Period	Accounting Unit	Account Number	Sub Account	Dollar Amount
Upon Signature (est 10/1/2022) – 12-31/2022	FS100500	55130	FS-21-ARP-LFRF	\$97,462.51
Upon Signature (est 10/1/2022) – 12-31/2022	DV220110	55130	DEVECD001	\$71,537.49
1/1/2023-12/31/2023	FS100500	55130	FS-21-ARP-LFRF	\$97,462.51
1/1/2023-12/31/2023	DV220110	55130	DEVECD001	\$71,537.49
1/1/2024-12/31/2024	FS100500	55130	FS-21-ARP-LFRF	\$97,462.52
1/1/2024-12/31/2024	DV220110	55130	DEVECD001	\$71,537.48
1/1/2025-9/30/2025	FS100500	55130	FS-21-ARP-LFRF	\$0.00
1/1/2025-9/30/2025	DV220110	55130	DEVECD001	\$0.00
			<b>TOTAL</b>	\$507,000.00

Contract review	Vendor Name	Time Period	\$ amount	Electronic Language	Vendor Signature
<i>(insert info)</i>	The Refugee Response	10/1/2022 - 9/30/2025	\$507,000.00	ok	ok
Check Contract Tab against	Vendor name	Dates	Contract Amount/ Proposed/ Lifetime	Last invoice allowed date	

## Department of Purchasing – Required Documents Checklist

Upload as “word” document in Infor

contract review data			Maximum amount		
	Ok- The Refugee Response	Ok-10/1/2022 - 9/30/2025	ok - \$507,000.00	Ok 3/31/2026	
Lines Tab & lines	Box checked “Create Agreement Line”	Line created; Base cost current year spend;  <i>Dates will need to be updated in contract management after contract is executed by all parties.</i>	Distribution created and in the correct amount	Commitment Spread created	Account Field and Acct. Category Fields must match when there is an activity code
	Ok-line 2 Ok-line 3	Ok-line 2 \$97,462.51 Ok-line 3 \$ \$71,537.49			
	Current fiscal year (start date of contract) thru end of current fiscal year	Accounting units, etc. match checklist			
	Ok-line 2 10/1/2022-12/31/2022 Ok-line 3 10/1/2022-12/31/2022	Ok-line 2 FS100500/55130/ FS-21-ARP- LFRF/55130  Ok-line 3 DV220110/55130/ DEVECD001/ 55130			
		Ok-line 2 \$97,462.51  Ok-line 3 \$71,537.49	Ok-line 2 <i>Line 3 (wrong amount was listed for spread amount \$22,806.23 when it should have been \$71,537.49 e-mailed Dept. to correct.</i>  JPrice corrected/ok cmk 8/25/2022	Ok-Line 2 activity code provided  Ok-Line 3 activity code provided	

## Department of Purchasing – Required Documents Checklist

Upload as “word” document in Infor

				Spread date for both lines 12/31/2022	
Vendor Agreement Reference Commitments	AC Commitments created (if grant and/or activity code)	GL Commitment (must be line)	PO Code		
	Yes – line since there are activity codes	ok	RFP		
Does Breakout on checklist = contract total	ok	Spend plan	ok		

<b>Contract History CE/AG# (if applicable)</b>	
<b>Infor/Lawson PO# and PO Code (if applicable)</b>	
<b>Lawson RQ# (if applicable)</b>	
<b>CM Contract#</b>	

	Original Amount	Amendment Amount	Original Time Period/Amended End Date	Approval Date	Approval #
<b>Original Amount</b>	\$507,000.00		10/1/2022-9/30/2025		
<b>Prior Amendment Amounts (list separately)</b>		\$			
		\$			
		\$			
<b>Pending Amendment</b>		\$			
<b>Total Amendments</b>		\$			
<b>Total Contact Amount</b>		\$			

### Purchasing Use Only:

Prior Resolutions	n/a
CM#:	2685
Vendor Name:	The Refugee Response
ftp:	Effective of the latest date of signature of the parties for a period of three years.

## **Department of Purchasing – Required Documents Checklist**

---

Upload as “word” document in Infor

Amount:	Not-to-exceed \$507,000.00
History/CE:	n/a
EL:	ok
Procurement Notes:	Award of contract after a Formal RFP process
Purchasing Buyer's initials and date of approval	cmk 8/25/2022

## Department of Purchasing – Required Documents Checklist

Upload as “word” document in Infor

\*\*All items requiring your attention are in **red text** regardless of placement on the form. Items highlighted in **“turquoise”** document changes I made to the item. Any items in **green text** are things I need to do. Please address any questions on this checklist and attach in Info. For items marked **need\*\*** see Contracts Checklist Glossary for Required Documents (or Document Longevity List) on the intranet for additional information. FYI’s are highlighted in **pink**

Infor/Lawson RQ#:	9480 ok
Infor/Lawson PO# Code (if applicable):	RFP ok
Event #	2771 ok
CM Contract#	2686 ok

	<b>Department initials</b>	<b>Clerk of the Board</b>
Briefing Memo	CF	<input type="checkbox"/>

Late Submittal Required:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Why is the contract being submitted late?		
What is being done to prevent this from reoccurring?		

TAC or CTO Required or authorized IT Standard	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
---	------------------------------	--

<b>FULL AND OPEN COMPETITION</b> <b>Formal RFP</b> <b>Reviewed by Purchasing</b>
--

	<b>Department initials</b>	<b>Purchasing</b>
Notice of Intent to Award (sent to all responding vendors) <b>In the future be sure to date the notice and provide documentation of whom it was sent. (E-mail notification with Notice attached) and/or Notice of Intent to Award letter should have the name and address of the company contact to whom the letter was sent by U.S. Mail). Since both respondents were awarded I am okay with the notice.</b>	CF	Ok cmk 8/25/2022
Bid Specification Packet <b>DOP Buyer uploaded the addendum. Bid Specification packet shall include any addenda as any addenda issued becomes part of the specifications.</b>	CF	Ok cmk 8/25/2022
Evaluation Summary (names of evaluators to be included)	CF	Ok cmk 8/25/2022
Final DEI Goal Setting Worksheet <b>The DEI Goal setting worksheet is not the final worksheet. The final contains DEI comments. The final DEI goal setting is available as an attachment to the requisition. DOP Buyer had a copy so uploaded to CM.</b>	CF	Ok cmk 8/25/2022
Diversity Documents – <i>if required (goal set)</i>	N/A	n/a
Award Letter (sent to awarded vendor)	CF	Ok cmk 8/25/2022
Vendor’s Confidential Financial Statement – <i>if RFP requested</i>	N/A	n/a per RFP upon request
Tabulation Sheet	CF	Ok cmk 8/25/2022
Evaluation/Scoring Summary ( <i>includes evaluator names</i> )	CF	Ok cmk 8/25/2022
IG#	21-0326-REG 31DEC2025	CF
		ok cmk 8/25/2022

## Department of Purchasing – Required Documents Checklist

Upload as “word” document in Infor

					The Legal Aid Society of Cleveland 21-0326-REG 31DEC2025
Debarment/Suspension Verified	Date:	8/15/2022	CF		Ok cmk 8/25/2022 dated within 60 days/The Legal Aid Society of Cleveland/Colleen Cotter
Auditor’s Finding	Date:	8/15/2022	CF		Ok cmk 8/25/2022 dated within 60 days
Vendor’s Submission			CF		ok cmk 8/25/2022
Independent Contractor (I.C.) Requirement	Date:	5/18/2022	CF		Ok cmk 8/25/2022 dated within 1-year
Cover - <i>Master contracts only</i>			N/A		DOP Buyer prepared and uploaded 8/25/2022
Contract Evaluation – <i>if required</i>			N/A		n/a
TAC/CTO Approval or IT Standards (attach and identify relevant page #s), if required.			N/A		n/a this is not an IT related purchase
Checklist Verification			CF		Ok cmk 8/25/2022 Dept. notified to use current checklist moving forward

Other documentation may be required depending upon your specific item

Glossary of Terms at: <https://intranet.cuyahoga.cc/policies-procedures/procurement-information>

Reviewed by Law	
	Department initials
Agreement/Contract and Exhibits	CF
Matrix Law Screen shot	CF
COI	CF
Workers’ Compensation Insurance	CF
Performance Bond, if required per RFP	N/A

**Accounting Units**

2 | Page

Revised 12/15/2021

## Department of Purchasing – Required Documents Checklist

Upload as “word” document in Infor

Time Period	Accounting Unit	Account Number	Sub Account	Dollar Amount
Upon Signature (est 10/1/2022) – 12-31/2022	FS100500	55130	FS-21-ARP-LFRF	\$69,204.15
Upon Signature (est 10/1/2022) – 12-31/2022	DV220110	55130	DEVECD001	\$50,795.85
1/1/2023-12/31/2023	FS100500	55130	FS-21-ARP-LFRF	\$69,204.15
1/1/2023-12/31/2023	DV220110	55130	DEVECD001	\$50,795.85
1/1/2024-12/31/2024	FS100500	55130	FS-21-ARP-LFRF	\$69,204.16
1/1/2024-12/31/2024	DV220110	55130	DEVECD001	\$50,795.84
1/1/2025-9/30/2025	FS100500	55130	FS-21-ARP-LFRF	\$0.00
1/1/2025-9/30/2025	DV220110	55130	DEVECD001	\$0.00
			<b>TOTAL</b>	\$360,000.00

Contract review	Vendor Name	Time Period	\$ amount	Electronic Language	Vendor Signature
<i>(insert info)</i>	Legal Aid Society of Cleveland	10/1/2022 - 9/30/2025	\$360,000.00	ok	ok
Check Contract Tab against contract review data	Vendor name	Dates	Contract Amount/ Proposed/ Lifetime Maximum amount	Last invoice allowed date	
	Ok- Legal Aid Society of Cleveland	Ok-10/1/2022 - 9/30/2025	ok - \$360,000.00	Ok 3/31/2026	
Lines Tab & lines	Box checked “Create Agreement Line”	Line created; Base cost current year spend;  Dates will need to be updated in contract	Distribution created and in the correct amount	Commitment Spread created	Account Field and Acct. Category Fields must match when



## Department of Purchasing – Required Documents Checklist

Upload as “word” document in Infor

		management after contract is executed by all parties.			there is an activity code
	Ok-line 1 Ok-line 2	Ok-line 1 69,204.15 Ok-line 2 \$ 50,795.85			
	Current fiscal year (start date of contract) thru end of current fiscal year	Accounting units, etc. match checklist			
	Ok-line 1 10/1/2022-12/31/2022 Ok-line 2 10/1/2022-12/31/2022	Ok-line 1 FS100500/55130/ FS-21-ARP- LFRF/55130  Ok-line 2 DV220110/55130/ DEVECD001/ 55130	Ok-line 1 \$69,204.15  Ok-line 2 \$50,795.85	Ok-line 1 Ok-line 2  Spread date for both lines 12/31/2022	Ok-Line 1 activity code provided  Ok-Line 2 activity code provided
Vendor Agreement Reference Commitments	AC Commitments created (if grant and/or activity code)	GL Commitment (must be line)	PO Code		
	Yes – line since there are activity codes	ok	RFP		
Does Breakout on checklist = contract total	ok	Spend plan	ok		

<b>Contract History CE/AG# (if applicable)</b>	
<b>Infor/Lawson PO# and PO Code (if applicable)</b>	
<b>Lawson RQ# (if applicable)</b>	
<b>CM Contract#</b>	

## Department of Purchasing – Required Documents Checklist

Upload as “word” document in Infor

	Original Amount	Amendment Amount	Original Time Period/Amended End Date	Approval Date	Approval #
<b>Original Amount</b>	\$360,000.00		10/1/2022-9/30/2025		
<b>Prior Amendment Amounts (list separately)</b>		\$			
		\$			
		\$			
<b>Pending Amendment</b>		\$			
<b>Total Amendments</b>		\$			
<b>Total Contact Amount</b>		\$			

### Purchasing Use Only:

Prior Resolutions	n/a
CM#:	2686
Vendor Name:	Legal Aid Society of Cleveland
ftp:	Effective of the latest date of signature of the parties for a period of three years.
Amount:	Not-to-exceed \$360,000.00
History/CE:	n/a
EL:	ok
Procurement Notes:	Award of contract after a Formal RFP process
Purchasing Buyer’s initials and date of approval	cmk 8/25/2022

# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2022-0322

<p>Sponsored by: <b>County Executive Budish/Department of Sustainability</b></p>	<p><b>A Resolution</b> authorizing a Grant agreement with Northeast Ohio Regional Sewer District in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,000,000.00 to support the planning design and construction of green infrastructure control measures within the combined sewer system wastewater service area of Cuyahoga County, commencing upon agreement signature of all parties through 12/31/2026; authorizing the County Executive to execute Agreement No. 2550 and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.</p>
--	---

WHEREAS, the County Executive/Department of Sustainability has recommended a Grant Agreement with Northeast Ohio Regional Sewer District in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,000,000.00 to support the planning design and construction of green infrastructure control measures within the combined sewer system wastewater service area of Cuyahoga County, commencing upon agreement signature of all parties through 12/31/2026; and

WHEREAS, the primary goals of this project are to facilitate stormwater control measures that reduce stormwater flow into combined sewers, reduce wastewater pollution flowing into local waterways and improve the integrity of local watersheds by expanding and fortifying urban natural areas; and

WHEREAS, this project is 100% funded by General Fund - American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) Revenue Replacement/Provision of Government Services; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County entity.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby authorizes a Grant Agreement with Northeast Ohio Regional Sewer District in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,000,000.00 to support the planning design and construction of green infrastructure control measures within the combined sewer system wastewater service area of

Cuyahoga County, commencing upon agreement signature of all parties through 12/31/2026.

**SECTION 2.** That the County Executive is authorized to execute Agreement No. 2550 and all documents consistent with this Resolution.

**SECTION 3.** To the extent that any exemptions are necessary under the County Code and contracting procedures, they shall be deemed approved by the adoption of this Resolution.

**SECTION 4.** It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**SECTION 5.** It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by \_\_\_\_\_, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Council President

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Executive

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee:  
Committee(s) Assigned:

Journal \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_

**Department of Sustainability: 2022; Northeast Ohio Regional Sewer District (NEORS D); Grant Agreement; Green Infrastructure Program**

Scope of Work Summary

Department of Sustainability requesting approval of a grant agreement with NEORS D for the anticipated cost of \$1,000,000.

If the Project is not new to the County List the Prior Board Approval Number or Resolution Number. N/A

NEORS D will expand the scope of its Green Infrastructure Grants Program to support the planning, design, and construction of green infrastructure control measures within the combined sewer system wastewater service area of Cuyahoga County. This project will reduce the harmful effects of stormwater overflow into combined sewers throughout the region.

Start Date: Effective date (date signed by County Executive) End Date: 12-31-26

2. The primary goals of the project are:

- Facilitate stormwater control measures that reduce stormwater flow into combined sewers
- Reduce wastewater pollution flowing into local waterways
- Improve the integrity of local watersheds by expanding and fortifying urban natural areas

Municipality of project: Municipalities within Cuyahoga County

Procurement

The procurement method for this project was grant agreement. The total value of the grant agreement is \$1,000,000.

The grant agreement was closed on 4-13-22.

Since 2009, NEORS D's Green Infrastructure Grants program has effectively facilitated innovative stormwater control measures that reduce stormwater flow into combined sewers. Through this program, NEORS D utilizes a competitive process to partner with member communities, governmental entities, non-profit organizations 501(c)(3), and businesses working in partnership with their communities. Project selection is based on projected reduction of stormwater flow into the combined sewer system.

NEORS D was selected for this work collaboratively by the Cuyahoga County Council and the Department of Sustainability. NEORS D is the only agency in the region supporting the implementation of green infrastructure projects at this scale. NEORS D has a well-established program with a proven track record of reducing harmful stormwater overflow into combined sewers.

Contractor and Project Information

Northeast Ohio Regional Sewer District  
McMonagle Administration Building  
3900 Euclid Ave  
Cleveland, Ohio 44115

The executive director for the contractor/vendor is Kyle Dreyfuss-Wells.

**Project Status and Planning**

The project is new to the County.

**Funding**

The project is funded 100% by General Fund – ARPA Revenue Replacement/Provision of Government Services

The schedule of payments is by one time by invoice.

## Department of Purchasing – Required Documents Checklist

Upload as “word” document in Infor

Infor/Lawson RQ#:	NA
Infor/Lawson PO # Code (if applicable):	GRNT
CM Contract#	2550

	<b>Department initials</b>	<b>Clerk of the Board</b>
Briefing Memo	VK	<input type="checkbox"/>

Late Submittal Required:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Why is the contract being submitted late?	N/A	
What is being done to prevent this from reoccurring?	N/A	

TAC or CTO Required or authorized IT Standard	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
---	------------------------------	--

OTHER THAN FULL AND OPEN COMPETITION RFP Exemptions (Contract) Reviewed by Purchasing				
			Department initials	Purchasing
Justification Form			VK	CQ
IG#	Not needed for grant agreement per Law		VK	NA- PER LAW
Annual Non-Competitive Bid Contract Statement - <i>(only needed if not going to BOC or Council for approval)</i>	Date:		N/A	NA
Debarment/Suspension Verified	Date:	6-14-22	VK	CQ 8/24/2022
Auditor's Finding	Date:	6-14-22	VK	CQ 8/24/2022
Vendor's Submission			VK	CQ
Independent Contractor (I.C.) Requirement	Date:		N/A – Not needed per Law	NA- PER LAW
Cover - <i>Master contracts only</i>			N/A	NA
Contract Evaluation – <i>if required</i>			N/A	NA
TAC/CTO Approval or IT Standards (attach and identify relevant page #s), if required.			N/A	NA
Checklist Verification			VK	CQ

Other documentation may be required depending upon your specific item

Glossary of Terms at: <https://intranet.cuyahoga.cc/policies-procedures/procurement-information>

OTHER THAN FULL AND OPEN COMPETITION RFP Exemptions (Contract) Reviewed by Law				
			Department initials	
Agreement/Contract and Exhibits			VK	
Matrix Law Screen shot			VK	
COI	Not needed for grant agreement per Law		N/A	
Workers' Compensation Insurance	Not needed per Law		N/A	



## Department of Purchasing – Required Documents Checklist

Upload as “word” document in Infor

### Accounting Units

Time Period	Accounting Unit	Account Number	Sub Account	Dollar Amount
Effective date – 12-31-22	FS100500	55130	FS-21-ARP-LFRF	\$1,000,000
1-1-2023- 12-31-23	FS100500	55130	FS-21-ARP-LFRF	\$0.00
1-1-2024- 12-31-24	FS100500	55130	FS-21-ARP-LFRF	\$0.00
1-1-2025- 12-31-25	FS100500	55130	FS-21-ARP-LFRF	\$0.00
1-1-2026- 12-31-26	FS100500	55130	FS-21-ARP-LFRF	\$0.00
			<b>TOTAL</b>	\$1,000,000.00

<b>Contract History CE/AG# (if applicable)</b>	
<b>Infor/Lawson PO# and PO Code (if applicable)</b>	GRNT
<b>Lawson RQ# (if applicable)</b>	
<b>CM Contract#</b>	2550

	Original Amount	Amendment Amount	Original Time Period/Amended End Date	Approval Date	Approval #
<b>Original Amount</b>	\$1,000,000		Effective date – 12-31-26	Pending	Pending
<b>Prior Amendment Amounts (list separately)</b>		\$			
		\$			
		\$			
<b>Pending Amendment</b>		\$			
<b>Total Amendments</b>		\$			
<b>Total Contact Amount</b>		\$ 1,000,000.00			

### Purchasing Use Only:

Prior Resolutions:	NA
CM#:	2550
Vendor Name:	Northeast Ohio Regional Sewer District (NEORS D)
ftp:	Effective upon signature – 12-31-26
Amount:	\$1,000,000.00
History/CE:	OK
EL:	OK
Procurement Notes:	

Purchasing Buyer approval: **OPD BUYER REVIEW COMPLETE CQ 8/24/2022**

# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2022-0323

<p>Sponsored by: <b>County Executive Budish/Department of Information Technology</b></p>	<p><b>A Resolution</b> authorizing an amendment to Contract No. 1201 with Woolpert, Inc. for the purchase of Digital Oblique Photography Mapping in connection with the Ohio Statewide Imagery Program for the period 9/1/2018 – 12/31/2022, to extend the time period to 12/31/2026, and for additional funds in the amount not-to-exceed \$729,200.00; authorizing the County Executive to execute the amendment and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.</p>
--	--

WHEREAS, the County Executive/Department of Information Technology recommends an amendment to Contract No. 1201 with Woolpert, Inc. for the purchase of Digital Oblique Photography Mapping in connection with the Ohio Statewide Imagery Program for the period 9/1/2018 – 12/31/2022, to extend the time period to 12/31/2026, and for additional funds in the amount not-to-exceed \$729,200.00; and

WHEREAS, the primary goal of this amendment is to continue to provide various aerial photography, GIS data, and GIS software, used in the appraisal cycle of real property for the County’s digital structure photo database; and

WHEREAS, the project is funded by the General Fund – Real Estate Assessment Fund; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County entity.

### **NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby authorizes an amendment to Contract No. 1201 with Woolpert, Inc. for the purchase of Digital Oblique Photography Mapping in connection with the Ohio Statewide Imagery Program for the period 9/1/2018 – 12/31/2022, to extend the time period to 12/31/2026, and for additional funds in the amount not-to-exceed \$729,200.00.



**Department of Information Technology; 2023; Woolpert Inc.; 1<sup>st</sup> Amendment; Ohio State Imagery Program (OSIP).**

**Scope of Work Summary**

The Department of Information Technology plans to amend Contract No. CM#1201 (CE1800233) with Woolpert Inc. to amend time for additional 4 years thru 12/31/2026, in the amount of \$729,200.00 for professional services for the Ohio State Imagery Program (OSIP).

The Project is not new to the County, approved initial contract approved 8/7/2018, R2018-0151, by RFP Exemption for Digital Photography Mapping in connection with the Ohio Statewide Imagery Program.

The primary goals of the project are:

- Provides various aerial photography, GIS data, GIS software.
- Professional services to be used in the appraisal cycle of real property for the County's digital structure photo database.

**Technology Items**

TAC Meeting approval 7/21/2022

**Procurement**

Contract 1st Amendment. Initial procurement RFP exemption on RQ#42466 for digital mapping imagery in connection with Ohio State Imagery Program (OSPI) approved 8/7/2018, R2018-0151.

**Contractor and Project Information**

Woolpert Inc.

4454 Idea Center Blvd.

Beavercreek, OH 45430

The Vice President for the contractor is Darius Hensley.

The project is an extension of the original contract project.

**Funding**

The project is funded 100% General Fund - Real Estate Assessment

The schedule of payments is by invoice.

## Department of Purchasing – Required Documents Checklist

Upload as “word” document in Infor

Infor/Lawson RQ#:	
Buyspeed RQ# (if applicable):	42466
Infor/Lawson PO# Code (if applicable):	CE1800233 CONV
CM Contract#	1201 <span style="float: right;">Woolpert Inc. 1<sup>st</sup> Amendment</span>

	<b>Department</b>	<b>Clerk of the Board</b>
Briefing Memo	mn	

Late Submittal Required:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Why is the amendment being submitted late?	na	
What is being done to prevent this from reoccurring?	na.	

TAC or CTO Required or authorized IT Standard	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approved TAC Mtg. 7/21/2022	No <input type="checkbox"/>
---	--	-----------------------------

Contract Amendments Reviewed by Purchasing					
				Department initials	Purchasing
Justification Form				mn	OK
IG#	18-0079-REG	31-DEC2022		mn	OK
Annual Non-Competitive Bid Contract Statement - <i>(only needed if not going to BOC or Council for approval)</i>	Date:	6/22/2022		mn	Attached (not required for this action)
Debarment/Suspension Verified	Date:	6/22/2022		mn	OK
Auditor's Finding	Date:	6/22/2022		mn	OK
Independent Contractor (I.C.) Requirement	Date:	6/22/2022		mn	OK
State Contract Cover Sheet	CSP#0A177			mn	OK (0A1177, expiration 6/30/2023)
Cover - Master amendments only				na	OK
Contract Evaluation				mn	OK
TAC/CTO Approval or IT Standards (attach and identify relevant page #s), if required.				mn	OK (TAC2022-IT-010)
Checklist Verification				mn	OK

**Other documentation may be required depending upon your specific item**

Glossary of Terms at: <https://intranet.cuyahoga.cc/policies-procedures/procurement-information>

Reviewed by Law	
	Department initials
Agreement/Contract and Exhibits	mn
Matrix Law Screen shot ITD-0897	mn
COI	mn
Workers' Compensation Insurance	mn
Original Executed Contract (containing insurance terms) & all executed amendments	mn

## Department of Purchasing – Required Documents Checklist

Upload as “word” document in Infor

### Accounting Units

Time Period	Accounting Unit	Account Number	Sub Account	Dollar Amount
Execution – 12/31/2022	FS305100	55200		\$45,575.00
01/01/2023 – 12/31/2023	FS305100	55200		\$136,725.00
1/1/2024 -12/31/2024	FS305100	55200		\$182,300.00
1/1/2025 – 12/31/2025	FS305100	55200		\$182,300.00
1/1/2026 – 12/31/2026	FS305100	55200		\$182,300.00
			<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$729,200.00</b>

<b>Contract History CE/AG# (if applicable)</b>	CE1800233
<b>Infor/Lawson PO# Code (if applicable)</b>	CE1800233-01 CONV
<b>Lawson RQ# (if applicable)</b>	RQ42466 (BuySpeed)
<b>CM Contract#</b>	1201 Woolpert Inc. 1 <sup>st</sup> amendment

	Original Amount	Amendment Amount	Original Time Period/Amended End Date	Approval Date	Approval #
<b>Original Amount</b>	\$769,408.00		9/1/2018 -12/31/2022	8/7/2018	R2018-0151
<b>Prior Amendment Amounts (list separately)</b>		\$			
		\$			
<b>Pending Amendment</b>		\$			
<b>Total Amendments</b>		\$729,200.00	12/31/2026		
<b>Total Contact Amount</b>		\$1,498,608.00			

### Purchasing Use Only:

<b>Prior Resolutions:</b>	R2018-0151
<b>Amend:</b>	1201
<b>Vendor Name:</b>	Woolpert Inc.
<b>ftp:</b>	9/1/2018-12/31/2022 EXT 12/31/2026
<b>Amount:</b>	Add'l \$729,200.00mm
<b>History/CE:</b>	OK
<b>EL:</b>	Needs WET
<b>Procurement Notes:</b>	8/2/2022: Department did not expand on the reasoning why no new procurement was done since original contract and chose to do amendment rather than competitive process. They can explain at Council if needed. 7/29/2022: There is no end date in the amendment, effective date is blank – these need to be noted on the contract;

## **Department of Purchasing – Required Documents Checklist**

---

Upload as “word” document in Infor

	Vendor’s Professional Services Agreement (submitted Amendment) does not refer this being an amendment – looks like a standard new contract and not being submitted as such.
Purchasing Buyer’s initials and date of approval	OK, ssp 8/2/2022

## CONTRACT EVALUATION FORM

<b>Contractor</b>	Woolpert Inc.				
<b>Current Contract History: CE/AG# (if applicable) Infor/Lawson PO#:</b>	CM#1201 / CE1800233				
<b>RQ#</b>	42466				
<b>Time Period of Original Contract</b>	9/1/2018 – 12/31/2022				
<b>Background Statement</b>	Digital Photography Mapping in connection with the Ohio Statewide Imagery Program				
<b>Service Description</b>	Provides various aerial photography, GIS data, GIS software and professional services to be used in the appraisal cycle of real property for the County's digital structure photo database.				
<b>Performance Indicators</b>	Clear, spatially accurate imagery, flown within the contracted window, processed and delivered on time and free from artifacts and anomalies.				
<b>Actual Performance versus performance indicators (include statistics):</b>	Flight window and delivery of the product were met only 50% of the time. 2018 and 2019 flight window of December 31 <sup>st</sup> was not met and consequently the delivery did not meet the first quarter deadline. The product is weather dependent and adverse conditions prevented flights. Contractor remedied the situation in a complete and timely manner				
<b>Rating of Overall Performance of Contractor</b>	<b>Superior</b>	<b>Above Average</b>	<b>Average</b>	<b>Below Average</b>	<b>Poor</b>
<b>Select One (X)</b>		X			
<b>Justification of Rating</b>	All products were delivered per the contract and performance indicators. Vendor remedied issues that were out of their control.				
<b>Department Contact</b>	DOIT – Thomas Fisher 216.443.6993 tpfisher@cuyagogacounty.us				
<b>User Department</b>	Fiscal Appraisal				
<b>Date</b>	7/6/2022				



# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2022-0324

Sponsored by: <b>County Executive Budish/Department of Information Technology</b>	<b>A Resolution</b> authorizing a state Contract with Woolpert, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$553,305.86 for the purchase of Aerial Imagery Acquisition, Orthoimagery Processing and Countywide Building Outlines in connection with the Ohio Statewide Imagery Program (OSIP) for the period 1/1/2023 – 12/31/2023; authorizing the County Executive to execute Contract No. 2601 and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
---	---

WHEREAS, the County Executive/Department of Information Technology recommends a state Contract with Woolpert, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$553,305.86 for the purchase of Aerial Imagery Acquisition, Orthoimagery Processing and Countywide Building Outlines in connection with the Ohio Statewide Imagery Program (OSIP) for the period 1/1/2023 – 12/31/2023; and

WHEREAS, the primary goals of this project is aerial imagery acquisition and digital ortho-imagery processing as well as developing building outline production, analysis, imagery, and data; and

WHEREAS, this project is funded 100% by the General Fund - Real Estate Assessment Fund; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County entity.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby authorizes a state Contract with Woolpert, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$553,305.86 for the purchase of Aerial Imagery Acquisition, Orthoimagery Processing and Countywide Building Outlines in connection with the Ohio Statewide Imagery Program (OSIP) for the period 1/1/2023 – 12/31/2023.

**SECTION 2.** That the County Executive is authorized to execute Contract No. 2601 and all other documents consistent with this Resolution.

**SECTION 3.** To the extent that any exemptions are necessary under the County Code and contracting procedures, they shall be deemed approved by the adoption of this Resolution.

**SECTION 4.** It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**SECTION 5.** It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by \_\_\_\_\_, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Council President

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Executive

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee:  
Committee(s) Assigned:

Journal \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_

**Department of Information Technology; 2023; Woolpert Inc.; New Contract; County-wide Ortho-Imagery and Building Outlines Professional Services Agreement**

**Scope of Work Summary**

The Department of Information Technology plans to contract with Woolpert Inc. for the time period 1/1/2023 – 12/31/2023 for Ortho Imagery and Countywide Building Outlines for Fiscal Appraisal services in conjunction with the Ohio Statewide Imagery Program: State Contract CSP #0A1177 in the amount of \$553,305.86.

The primary goals of the project are:

- Aerial imagery acquisition and digital ortho-imagery processing.
- Building outline production, analysis, imagery and data.

**Technology Items**

TAC Meeting 7/21/2022

**Procurement**

The procurement method for this project is by State Contract through Woolpert Inc. for the Ohio Statewide Imagery Program: State Contract CSP #0A1177.

**Contractor and Project Information**

Woolpert Inc.

One Easton Oval, Suite400

Columbus OH 43219

The Vice President is Darius Hensley

**Project Status and Planning**

The project is a new to the County.

**Funding**

The project is funded 100% General Fund - Real Estate Assessment.

The schedule of payments is by invoice.

## Department of Purchasing – Required Documents Checklist

Upload as “word” document in Infor

Infor/Lawson RQ#:	na
Infor/Lawson PO # Code (if applicable):	STAC
CM Contract#	2601 <b>Woolpert Inc.</b> <b>*new OrthoImagery Professional Services</b>

	Department	Clerk of the Board
Briefing Memo	mn	

Late Submittal Required:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Why is the contract being submitted late?	mn	
What is being done to prevent this from reoccurring?	mn	

TAC or CTO Required or authorized IT Standard	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
---	---	-----------------------------

OTHER THAN FULL AND OPEN COMPETITION				
State Contract Contracts (not Government Coop)				
Reviewed by Purchasing				
			Department initials	Purchasing
Justification Form			mn	OK (revised dated 8/2/2022)
IG#	18-0079-REG 31DEC2022		mn	OK
Annual Non-Competitive Bid Contract Statement (only needed if <b>not</b> going to BOC or Council for approval)	Date:	6/22/2022	mn	Attached (not required for this action)
Debarment/Suspension Verified	Date:	7/6/2022	mn	OK
Auditor’s Finding	Date:	7/6/2022	mn	OK
Vendor’s Submission (must have state contract # listed)			mn	OK
Independent Contractor (I.C.) Requirement	Date:	6/22/2022	mn	OK
State Contract Cover Sheet CSP#0A177			mn	OK (uploaded by Department of Purchasing)
Cover - Master contracts only			na	OK
Contract Evaluation – if required			mn	OK
TAC/CTO Approval or IT Standards (attach and identify relevant page #s), if required.			mn	OK (TAC2022-IT-011, 7/21/2022. Revision-mail attached)
Checklist Verification			mn	OK

Other documentation may be required depending upon your specific item

Glossary of Terms at: <https://intranet.cuyahoga.cc/policies-procedures/procurement-information>

Reviewed by Law	
	Department initials
Agreement/Contract and Exhibits	mn
Matrix Law Screen shot ITD-0896	mn
COI	mn

## Department of Purchasing – Required Documents Checklist

Upload as “word” document in Infor

Workers’ Compensation Insurance	mn
---------------------------------	----

### Accounting Units

Time Period	Accounting Unit	Account Number	Sub Account	Dollar Amount
1/1/2023 – 12/31/2023	FS305100	53100		\$553,305.86
			<b>TOTAL</b>	\$553,305.86

<b>Contract History CE/AG# (if applicable)</b>	na
<b>Infor/Lawson PO# and PO Code (if applicable)</b>	STAC
<b>Lawson RQ# (if applicable)</b>	na
<b>CM Contract#</b>	<b>2601 Woolpert Inc.</b>

	Original Amount	Amendment Amount	Original Time Period/Amended End Date	Approval Date	Approval #
<b>Original Amount</b>	\$553,305.86		1/1/2023 – 12/31/2023		
<b>Prior Amendment Amounts (list separately)</b>		\$			
<b>Pending Amendment</b>		\$			
<b>Total Amendments</b>		\$			
<b>Total Contact Amount</b>		\$553,305.86			

### Purchasing Use Only:

<b>Prior Resolutions:</b>	
<b>CM#:</b>	2601
<b>Vendor Name:</b>	Woolpert, Inc.
<b>ftp:</b>	1/1/2023-12/31/2023
<b>Amount:</b>	\$553,305.86mm
<b>History/CE:</b>	OK
<b>EL:</b>	Needs WET
<b>Procurement Notes:</b>	8/3/2022: This is for contract beginning in 2023 – line will need to be entered/encumbered once the 2023 budget opens, per the approved contract cover. Updated 7/25/2022: TAC approval for \$443,849.85 – need written verification of approval of additional amount.

## Department of Purchasing – Required Documents Checklist

---

Upload as “word” document in Infor

	<p>7/25/2022: State contract OA1177, expiration 6/30/2023; There is no reference to the 1/1/2023 start date or 12/31/2023 end date in the attached contract – attach revised contract with the dates of the contract; Attach revised checklist with History being completed for the prior contract with this vendor; Attach revised justification answering rationale why state contract is being used rather than department using competitive process, what, if any other options or vendors were evaluation and reasons why not.</p>
--	---

Purchasing Buyer approval: **OK, ssp 8/3/2022**

## CONTRACT EVALUATION FORM

<b>Contractor</b>	Woolpert Inc.				
<b>Current Contract History: CE/AG# (if applicable) Infor/Lawson PO#:</b>	CM#1201 / CE1800233				
<b>RQ#</b>	42466				
<b>Time Period of Original Contract</b>	9/1/2018 – 12/31/2022				
<b>Background Statement</b>	Digital Photography Mapping in connection with the Ohio Statewide Imagery Program				
<b>Service Description</b>	Provides various aerial photography, GIS data, GIS software and professional services to be used in the appraisal cycle of real property for the County's digital structure photo database.				
<b>Performance Indicators</b>	Clear, spatially accurate imagery, flown within the contracted window, processed and delivered on time and free from artifacts and anomalies.				
<b>Actual Performance versus performance indicators (include statistics):</b>	Flight window and delivery of the product were met only 50% of the time. 2018 and 2019 flight window of December 31 <sup>st</sup> was not met and consequently the delivery did not meet the first quarter deadline. The product is weather dependent and adverse conditions prevented flights. Contractor remedied the situation in a complete and timely manner				
<b>Rating of Overall Performance of Contractor</b>	<b>Superior</b>	<b>Above Average</b>	<b>Average</b>	<b>Below Average</b>	<b>Poor</b>
<b>Select One (X)</b>		X			
<b>Justification of Rating</b>	All products were delivered per the contract and performance indicators. Vendor remedied issues that were out of their control.				
<b>Department Contact</b>	DOIT – Thomas Fisher 216.443.6993 tpfisher@cuyagogacounty.us				
<b>User Department</b>	Fiscal Appraisal				
<b>Date</b>	7/6/2022				



# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2022-0325

<p>Sponsored by: <b>County Executive Budish/Department of Information Technology on behalf of Public Works</b></p>	<p><b>A Resolution</b> authorizing an amendment to Contract No. 2532 with Infor Public Sector, Inc. for the purchase of (88) Enterprise Asset Management Module Enterprise Edition mobile subscription licenses for the period 3/1/2018 – 2/29/2024, for the assignment and assumption of interest to Hexagon EAM Holdings LLC, effective 10/1/2021, to extend the time period to 12/8/2026, and for additional funds in the amount not-to- exceed \$1,482,630.38; authorizing the County Executive to execute the amendment and all other documents consistent with this Resolution, and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.</p>
--	--

WHEREAS, the County Executive/Department of Information Technology on behalf of Public Works has recommended an amendment to Contract No. 2532 with Infor Public Sector, Inc. for the purchase of (88) Enterprise Asset Management Module Enterprise Edition mobile subscription licenses for the period 3/1/2018 – 2/29/2024, for the assignment and assumption of interest to Hexagon EAM Holdings LLC, effective 10/1/2021, to extend the time period to 12/8/2026 and for additional funds in the amount not-to- exceed \$1,482,630.38; and

WHEREAS, the primary goals of the amendment are continued Enterprise Asset Management hardware and software subscriptions and also Workforce Management Subscriptions, support and maintenance; and

WHEREAS, the project will be funded as follows: (a) 44% Centralized Custodial Services Fund (b) 38% Sanitary Operating Fund, (c) 14% Maintenance Administrative Fund, (d) 3% Mainframe Operations and (e) 1% Maintenance Garage Fund; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County entity.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**



First Reading/Referred to Committee:  
Committee(s) Assigned:

Journal \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_

**Dept. of Information Technology; RQ#NA; 2022-2026; Hexagon EAM Holdings LLC, Assignment and Assumption**

**Scope of Work Summary**

Dept. of Information Technology requesting approval of an Assignment and Assumption Agreement with Hexagon EAM Holdings LLC for the anticipated cost not to exceed \$1,482,630.38; formerly CM# 875 with Infor US Inc. for EAM Mobility License. The anticipated start-completion dates are Execution thru 12/8/2026.

The primary goals of the project are:

- Enterprise Asset Management-Subscription, Software and Hardware
- Financials, Procurement, Workforce Management Subscriptions
- Support, Maintenance,

**Technology Items**

Please state the date of TAC Approval – IT Standard EAM

Are the purchases compatible with the new ERP system? yes

c) Is the item ERP approved? yes

**Procurement**

Requesting RFP Exemption. Hexagon Group and its subsidiaries (Hexagon EAM Holdings LLC) acquired Infor US LLC, Infor Public Sector LLC and its affiliates on 10/1/2021.

Infor US Inc. received an RFP exemption on RQ42070 for EAM mobility license subscriptions for Dept. of Public Works and Dept. of IT for period 3/1/2018 thru 2/29/2024, BC2018-125 on 2/26/2018. Subsequent 1st Amendment adding license approved 7/1/2019 BC2019-492

**Contractor and Project Information**

305 Intergraph Way

Madison, AL 375858

The President is Ola Rollen for the vendor.

**Project Status and Planning**

The project is an extension of the existing project.

Timeline for late submittal –

No information prior to the 6/2/2022 request for contract processing. Dept. of IT did not learn of the acquisition until that time.

- 6/2/2022 Contract entered in Cherwell TPR for processing by Jack Rhyne 6/2/2022
- 6/2/2022 Email to vendor with document for signature; request for document need to process. (vendor was out of the office 6/2 thru 6/7/2022)
- 6/7/2022 Inter-departmental discussion with Public Works on funding percentage breakout
- 6/7, 6/13, 6/21, 6/29/2022 Emails to vendor for return of documents requested
- 6/21-22, 6/28 2022 Check with County AIG for completed vendor registration-still awaiting payment;
- 6/29/2022 Confirmation of completed AIG registration.
- 7/2022 Inter-departmental delays with IT Public Works re. confirmation of account unit funding sources (overbudget errors on accounting units)

- 7/22, 7/25, 7/28, 7/29, 8/1/2022 Item Released in CM, and returned for corrections, re-submitted, returned for corrections; Email to Law Dept. re. Dept. of Purchasing disapproval comments; Emails to Public Works re. accounts overbudget and unable to release.
- 8/11/2022 Release and approvals in CM to BOC

Funding

<u>Account Name</u>	<u>Accounting Unit</u>	<u>Percentage</u>	<u>Total</u>
Centralized Custodial Services	PW750100	44%	\$646,003.24
Maintenance Garage	PW755100	1%	\$21,180.43
Sanitary Operating	PW715200	38%	\$571,871.72
Main. Admin.	PW270170	14%	\$201,214.12
Mainframe Operations	IT100145	3%	<u>\$42,360.87</u>
			\$1,482,630.38

The schedule of payments is by invoice.

## Department of Purchasing – Required Documents Checklist

Upload as “word” document in Infor

Infor/Lawson RQ#:	
Buyspeed RQ# (if applicable):	42070
Infor/Lawson PO# Code (if applicable):	AMND EXMT
CM Contract#	2532 Hexagon EAM Holdings LLC EAM License Mobility Assignment and Assumption-Infor Public Sector CM#875
	Department Clerk of the Board
Briefing Memo	
Late Submittal Required:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Why is the amendment being submitted late?	na
What is being done to prevent this from reoccurring?	na

TAC or CTO Required or authorized IT Standard	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> IT Standard-EAM pgs 4,28,29	No <input type="checkbox"/>
---	---	-----------------------------

### Contract Amendments Reviewed by Purchasing

			Department initials	Purchasing
Justification Form			mn	OK (revised attached 8/11/2022)
IG#	22-0158		mn	OK
Annual Non-Competitive Bid Contract Statement - (only needed if <i>not going to BOC or Council for approval</i> )	Date:	6/22/2022	mn	Attached (not required for this action)
Debarment/Suspension Verified	Date:	7/28/2022	mn	OK
Auditor's Finding	Date:	7/28/2022	mn	OK
Independent Contractor (I.C.) Requirement	Date:	6/22/2022	mn	OK
Cover - Master amendments only			na	OK
Contract Evaluation			mn	OK
TAC/CTO Approval or IT Standards (attach and identify relevant page #s), if required.			mn	OK
Checklist Verification			mn	OK

Other documentation may be required depending upon your specific item

Glossary of Terms at: <https://intranet.cuyahoga.cc/policies-procedures/procurement-information>

### Reviewed by Law

	Department initials
Agreement/Contract and Exhibits	mn
Matrix Law Screen shot	NA
COI - Email from JMcGory re. not required 6/3/2022	NA
Workers' Compensation Insurance	NA
Original Executed Contract (containing insurance terms) & all executed amendments	NA

## Department of Purchasing – Required Documents Checklist

Upload as “word” document in Infor

### Accounting Units – revised checklist attached 8/9/2022 / 8/12/2022 REVIEW

Time Period	Accounting Unit	Account Number	Sub Account	Dollar Amount
Execution – 12/31/2022	PW750100	55200		\$ 154,663.15
Execution – 12/31/2022	PW755100	55200		\$ 5,070.92
Execution – 12/31/2022	PW715200	70000		\$ 136,914.92
Execution – 12/31/2022	PW270170	55200		\$ 48,173.77
Execution – 12/31/2022	IT100145	55200		\$ 10,141.85
			<b>Sub total</b>	<b>\$ 354,964.61</b>
1/1/2023 – 12/31/2023	PW750100	55200		\$ 158,963.44
1/1/2023 – 12/31/2023	PW755100	55200		\$ 5,211.92
1/1/2023 – 12/31/2023	PW715200	55200		\$ 140,721.73
1/1/2023 – 12/31/2023	PW270170	55200		\$ 49,513.20
1/1/2023 – 12/31/2023	IT100145	55200		\$ 10,423.83
			<b>Sub total</b>	<b>\$ 364,834.12</b>
1/1/2024 – 12/31/2024	PW750100	55200		\$ 163,732.34
1/1/2024 – 12/31/2024	PW755100	55200		\$ 5,368.27
1/1/2024 – 12/31/2024	PW715200	55200		\$ 144,943.38
1/1/2024 – 12/31/2024	PW270170	55200		\$ 50,998.60
1/1/2024 – 12/31/2024	IT100145	55200		\$ 10,736.55
			<b>Sub total</b>	<b>\$ 375,779.14</b>
1/1/2025 – 12/31/2025	PW750100	55200		\$ 168,644.32
1/1/2025 – 12/31/2025	PW755100	55200		\$ 5,529.32
1/1/2025 – 12/31/2025	PW715200	55200		\$ 149,291.68
1/1/2025 – 12/31/2025	PW270170	55200		\$ 52,528.55
1/1/2025 – 12/31/2025	IT100145	55200		\$ 11,058.64
			<b>Sub total</b>	<b>\$ 387,052.51</b>
01/01/2026 – 12/8/2026	PW750100	55200		\$ -
01/01/2026 – 12/8/2026	PW755100	55200		\$ -
01/01/2026 – 12/8/2026	PW715200	55200		\$ -
01/01/2026 – 12/8/2026	PW270170	55200		\$ -
01/01/2026 – 12/8/2026	IT100145	55200		\$ -
		Totals ok 8/12 ssp	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 1,482,630.38</b>

## Department of Purchasing – Required Documents Checklist

Upload as “word” document in Infor

### Accounting Units

Time Period	Accounting Unit	Account Number	Sub Account	Dollar Amount
Execution 12/31/2022	PW750100	55200	-	-\$154,663.15
Execution 12/31/2022	PW755100	55200	-	-\$5,070.92
Execution 12/31/2022	PW715200	55200		-\$136,914.92
Execution 12/31/2022	PW270170	55200		-\$48,173.77
Execution 12/31/2022	IT100145	55200		-\$10,141.85
1/1/2023 12/31/2023	PW750100	55200	-	-\$158,963.44
1/1/2023 12/31/2023	PW755100	55200	-	-\$5,211.92
1/1/2023 12/31/2023	PW715200	55200		-\$140,721.73
1/1/2023 12/31/2023	PW270170	55200		-\$49,513.20
1/1/2023 12/31/2023	IT100145	55200		-\$10,423.83
1/1/2024 12/31/2024	PW750100	55200		-\$163,732.34
1/1/2024 12/31/2024	PW755100	55200		-\$5,368.27
1/1/2024 12/31/2024	PW715200	55200		-\$144,943.38
1/1/2024 12/31/2024	PW270170	55200		-\$50,998.60
1/1/2024 12/31/2024	IT100145	55200		-\$10,736.55
1/1/2025 12/31/2025	PW750100	55200		-\$168,644.31
1/1/2025 12/31/2025	PW755100	55200		-\$5,529.32
1/1/2025 12/31/2025	PW715200	55200		-\$149,291.68
1/1/2025 12/31/2025	PW270170	55200		-\$52,528.55
1/1/2025 12/31/2025	IT100145	55200		-\$11,058.64
01/01/2026 12/8/2026	PW750100	55200		\$0.00
01/01/2026 12/8/2026	PW755100	55200		\$0.00
01/01/2026 12/8/2026	PW715200	55200		\$0.00
01/01/2026 12/8/2026	PW270170	55200		\$0.00
01/01/2026 12/8/2026	IT100145	55200		\$0.00
	-	-	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$1,482,630.82</b>

Contract History CE/AG# (if applicable)

Assignment and Assumption of Infor- CM#875  
(CE1900129)



## Department of Purchasing – Required Documents Checklist

Upload as “word” document in Infor

<b>Infor/Lawson PO# and PO Code (if applicable)</b>	
<b>Lawson RQ# (if applicable)</b>	<b>RQ42070 (Buyspeed)</b>
<b>CM Contract#</b>	<b>2532 Hexagon EAM Holdings LLC</b>

NEW CM#2532	Original Amount	Amendment Amount	Original Time Period/Amended End Date	Approval Date	Approval #
<b>Original Amount</b>	\$1,482,630.28		Execution – 12/8/2026		
<b>Prior Amendment Amounts (list separately)</b>		\$			
		\$			
<b>Pending Amendment</b>		\$			
<b>Total Amendments</b>		\$			
<b>Total Contact Amount</b>		\$1,482,630.28			

Infor Public Sector EAM Mobility Subscription CM#875 (CE1900129) IT & PW	Original Amount	Amendment Amount	Original Time Period/Amended End Date	Approval Date	Approval #
<b>Original Amount</b>	\$470,852.91		3/1/2018 – 2/29/2024	2/26/2018	BC2018-125
<b>Prior Amendment Amounts (list separately)</b>		\$78,926.40		4/1/2019 7/1/2019	BC2019-492
<b>Total Amendments</b>		\$78,926.40			
<b>Total Contact Amount</b>		\$549,779.31			

### Purchasing Use Only:

<b>Prior Resolutions:</b>	BC2019-492, BC2018-125
<b>Amend:</b>	2532
<b>Vendor Name:</b>	Hexagon EAM Holdings, LLC
<b>ftp:</b>	3/1/2018-2/29/2024 EXT 12/8/2026, assignment & assumption effective 10/1/2021
<b>Amount:</b>	Add'l \$1,482,630.38mm
<b>History/CE:</b>	OK
<b>EL:</b>	OK
<b>Procurement Notes:</b>	8/12/2022: Checklist matches amendment amount, exhibit B matches amendment amount – assignment and assumption with time extension and additional funds. 8/2/2022: Vendor’s Exhibit B amounts for 2023 and 2025 do not total the reference total for those years; the Exhibit B amounts do not total the amendment amount in the assignment & assumption; the total amount listed on the revised checklist do not actually total that amount. Department needs to further explain

## Department of Purchasing – Required Documents Checklist

Upload as “word” document in Infor

	why the entire amount of the contract would be encumbered at this point (original contract + amendment 1 + additional amount) since original contract was approved for 2-18 start AND why this new total amount includes funds already used under CM875 that was closed; the assignment & assumption does not read for including the prior approved amounts, only beginning 10/1/2021; justification information does not reflect amendment being presented.
Purchasing Buyer’s initials and date of approval	OK, ssp 8/12/2022

## CONTRACT EVALUATION FORM

<b>Contractor</b>	Contract CM# 2532 Assignment and Assumption to Hexagon EAM Holdings LLC of Infor US Inc (CM#874)				
<b>Current Contract History: CE/AG# (if applicable) Infor/Lawson PO#:</b>	Infor CM#875 (CE1900129) Enterprise Asset Management (EAM) Mobility License Subscription				
<b>RQ#</b>	RQ#42070				
<b>Time Period of Original Contract</b>	Infor CM# 875, 3/1/2018 thru 2/29/2024				
<b>Background Statement</b>	<p>Approved BC2018-125 2/26/2018 RFP Exemption for award on RQ42070 CE1900129 for EAM Mobility License Subscription for Dept. of Public Works and Dept. of IT; \$470,852.91</p> <p>Subsequent 1<sup>st</sup> Amendment adding license approved 7/1/2019 BC2019-492 Hexagon Group and its subsidiaries (Hexagon EAM Holdings LLC) acquired Infor US LLC, Infor Public Sector LLC and its affiliates on 10/1/2021.</p>				
<b>Service Description</b>	User Depts. found that these licenses were useful for their staff in the field and increased efficiencies when creating work orders.				
<b>Performance Indicators</b>	Subscriptions service supported by commercially reasonable redundant infrastructure. Mobile application supplements. Vendor has been responsive for new requests and resolutions of any issues.				
<b>Actual Performance versus performance indicators (include statistics):</b>	Vendor has been responsive for new requests and resolutions of any issues.				
<b>Rating of Overall Performance of Contractor</b>	<b>Superior</b>	<b>Above Average</b>	<b>Average</b>	<b>Below Average</b>	<b>Poor</b>
<b>Select One (X)</b>		X			
<b>Justification of Rating</b>	Vendor has been responsive for new requests and resolutions of any issues.				
<b>Department Contact</b>	Jeanelle Greene				
<b>User Department</b>	Dept. of IT				
<b>Date</b>	6/16/2022				

# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2022-0326

Sponsored by: <b>County Executive Budish/Fiscal Department</b>	<b>A Resolution</b> authorizing a amendments to various contracts with Manatron, Inc dba Aumentum Technologies for support and maintenance for various Manatron Systems for the period 1/1/2022 – 12/31/2022 to extend the time to 12/31/2023 and for additional funds in the total amount not-to-exceed \$704,336.00; authorizing the County Executive to execute the amendments and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
--	---

WHEREAS, the County Executive/Fiscal Department has recommended amendments to various contracts with Manatron, Inc dba Aumentum Technologies for support and maintenance for various Manatron Systems for the period 1/1/2022 – 12/31/2022 to extend the time to 12/31/2023 and for additional funds in the total amount not-to-exceed \$704,336.00 as follows:

- a) Contract No. 2411 in the amount not-to-exceed \$142,986.00 for CAMA SIGMA System;
- b) Contract No. 2424 in the amount not-to-exceed \$561,350.00 for the Visual Property Tax System; and

WHEREAS, the primary goal of this amendment is to continue to provide maintenance and support services on the Manatron Visual Property Tax System and SIGMA CAMA software system and to properly maintain the County's infrastructure; and

WHEREAS, this project is funded 100% with the Real Estate Assessment Fund; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County entity.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby authorizes amendments to various contracts with Manatron, Inc dba Aumentum Technologies for support and maintenance for various Manatron Systems for the period 1/1/2022 – 12/31/2022 to extend the time to 12/31/2023 and for additional funds in the total amount not-to-exceed \$704,336.00 as follows:

- a) Contract No. 2411 in the amount not-to-exceed \$142,986.00 for CAMA SIGMA System;
- b) Contract No. 2424 in the amount not-to-exceed \$561,350.00 for the Visual Property Tax System; and

**SECTION 2.** That the County Executive is authorized to execute the amendments and all other documents consistent with this Resolution.

**SECTION 3.** It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health and safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**SECTION 4.** It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by \_\_\_\_\_, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Council President

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Executive

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee:  
Committee(s) Assigned:

Journal \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_,20\_\_\_\_

## **Fiscal Department; 2023 Manatron INC.; 2023 Manatron CAMA Sigma System Maintenance Contract**

### **Scope of Work Summary**

Fiscal Department requesting approval of a contract amendment with Manatron Inc. for the anticipated cost of \$142,986.00.

### **Prior Approval #**

- R2022-0118
- EXEC2020-0245
- EXEC2019-04861
- EXEC2018-02943

The anticipated start-completion dates are 1/1/22-12/31/23. This contract is for the support and maintenance on the Manatron CAMA Sigma system software.

The primary goals of the project is to have access to maintenance services including upgrades/ patches and repairs to software currently in use within multiple County Departments.

### **Procurement**

The procurement method for this project was RFP Exemption for \$142,986.00

No competitive process was used due to the vendor being the only option to provide maintenance for the CAMA Sigma software currently in use by several County Departments.

### **C. Contractor and Project Information**

Manatron, Inc.

2429 Military Rd Ste 300

Niagara Falls, NY 14304

The Executive VP for the contractor/vendor is Scot Crimson

**Project Status and Planning**

The project generally reoccurs annually, however the County is in the process of upgrading and replacing the software that is noted under this contract. When the new system is up and running this service from this vendor will no longer be needed

**Funding**

The project is funded 100% by the Real Estate Assessment Fund

The schedule of payments is by invoice

The project is an amendment to a contract. This amendment continues the maintenance and support of this system until the new system goes live and is the 5<sup>th</sup> amendment of the contract. The history of the amendments is:

R2022-0118-\$134,892.00

EXEC2020-0245-\$132,222.00

EXEC2019-04861-\$125,926.00

EXEC2018-02943-\$120,503.00



**Fiscal Department; 2023 Manatron INC.; 2023 Manatron MVP Tax System Maintenance Contract**

**Scope of Work Summary**

Fiscal Department requesting approval of a contract amendment with Manatron Inc. for the anticipated cost of \$561,350.00.

**Prior Approval #**

- R2022-0118
- EXEC2020-0245
- EXEC2019-04861
- EXEC2018-02942

The anticipated start-completion dates are 1/1/22-12/31/23. This contract is for the support and maintenance on the Manatron MVP Tax system software.

The primary goals of the project is to have access to maintenance services including upgrades/ patches and repairs to software currently in use within multiple County Departments.

**Procurement**

The procurement method for this project was RFP Exemption for \$561,350.00

No competitive process was used due to the vendor being the only option to provide maintenance for the MVP Tax software currently in use by several County Departments.

**Contractor and Project Information**

Manatron, Inc.

2429 Military Rd Ste 300

Niagara Falls, NY 14304

The Executive VP for the contractor/vendor is Scot Crimson

**Project Status and Planning**

The project generally reoccurs annually, however the County is in the process of upgrading and replacing the software that is noted under this contract. When the new system is up and running this service from this vendor will no longer be needed

**Funding**

The project is funded 100% by the Real Estate Assessment Fund

The schedule of payments is by invoice

The project is an amendment to a contract. This amendment continues the maintenance and support of this system until the new system goes live and is the 5<sup>th</sup> amendment of the contract. The history of the amendments is:

R2022-0118-\$529,575.00

EXEC2020-0245-\$519,094.00

EXEC2019-04861-\$494,375.00

EXEC2018-02942-\$473,086.00

## Department of Purchasing – Required Documents Checklist

Upload as “word” document in Infor

Infor/Lawson RQ#:	
Buyspeed RQ# (if applicable):	
Infor/Lawson PO# Code (if applicable):	EXMT
CM Contract#	2411

	<b>Department</b>	<b>Clerk of the Board</b>
Briefing Memo	DT	

Late Submittal Required:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Why is the amendment being submitted late?		
What is being done to prevent this from reoccurring?		

TAC or CTO Required or authorized IT Standard	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
---	------------------------------	--

Contract Amendments Reviewed by Purchasing				
			Department initials	Purchasing
Justification Form			DT	OK
IG#	21-0113		DT	OK
Annual Non-Competitive Bid Contract Statement - <i>(only needed if not going to BOC or Council for approval)</i>	Date:		N/A	N/A
Debarment/Suspension Verified	Date:	8/11/22	DT	OK
Auditor's Finding	Date:	8/11/22	DT	OK
Independent Contractor (I.C.) Requirement	Date:	7/14/22	DT	OK
Cover - <i>Master amendments only</i>			N/A	OK
Contract Evaluation			DT	OK
TAC/CTO Approval or IT Standards (attach and identify relevant page #s), if required.			N/A	N/A
Checklist Verification			DT	OK

Other documentation may be required depending upon your specific item

Glossary of Terms at: <https://intranet.cuyahoga.cc/policies-procedures/procurement-information>

Reviewed by Law	
	Department initials
Agreement/Contract and Exhibits	DT
Matrix Law Screen shot	DT
COI	DT
Workers' Compensation Insurance	DT
Original Executed Contract (containing insurance terms) & all executed amendments	DT

## Department of Purchasing – Required Documents Checklist

Upload as “word” document in Infor

### Accounting Units

Time Period	Accounting Unit	Account Number	Sub Account	Dollar Amount
1/1/22-12/31/22	FS305100	55200	-	<b>\$134,892.00</b>
1/1/23-12/31/23	FS305100	55200		<b>\$142,986.00</b>
			<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$277,878.00</b>

<b>Contract History CE/AG# (if applicable)</b>	
<b>Infor/Lawson PO# Code (if applicable)</b>	
<b>Lawson RQ# (if applicable)</b>	N/A RQ3360
<b>CM Contract#</b>	2411 82

	Original Amount	Amendment Amount	Original Time Period/Amended End Date	Approval Date	Approval #
<b>Original Amount</b>	<del>\$132,222.00</del> <b>\$134,892.00</b>		<del>1/1/21-12/31/21</del> <b>1/1/2022-12/31/2022</b>	<del>12/8/20</del> <b>5/10/2022</b>	<del>R2020-0245</del> <b>R2022-0118</b>
<b>Prior Amendment Amounts (list separately)</b>		\$134,892.00	12/31/22	5/12/22	R2022-0118
		\$			
		\$			
<b>Pending Amendment</b>		\$142,986.00	12/31/23		
<b>Total Amendments</b>		<del>\$277,878.00</del> <b>\$142,986.00</b>			
<b>Total Contact Amount</b>		<del>\$410,100.00</del> <b>\$277,878.00</b>			

### Purchasing Use Only:

Prior Resolutions:	R2022-0118
Amend:	2411
Vendor Name:	Manatron, Inc.
ftp:	1/1/2022-12/31/2022 EXT 12/31/2023
Amount:	Add'l \$142,986.00mm
History/CE:	OK
EL:	OK
Procurement Notes:	8/23/2022: There are no funds being encumbered until 2023 – must request additional certification once the 2023 budget is opened – using the DRA process.

## Department of Purchasing – Required Documents Checklist

Upload as “word” document in Infor

Purchasing Buyer’s initials and date of approval	OK, ssp 8/23/2022
---	-------------------

2  
7/14/22

## CONTRACT EVALUATION FORM

<b>Contractor</b>	Manatron - CAMA				
<b>Current Contract History: CE/AG# (if applicable) Infor/Lawson PO#:</b>	CM2411				
<b>RQ#</b>					
<b>Time Period of Original Contract</b>	PY – 1/1/22 – 12/31-22				
<b>Background Statement</b>	Annual Maintenance contract for the CAMA Sigma software system				
<b>Service Description</b>	Provide Annual Maintenance contract for the CAMA Sigma software system				
<b>Performance Indicators</b>	System is able to perform without incident and provides accurate data for use by our Real Estate services and any necessary maintenance issues are addressed timely				
<b>Actual Performance versus performance indicators (include statistics):</b>	Performance in the past has been satisfactory				
<b>Rating of Overall Performance of Contractor</b>	<b>Superior</b>	<b>Above Average</b>	<b>Average</b>	<b>Below Average</b>	<b>Poor</b>
<b>Select One (X)</b>		X			
<b>Justification of Rating</b>	System has been able to perform efficiently and accurately				
<b>Department Contact</b>	Lisa Rocco				
<b>User Department</b>	FS305100				
<b>Date</b>	7/14/22				

## Department of Purchasing – Required Documents Checklist

Upload as “word” document in Infor

Infor/Lawson RQ#:	
Buyspeed RQ# (if applicable):	
Infor/Lawson PO# Code (if applicable):	EXMT
CM Contract#	2424

	<b>Department</b>	<b>Clerk of the Board</b>
Briefing Memo	DT	

Late Submittal Required:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Why is the amendment being submitted late?		
What is being done to prevent this from reoccurring?		

TAC or CTO Required or authorized IT Standard	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
---	------------------------------	--

Contract Amendments Reviewed by Purchasing				
			Department initials	Purchasing
Justification Form			DT	OK
IG#	21-0113		DT	OK
Annual Non-Competitive Bid Contract Statement - <i>(only needed if not going to BOC or Council for approval)</i>	Date:		N/A	N/A
Debarment/Suspension Verified	Date:	8/11/22	DT	OK
Auditor's Finding	Date:	8/11/22	DT	OK
Independent Contractor (I.C.) Requirement	Date:	7/14/22	DT	OK
Cover - <i>Master amendments only</i>			N/A	OK
Contract Evaluation			DT	OK
TAC/CTO Approval or IT Standards (attach and identify relevant page #s), if required.			N/A	N/A
Checklist Verification			DT	OK

Other documentation may be required depending upon your specific item

Glossary of Terms at: <https://intranet.cuyahoga.cc/policies-procedures/procurement-information>

Reviewed by Law	
	Department initials
Agreement/Contract and Exhibits	DT
Matrix Law Screen shot	DT
COI	DT
Workers' Compensation Insurance	DT
Original Executed Contract (containing insurance terms) & all executed amendments	DT

## Department of Purchasing – Required Documents Checklist

Upload as “word” document in Infor

### Accounting Units

Time Period	Accounting Unit	Account Number	Sub Account	Dollar Amount
1/1/22-12/31/22	FS305100	55200	-	\$529,575.00
1/1/23-12/31/23	FS305100	55200		\$561,350.00
			<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$1,090,925.00</b>

<b>Contract History CE/AG# (if applicable)</b>	
<b>Infor/Lawson PO# Code (if applicable)</b>	
<b>Lawson RQ# (if applicable)</b>	RQ3364
<b>CM Contract#</b>	2424 83

	Original Amount	Amendment Amount	Original Time Period/Amended End Date	Approval Date	Approval #
<b>Original Amount</b>	\$519,094.00 \$529,575.00		1/1/21-12/31/21 1/1/2022-12/31/2022	12/8/20 5/10/2022	R2020-0245 R2022-0118
<b>Prior Amendment Amounts (list separately)</b>		\$529,575.00	12/31/22	5/12/22	R2022-0118
		\$			
		\$			
<b>Pending Amendment</b>		\$561,350.00	12/31/23		
<b>Total Amendments</b>		\$1,090,925.00 \$561,350.00			
<b>Total Contact Amount</b>		\$1,610,019.00 \$1,090,925.00			

### Purchasing Use Only:

Prior Resolutions:	R2022-0118
Amend:	2424
Vendor Name:	Manatron, Inc.
ftp:	1/1/2022-12/31/2022 EXT 12/31/2023
Amount:	Add'l \$561,350.00mm
History/CE:	OK
EL:	OK
Procurement Notes:	8/24/2022: There are no funds being encumbered until 2023 – must request additional certification once the 2023 budget is opened – using the DRA process.
Purchasing Buyer's initials and date of approval	OK, ssp 8/24/2022



## Department of Purchasing – Required Documents Checklist

---

Upload as “word” document in Infor

3 | Page

Revised 1/7/2022

## CONTRACT EVALUATION FORM

<b>Contractor</b>	Manatron - MVP				
<b>Current Contract History: CE/AG# (if applicable) Infor/Lawson PO#:</b>	CM2424				
<b>RQ#</b>					
<b>Time Period of Original Contract</b>	PY – 1/1/22 – 12/31-22				
<b>Background Statement</b>	Annual Maintenance contract for the MVP software system				
<b>Service Description</b>	Provide Annual Maintenance contract for the MVP software system				
<b>Performance Indicators</b>	System is able to perform without incident and provides accurate data for use by our Real Estate services and any necessary maintenance issues are addressed timely				
<b>Actual Performance versus performance indicators (include statistics):</b>	Performance in the past has been satisfactory				
<b>Rating of Overall Performance of Contractor</b>	<b>Superior</b>	<b>Above Average</b>	<b>Average</b>	<b>Below Average</b>	<b>Poor</b>
<b>Select One (X)</b>		X			
<b>Justification of Rating</b>	System has been able to perform efficiently and accurately				
<b>Department Contact</b>	Lisa Rocco				
<b>User Department</b>	FS305100				
<b>Date</b>	7/13/22				

# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2022-0327

Sponsored by: <b>County Executive Budish/Department of Health and Human Services</b>	<b>A Resolution</b> authorizing a grant award with Western Reserve Area Agency on Aging in the amount not-to-exceed \$2,103,000.00 to support various mission activities, commencing upon contract signature of all parties through 4/30/2023, authorizing the County Executive to execute Contract No. 2437 and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
--	---

WHEREAS, the County Executive/Department of Health and Human Services recommends a grant award to entering into a Grant Agreement (via Contract No. 2437) with Western Reserve Area Agency on Aging in the amount not-to-exceed \$2,103,000.00 to support various mission activities, commencing upon contract signature of all parties through 4/30/2023; and

WHEREAS, the mission activities are as follows:

- 1) “WRAAA Nails It! Program: A Workforce and Home Repair Initiative” to provide urgent and major home repairs for an estimated 10,000 low-income seniors and adults with disabilities.
- 2) “WRAAA Going Places Program” to purchase (2) ADA-equipped vans, (1) cargo van and (1) passenger van and related transportation services for low-income seniors and adults with disabilities.
- 3) “Cuyahoga County Great Grocery Giveaway Program” to provide food, hygiene and safety items for an estimated 4,000 eligible senior households.

WHEREAS, the primary goals of this project are to (1) provide transportation services to seniors, (2) distribute nutritious groceries, hygiene products, and cleaning products to seniors, and (3) assisting low-income seniors to repair and maintain their residences to meet their daily living needs, and

WHEREAS, this project will be funded 100% from General Fund – American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) Revenue Replacement/Provision of Government Services; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County entity.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby authorizes entering into a Grant Agreement (via Contract No. 2437) with Western Reserve Area Agency on Aging in the amount not-to-exceed \$2,103,000.00 to support various mission activities, commencing upon contract signature of all parties through 4/30/2023

**SECTION 2.** That the County Executive is authorized to execute the Grant Agreement and all other documents consistent with this Resolution.

**SECTION 3.** To the extent that any exemptions are necessary under the County Code and contracting procedures, they shall be deemed approved by the adoption of this Resolution.

**SECTION 4.** It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**SECTION 5.** It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by \_\_\_\_\_, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Council President

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Executive

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee:  
Committee(s) Assigned:

Journal \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES - Western Reserve Area Agency on Aging for Transformational Development to support mission activities – GRANT AGREEMENT**

**Scope of Work Summary**

Department of Health and Human Services is requesting approval of a grant agreement with the Western Reserve Area of Agency on Aging for the anticipated cost of \$2,103,000.00.

This Agreement shall become effective as of the May 1, 2022 upon signature to April 30, 2023.

The anticipated start-completion dates are 5/1/2022-upon signature - 4/30/2023

The primary goals of the project are:

- WRAAA "Going Places" is requesting the purchase of four vans: two ADA fully equipped vans, one Cargo Van, and One Passenger Van. Two drivers will be hired to drive the vans on a regularly scheduled basis and supplied by Senior Transportation Services.
- WRAAA staff is again ready to distribute bags of nutritious groceries, hygiene and cleaning products throughout Cuyahoga County at partnership sites (senior servicing organizations, government and social service agencies, schools, faith-based organizations, etc.). Volunteers will place groceries, safety products and hygiene bags in car trunks of preregistered families. Also, bags will be delivered directly to facilities that house seniors, i.e., senior high-rise buildings and campuses. Individuals and families will register for the program through WRAAA's 24-hour call-in line and website to preorder their grocery bags.
- WRAAA proposes working with Ohio Based Certified Minority Contractors, Ohio Based Manufacturing Companies, and Ohio Based Merchandising Companies to assist low-income seniors in repairing, maintaining and/or making changes to residences to meet their daily living needs. It is estimated there could be as many as 10,000 home visits a year for these services. To identify low-income seniors needing of this service WRAAA NAILS IT! will partner with local nonprofits, faith-based organizations and governmental agencies in five Cuyahoga County communities: East Cleveland, Cleveland Ward 1/Lee-Harvard, Cleveland Ward 2/Union-Miles, Cleveland Ward 4/Mt. Pleasant-Buckeye, Cleveland Ward 12/Slavic Village.

**Procurement**

The procurement method for this project is grant agreement, The total value of the grant agreement is \$2,103,000.00

The Grant Agreement was closed on. Pending Council Approval

The grant agreement is a Council and Executive Priority related to the funds for American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA)

**Contractor and Project Information**

Western Reserve Area Agency on Aging  
1700 East 13th Street, Suite 114  
Cleveland, OH 44114

The Chairman of the Western Reserve Area Agency on Aging is Rob Frost.

The project location is 1700 East 13th Street, Suite 114 - Cleveland, OH 44114  
The project is available throughout the County

**Project Status and Planning**

The project is a new to the County

**Funding**

The project is funded 100% by the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) funding

The schedule of payments is other. One-time payment

## Department of Purchasing – Required Documents Checklist

Upload as “word” document in Infor

Infor/Lawson RQ#:	
Infor/Lawson PO # Code (if applicable):	
CM Contract#	2437

<b>Western Reserve Area Agency on Aging for Transformational Development - Grant Agreement</b>	<b>Department initials</b>	<b>Clerk of the Board</b>
Briefing Memo	DL	<input type="checkbox"/>

Late Submittal Required:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Why is the contract being submitted late?		
What is being done to prevent this from reoccurring?		

TAC or CTO Required or authorized IT Standard	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
---	------------------------------	--

<b>OTHER THAN FULL AND OPEN COMPETITION</b>				
<b>RFP Exemptions (Contract)</b>				
<b>Reviewed by Purchasing</b>				
			<b>Department initials</b>	<b>Purchasing</b>
Justification Form			DL	Revised needed – uploaded 7/20/22 OK
IG#	21-0033-REG exp 31DEC2025		DL	OK
Annual Non-Competitive Bid Contract Statement - <i>(only needed if <b>not</b> going to BOC or Council for approval)</i>	Date:		N/A	N/A
Debarment/Suspension Verified	Date:	06/28/2022 7/15/22	DL	OK
Auditor’s Finding	Date:	06/28/2022 7/15/22	DL	OK
Vendor’s Submission			DL	Signed Agreement - OK
Independent Contractor (I.C.) Requirement	Date:	07/14/2022	DL	OK
Cover - <i>Master contracts only</i>			N/A	N/A
Contract Evaluation – <i>if required</i>			N/A	N/A
TAC/CTO Approval or IT Standards (attach and identify relevant page #s), if required.			N/A	N/A
Checklist Verification			DL	OK

Other documentation may be required depending upon your specific item

Glossary of Terms at: <https://intranet.cuyahoga.cc/policies-procedures/procurement-information>

<b>OTHER THAN FULL AND OPEN COMPETITION</b>				
<b>RFP Exemptions (Contract)</b>				
<b>Reviewed by Law</b>				



## Department of Purchasing – Required Documents Checklist

Upload as “word” document in Infor

	Department initials
Agreement/Contract and Exhibits	DL
Matrix Law Screen shot	N/A
COI	N/A
Workers’ Compensation Insurance	N/A

### Accounting Units

Time Period	Accounting Unit	Account Number	Sub Account	Dollar Amount
<del>Effective Date – 04/30/2023</del> <del>12/31/2022</del>	FS100500	55130	FS-21-ARP-LFRF	<del>\$1,493,000.00</del> <b>\$2,103,000.00</b>
<del>Effective Date – 04/30/2023</del> <del>12/31/2022</del>	<del>FS100500</del>	<del>55130</del>	<del>FS-21-ARP-LFRF</del>	<del>\$ 400,000.00</del>
<del>Effective Date – 04/30/2023</del> <del>12/31/2022</del>	<del>FS100500</del>	<del>55130</del>	<del>FS-21-ARP-LFRF</del>	<del>\$ 210,000.00</del>
<b>1/1/2023 – 4/30/2023</b>				<b>\$ 0.00</b>
			<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$2,103,000.00</b>

<b>Contract History CE/AG# (if applicable)</b>	
<b>Infor/Lawson PO# and PO Code (if applicable)</b>	
<b>Lawson RQ# (if applicable)</b>	
<b>CM Contract#</b>	2437

	Original Amount	Amendment Amount	Original Time Period/Amended End Date	Approval Date	Approval #
<b>Original Amount</b>	<b>\$2,103,000.00</b>		<b>Effective Date – 04/30/2023</b>	<b>Pending Approval</b>	<b>Pending Approval</b>
<b>Prior Amendment Amounts (list separately)</b>		\$			
		\$			
		\$			
<b>Pending Amendment</b>		\$			
<b>Total Amendments</b>		\$			
<b>Total Contact Amount</b>		<b>\$2,103,000.00</b>			

### Purchasing Use Only:

Prior Resolutions:	
--------------------	--

## Department of Purchasing – Required Documents Checklist

---

Upload as “word” document in Infor

CM#:	2437
Vendor Name:	Western Reserve Area Agency on Aging
ftp:	Upon execution by County Executive or Designee – 4/30/2023
Amount:	\$2,103,000.00 M
History/CE:	N/A
EL:	OK
Procurement Notes:	7/19/22: Justification Form states an effective date of 5/1/2022; however this does not match the signed agreement, please clarify and correct the Justification form or Contract as needed. If this contract is set to begin on 5/1/2022 then the Late Explanation is missing and required. Funding Breakdown on the Checklist does not match the Line, the funding must be broken down by Calendar year. TN

Purchasing Buyer approval: TN 7/21/22

# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2022-0328

Sponsored by: <b>County Executive Budish/Department of Health and Human Services/Division of Children and Family Services</b>	<b>A Resolution</b> authorizing an amendment to a Master Contract with various providers for emergency assistance services for the period 9/1/2021 – 8/31/2022, to extend the time period to 8/31/2023, and for additional funds in the total amount not-to-exceed \$1,575,000.00; authorizing the County Executive to execute the amendments and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.
---	---

WHEREAS, the County Executive/Department of Health and Human Services/Division of Children and Family Services recommends an amendment to a Master Contract with various providers for emergency assistance services for the period 9/1/2021 – 8/31/2022, to extend the time period to 8/31/2023, and for additional funds in the total amount not-to-exceed \$1,575,000.00, as follows:

- a) Contract No. 1628 with A-Z Furniture Co., Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$315,000.00.
- b) Contract No. 1630 with Burlington Stores, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$420,000.00.
- c) Contract No. 1633 with Dave’s Supermarket, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$125,000.00.
- d) Contract No. 1634 with Penney OpCo LLC, dba JC Penney in the amount not-to-exceed \$330,000.00.
- e) Contract No. 1635 with West 25<sup>th</sup> Furnishings and Appliances, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$385,000.00 and to amend the Product Price List, effective 9/1/2022.

WHEREAS, the goals of this project are to continue to (1) provide basic food items including fresh meat, dairy, bread and produce and special food items for infants, toddlers, and those with dietary restrictions or allergies, and (2) provide a variety of basic household furnishings including bedroom furnishings from infant to

adult and basic dining and living room furniture as well as kitchen and laundry appliances.

WHEREAS, the funding for this project is 79% Federal Emergency Services (ESSA); 21% Health and Human Services Levy.

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County entity.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby authorizes an amendment to a Master Contract with various providers for emergency assistance services for the period 9/1/2021 – 8/31/2022, to extend the time period to 8/31/2023, and for additional funds in the total amount not-to-exceed \$1,575,000.00 as follows:

- a) Contract No. 1628 with A-Z Furniture Co., Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$315,000.00.
- b) Contract No. 1630 with Burlington Stores, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$420,000.00.
- c) Contract No. 1633 with Dave’s Supermarket, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$125,000.00.
- d) Contract No. 1634 with Penney OpCo LLC, dba JC Penney in the amount not-to-exceed \$330,000.00.
- e) Contract No. 1635 with West 25th Furnishings and Appliances, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$385,000.00 and to amend the Product Price List, effective 9/1/2022.

**SECTION 2.** That the County Executive is authorized to execute the amendments in connection with said awards and all other documents consistent with this Resolution.

**SECTION 3.** It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health, or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section



**Department of Children and Family Services RQ#5074 2021 2023 Master Contract Emergency Assistance Services - A - Z Furniture Co., Inc – CM# 1628, Burlington Stores, Inc – CM# 1630, Dave’s Supermarket – CM# 1633, Penney OpCo LLC, dba JC Penney – CM# 1634, West 25th Furnishings and Appliances, Inc – CM# 1635 – Amendment #1 – Change language to allow amendment, Change Price List – W 25<sup>th</sup>, Change end date to 08/31/2023 and add \$1,575,000.00.**

Department of Children and Family Services requesting approval of an amendment to the master emergency assistance services contract with A - Z Furniture Co., Inc – CM# 1628; Burlington Stores, Inc – CM# 1630; Dave’s Supermarket – CM# 1633; Penney OpCo LLC, dba JC Penney – CM# 1634; West 25th Furnishings and Appliances, Inc – CM# 1635 – Amendment #1 – for the period 09/01/2022 – 08/31/2023 for the anticipated cost of \$1,575,000.00.

The project is not new to the County. However, this request is a new master contract established following completion of the competitive procurement process for RFP# RQ5074. Prior Board Approval/Resolution Numbers:

Original R2021-0179 on 08/03/2021  
Amend 1 – Pending Approval

Emergency assistance includes food, furniture, and basic appliances and are provided so that families may be diverted from further involvement with DCFS and/or caregivers can better meet the needs of children in their care. Families and caretakers approved for emergency assistance are often experiencing a crisis and therefore need items such as beds, cribs, food, and basic appliances. These items are provided as soon as possible following the receipt of a Purchase Order or gift card from Cuyahoga County.

Food is provided in the form of gift cards in increments of \$25.00, which the County purchases monthly. Furniture is provided in accordance to an established product price list in the original contract.

The anticipated start-completion dates are effective 09/01/2022 – 08/31/2023.

The primary goals of the project are:

- Food – provide basic food items including fresh meat, dairy, bread and produce and special food items for infants, toddlers, and those with dietary restrictions/allergies.
- Furniture and appliances – provide a variety of basic household furnishings including bedroom furnishings from infant to adult and basic dining and living room furniture as well as kitchen and laundry appliances.

#### Procurement

The procurement method for this project was a formal RFP completed in 2021. The total value of the RFP is \$1,575,000.00.

The RFP was closed on 04/16/2021.

There were five (5) proposals submitted for review from OPD. All five (5) proposals were approved.

Amendment #1 – is to Change language to allow amendment, Change Price List – W 25<sup>th</sup>, Change end date to 08/31/2023 and add \$1,575,000.00.

#### Contractor and Project Information

A - Z Furniture Co., Inc.  
1860 East 55th St.  
Cleveland, Ohio 44103  
Joe Golan

Burlington Stores, Inc. (Name Change)  
1830 Route 130 North  
Burlington, NJ 08016  
Jeff Laub

Dave's Supermarket  
5300 Richmond Rd  
Bedford Heights, OH 44146  
Thomas Thiry

Penney OpCo LLC, dba JC Penney  
2401 S. Stemmons Freeway, Suite 4000  
Lewisville, Texas 75067  
Michael Brownlee

West 25th Furnishings and Appliances, Inc.  
2104 West 25th Street  
Cleveland, Ohio 44113  
Alex Feuerman

The project provides service across various Council Districts.

#### Project Status and Planning

The project reoccurs annually.

#### Timeline for late submittal

1. Project/Procurement Start Date – 05/03/2022 – Assigned
2. Date of insurance approval from risk manager – 07/19/22
3. Matrix Request for Amendment #1 Submitted – 05/10/2022 – Resubmitted – 06/03/22 - Amendment to now include all providers add language to allow amendment, add w25 price list a, change end date to 08/31/2023 and add \$ - Per K. Johnson. (CM# 1628; 1630; 1633; 1634; 1635)
4. Amendment #1 created in Matrix – 06/06/2022; Changed amendment 08/04/22 to have amendment start 09/01/22 since it missed Council meeting.
5. Date documents were requested from vendor – 06/29/2022 – Amendment #1 sent to providers for review/signature and documents; 08/02/2022 – Resent Updated Amendment to providers for signature.
6. Amendment #1 returned from all providers – 08/04/2022
7. Matrix Approval Letter received – 08/04/22
8. Date item was entered and released in Infor – Entered – 05/03/2022; Released – 07/19/22 - 7/22/22: LATE – the Master contract is set to expire 8/31/22, this Amendment will not make it to a Council meeting before that expiration date, should the effective date of the Amendment be 9/1/2022 so there is not a lapse in services; Re- Released – 08/04/2022.

#### Funding

The project is funded 79% Federal Emergency Services (ESSA); 21% Health and Human Services Levy.

The schedule of payments is monthly.



## Department of Purchasing – Required Documents Checklist

Upload as “word” document in Infor

Infor/Lawson RQ#:	RQ5074
Buyspeed RQ# (if applicable):	N/A
Infor/Lawson PO# Code (if applicable):	N/A
CM Contract#	CM 1628

	<b>Department</b>	<b>Clerk of the Board</b>
Briefing Memo	DL	

<b>Late Submittal Required:</b>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>Why is the amendment being submitted late?</b>	Explanation is on the Justification Form	
<b>What is being done to prevent this from reoccurring?</b>		

TAC or CTO Required or authorized IT Standard	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
---	------------------------------	--

Contract Amendments Reviewed by Purchasing				
<b>A - Z Furniture Co., Inc. - DCFS Emergency Assistance Master Agreement – Amendment #1</b>			<b>Department initials</b>	<b>Purchasing</b>
Justification Form			DL	Revised needed – revised uploaded 8/4/22 OK
IG#	20-0195-REG exp 31DEC2024		DL	OK
Annual Non-Competitive Bid Contract Statement - <i>(only needed if not going to BOC or Council for approval)</i>	Date:		N/A	N/A
Debarment/Suspension Verified	Date:	07/14/2022	DL	OK
Auditor’s Finding	Date:	07/14/2022	DL	OK
Independent Contractor (I.C.) Requirement	Date:	06/30/2022	DL	OK
Cover - <i>Master amendments only</i>			DL	OK
Contract Evaluation			DL	Revised needed - revised uploaded 8/4/22 OK
TAC/CTO Approval or IT Standards (attach and identify relevant page #s), if required.			N/A	N/A
Checklist Verification			DL	OK

Other documentation may be required depending upon your specific item

Glossary of Terms at: <https://intranet.cuyahoga.cc/policies-procedures/procurement-information>

Reviewed by Law	
	<b>Department initials</b>
Agreement/Contract and Exhibits	DL
Matrix Law Screen shot	DL
COI	DL

## Department of Purchasing – Required Documents Checklist

Upload as “word” document in Infor

Workers' Compensation Insurance	DL
Original Executed Contract (containing insurance terms) & all executed amendments	DL

### Accounting Units

Time Period	Accounting Unit	Account Number	Sub Account	Dollar Amount
01/01/2022 – 08/31/2022	HS215100	56040-200	UCH05401	\$0.00
09/01/2022 - 12/31/2022	HS215100	56040-200	UCH05401	\$105,000.00
01/01/2023 – 08/31/2023	HS215100	56040-200	UCH05401	\$210,000.00
			<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$315,000.00</b>

<b>Contract History CE/AG# (if applicable)</b>	
<b>Infor/Lawson PO# Code (if applicable)</b>	
<b>Lawson RQ# (if applicable)</b>	5074
<b>CM Contract#</b>	1628

	Original Amount	Amendment Amount	Original Time Period/Amended End Date	Approval Date	Approval #
<b>Original Amount</b>	\$1,575,000.00 \$315,000.00		09/01/2021 – 08/30/2022	08/03/2021	R2021-0179
<b>Prior Amendment Amounts (list separately)</b>		\$			
		\$			
		\$			
<b>Pending Amendment</b>		\$1,575,000.00 \$315,000.00	09/01/2021 – 08/31/2023	Pending Approval	Pending Approval
<b>Total Amendments</b>		\$1,575,000.00 \$315,000.00			
<b>Total Contact Amount</b>		\$3,150,000.00 \$630,000.00			

### Purchasing Use Only:

Prior Resolutions:	R2021-0179
Amend:	CM1628
Vendor Name:	A-Z Furniture Co., Inc.
ftp:	9/1/2021 – 8/30/2022; extended to 8/31/2023
Amount:	Add'l \$315,000.00 M (total Amendment \$1,575,000.00 M)
History/CE:	OK (corrected by DoP)
EL:	OK

## Department of Purchasing – Required Documents Checklist

---

Upload as “word” document in Infor

Procurement Notes:	<p>Late – Late Explanation included on Justification. ESVC21 Master Contract Amendment 1 of 5. All 5 contracts will need to be approved before this contract will be approved to BOC. Budget Breakdown matches Master Cover submitted by dept.</p> <p>7/22/22: LATE – the Master contract is set to expire 8/31/22, this Amendment will not make it to a Council meeting before that expiration date, should the effective date of the Amendment be 9/1/2022 so there is not a lapse in services? Line 2 amount does not match the Budget Breakdown or Dept Supplied Cover. The Contract number on the Contract Eval is incorrect. Justification Form needs to be revised to include the Late explanation and the answers for the Amendment not the original contract (Q.4, 5, 6, &amp;7). TN</p>
Purchasing Buyer’s initials and date of approval	TN 8/9/22

## CONTRACT EVALUATION FORM

<b>Contractor</b>	A-Z Furniture Co, Inc.				
<b>Current Contract History: CE/AG# (if applicable) Infor/Lawson PO#:</b>	CE1800183 CM 1123				
<b>RQ#</b>	CF-18-41444				
<b>Time Period of Original Contract</b>	5/1/18-8/31/2021				
<b>Background Statement</b>	Emergency assistance includes food, furniture, and basic appliances. These are provided so that families may be diverted from further involvement with DCFS and/or caregivers can better meet the needs of children in their care. Families and caretakers approved for emergency assistance are often experiencing a crisis and therefore items such as beds, cribs, food, and basic appliances must be provided as soon as possible following the receipt of a purchase order or gift card from Cuyahoga County.				
<b>Service Description</b>	Furniture and Appliances – a variety of basic household furnishings including bedroom furnishings from infant to adult, basic dining and living room furniture, as well as kitchen and laundry appliances.				
<b>Performance Indicators</b>	Provide merchandise to families as requested by the agency Provide delivery services within two days of order placement Provide quality customer service				
<b>Actual Performance versus performance indicators (include statistics):</b>	Provide merchandise as requested on agency vouchers- 100% compliance Provide delivery within two business days of order placement- 100% compliance Provide for returns as noted- Compliant Provide quality customer service- Compliant				
<b>Rating of Overall Performance of Contractor</b>	<b>Superior</b>	<b>Above Average</b>	<b>Average</b>	<b>Below Average</b>	<b>Poor</b>
<b>Select One (X)</b>		X			
<b>Justification of Rating</b>	The vendor has consistently provided item delivery in adherence to the terms of their contract. The vendor has honored all warranties and works well with our social workers to accommodate special requests and provide excellent customer service. They submit accurate invoices in a very timely manner.				
<b>Department Contact</b>	Paul Porter				
<b>User Department</b>	DCAP				
<b>Date</b>	06/16/2021				

## Department of Purchasing – Required Documents Checklist

Upload as “word” document in Infor

Infor/Lawson RQ#:	RQ5074
Buyspeed RQ# (if applicable):	N/A
Infor/Lawson PO# Code (if applicable):	N/A
CM Contract#	CM 1630

	<b>Department</b>	<b>Clerk of the Board</b>
Briefing Memo	DL	

<b>Late Submittal Required:</b>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>Why is the amendment being submitted late?</b>	Explanation is on the Justification Form	
<b>What is being done to prevent this from reoccurring?</b>		

TAC or CTO Required or authorized IT Standard	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
---	------------------------------	--

Contract Amendments Reviewed by Purchasing				
<b>Burlington Stores, Inc - DCFS Emergency Assistance Master Agreement – Amendment #1</b>			<b>Department initials</b>	<b>Purchasing</b>
Justification Form			DL	Revised needed – revised uploaded to CM1628 on 8/4/22 OK
IG#	21-0068-REG exp 31DEC2025		DL	OK
Annual Non-Competitive Bid Contract Statement - <i>(only needed if not going to BOC or Council for approval)</i>	Date:		N/A	N/A
Debarment/Suspension Verified	Date:	07/14/2022	DL	OK
Auditor’s Finding	Date:	07/14/2022	DL	OK
Independent Contractor (I.C.) Requirement	Date:	07/12/2022	DL	OK
Cover - <i>Master amendments only</i>			DL	Missing - uploaded to CM1628 on 8/4/22 OK
Contract Evaluation			DL	OK
TAC/CTO Approval or IT Standards (attach and identify relevant page #s), if required.			N/A	N/A
Checklist Verification			DL	OK

Other documentation may be required depending upon your specific item

Glossary of Terms at: <https://intranet.cuyahoga.cc/policies-procedures/procurement-information>

Reviewed by Law	
	<b>Department initials</b>
Agreement/Contract and Exhibits	DL
Matrix Law Screen shot	DL

## Department of Purchasing – Required Documents Checklist

Upload as “word” document in Infor

COI	DL
Workers' Compensation Insurance	DL
Original Executed Contract (containing insurance terms) & all executed amendments	DL

### Accounting Units

Time Period	Accounting Unit	Account Number	Sub Account	Dollar Amount
01/01/2022 – 08/31/2022	HS215100	56040-200	UCH05401	\$0.00
09/01/2022 - 12/31/2022	HS215100	56040-200	UCH05401	\$140,000.00
01/01/2023 – 08/31/2023	HS215100	56040-200	UCH05401	\$280,000.00
			<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$420,000.00</b>

<b>Contract History CE/AG# (if applicable)</b>	
<b>Infor/Lawson PO# Code (if applicable)</b>	
<b>Lawson RQ# (if applicable)</b>	5074
<b>CM Contract#</b>	1630

	Original Amount	Amendment Amount	Original Time Period/Amended End Date	Approval Date	Approval #
<b>Original Amount</b>	\$1,575,000.00 \$420,000.00		09/01/2021 – 08/30/2022	08/03/2021	R2021-0179
<b>Prior Amendment Amounts (list separately)</b>		\$			
		\$			
		\$			
<b>Pending Amendment</b>		\$1,575,000.00 \$420,000.00	09/01/2021 – 08/31/2023	Pending Approval	Pending Approval
<b>Total Amendments</b>		\$1,575,000.00 \$420,000.00			
<b>Total Contact Amount</b>		\$3,150,000.00 \$840,000.00			

### Purchasing Use Only:

Prior Resolutions:	R2021-0179
Amend:	CM1630
Vendor Name:	Burlington Stores, Inc.
ftp:	9/1/2021 – 8/30/2022; extended to 8/31/2023
Amount:	Add'l \$420,000.00 M (total Amendment \$1,575,000.00 M)
History/CE:	OK (corrected by DoP)

## Department of Purchasing – Required Documents Checklist

Upload as “word” document in Infor

EL:	OK
Procurement Notes:	<p>Late – Late Explanation included on Justification Form. ESVC21 Master Contract Amendment 2 of 5. All 5 contracts will need to be approved before this contract will be approved to BOC. Budget Breakdown matches Master Cover submitted by dept.</p> <p>7/22/22: LATE – the Master contract is set to expire 8/31/22, this Amendment will not make it to a Council meeting before that expiration date, should the effective date of the Amendment be 9/1/2022 so there is not a lapse in services? Line 2 amount does not match the Budget Breakdown or Dept Supplied Cover. Justification Form needs to be revised to include the Late explanation and the answers for the Amendment not the original contract (Q.4, 5, 6, &amp;7). Master Amendment Cover is missing and required. TN</p>
Purchasing Buyer’s initials and date of approval	TN 8/9/22

## CONTRACT EVALUATION FORM

<b>Contractor</b>	Burlington Stores, Inc.				
<b>Current Contract History: CE/AG# (if applicable) Infor/Lawson PO#:</b>	CM 1020				
<b>RQ#</b>	RQ4025				
<b>Time Period of Original Contract</b>	4/1/2021 – 8/31/2021				
<b>Background Statement</b>	Burlington offers a wide range of affordable clothing to youth in custody of Cuyahoga County DCFS. When a youth is placed into custody DCFS can get the necessary clothing/accessories the child needs in their placement.				
<b>Service Description</b>	High quality clothing provided for children ages 0-18, which may include infant wear, children's school uniforms, winter clothing including boots and coats, underwear, shoes and sleepwear.				
<b>Performance Indicators</b>	Provide high quality clothing to eligible families. Serve individuals/families referred to them by DCFS who are in possession of a Cuyahoga County purchase order.				
<b>Actual Performance versus performance indicators (include statistics):</b>	Burlington has been serving eligible youth/families since April 1, 2021. Burlington has been a great partner and has been mostly responsive to the needs of those we serve. Burlington staff treat our children and families with the respect they deserve and are flexible in meeting unique situations. There have been two occasions where better communication between Burlington and CCDCFS could have solved an issue immediately and prevented families from leaving the store without the items they shopped for. We will contact Burlington and develop a plan to address these types of issues. For example, on one occasion the clothing order cited Children's Clothing but due the child being larger in stature, some of the clothes selected were adult sizes. The store personnel did not allow the purchase at that time.				
<b>Rating of Overall Performance of Contractor</b>	<b>Superior</b>	<b>Above Average</b>	<b>Average</b>	<b>Below Average</b>	<b>Poor</b>
<b>Select One (X)</b>		X			
<b>Justification of Rating</b>	Burlington has been able to sell clothing/accessories to eligible youth in need at a low-cost and often greatly discounted rate. Burlington has a number of stores that are easily accessible to the children and families that we serve. They also have a wide variety of clothing, shoes and coats that can meet the needs of our families. They offer designer clothing at discounted prices which is very attractive to our				



	more finicky teen-aged youth. When shopping at Burlington our children and families are able to get quite a bit more clothing than they would normally if shopping at a higher end Dept. store.
<b>Department Contact</b>	Chris Cabot
<b>User Department</b>	DCFS
<b>Date</b>	06/25/2021

## Department of Purchasing – Required Documents Checklist

Upload as “word” document in Infor

Infor/Lawson RQ#:	RQ5074
Buyspeed RQ# (if applicable):	N/A
Infor/Lawson PO# Code (if applicable):	N/A
CM Contract#	CM 1633

	<b>Department</b>	<b>Clerk of the Board</b>
Briefing Memo	DL	

<b>Late Submittal Required:</b>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>Why is the amendment being submitted late?</b>	Explanation is on the Justification Form	
<b>What is being done to prevent this from reoccurring?</b>		

TAC or CTO Required or authorized IT Standard	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
---	------------------------------	--

Contract Amendments Reviewed by Purchasing				
<b>Dave’s Supermarket - DCFS Emergency Assistance Master Agreement – Amendment #1</b>			<b>Department initials</b>	<b>Purchasing</b>
Justification Form			DL	Revised needed - revised uploaded to CM1628 on 8/4/22 OK
IG#	21-0129-REG exp 31DEC2025		DL	OK
Annual Non-Competitive Bid Contract Statement - <i>(only needed if not going to BOC or Council for approval)</i>	Date:		N/A	N/A
Debarment/Suspension Verified	Date:	07/14/2022	DL	OK
Auditor’s Finding	Date:	07/14/2022	DL	OK
Independent Contractor (I.C.) Requirement	Date:	06/29/2022	DL	OK
Cover - <i>Master amendments only</i>			DL	Missing - uploaded to CM1628 on 8/4/22 OK
Contract Evaluation			DL	OK
TAC/CTO Approval or IT Standards (attach and identify relevant page #s), if required.			N/A	N/A
Checklist Verification			DL	OK

**Other documentation may be required depending upon your specific item**

Glossary of Terms at: <https://intranet.cuyahoga.cc/policies-procedures/procurement-information>

Reviewed by Law	
	<b>Department initials</b>
Agreement/Contract and Exhibits	DL
Matrix Law Screen shot	DL

## Department of Purchasing – Required Documents Checklist

Upload as “word” document in Infor

COI	DL
Workers' Compensation Insurance	DL
Original Executed Contract (containing insurance terms) & all executed amendments	DL

### Accounting Units

Time Period	Accounting Unit	Account Number	Sub Account	Dollar Amount
01/01/2022 – 08/31/2022	<del>HS215100</del>	56040-200	UCH05401	\$0.00
09/01/2022 - 12/31/2022	HS215100	56040-200	UCH05401	\$41,667.00 <del>\$41,667.00</del>
01/01/2023 – 08/31/2023	HS215100	56040-200	UCH05401	\$83,333.00
			<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$125,000.00</b>

<b>Contract History CE/AG# (if applicable)</b>	
<b>Infor/Lawson PO# Code (if applicable)</b>	
<b>Lawson RQ# (if applicable)</b>	5074
<b>CM Contract#</b>	1633

	Original Amount	Amendment Amount	Original Time Period/Amended End Date	Approval Date	Approval #
<b>Original Amount</b>	\$1,575,000.00 <del>\$125,000.00</del>		09/01/2021 – 08/30/2022	08/03/2021	R2021-0179
<b>Prior Amendment Amounts (list separately)</b>		\$			
		\$			
		\$			
<b>Pending Amendment</b>		\$1,575,000.00 <del>\$125,000.00</del>	09/01/2021 – 08/31/2023	Pending Approval	Pending Approval
<b>Total Amendments</b>		\$1,575,000.00 <del>\$125,000.00</del>			
<b>Total Contact Amount</b>		\$3,150,000.00 <del>\$250,000.00</del>			

### Purchasing Use Only:

Prior Resolutions:	R2021-0179
Amend:	CM1633
Vendor Name:	Dave's Supermarket, Inc.
ftp:	9/1/2021 – 8/30/2022; extended to 8/31/2023
Amount:	Add'l \$125,000.00 M (total Amendment \$1,575,000.00 M)
History/CE:	OK (corrected by DoP)

2 | Page

Revised 1/7/2022

## Department of Purchasing – Required Documents Checklist

Upload as “word” document in Infor

EL:	OK
Procurement Notes:	<p>Late – Late Explanation included on Justification Form. ESVC21 Master Contract Amendment 3 of 5. All 5 contracts will need to be approved before this contract will be approved to BOC. Budget Breakdown matches Master Cover submitted by dept.</p> <p>7/22/22: LATE – the Master contract is set to expire 8/31/22, this Amendment will not make it to a Council meeting before that expiration date, should the effective date of the Amendment be 9/1/2022 so there is not a lapse in services? Line 2 amount does not match the Budget Breakdown or Dept Supplied Cover AND total for this vendor is \$125,010.00 and not \$125,000; please clarify which amount is correct. Justification Form needs to be revised to include the Late explanation and the answers for the Amendment not the original contract (Q.4, 5, 6, &amp;7). Master Amendment Cover is missing and required. TN</p>
Purchasing Buyer’s initials and date of approval	TN 8/9/22

## CONTRACT EVALUATION FORM

<b>Contractor</b>	Dave's Supermarket				
<b>Current Contract History: CE/AG# (if applicable) Infor/Lawson PO#:</b>	CM 1633				
<b>RQ#</b>	5074				
<b>Time Period of Original Contract</b>	09/01/2021 – 08/31/2022				
<b>Background Statement</b>	Emergency assistance includes food, furniture, and basic appliances. These are provided so that families may be diverted from further involvement with DCFS and/or caregivers can better meet the needs of children in their care. Families and caretakers approved for emergency assistance are often experiencing a crisis and therefore items such as beds, cribs, food, and basic appliances must be provided as soon as possible following the receipt of a purchase order or gift card from Cuyahoga County.				
<b>Service Description</b>	Food – provide basic food items including fresh meat, dairy, bread and produce and special food items for infants, toddlers, and those with dietary restrictions/allergies.				
<b>Performance Indicators</b>	Provide merchandise to families as requested by the agency. Provide delivery services within two days of order placement. Provide quality customer service.				
<b>Actual Performance versus performance indicators (include statistics):</b>	Provide merchandise as requested on agency vouchers- 100% compliance Provide delivery within two business days of order placement- 100% compliance Provide for returns as noted- Compliant Provide quality customer service- Compliant				
<b>Rating of Overall Performance of Contractor</b>	<b>Superior</b>	<b>Above Average</b>	<b>Average</b>	<b>Below Average</b>	<b>Poor</b>
<b>Select One (X)</b>		x			
<b>Justification of Rating</b>	The vendor has consistently provided item delivery in adherence to the terms of their contract. The vendor has honored all warranties and works well with our social workers to accommodate special requests and provide excellent customer service. They submit accurate invoices in a very timely manner.				

<b>Department Contact</b>	Marcos Cortes
<b>User Department</b>	DCAP
<b>Date</b>	08/04/2022

## Office of Procurement and Diversity – Required Documents Checklist

Upload as “word” document in OnBase Document Management

Infor/Lawson RQ#:	RQ5074
BuySpeed RQ# (if applicable):	N/A
Infor/Lawson PO# Code (if applicable):	RFP
Event #	614
CM Contract#	CM 1634 (4 of 5)

	<b>Department initials</b>	<b>Clerk of the Board</b>
Briefing Memo	CDT	<input type="checkbox"/>

Late Submittal Required:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Why is the contract being submitted late?		
What is being done to prevent this from reoccurring?		

TAC Required:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
---------------	------------------------------	--

❖ **UNLESS THE DOCUMENT HAS CONVERTED OVER FROM THE EVENT THEN THE BELOW LISTED DOCUMENTS MUST BE UPLOADED TO THE PO IN PO 20 FOR REVIEW BY CONTRACTING AUTHORITY**

FULL AND OPEN COMPETITION				
Formal RFP				
JCPenney, Inc. DCFS Emergency Assistance Master Agreement (4 of 5)			Department initials	OPD
Notice of Intent to Award (sent to all responding vendors)			CDT	Attached to 1628 Master OK
Bid Specification Packet			CDT	Attached to 1628 Master OK
Evaluation Summary (names of evaluators to be included)			CDT	Attached to 1628 Master OK
Diversity Documents – <i>if required (goal set)</i>			N/A	N/A
Award Letter (sent to awarded vendor)			CDT	Email attached OK
Vendor’s Confidential Financial Statement – <i>if RFP requested</i>			N/A	N/A
Tabulation Sheet			CDT	Attached to 1628 Master OK
IG#	21-0139-REG expires 31DEC2025 <b>Penney OpCo LLC 21-0139-REG 31DEC2025</b>		CDT	OK
Debarment/Suspension Verified	Date:	5/12/2021	CDT	OK
Auditor’s Finding	Date:	5/12/2021	CDT	OK
Vendor’s Submission			CDT	OK
W-9 – <i>if required</i>	Tax ID#		Date:	N/A Existing Vendor
Independent Contractor (I.C.) Requirement			Date:	4/26/2021
			CDT	OK

## Office of Procurement and Diversity – Required Documents Checklist

Upload as “word” document in OnBase Document Management

Agreement/Contract and Exhibits	CDT	Attached to 1628 Master OK
Cover - <i>Master contracts only</i>	CDT	OK
Contract Evaluation – <i>if required</i>	CDT	OK
Matrix Law Screen shot ( <i>documenting approval of Contract; COI and Workers’ Compensation Certificate; Performance Bond if applicable</i> )	CDT	Document attached
COI - <i>*To be reviewed by the Department of Law. *OPD Buyer to check for attachment; not for compliance.</i>	CDT	Document attached
Workers’ Compensation Insurance - <i>*To be reviewed by the Department of Law. *OPD Buyer to check for attachment; not for compliance.</i>	CDT	Document attached
Performance Bond – <i>if required - *To be reviewed by the Department of Law. *OPD Buyer to check for attachment; not for compliance.</i>	N/A	N/A
Checklist Verification	CDT	OK

Other documentation may be required depending upon your specific item

Glossary of Terms at: <https://intranet.cuyahoga.cc/policies-procedures/procurement-information>

### Accounting Units

Time Period	Accounting Unit	Account Number	Sub-Account Activity Code	Dollar Amount
09.01.2021 – 12.31.2021	HS215100	56040-200	UCH05401	\$110,000.00
01.01.2022 – 08.31.2022	HS215100	56040-200	UCH05401	\$220,000.00
			<b>TOTAL</b>	\$330,000.00

<b>Current Contract History:</b> CE/AG# (if applicable)	CE1900189-01 CM1156
<b>Infor/Lawson PO# Code:</b>	CE1900189-01 CONV
<b>BuySpeed or Lawson RQ#</b> (if applicable)	CF-19-44532

	Original Amount	Amendment Amount	Original Time Period/Amended End Date	Approval Date	Approval #
<b>Original Amount</b>	\$475,000.00		5/1/19-4/30/20	04/22/19	BC2019-316
<b>Prior Amendment Amounts</b> (list separately)		\$200,000.00		10/21/19	BC2019-764



## Office of Procurement and Diversity – Required Documents Checklist

Upload as “word” document in OnBase Document Management

		\$750,000.00	5/1/19-4/30/21	06/09/20	R2020-0103
		\$			
<b>Pending Amendment</b>		\$0	4/30/21 - 8/31/21	06/21/2021	BC2021-265
<b>Total Amendments</b>		\$950,000.00			
<b>Total Contact Amount</b>		\$1,425,000.00			

### OPD Use Only:

<b>Prior Resolutions</b>	BC2021-265; R2020-0103; BC2019-764 and BC2019-316
<b>CM#:</b>	1634
<b>Vendor Name:</b>	Penney OpCo LLC dba JCPenney
<b>ftp:</b>	9/1/2021 – 8/31/2022
<b>Amount:</b>	\$330000.00 MM
<b>History/CE:</b>	OK
<b>EL:</b>	OK
<b>Procurement Notes:</b>	

OPD Buyer approval: **ok to approve AHW 6.29.2021**

## CONTRACT EVALUATION FORM

<b>Contractor</b>	JCPenney				
<b>Current Contract History: CE/AG# (if applicable) Infor/Lawson PO#:</b>	CM 1156 CE1900189				
<b>RQ#</b>	CF-19-44532				
<b>Time Period of Original Contract</b>	5/1/19-4/30/20				
<b>Background Statement</b>	JCPenney offers a wide range of affordable clothing to youth in custody of Cuyahoga County DCFS. When a youth is placed into custody DCFS can get the necessary clothing/accessories the child needs in their placement.				
<b>Service Description</b>	High quality clothing provided for children ages 0-18, which may include infant wear, children's school uniforms, winter clothing including boots and coats, underwear, shoes and sleepwear.				
<b>Performance Indicators</b>	Provide high quality clothing to eligible families. Serve individuals/families referred to them by DCFS who are in possession of a Cuyahoga County purchase order.				
<b>Actual Performance versus performance indicators (include statistics):</b>	JCPenney has been serving eligible youth/families since May 1, 2019.				
<b>Rating of Overall Performance of Contractor</b>	<b>Superior</b>	<b>Above Average</b>	<b>Average</b>	<b>Below Average</b>	<b>Poor</b>
<b>Select One (X)</b>		X			
<b>Justification of Rating</b>	JCPenney has been able to sell clothing/accessories to eligible youth in need at a low-cost and often greatly discounted rate.				
<b>Department Contact</b>	David Latsko				
<b>User Department</b>	DCAP				
<b>Date</b>	05/11/2021				

## Department of Purchasing – Required Documents Checklist

Upload as “word” document in Infor

Infor/Lawson RQ#:	RQ5074
Buyspeed RQ# (if applicable):	N/A
Infor/Lawson PO# Code (if applicable):	N/A
CM Contract#	CM 1635

	<b>Department</b>	<b>Clerk of the Board</b>
Briefing Memo	DL	

<b>Late Submittal Required:</b>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>Why is the amendment being submitted late?</b>	Explanation is on the Justification Form	
<b>What is being done to prevent this from reoccurring?</b>		

TAC or CTO Required or authorized IT Standard	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
---	------------------------------	--

Contract Amendments Reviewed by Purchasing				
<b>West 25<sup>th</sup> Furnishings and Appliances, Inc - DCFS Emergency Assistance Master Agreement – Amendment #1</b>			<b>Department initials</b>	<b>Purchasing</b>
Justification Form			DL	Revised needed - revised uploaded to CM1628 on 8/4/22 OK
IG#	12-2974-REG expires 31DEC2023		DL	OK
Annual Non-Competitive Bid Contract Statement - <i>(only needed if not going to BOC or Council for approval)</i>	Date:		N/A	N/A
Debarment/Suspension Verified	Date:	07/14/2022	DL	OK
Auditor’s Finding	Date:	07/14/2022	DL	OK
Independent Contractor (I.C.) Requirement	Date:	06/30/2022	DL	OK
Cover - <i>Master amendments only</i>			DL	Missing - uploaded to CM1628 on 8/4/22 OK
Contract Evaluation			DL	OK
TAC/CTO Approval or IT Standards (attach and identify relevant page #s), if required.			N/A	N/A
Checklist Verification			DL	OK

Other documentation may be required depending upon your specific item

Glossary of Terms at: <https://intranet.cuyahoga.cc/policies-procedures/procurement-information>

Reviewed by Law	
	<b>Department initials</b>
Agreement/Contract and Exhibits	DL
Matrix Law Screen shot	DL

## Department of Purchasing – Required Documents Checklist

Upload as “word” document in Infor

COI	DL
Workers’ Compensation Insurance	DL
Original Executed Contract (containing insurance terms) & all executed amendments	DL

### Accounting Units

Time Period	Accounting Unit	Account Number	Sub Account	Dollar Amount
<del>01/01/2022 – 08/31/2022</del>	<del>HS215100</del>	56040-200	UCH05401	\$0.00
09/01/2022 - 12/31/2022	HS215100	56040-200	UCH05401	\$128,333.00
01/01/2023 – 08/31/2023	HS215100	56040-200	UCH05401	\$256,667.00
			<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$385,000.00</b>

<b>Contract History CE/AG# (if applicable)</b>	
<b>Infor/Lawson PO# Code (if applicable)</b>	
<b>Lawson RQ# (if applicable)</b>	5074
<b>CM Contract#</b>	1635

	Original Amount	Amendment Amount	Original Time Period/Amended End Date	Approval Date	Approval #
<b>Original Amount</b>	<del>\$1,575,000.00</del> \$385,000.00		09/01/2021 – 08/30/2022	08/03/2021	R2021-0179
<b>Prior Amendment Amounts (list separately)</b>		\$			
		\$			
		\$			
<b>Pending Amendment</b>		\$1,575,000.00 \$385,000.00	09/01/2021 – 08/31/2023	Pending Approval	Pending Approval
<b>Total Amendments</b>		\$1,575,000.00 \$385,000.00			
<b>Total Contact Amount</b>		\$3,150,000.00 \$770,000.00			

### Purchasing Use Only:

Prior Resolutions:	R2021-0179
Amend:	CM1635
Vendor Name:	West 25 <sup>th</sup> Furnishings and Appliances, Inc.
ftp:	9/1/2021 – 8/30/2022; extended to 8/31/2023
Amount:	Add'l \$385,000.00 M (total Amendment \$1,575,000.00 M)
History/CE:	OK (corrected by DoP)

## Department of Purchasing – Required Documents Checklist

Upload as “word” document in Infor

EL:	OK
Procurement Notes:	<p>Late – Late Explanation included on Justification Form. ESVC21 Master Contract Amendment 5 of 5. All 5 contracts will need to be approved before this contract will be approved to BOC. Budget Breakdown matches Master Cover submitted by dept.</p> <p>7/22/22: LATE – the Master contract is set to expire 8/31/22, this Amendment will not make it to a Council meeting before that expiration date, should the effective date of the Amendment be 9/1/2022 so there is not a lapse in services? Line 2 amount does not match the Budget Breakdown or Dept Supplied Cover. Justification Form needs to be revised to include the Late explanation and the answers for the Amendment not the original contract (Q.4, 5, 6, &amp;7). Master Amendment Cover is missing and required. TN</p>
Purchasing Buyer’s initials and date of approval	TN 8/9/22

## CONTRACT EVALUATION FORM

<b>Contractor</b>	West 25th Furnishings and Appliances, Inc.				
<b>Current Contract History: CE/AG# (if applicable) Infor/Lawson PO#:</b>	CE1800185				
<b>RQ#</b>	CF-18-41444 CM 1127				
<b>Time Period of Original Contract</b>	5/1/18-4/30/19				
<b>Background Statement</b>	Emergency assistance includes food, furniture, and basic appliances. These are provided so that families may be diverted from further involvement with DCFS and/or caregivers can better meet the needs of children in their care. Families and caretakers approved for emergency assistance are often experiencing a crisis and therefore items such as beds, cribs, food, and basic appliances must be provided as soon as possible following the receipt of a purchase order or gift card from Cuyahoga County.				
<b>Service Description</b>	Furniture and Appliances – a variety of basic household furnishings including bedroom furnishings from infant to adult, basic dining and living room furniture, as well as kitchen and laundry appliances.				
<b>Performance Indicators</b>	Provide merchandise to families as requested by the agency. Provide delivery services within two days of order placement. Provide quality customer service.				
<b>Actual Performance versus performance indicators (include statistics):</b>	Provide merchandise as requested on agency vouchers- 100% compliance Provide delivery within two business days of order placement- 100% compliance Provide for returns as noted- Compliant Provide quality customer service- Compliant				
<b>Rating of Overall Performance of Contractor</b>	<b>Superior</b>	<b>Above Average</b>	<b>Average</b>	<b>Below Average</b>	<b>Poor</b>
<b>Select One (X)</b>		X			
<b>Justification of Rating</b>	The vendor has consistently provided item delivery in adherence to the terms of their contract. The vendor has honored all warranties and works well with our social workers to accommodate special requests and provide excellent customer service. They submit accurate invoices in a very timely manner.				

<b>Department Contact</b>	David Latsko
<b>User Department</b>	DCAP
<b>Date</b>	03/23/21

# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2022-0329

<p>Sponsored by: <b>County Executive Budish/Health and Human Services/Cuyahoga County Job and Family Services</b></p>	<p><b>A Resolution</b> authorizing an amendment to a Master Contract with various providers for the Comprehensive Case Management Employment Program- Employment, Education and Training Services for Young Adults for the period 4/1/2022 – 12/31/2023 for additional funds in the total amount not-to-exceed \$819,123.00; authorizing the County Executive to amend Contracts Nos. 2389 and 2390 and all other documents consistent with this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.</p>
---	---

WHEREAS, the County Executive/ Health and Human Services/Cuyahoga County Job and Family Services has recommended an amendment to a Master Contract with various providers for the Comprehensive Case Management Employment Program- Employment, Education and Training Services for Young Adults for the period 4/1/2022 – 12/31/2023 for additional funds in the total amount not-to-exceed \$89,123.00 as follows:

- a) Contract No. 2389 with Verge, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$0;
- b) Contract No. 2390 with Youth Opportunities Unlimited in the amount not-to-exceed \$819,123.00; and

WHEREAS, the primary goals of this project are (a) provide workforce services to youth and young adults ages 14-24 and (b) provide work experiences enriched with training opportunities that will serve as a significant pipeline to career pathway credential training programs offered throughout the community; and; and

WHEREAS, the project is funded 100% from Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Fund; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County entity.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**



**SECTION 1.** That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby authorizes an amendment to a Master Contract with various providers for the Comprehensive Case Management Employment Program- Employment, Education and Training Services for Young Adults for the period 4/1/2022 – 12/31/2023 for additional funds in the total amount not-to-exceed \$819,123.00 as follows:

- a) Contract No. 2389 with Verge, Inc. in the amount not-to-exceed \$0;
- b) Contract No. 2390 with Youth Opportunities Unlimited in the amount not-to-exceed \$819,123.00; and

**SECTION 2.** That the County Executive is authorized to execute the amendments and all other documents consistent with said awards and this Resolution.

**SECTION 3.** It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**SECTION 4.** It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by \_\_\_\_\_, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Council President

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Executive

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee:  
Committee(s) Assigned:

Journal \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_

**Cuyahoga County Department of Job & Family Services; RQ# 8476; Youth Opportunities Unlimited (Y.O.U.); Verge, Inc.; Summer Youth Employment Program**

Scope of Work Summary

Department of Job & Family Services is requesting approval of an amendment to Master Agreement with Youth Opportunities Unlimited (Y.O.U.) and Verge, Inc.

Prior Board Approval Number or Resolution Number. 5/24/2022 – R2022-0126

Previous contract

- 4/09/2019 – R2019-0088
- 6/23/2020 – R2020-0117
- 5/25/2021 - R2021-0130
- 9/19/2021 – BC2021-486

Y.O.U. and Verge, Inc. will collaborate to operate a Summer Youth Employment Program serving low-income, in-school, TANF-eligible youth ages 14-24 for the period April 1, 2022 through December 31, 2023.

This amendment is to add additional funding for Youth Opportunities Unlimited in the amount of \$819,123.00

The primary goals of the project are to provide the youth participants:

- To increase the employability of TANF-eligible youth by providing a summer work experience which will result in improved soft skills necessary for success in the workplace
- To increase the ability of TANF-eligible youth to compete in the current job market by developing a work history and obtaining a positive job reference
- To improve TANF-eligible youth job retention in paid, unsubsidized employment by enhancing workplace skills and offering youth the opportunity to obtain quality, full time employment with benefits

Procurement

The procurement method for the Master Agreement was RFP. The total value of the RFP is \$9,397,120.00.

The RFP was issued on 12/28/2021 and closed on 01/26/2022.

There were 94 responses issued to vendors and 4 proposal responses received:

- Catholic Charities
- Eckerd Youth Alternatives
- Verge Inc.
- Youth Opportunities Unlimited (Y.O.U.)

All four proposals were reviewed by two separate review teams, with recommendations for award to Verge Inc. and Y.O.U. based on higher review scores.

Contractor and Project Information

Youth Opportunities Unlimited  
1228 Euclid Ave, Suite 200  
Cleveland, OH 44115  
Craig Dorn, CEO

Verge, Inc

1325 Carnegie Avenue, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor  
Cleveland, OH 44115  
Shaun Woods, President

This project is open to all Cuyahoga County residents who meet the eligibility criteria

**Project Status and Planning**

The project's term has already begun. We are amending and active contract.

Contract is not late. Effective upon signature.

**Funding**

The project is funded (100% by the Temporary Assistance for Need Families funds (TANF)

The schedule of payments is monthly, by invoice

## Department of Purchasing – Required Documents Checklist

Upload as “word” document in Infor

Infor/Lawson RQ#:	8476
Buyspeed RQ# (if applicable):	N/A
Infor/Lawson PO# Code (if applicable):	RFP
CM Contract#	2389

	<b>Department</b>	<b>Clerk of the Board</b>
Briefing Memo	AC	

Late Submittal Required:	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Why is the amendment being submitted late?		
What is being done to prevent this from reoccurring?		

TAC or CTO Required or authorized IT Standard	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
---	------------------------------	--

Contract Amendments Reviewed by Purchasing				
Verge, Inc			Department initials	Purchasing
Justification Form			AC	Okay per MH
IG#22-0082-REG	Exp: 12/31/2026		AC	Okay per MH
Annual Non-Competitive Bid Contract Statement - <i>(only needed if not going to BOC or Council for approval)</i>	Date:		N/A	n/a Okay per MH
Debarment/Suspension Verified	Date:	8/25/2022	AC	Okay per MH
Auditor's Finding	Date:	8/25/2022	AC	Okay per MH
Independent Contractor (I.C.) Requirement	Date:	3/15/2022	AC	Okay per MH
Cover - <i>Master amendments only</i>			AC	Okay per MH
Contract Evaluation			AC	Okay per MH
TAC/CTO Approval or IT Standards (attach and identify relevant page #s), if required.			N/A	n/a Okay per MH
Checklist Verification			AC	Okay per MH

Other documentation may be required depending upon your specific item

Glossary of Terms at: <https://intranet.cuyahoga.cc/policies-procedures/procurement-information>

Reviewed by Law	
	Department initials
Agreement/Contract and Exhibits	AC
Matrix Law Screen shot	N/A
COI	AC
Workers' Compensation Insurance	AC
Original Executed Contract (containing insurance terms) & all executed amendments	AC

## Department of Purchasing – Required Documents Checklist

Upload as “word” document in Infor

### Accounting Units

Time Period	Accounting Unit	Account Number	Sub Account	Dollar Amount
Effective date – 12/31/2022	HS260100	55130	UCH08301	\$0.00
			<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>

<b>Contract History CE/AG# (if applicable)</b>	
<b>Infor/Lawson PO# Code (if applicable)</b>	RFP
<b>Lawson RQ# (if applicable)</b>	8476
<b>CM Contract#</b>	2389

	Original Amount	Amendment Amount	Original Time Period/Amended End Date	Approval Date	Approval #
<b>Original Amount</b>	<b>\$9,937,121.00</b>		4/1/2022 – 12/31/2023	5/24/2022	R2022-0126
<b>Prior Amendment Amounts (list separately)</b>		\$			
		\$			
<b>Amendment 1</b>		\$0.00	n/a	8/15/2022	ION
<b>Pending Amendment 2</b>		\$819,123.00	n/a	Pending	Pending
<b>Total Amendments</b>		\$819,123.00			
<b>Total Contact Amount</b>		\$10,216,244.00			

### Purchasing Use Only:

Prior Resolutions:	R2022-0126; ION 8/15/2022 BOC
Amend:	2; Master Contract
Vendor Name:	Verge, Inc.
ftp:	Apr. 1, 2022 – Dec. 31, 2023
Amount:	\$819,123.00 (Only Payable to Y.O.U.)
History/CE:	Okay per MH
EL:	Okay per MH
Procurement Notes:	Second amendment to the TANF Summer Youth Employment Program master contract to increase the contract by \$819,123.00 (only payable to Y.O.U.)
Purchasing Buyer's initials and date of approval	Okay per MH. 8/25/2022 *Justification needs to be adjusted to amendment.



### Department of Purchasing Tabulation Sheet

REQUISITION NUMBER: 8476	TYPE: (RFB/RFP/RFQ): RFP	ESTIMATE: \$12,000,000.00	
CONTRACT PERIOD: 4/1/2022 – 10/31/2024	RFB/RFP/RFQ DUE DATE: January 26, 2022	NUMBER OF RESPONSES (Issued/submitted): 94/4	
REQUESTING DEPARTMENT: Job and Family Services	COMMODITY DESCRIPTION: TANF Summer Youth Employment Program		
DIVERSITY GOAL/SBE: 0%	DIVERSITY GOAL/MBE: 0%	DIVERSITY GOAL/WBE: 0%	
Does CCBB Apply: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	CCBB: Low Non-CCBB Bid\$:	Add 2%, Total is:	
Does CCBEIP Apply: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	CCBEIP: Low Non-CCBEIP Bid \$:	Add 2%, Total is:	
*PRICE PREFERENCE LOWEST BID REC'D \$	RANGE OF LOWEST BID REC'D \$	Minus \$, =	
PRICE PREF % & \$ LIMIT:	MAX SBE/MBE/WBE PRICE PREF \$	DOES PRICE PREFERENCE APPLY? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	

Bidder's / Vendors Name and Address	Bid Bond / Check	Actual Bid Amount (enter "N/A" if RFP or RFQ)	Buyer Administrative Review: Buyer Initials	Price Preference	CCBB / CCBEIP Registered	Diversity Program Review: SBE / MBE / WBE	Dept. Tech. Review	Award: (Y/N)
1. Catholic Charities Diocese of Cleveland 79 Detroit Ave Cleveland OH 44102	N/A	N/A	Compliant: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes IG Registration Complete: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes IG Number: 12-0766 Exp 12/31/2023 NCA: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes PH: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	CCBB <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No CCBEIP <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	Subcontractor Name(s): SBE/MBE/WBE Prime: (Y/N)		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No

Transaction ID:

Bidder's / Vendors Name and Address	Bid Bond / Check	Actual Bid Amount (enter "N/A" if RFP or RFQ)	Buyer Administrative Review: Buyer Initials CCBB: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A CCBEIP: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A COOP: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A DOP Buyer Initials: AHW	Price Preference	CCBB / CCBEIP Registered	Diversity Program Review: SBE / MBE / WBE	Dept. Tech. Review	Award: (Y/N)						
						<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Total %</td> <td>SBE: ___ % MBE: ___ % WBE: ___ %</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE/MBE/WBE Comply: (Y/N)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SBE/MBE/WBE Comments and Initials:</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Total %	SBE: ___ % MBE: ___ % WBE: ___ %	SBE/MBE/WBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	SBE/MBE/WBE Comments and Initials:			
Total %	SBE: ___ % MBE: ___ % WBE: ___ %													
SBE/MBE/WBE Comply: (Y/N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No													
SBE/MBE/WBE Comments and Initials:														

Bidder's / Vendors Name and Address	Bid Bond / Check	Actual Bid Amount (enter "N/A" if RFP or RFQ)	Buyer Administrative Review: OPD Buyer Initials	Price Preference	CCBB / CCBEIP Registered	Diversity Program Review: SBE / MBE / WBE	Dept. Tech. Review	Award: (Y/N)		
2. Ekerd Youth Alternatives 100 N Starcrest Drive Clearwater FL 33765	N/A	N/A	Compliant: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No IG Registration Complete: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes IG Number: N/A *	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	CCBB <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No CCBEIP <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Subcontractor Name(s):</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Subcontractor Name(s):			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Subcontractor Name(s):										

Transaction ID:



Bidders / Vendors Name and Address	Bid Bond / Check	Actual Bid Amount (enter "N/A" if RFP or RFQ)	Buyer Administrative Review: OPD Buyer Initials	Price Preference	CCBB / CCBEIP Registered	Diversity Program Review:	Dept. Tech. Review	Award: (Y/N)
			NCA: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes PH: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes CCBB: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A CCBEIP: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A COOP: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES DOP Buyer Initials: AHW			SBE/MBE/WBE Prime: (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> SBE <input type="checkbox"/> MBE <input type="checkbox"/> WBE <input type="checkbox"/> No Total % SBE: _____ % MBE: _____ % WBE: _____ % SBE/MBE/WBE Comply: (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No SBE/MBE/WBE Comments and Initials:		

Bidder's / Vendors Name and Address	Bid Bond / Check	Actual Bid Amount (Enter "N/A" if RFP or RFQ	Buyer Administrative Review: OPD Buyer Initials	Price Preference	CCBB / CCBEIP Registered	Diversity Program Review:			Dept. Tech. Review	Award: (Y/N)
3. Verge Inc 1325 Carnegie Ave 2nd Fl Cleveland OH 44115	N/A	N/A	Compliant: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes IG Registration Complete: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No * IG Number: N/A * NCA: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes PH: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes CCBB: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A CCBEIP: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A COOP: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES DOP Buyer Initials: AHW	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No CCBEIP <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	Subcontractor Name(s): SBE/MBE/WBE Prime: (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> SBE <input type="checkbox"/> MBE <input type="checkbox"/> WBE <input type="checkbox"/> No Total % SBE: _____ % MBE: _____ % WBE: _____ % SBE/MBE/WBE Comply: (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No SBE/MBE/WBE Comments and Initials:				<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

Bidder's / Vendors Name and Address	Bid Bond / Check	Actual Bid Amount (enter "N/A" if RFP or RFQ)	Buyer Administrative Review: OPD Buyer Initials	Price Preference	CCBB / CCBEIP Registered	Diversity Program Review: SBE / MBE / WBE	Dept. Tech. Review	Award: (Y/N)
4. Youth Opportunities Unlimited The Halle Building 1228 Euclid Ave #200 Cleveland OH 44115	N/A	N/A	Compliant: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No IG Registration Complete: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes IG Number: 20-0365 Exp: 12/31/24 NCA: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes PH: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes CCBB: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A CCBEIP: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A COOP: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES DOP Buyer Initials: AHW	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	CCBB <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No CCBEIP <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	Subcontractor Name(s): SBE/MBE/WBE Prime: (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> SBE <input type="checkbox"/> MBE <input type="checkbox"/> WBE <input type="checkbox"/> No Total % SBE: ___% MBE: ___% WBE: ___% SBE/MBE/WBE Comply: (Y/N) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No SBE/MBE/WBE Comments and Initials:		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

Transaction ID:

## CONTRACT EVALUATION FORM

<b>Contractor</b>	Verge, Inc.				
<b>Current Contract History: CE/AG# (if applicable) Infor/Lawson PO#:</b>	CM#2389				
<b>RQ#</b>	8476				
<b>Time Period of Original Contract</b>	4/1/2022-3/31/2023				
<b>Background Statement</b>	The Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act (WIOA) funds OhioMeansJobs Cleveland-Cuyahoga County to deliver an array of integrated services to individuals seeking jobs and skills training. The WIOA funds are braided with Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF) funding to provide the services for youth in the Comprehensive Case Management and Employment Program (CCMEP).				
<b>Service Description</b>	Provide WIOA and TANF eligible youth and young adults with assessment, training and employment assistance				
<b>Performance Indicators</b>	Y.O.U. and Verge, Inc. will collaborate to operate a Summer Youth Employment Program serving low-income, in-school, TANF-eligible youth ages 14-24 for the period April 1, 2022 through December 31, 2023.				
<b>Actual Performance versus performance indicators (include statistics):</b>	Current evaluation period. Program has just started. No new data to report				
<b>Rating of Overall Performance of Contractor</b>	<b>Superior</b>	<b>Above Average</b>	<b>Average</b>	<b>Below Average</b>	<b>Poor</b>
<b>Select One (X)</b>			X		
<b>Justification of Rating</b>	We do not yet have a enough data to support a rating below or above average as the program has just begun.				
<b>Department Contact</b>	Marcos Cortes 216 698-2586				

<b>User Department</b>	CJFS
<b>Date</b>	6/22/2022

## Department of Purchasing – Required Documents Checklist

Upload as “word” document in Infor

Infor/Lawson RQ#:	8476
Infor/Lawson PO# Code (if applicable):	RFP
Event #	2298
CM Contract#	2390

	<b>Department initials</b>	<b>Clerk of the Board</b>
Briefing Memo	AC	<input type="checkbox"/>

Late Submittal Required:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No
Why is the contract being submitted late?	Vendor Delay on signing contract and returning compliant COIs	
What is being done to prevent this from reoccurring?	Start the process earlier and make ourselves more available for questions and concerns from the vendor regarding the contract	

TAC or CTO Required or authorized IT Standard	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
---	------------------------------	--

<b>FULL AND OPEN COMPETITION</b>			
<b>Formal RFP</b>			
<b>Reviewed by Purchasing</b>			
<b>Youth Opportunities Unlimited (Y.O.U.)</b>		<b>Department initials</b>	<b>Purchasing</b>
Notice of Intent to Award (sent to all responding vendors)		AC	Okay per MH
Bid Specification Packet		AC	Okay per MH
<del>Evaluation Summary (names of evaluators to be included)</del>		AC	
Final DEI Goal Setting Worksheet		N/A	n/a Okay per MH
Diversity Documents – <i>if required (goal set)</i>		N/A	n/a Okay per MH
Award Letter (sent to awarded vendor)		AC	Okay per MH
Vendor’s Confidential Financial Statement – <i>if RFP requested</i>		N/A	Okay per MH
Tabulation Sheet		AC	Okay per MH
Evaluation/Scoring Summary ( <i>includes evaluator names</i> )		AC	Okay per MH
IG#	20-0365-REG	Exp 12/31/2024	AC
Debarment/Suspension Verified	Date:	3/23/2022	AC
Auditor’s Finding	Date:	3/23/2022	AC
Vendor’s Submission		AC	Okay per MH
Independent Contractor (I.C.) Requirement	Date:	3/24/2022	AC
Cover - <i>Master contracts only</i>		AC	Okay per MH
Contract Evaluation – <i>if required</i>		N/A	Okay per MH
TAC/CTO Approval or IT Standards (attach and identify relevant page #s), if required.		N/A	n/a Okay per MH
Checklist Verification		AC	Okay per MH

Other documentation may be required depending upon your specific item

Glossary of Terms at: <https://intranet.cuyahoga.cc/policies-procedures/procurement-information>

## Department of Purchasing – Required Documents Checklist

Upload as “word” document in Infor

Reviewed by Law	
	<b>Department initials</b>
Agreement/Contract and Exhibits	AC
Matrix Law Screen shot	N/A
COI	AC
Workers' Compensation Insurance	AC
Performance Bond, if required per RFP	N/A

### Accounting Units

Time Period	Accounting Unit	Account Number	Sub Account	Dollar Amount
4/1/2022 – 12/31/2022	HS260100	55130	UCH08301	\$3,726,253.00
1/1/2023 – 12/31/2023	HS260100	55130	UCH08301	\$4,270,868.00
			<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$7,997,121.00</b>

<b>Contract History CE/AG# (if applicable)</b>	N/A
<b>Infor/Lawson PO# and PO Code (if applicable)</b>	RFP
<b>Lawson RQ# (if applicable)</b>	8476
<b>CM Contract#</b>	MASTER

	Original Amount	Amendment Amount	Original Time Period/Amended End Date	Approval Date	Approval #
<b>Original Amount</b>	\$9,397,121.00		04/01/2022 – 12/31/2023	Pending	Pending
<b>Prior Amendment Amounts (list separately)</b>		\$			
		\$			
		\$			
<b>Pending Amendment</b>		\$			
<b>Total Amendments</b>		\$			
<b>Total Contact Amount</b>		\$9,397,121.00			

## Department of Purchasing – Required Documents Checklist

Upload as “word” document in Infor

### Purchasing Use Only:

Prior Resolutions	n/a
CM#:	Master Contract 2 of 2
Vendor Name:	Youth Opportunities Unlimited
ftp:	Effective Date – December 31, 2023
Amount:	\$9,397,121.00
History/CE:	Okay per MH
EL:	Okay per MH
Procurement Notes:	Master Agreement for TANF Summer Youth Employment in the amount of \$9,397,121.00 ftp effective date through 12/31/2023. (Youth Opportunities Unlimited to receive \$7,997,121.00)
Purchasing Buyer’s initials and date of approval	<b>Okay per MH. 4/21/2022</b>



## CONTRACT EVALUATION FORM

<b>Contractor</b>	Youth Opportunities Unlimited				
<b>Current Contract History: CE/AG# (if applicable) Infor/Lawson PO#:</b>	CM#2390				
<b>RQ#</b>	8476				
<b>Time Period of Original Contract</b>	4/1/2022-3/31/2023				
<b>Background Statement</b>	The Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act (WIOA) funds OhioMeansJobs Cleveland-Cuyahoga County to deliver an array of integrated services to individuals seeking jobs and skills training. The WIOA funds are braided with Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF) funding to provide the services for youth in the Comprehensive Case Management and Employment Program (CCMEP).				
<b>Service Description</b>	Provide WIOA and TANF eligible youth and young adults with assessment, training and employment assistance				
<b>Performance Indicators</b>	operate a Summer Youth Employment Program serving low-income, in-school, TANF-eligible youth ages 14-24 for the period April 1, 2022 through December 31, 2023.				
<b>Actual Performance versus performance indicators (include statistics):</b>	Current evaluation period. Program has just started. No new data to report				
<b>Rating of Overall Performance of Contractor</b>	<b>Superior</b>	<b>Above Average</b>	<b>Average</b>	<b>Below Average</b>	<b>Poor</b>
<b>Select One (X)</b>			X		
<b>Justification of Rating</b>	Base on previous performance we expect the vendor to achieve their deliverables.				
<b>Department Contact</b>	Marcos Cortes 216 698-2586				

<b>User Department</b>	CJFS
<b>Date</b>	6/22/2022

## County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio Resolution No. R2022-0244

<p>Sponsored by: <b>County Executive Budish/Department of Development</b></p> <p>Co-sponsored by: <b>Councilmembers Miller, Gallagher, Turner, Simon and Jones</b></p>	<p><b>A Resolution</b> authorizing Affordable Housing Loans to various organizations in the total amount not-to-exceed \$4,550,000.00 for the Affordable Housing Gap Financing Program; authorizing the County Executive and/or Director of Development to execute all documents consistent with said loans and this Resolution; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.</p>
--	---

WHEREAS, the County Executive/Department of Development has recommended Affordable Housing Loans to various organizations in the total amount not-to-exceed \$4,550,000.00 for the Affordable Housing Gap Financing Program as follows:

- a) 2804 Moreland, LLC in the amount not-to-exceed \$450,000.00 for rehabilitation of a vacant residential building, located at 2804 Moreland Boulevard, City of Cleveland, to create 23 units of affordable housing;
- b) CHN Housing Partners in the amount not-to-exceed \$450,000.00 for the construction of (40) affordable housing units for low to moderate-income persons, with an emphasis on single parents seeking higher education;
- c) Cuyahoga Land Bank in the amount-to-exceed \$1,500,000.00 to provide matching grants for housing **and** rehabilitation; and matching grants for the construction of (2) **(5)** new homes in the City of East Cleveland;
- d) Emerald Development and Economic Network, Inc., in the amount not-to-exceed \$450,000.00 for the redevelopment and rehabilitation of (1) existing building and the creation of new affordable housing units for EDEN Expansion Phase II Project;
- e) Emerald Development and Economic Network, Inc., in the amount not-to-exceed \$450,000.00 for the redevelopment and rehabilitation of (2) existing building and the creation of (6) new, affordable rental housing units, located on Madison Avenue and Lorain Avenue in the City of Cleveland;

- f) Frontline Development Group, LLC, in the amount not-to-exceed \$600,000.00 for the construction of (240) workforce-based, affordable housing units for The Allen Estates Project;
- g) Lutheran Metropolitan Ministry in the amount not-to-exceed \$200,000.00 for construction of (4) new, affordable, energy-efficient, permanent housing units for people experiencing homelessness in the City of Cleveland;
- h) Northwest Neighborhoods CDC in the amount not-to-exceed \$450,000.00 for the creation of (51) affordable rental housing units for seniors for The Karam Senior Living Project; and

WHEREAS, the primary goal of these loans is to perform affordable housing projects; and

WHEREAS, the project is funded \$3,000,000.00 General Fund-American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) Revenue Replacement/Provision of Government Services and \$2,000,000.00 Federal HOME Investment Partnership Funds; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby authorizes Affordable Housing Loans to various organizations in the total amount not-to-exceed \$4,550,000.00 for the Affordable Housing Gap Financing Program as follows:

- a) 2804 Moreland, LLC in the amount not-to-exceed \$450,000.00 for rehabilitation of a vacant residential building, located at 2804 Moreland Boulevard, City of Cleveland, to create 23 units of affordable housing;
- b) CHN Housing Partners in the amount not-to-exceed \$450,000.00 for the construction of (40) affordable housing units for low to moderate-income persons, with an emphasis on single parents seeking higher education;
- c) Cuyahoga Land Bank in the amount-to-exceed \$1,500,000.00 to provide matching grants for housing **and** rehabilitation; and matching grants for the construction of (~~2~~) **(5)** new homes in the City of East Cleveland;
- d) Emerald Development and Economic Network, Inc., in the amount not-to-exceed \$450,000.00 for the redevelopment and rehabilitation of (1) existing building and the creation of new affordable housing units for EDEN Expansion Phase II Project;

- e) Emerald Development and Economic Network, Inc., in the amount not-to-exceed \$450,000.00 for the redevelopment and rehabilitation of (2) existing building and the creation of (6) new, affordable rental housing units, located on Madison Avenue and Lorain Avenue in the City of Cleveland;
- f) Frontline Development Group, LLC, in the amount not-to-exceed \$600,000.00 for the construction of (240) workforce-based, affordable housing units for The Allen Estates Project;
- g) Lutheran Metropolitan Ministry in the amount not-to-exceed \$200,000.00 for construction of (4) new, affordable, energy-efficient, permanent housing units for people experiencing homelessness in the City of Cleveland;
- h) Northwest Neighborhoods CDC in the amount not-to-exceed \$450,000.00 for the creation of (51) affordable rental housing units for seniors for The Karam Senior Living Project; and

**SECTION 2.** That the County Executive and/or the Director of Development are authorized to execute all documents consistent with said loans and this Resolution.

**SECTION 3.** That this Resolution shall sunset twenty-four (24) months after County Council approval should the authorized action have not occurred by that date. In the event this Resolution sunsets prior to the authorized action taking place, the Director of Development shall notify the Clerk of Council in writing. The Clerk of Council shall record the sunseting of this Resolution in the Council’s journal.

**SECTION 4.** It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County and the reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**SECTION 5.** It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by \_\_\_\_\_, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Council President

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Executive

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee: July 19, 2022

Committee(s) Assigned: Community Development

Legislation Amended on the Floor: July 19, 2022

Additional Sponsorship Requested in Committee: July 25, 2022

Committee Report/Second Reading: August 2, 2022

[Clerk's Note: Technical correction made to Item C. at the request of the Department  
July 25, 2022]

Journal \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_

Title: Department of Development; 2022; Affordable Housing Loans

Scope of Work Summary

Department of Development requesting approval of the following loans:

2804 Moreland                      Loan Amount \$450,000 GF due to ARPA

This project consists of totally rehabilitating a long vacant and gutted residential building to create 23 units of affordable housing. Because the building is historic and state and federal historic tax credits are sources of funding, the developer is working closely with staff at the State Historic Preservation Office. The rehab is being completed not only to satisfy historic/SHPO requirements but with the highest quality materials featuring GREEN and energy efficient upgrades to reduce its carbon footprint while providing modern finishes.

Total Project Cost \$2,777,098

Location: City of Cleveland

Cuyahoga Land Bank                      Loan Amount \$1.5 Million                      GF due to ARPA

This project consists of the Cuyahoga Land Bank Charities providing matching grants up to \$50,000 to Provider Organizations via the Cuyahoga Land Bank Charities and Special Projects Nonprofit Collaboration Program. Land Bank anticipates at least twenty-two matching grants for home renovations during the performance period of the grant. Additionally, five matching grants would be provided for the new construction homes being built in East Cleveland.

Total Project Cost \$3,950,000

Location: Cuyahoga County

Emerald Development and Economic Network      Loan Amount \$450,000      GF due to ARPA

EDEN Expansion Phase II is a project to redevelop and rehabilitate one existing building and the creation of new affordable housing units on parcels owned by EDEN. EDEN Expansion Phase II is a combination of new construction and rehabilitation of existing units.

Total Project Cost \$2,638,681

Location: City of Cleveland and City of Lakewood

Frontline Development Corporation                      Loan Amount \$600,000 GF due to ARPA

The Allen Estates project consist of new construction of 240 workforce based affordable housing units.

Total Project Cost \$13,700,000

Location: City of Cleveland

CHN Housing Partners                      Loan Amount \$450,000                      Federal HOME funds

The Cleveland Scholar House project will support low- to moderate-income (LMI) single parents seeking higher education in Cuyahoga County. Cleveland Scholar House will consist of 33 two-bedroom units and seven three-bedroom units.

Total Project Cost \$16,500,000  
Location: City of Cleveland

**Emerald Development and Economic Network** Loan Amount \$450,000 Federal HOME funds  
EDEN Expansion Phase III is a project to redevelop and rehabilitate two existing buildings creating 6 new affordable rental housing units. The project will convert the currently vacant lower-level retail space in both buildings into much needed affordable residential housing. The buildings are located on Madison Avenue and Lorain Avenue in the City of Cleveland.

Total Project Cost \$5,025,750  
Location: City of Cleveland

**Northwest Neighborhoods CDC** Loan Amount \$450,000 Federal HOME funds  
The Karām Senior Living project is a collaboration between Northwest Neighborhoods CDC (NNCDC) and the new Walz Branch of the Cleveland Public Library (CPL). This new construction project will create 51 affordable rental housing units for seniors.

Total Project Cost \$14,028,196  
Location: City of Cleveland

**Commonwealth Development Corporation** Loan Amount \$450,000 Federal HOME funds  
The Garrett Square Senior Apartments is a new construction, senior affordable housing development located at 1282 East 125th Street. The Project will create 49 affordable rental housing units for seniors.

Total Project Cost \$12,799,188  
Location: City of Cleveland

**Lutheran Metro Ministry** Loan Amount \$200,000 Federal HOME funds LMM is proposing a highly innovative construction solution that will provide 4 new, affordable, and energy efficient permanent housing for people experiencing homelessness. LMM will construct panelized, steel framed, energy neutral/positive homes in Cleveland and rent them at affordable rates to individuals leaving emergency shelter.

Total Project Cost \$466,200

The Department of Development solicited solutions and partnerships to address the continued lack of affordable housing in Cuyahoga County. The Request for Proposal (RFP) RQ9636 solicited innovative projects that will increase or retain affordable housing. The County recognizes the need for additional affordable housing that will assist individuals or households who are homeless, at risk of homelessness, thereby reducing homelessness and increasing housing stability. Available funding consists of \$3 million GF due to ARPA and \$2 million federal HOME Investment Partnership funds.

The applications were divided based on those that were eligible for Federal HOME Investment Partnership funding and General Fund due to ARPA. The General Fund due to ARPA applications were scored were



reviewed, scored and recommendations made on June 16, 2022. A special meeting of the Cuyahoga HOME Consortium was held on June 22, 2022 where the applications eligible for HOME funding were reviewed, scored and recommendations made.



**TO:** Respondents for: RQ# 9636  
**FROM:** Cuyahoga County Department of Development

**Subject:** NOTICE OF INTENT TO AWARD

As a result of the review of proposals the Department of Development for the above-captioned project, a recommendation of award to 8 organizations in the total amount not-to-exceed \$5,000,000 in the form of a loan or grant as determined, will be made to the County Executive and/or County Council at a Legislative Meeting to be scheduled in August of 2022.

The following is a list of the proposals received and Intent to Award to the proposed recipients for the above program.

Bidder's / Vendors Name and Address
Commonwealth Development Corporation of America & Famicos Foundation 7447 University Ave, Suite 210 Middleton, WI 53562
Lutheran Metropolitan Ministry 4515 Superior Avenue Cleveland, Ohio 44103
Northwest Neighborhoods CDC 6516 Detroit Ave, Suite 1 Cleveland, OH 44102-3057
Frontline Development Group, LLC, (Frontline) 3333 Richmond Road, Suite 135 Beachwood, Ohio 44122
Emerald Development and Economic Network Inc. (EDEN) 7812 Madison Ave, Cleveland, OH 44102
Cuyahoga Land Bank 812 Huron Rd. E, Suite 800, Cleveland OH 44115
2804 Moreland LLC 25150 Cardington Dr, Beachwood, OH 44122
CHN Housing Partners 2999 Payne Ave, Suite 134, Cleveland OH, 44114

If you have any questions concerning the above, please do not hesitate to call the Department of Development.

Submitted by:

Sara Parks Jackson

Deputy Director, Housing and Community Development

# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2022-0246

<p>Sponsored by: <b>County Executive Budish/Department of Development</b></p> <p>Co-sponsored by: <b>Councilmembers Conwell and Turner</b></p>	<p><b>A Resolution</b> making an award on RQ9317 to Community Housing Solutions in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,700,000.00 to provide home repair grants and loans to eligible homeowners for the Homeowner Repair Program for the period 6/1/2022 – 5/31/2024 from the 2022 Federal HOME Investment Partnership Fund and the District 7 ARPA Community Grant Fund; authorizing the County Executive to execute Contract No. 2500 and all other documents consistent with said award and this Resolution and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.</p>
--	---

WHEREAS, the County Executive/Department of Development has recommended an award on RQ9317 with Community Housing Solutions in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,700,000.00 to provide home repair grants and loans to eligible homeowners for the Homeowner Repair Program for the period 6/1/2022 – 5/31/2024; and

WHEREAS, the primary goals of this project are (a) to provide furnace/heating unit, hot water tank replacement, and wiring repair assistance to low-income homeowners so they can live independently in a safe and healthy environment and (b) to replace dangerous knob and tube wiring, which will allow homes to be insulated through weatherization programs; and

WHEREAS, this project is funded \$1,000,000.00 from 2022 Federal HOME Investment Partnership Fund and \$700,000.00 from District 7 ARPA Community Grant Fund; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County entity.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Cuyahoga County Council hereby makes an award on RQ9317 to Community Housing Solutions in the amount not-to-exceed \$1,700,000.00 to provide home repair grants and loans to eligible homeowners for the Homeowner Repair Program for the period 6/1/2022 – 5/31/2024.



First Reading/Referred to Committee: July 19, 2022  
Committee(s) Assigned: Community Development

Additional Sponsorship Requested: July 14, 2022

Additional Sponsorship Requested in Committee: July 25, 2022

Committee Report/Second Reading: August 2, 2022

[Clerk's Note: Technical correction made to the funding source at the request of the Department July 25, 2022]

Journal \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_

Title: Department of Development; RQ# 9317; 2022; Community Housing Solutions (CHS); Agreement Home Repair

The Department of Development is requesting approval of an agreement with CHS for the anticipated cost of \$1,000,000. The services to be provide will address issues within low-income homes such as health and safety concerns. The anticipated start and completion dates are 06/01/2022 – 05/31/2024.

The primary goals of the project are: 1) to provide furnace/heating unit, hot water tank replacement, and wiring repair assistance to low-income homeowners so that they can live independently in a safe and healthy environment, and 2) to replace dangerous knob and tube wiring, which will allow homes to be insulated through weatherization programs.

#### Procurement

The procurement method for this project was an RFP. The total value of the RFP is \$3,000,000 and multiple awards were made from this amount; CHS being awarded \$1,000,000 from the total. The RFP closed on 04/21/2022. There were 3 proposals pulled from the OPD and submitted for review; 3 proposals were approved.

#### Contractor and Project Information

Community Housing Solutions (CHS)

12114 Larchmere Boulevard

Cleveland, Ohio 44120

Andy Nikiforovs is the Executive Director for CHS.

The location of the project encompasses all County Council Districts.

#### Project Status and Planning

The project is new and a one – time program.

#### Funding

The project is funded 100% by the ~~2021~~ **2022** Community Development ~~Supplemental~~ **Block** Grant Program Funding. The schedule of payments is monthly based on reimbursement requests for actual expenditures incurred.

## CONTRACT EVALUATION FORM

<b>Contractor</b>	CHS (COMMUNITY HOUSING SOLUTIONS)				
<b>Current Contract History: CE/AG# (if applicable) Infor/Lawson PO#:</b>	CM 2041 PO#211134				
<b>RQ#</b>	6950				
<b>Time Period of Original Contract</b>	10/01/2021 – 09/30/2023				
<b>Background Statement</b>	Administration of Emergency Furnace / Knob and Tube Electrical Replacement Services				
<b>Service Description</b>	Provide Emergency Furnace / Knob and Tube Electrical Replacement Services				
<b>Performance Indicators</b>	Agency must provide services to income qualified households in the Urban County				
<b>Actual Performance versus performance indicators (include statistics):</b>	Agency has provided the services				
<b>Rating of Overall Performance of Contractor</b>	<b>Superior</b>	<b>Above Average</b>	<b>Average</b>	<b>Below Average</b>	<b>Poor</b>
<b>Select One (X)</b>			X		
<b>Justification of Rating</b>	Agency met the timeline requested				
<b>Department Contact</b>	Jessica Price				
<b>User Department</b>	Department of Development				
<b>Date</b>	05/25/2022				



## Department of Purchasing – Required Documents Checklist

Upload as “word” document in Infor

Infor/Lawson RQ#:	9317
Infor/Lawson PO# Code (if applicable):	RFP
Event #	2678
CM Contract#	2500

	<b>Department initials</b>	<b>Clerk of the Board</b>
Briefing Memo	JAP	<input type="checkbox"/>

Late Submittal Required:	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X	No <input type="checkbox"/>
Why is the contract being submitted late?	N/A	
What is being done to prevent this from reoccurring?	N/A	

TAC or CTO Required or authorized IT Standard	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X
---	------------------------------	--

<b>FULL AND OPEN COMPETITION</b>				
<b>Formal RFP</b>				
<b>Reviewed by Purchasing</b>				
			<b>Department initials</b>	<b>Purchasing</b>
Notice of Intent to Award (sent to all responding vendors) <i>(Letter is different than award letter. Please attach sent letter to all vendors that made a bid.)</i>			JAP	OK Jgas 6/27/2022
Bid Specification Packet			JAP	OK Jgas 6/22/2022
Evaluation Summary (names of evaluators to be included)			JAP	OK Jgas 6/22/2022
Final DEI Goal Setting Worksheet			JAP	OK Jgas 6/22/2022
Diversity Documents – <i>if required (goal set)</i>			N/A	N/A
Award Letter (sent to awarded vendor)			JAP	OK Jgas 6/22/2022
Vendor’s Confidential Financial Statement – <i>if RFP requested</i>			N/A	N/A
Tabulation Sheet			JAP	OK Jgas 6/22/2022
Evaluation/Scoring Summary ( <i>includes evaluator names</i> )			JAP	N/A Duplicate, OK Jgas 6/22/2022
IG#:	12-0942-REG 31DEC2023		JAP	OK Jgas 6/22/2022
Debarment/Suspension Verified	Date:	05/25/2022	JAP	OK Jgas 6/22/2022
Auditor’s Finding	Date:	05/25/2022	JAP	OK Jgas 6/22/2022
Vendor’s Submission			JAP	OK Jgas 6/22/2022
Independent Contractor (I.C.) Requirement	Date:	05/25/2022	JAP	OK Jgas 6/22/2022
Cover - <i>Master contracts only</i> Community Housing Solutions 23-7299143 12114 Larchmere Boulevard Cleveland, Ohio 44120 Andy Nikiforovs 216-231-5815			N/A	N/A
Contract Evaluation – <i>if required</i>			JAP	OK Jgas 6/22/2022
TAC/CTO Approval or IT Standards (attach and identify relevant page #s), if required.			N/A	N/A

## Department of Purchasing – Required Documents Checklist

Upload as “word” document in Infor

Checklist Verification	JAP	OK Jgas 6/22/2022
------------------------	-----	-------------------

Other documentation may be required depending upon your specific item

Glossary of Terms at: <https://intranet.cuyahoga.cc/policies-procedures/procurement-information>

Reviewed by Law	
	<b>Department initials</b>
Agreement/Contract and Exhibits	JAP
Matrix Law Screen shot	JAP
COI	JAP
Workers’ Compensation Insurance	JAP
Performance Bond, if required per RFP	N/A

**Accounting Units: Information needs to be completed by department buyer. Please complete and resubmit. Jgas 6-22-22.**

Time Period	Accounting Unit	Account Number	Activity	Dollar Amount
06/01/2022- 12/31/2022	DV220165	55130	DV-21-CDBG-PP	\$1,000,000.00
01/01/2022- 12/31/2022	DV220165	55130	DV-21-CDBG-PP	0
01/01/2023 – 12/31/2023	DV220165	55130	DV-21-CDBG-PP	0
01/01/2024- 05/31/2024	DV220165	55130	DV-21-CDBG-PP	0
			<b>TOTAL</b>	1,000,000.00

<b>Contract History CE/AG# (if applicable)</b>	n/a
<b>Infor/Lawson PO# and PO Code (if applicable)</b>	211134/RFP
<b>Lawson RQ# (if applicable)</b>	6950
<b>CM Contract#</b>	2041

	Original Amount	Amendment Amount	Original Time Period/Amended End Date	Approval Date	Approval #
<b>Original Amount</b>	\$50,000.00		10/01/2021 – 09/30/2023	11/29/2021	BC2021-686
<b>Prior Amendment Amounts (list separately)</b>		\$			
		\$			

## Department of Purchasing – Required Documents Checklist

Upload as “word” document in Infor

		\$			
<b>Pending Amendment</b>		\$			
<b>Total Amendments</b>		\$			
<b>Total Contact Amount</b>	<b>50,000.00</b>	\$			

### Purchasing Use Only:

Prior Resolutions	BC2021-686 dated 11/29/2021
CM#:	2500
Vendor Name:	Community Housing Solutions
ftp:	06/01/2022 - 05/31/2024
Amount:	NTE \$1,000,000.00
History/CE:	2041 - RFP
EL:	OK
Procurement Notes:	Late submittal. The Department of Development is requesting approval of an agreement with CHS for the anticipated cost of \$1,000,000. The services to be provide will address issues within low-income homes such as health and safety concerns. The anticipated start and completion dates are 06/01/2022 – 05/31/2024. The procurement method for this project was an RFP. The RFP closed on 04/21/2022. There were 3 proposals were received and submitted for review; 3 proposals were approved. The project is funded 100% by the 2021 Community Development Supplemental Grant Program Funding.
Purchasing Buyer’s initials and date of approval	OK Jgas 6/27/2022

# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Resolution No. R2022-0255

<p>Sponsored by: <b>County Executive Budish/Fiscal Office/Office of Budget and Management</b></p>	<p>Resolution authorizing the issuance and sale of County of Cuyahoga, Ohio, Economic Development Revenue Bonds, Series 2022A, in the maximum of \$31,000,000.00, for the purpose of providing moneys to pay costs of a “project” within the meaning of Chapter 165 of the Revised Code; appropriating additional funds in an amount not to exceed \$9,400,000.00; authorizing the execution and delivery of a Second Supplemental Trust Indenture securing the payment of the Series 2022A Bonds; establishing funds of the County related thereto; authorizing the execution and delivery of a Bond Purchase Agreement relating to the sale of the Series 2022A Bonds and related agreements and certificates; authorizing and approving related matters; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.</p>
---	--

WHEREAS, the County of Cuyahoga, Ohio, a county and political subdivision of the State of Ohio, is authorized and empowered, by virtue of the laws of the State of Ohio, including, without limitation, Section 13 of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, and Chapter 165 of the Ohio Revised Code (the “Act”) and the County Charter, among other things, to issue its revenue bonds for the purpose of financing, by loans or otherwise, “projects” as defined in the Act, for the purpose of creating or preserving jobs and employment opportunities and improving the economic welfare of the people of the County and of the State; and

WHEREAS, the County has determined that it is necessary and desirable to issue its Economic Development Revenue Bonds, Series 2022A (the “Series 2022A Bonds”), in one or more series, to create and preserve jobs and employment opportunities, by providing funding for the County’s Convention Center to finance a project as defined in the Act, including the acquisition, construction, renovating, improving and equipping of a convention and exhibition center (the “Project”), to fund any deposit to the Bond Reserve Fund, and to pay certain costs of issuance in connection with such Series 2012 Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Community Improvement Corporation has certified to the County that the Project is in accordance with the plan for the industrial, commercial, distribution and research development of the County heretofore confirmed by this Council pursuant to Section 1724.10, Ohio Revised Code; and

WHEREAS, the Series 2022A Bonds shall be issued pursuant to the Trust Indenture dated as of December 1, 2010, between the County and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the “Original Indenture”), as amended and supplemented by the Second Supplemental Trust Indenture to be dated as of September 1, 2022 (the “Second Supplemental Indenture”), a substantially final form of which is on file with this Council; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that the usual daily operation of the County be continued and the public peace, health or safety of the County be preserved and for the further reason that funds be made available in a timely manner for the Project.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

**Section 1. Definitions.** In addition to the words and terms elsewhere defined in this Resolution or in the Indenture, the following words and terms as used in this Resolution shall have the meanings set forth below. Capitalized words and terms not defined in this Section or elsewhere in this Resolution and used herein shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Indenture.

“Act” means Chapter 165 of the Revised Code, as enacted and amended pursuant to Section 13 of Article VIII of the Ohio Constitution.

“Bond” or “Bonds” means the Series 2022A Bonds and Additional Bonds.

“Bond Counsel” means Bricker & Eckler LLP.

“Brownfield Indenture” means the Trust Indenture dated as of October 1, 1998, as amended by the First Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of February 1, 2004, the Second Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of September 1, 2010, and the Third Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of May 1, 2020, between the County and the Brownfield Trustee, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time.

“Brownfield Revenues” means the Net Project Revenues as defined in the Brownfield Indenture.

“Brownfield Trustee” means The Huntington National Bank, as trustee under the Brownfield Indenture, and its successors and assigns.

“Clerk” means the Clerk of this Council.

“Closing Date” means the date of original delivery of, and payment of the purchase price for, the Series 2022A Bonds.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, the regulations (whether temporary or final) under that Code or the statutory predecessor of that Code, and any amendments of, or successor provisions to, the foregoing and any official rulings, announcements, notices, procedures and judicial determinations regarding any of the foregoing, all as and to the extent applicable. Unless otherwise indicated, reference to a Section of the Code includes any applicable successor section or provision and such applicable regulations, rulings, announcements, notices, procedures and determinations pertinent to that Section.

“Commercial Redevelopment Indenture” means the Trust Indenture dated as of September 1, 2010, between the County and the Commercial Redevelopment Trustee, as amended and supplemented by the First Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of May 1, 2020, as may be further amended and supplemented from time to time.

“Commercial Redevelopment Revenues” means the Pledged Nontax Revenues as defined in the Commercial Redevelopment Indenture.

“Commercial Redevelopment Trustee” means The Huntington National Bank, as trustee under the Commercial Redevelopment Indenture.

“Continuing Disclosure Certificate” means the certificate authorized by Section 5(c) which, together with the agreements of the County set forth in that Section, shall constitute the continuing disclosure agreement made by the County for the benefit of holders and beneficial owners of the Series 2022A Bonds in accordance with the Rule.

“Council” means the Council of the County.

“County Executive” means the County Executive of the County or designee for the purposes of signing documents.

“County Fiscal Officer” means the County Fiscal Officer, including an acting or interim Fiscal Officer of the County or designee for purposes of signing documents.

“Depository” means The Depository Trust Company (a limited purpose trust company), New York, New York until a successor Depository shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Second Supplemental Trust Indenture and, thereafter, Depository shall mean the successor Depository. Any Depository shall be a securities depository that is a clearing agency under federal law operating and maintaining, with its participants or otherwise, a Book Entry System to record ownership of book entry interests in the Series 2022A Bonds or Bond Service Charges thereon, and to effect transfers of book entry interests in the Series 2022A Bonds.

“Final Terms Certificate” means the certificate authorized by Section 5, to be signed by the County Fiscal Officer or the County Executive, setting forth and determining those terms or other matters pertaining to the Series 2022A Bonds and their issuance, sale and delivery as this Resolution requires or authorizes to be set forth or determined therein.

“Flats Indenture” means the Trust Indenture dated as of April 1, 2014, between the County and the Flats Trustee, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time.

“Flats Revenues” means the Project Revenues as defined in the Flats Indenture.

“Flats Trustee” means The Huntington National Bank, as trustee under the Flats Indenture, and its successors and assigns.

“Funds” means, with respect to the Series 2022A Bonds, any funds created by or referred to in the Second Supplemental Trust Indenture or, as applicable, under the Indenture.

“Gateway Indenture” means the Master Indenture dated as of September 15, 1992, as amended and supplemented by the Second Supplemental Trust Indenture and Second Supplemental Trust Indenture, each dated as of September 15, 1992, the Third Supplemental Trust Indenture, dated as of February 1, 1994, the Fourth Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of February 1, 2004, the Fifth Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of September 1, 2010, and the Sixth Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of May 1, 2020, between the Issuer and the Gateway Trustee, as may be further amended and supplemented from time to time.

“Gateway Revenues” means the Revenues as defined in the Gateway Indenture.

“Gateway Trustee” means The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee under the Gateway Indenture, and its successors and assigns.

“Indenture” means the Original Indenture, as amended and supplemented by the Second Supplemental Trust Indenture, and as may be further amended and supplemented from time to time.

“Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements” means, as to the Series 2022A Bonds, the deposits required to be made in respect of the mandatory redemption requirements indicated in the Second Supplemental Trust Indenture.

“MetroHealth Payments” means the payments received by the County pursuant to that certain Payment Agreement dated April 26, 2017, between the County and the Board of Trustees of the MetroHealth System, as the same may be amended from time to time.

“Nontax Revenues” means all moneys of the County that are not money raised by taxation, to the extent available for deposit in the Debt Retirement Fund, the Bond Reserve Fund or the Pledge Fund as provided in the Indenture, including, but not limited to the following: (a) charges for services and payments received in reimbursement for services; (b) payments in lieu of taxes now or hereafter authorized by State statute; (c) fines and forfeitures; (d) fees from properly imposed licenses and permits; (e) investment earnings on any funds of the County that are credited to the County’s General Fund; (f) proceeds from the sale of assets; (g) rental income; (h) grants from the United States of America and the State of Ohio; (i) gifts and donations; and (m)

Project Revenues; provided that Nontax Revenues do not include the Brownfield Revenues, the Commercial Redevelopment Revenues, the Flats Revenues, the Gateway Revenues, the Series 2014C Bonds Revenues, the Series 2020D Bonds Revenues, the Steelyard Revenues, the Westin Revenues or the MetroHealth Payments.

“Original Indenture” means the Trust Indenture dated as of December 1, 2010, between the County and the Trustee.

“Original Purchaser” means such purchasers of the Series 2022A Bonds identified in the Purchase Agreement for the Series 2022A Bonds.

“Pledged Nontax Revenues” means (i) proceeds of any series of Bonds to be used to pay capitalized interest or otherwise to be available to pay Bond Service Charges, (ii) Nontax Revenues in the Pledge Fund, (iii) all money in the Special Funds, and (v) all income and profit from the investment of the foregoing money.

“Project Revenues” means any money and investments on deposit in the Funds established under the Indenture with respect to the Series 2022A Bonds, and all income and profit from the investment thereof.

“Purchase Agreement” means, with respect to the Series 2022A Bonds, one or more Bond Purchase Agreements between the County and the Original Purchaser.

“Rule” means Rule 15c2-12 prescribed by the SEC pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

“SEC” means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

“Second Supplemental Trust Indenture” means the Second Supplemental Trust Indenture between the County and the Trustee, as may be amended or supplemented from time to time.

“Series 2014C Bonds” means the County’s \$20,890,000 Tax-Exempt Economic Development Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2014C (Medical Mart/Convention Center Project), dated December 17, 2014, issued pursuant to the Series 2014C Bonds Resolution.

“Series 2014C Bonds Revenues” means the Nontax Revenues as defined in the Series 2014C Bonds Resolution.

“Series 2014C Bonds Resolution” means Resolution No. R2014-0256, adopted by the Council on November 25, 2014.

“Series 2020D Bonds” means the County’s \$140,765,000 Economic Development Revenue Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2020D, dated September 15, 2020, issued pursuant to the Series 2020D Bonds Resolution.

“Series 2020D Bonds Revenues” means the Nontax Revenues as defined in the Series 2020D Bonds Resolution.



“Series 2020D Bonds Resolution” means Resolution No. R2020-143, adopted by the Council on July 21, 2020.

“Series 2022A Bonds” means the County’s Economic Development Revenue Bonds, Series 2022A, issued pursuant to this Resolution and the Indenture.

“Steelyard Resolution” means Resolution No. R2013-0199, adopted by the Council on September 24, 2013.

“Steelyard Revenues” means the Project Revenues as defined in the Steelyard Resolution.

“Trustee” means U.S. Bank National Association, a national banking association organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America and duly qualified to exercise corporate trust powers in the State of Ohio, until a successor Trustee shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Indenture, and thereafter “Trustee” shall mean the successor Trustee.

“Westin Resolution” means Resolution No. R2013-0224, adopted by the Council on December 10, 2013.

“Westin Revenues” means the Project Revenues as defined in the Westin Resolution.

The captions and headings in this Resolution are solely for convenience of reference and do not define, limit or describe the scope or intent of any provisions or Sections of this Resolution.

**Section 2. Determinations by this Council.** This Council finds and determines that the Project constitutes a “project” as defined in the Act and is consistent with the purposes of Section 13, Article VIII of the Ohio Constitution to benefit the people of the County and of the State by creating and preserving jobs and employment opportunities and improving the economic welfare of the people of the County and of the State.

**Section 3. Authorization of Series 2022A Bonds.** It is necessary and proper and in the best interest of the County to, and the County shall, issue the Series 2022A Bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$31,000,000.00 for the purpose of providing funds to pay the costs of the Project, and to pay costs and expenses related to the issuance of the Series 2022A Bonds. The final aggregate principal amount of the Series 2022A Bonds will be determined in the Final Terms Certificate as provided in Section 5.

The Series 2022A Bonds shall be payable and secured as provided herein. The Series 2022A Bonds may be issued in one or more separate series, each bearing a distinctive designation, provided that the Series 2022A Bonds of each series satisfy the requirements of this Resolution and the Indenture. Separate series of Series 2022A Bonds may be issued at the same or different times. The Series 2022A Bonds of each series shall be designated as provided in the applicable Final Terms Certificate. A

separate Final Terms Certificate may be delivered for each series. In each case there shall be included in the costs funded the costs of issuance of the Series 2022A Bonds and any required deposits to the Special Funds.

**Section 4. Terms and Provisions of the Series 2022A Bonds.**

(a) Generally. The Series 2022A Bonds (i) shall be issued only in fully registered form, substantially as set forth in the Second Supplemental Trust Indenture; (ii) shall be exchangeable for Series 2022A Bonds of Authorized Denominations, as provided in the Indenture; (iii) shall be numbered in such manner as determined by the Trustee in order to distinguish each Series 2022A Bond from any other Series 2022A Bond; and (iv) shall be in Authorized Denominations. The Series 2022A Bonds may be subject to both optional and mandatory redemption in the amounts, upon the conditions, and at the times and prices set forth in the Final Terms Certificate provided for in Section 5 and in the Second Supplemental Trust Indenture. The Series 2022A Bonds shall be dated the Closing Date, or such earlier date, not more than 60 days prior to the Closing Date, as may be established in the Final Terms Certificate. The Series 2022A Bonds shall be designated “Economic Development Revenue Bonds, Series 2022A”, or such other designation as specified in the Final Terms Certificate.

(b) Principal Amount Interest Rates and Payment Dates. The actual principal amount of the Series 2022A Bonds shall be specified in the Final Terms Certificate. The Series 2022A Bonds shall bear the rate or rates of interest per year (computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of 12 30-day months), as shall be established, subject to subsection (d) of this Section, in the Final Terms Certificate. Interest on the Series 2022A Bonds shall be payable at such rate or rates on the Interest Payment Dates until the principal amount has been paid or provided for. The Series 2022A Bonds shall bear interest from the most recent date to which interest has been paid or provided for or, if no interest has been paid or provided for, from their date.

(c) Principal Payment Schedule. The Series 2022A Bonds shall mature or be payable pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements on the Principal Payment Dates in principal amounts as shall be determined by the signing officer, subject to subsection (d) of this Section, in the Final Terms Certificate, consistent with that officer’s determination of the best interest of and financial advantages to the County.

Consistent with the foregoing and in accordance with that officer’s determination of the best interest of and financial advantages to the County, the County Fiscal Officer or County Executive shall specify in the Final Terms Certificate (i) the aggregate principal amount of Series 2022A Bonds to be issued as Serial Bonds, the Principal Payment Dates on which those Series 2022A Bonds shall be stated to mature and the principal amount thereof that shall be stated to mature on each such Principal Payment Date, and (ii) the aggregate principal amount of Series 2022A Bonds to be issued as Term Bonds, the Principal Payment Date or Dates on which those Series 2022A Bonds shall be stated to mature, the amount thereof that shall be stated to mature on each such Principal Payment Date, the Principal Payment Date or Dates on which Term Bonds shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption (Mandatory Redemption Dates)

and the amount thereof that shall be payable pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements on each Mandatory Redemption Date.

(d) Conditions for Establishment of Interest Rates and Principal Payment Dates and Amounts. The first Principal Payment Date shall occur on such date as set forth in the Final Terms Certificate determined to be necessary and advisable to the sale of the Series 2022A Bonds and in the best interests and financial advantages of the County, and the final Principal Payment Date shall occur not later than December 1, 2042. The weighted average of the rate or rates of interest per year (i.e. trust interest cost) to be borne by the Series 2022A Bonds, determined by taking into account the respective principal amounts of the Series 2022A Bonds and terms to maturity or mandatory sinking fund redemption of those principal amounts of Series 2022A Bonds, shall not exceed 7.0% per year.

(e) Payment of Bond Service Charges. The Bond Service Charges on the Series 2022A Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America without deduction for the services of the Trustee as paying agent. Principal of and any premium on the Series 2022A Bonds shall be payable when due upon presentation and surrender of the Series 2022A Bonds at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee in accordance with the Indenture. Interest on the Series 2022A Bonds shall be paid on each Interest Payment Date by check or draft mailed to the person in whose name the Series 2022A Bond was registered, and to that person's address appearing, on the Bond Register at the close of business on the Regular Record Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if and so long as the Series 2022A Bonds are issued in a book entry system, principal of and interest and any premium on the Series 2022A Bonds shall be payable in the manner provided in any agreement entered into by the County Fiscal Officer or the County Executive, in the name and on behalf of the County, in connection with the book entry system.

(f) Redemption Provisions. Except as otherwise provided in the Final Terms Certificate consistent with the determination by the signing officer of the best interest of and financial advantages to the County, the Series 2022A Bonds shall be subject to redemption prior to stated maturity as follows:

(1) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption of Term Bonds. If any of the Series 2022A Bonds are issued as Term Bonds, the Term Bonds shall be subject to mandatory redemption and be redeemed pursuant to mandatory sinking fund requirements, at a redemption price of 100% of the amount redeemed, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on the applicable Mandatory Redemption Dates and in the amounts payable on those Dates, as set forth in the Final Terms Certificate and the Second Supplemental Trust Indenture.

(2) Optional Redemption. The Series 2022A Bonds shall also be subject to redemption at the option of the County in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Final Terms Certificate and in the Second Supplemental Trust Indenture if and as requested by the Original Purchaser; provided that the redemption price for the earliest optional redemption date shall not be greater than 103%; and provided further, however, that the Final Terms

Certificate and the Second Supplemental Trust Indenture may provide that the Series 2022A Bonds are not optionally redeemable prior to maturity if it is determined in the Final Terms Certificate that such optional redemption would adversely affect the ability of the County to sell the Series 2022A Bonds at rates of interest acceptable to the County based on current market conditions for fixed interest rate obligations such as the Series 2022A Bonds.

If money for the redemption of all of the Series 2022A Bonds and portions thereof to be redeemed, together with accrued interest thereon to the redemption date, is held by the Trustee on the redemption date, so as to be available therefor on that date and, if notice of redemption has been deposited in the mail as provided in the Indenture, then from and after the redemption date those Series 2022A Bonds and portions thereof called for redemption shall cease to bear interest and no longer shall be considered to be outstanding. If that money shall not be so available on the redemption date, or that notice shall not have been deposited in the mail as aforesaid, those Series 2022A Bonds and portions thereof shall continue to bear interest, until they are paid, at the same rate as they would have borne had they not been called for redemption. All money held by the Trustee for the redemption of particular Series 2022A Bonds shall be held in trust for the account of the registered owners thereof and shall be paid to them, respectively, upon presentation and surrender of those Series 2022A Bonds.

(g) Signing. The Series 2022A Bonds shall be signed by the County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer, provided that one or all of such signatures may be a facsimile.

(h) Book Entry System. The Series 2022A Bonds may be issued to a Depository for use in a book entry system and, if and as long as a book entry system is utilized: (i) the Series 2022A Bonds may be issued in the form of a single, fully registered Bond representing each maturity and registered in the name of the Depository or its nominee, as registered owner, and deposited and maintained in the custody of the Depository or its designated agent, which may be the Trustee; (ii) the beneficial owners of Series 2022A Bonds in book entry form shall have no right to receive Series 2022A Bonds in the form of physical securities or certificates; (iii) ownership of beneficial interests in Series 2022A Bonds in book entry form shall be shown by book entry on the system maintained and operated by the Depository and its Participants, and transfers of the ownership of beneficial interests shall be made only by book entry by the Depository and its Participants; and (iv) the Series 2022A Bonds as such shall not be transferable or exchangeable, except for transfer to another Depository or to another nominee of a Depository, without further action by the County.

If any Depository determines not to continue to act as a Depository for the Series 2022A Bonds for use in a book entry system, the County may attempt to establish a securities depository/book entry system relationship with another qualified Depository. If the County does not or is unable to do so, the County and the Trustee, after the Trustee has made provision for notification of the beneficial owners by the then Depository and any other arrangements deemed necessary, shall permit withdrawal of the Series 2022A

Bonds from the Depository, and shall cause Bond certificates in registered form to be authenticated by the Trustee and delivered to the assigns of the Depository or its nominee, all at the cost and expense (including costs of printing) of those persons requesting such issuance.

The County Executive or the County Fiscal Officer is hereby authorized and directed, to the extent necessary or required, to enter into any agreements, in the name and on behalf of the County, that that officer determines to be necessary in connection with a book entry system for the Series 2022A Bonds, after determining that entering into those agreements will not endanger the funds or securities of the County.

**Section 5. Sale of the Series 2022A Bonds; Official Statement; Continuing Disclosure; Ratings and/or Credit Enhancement.**

(a) Sale of the Series 2022A Bonds. The Series 2022A Bonds shall be awarded to the Original Purchaser. The County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer are hereby authorized to work with the Original Purchaser to determine the interest rates on and the aggregate principal amount and principal maturities and other terms of the Series 2022A Bonds in order to consummate the sale of the Series 2022A Bonds. The County Executive or the County Fiscal Officer is authorized to approve the final principal amount of the Series 2022A Bonds (provided that such principal amount shall not exceed the amount authorized in Section 3) and the interest rates on the Series 2022A Bonds, the dated date of the Series 2022A Bonds and a maturity schedule, all as set forth in and subject to the limitations contained in Section 4, and to determine the amount of the proceeds of the Series 2022A Bonds to be allocated to the appropriate accounts and funds related to the Series 2022A Bonds. Such approval shall be evidenced by the signing of the Final Terms Certificate by the County Executive or the County Fiscal Officer that shall set forth the principal amount of and interest rates on the Series 2022A Bonds and the maturity schedule and the dated date of the Series 2022A Bonds together with any other matters required under this Resolution. The Final Terms Certificate shall be incorporated in and form a part of this Resolution.

At the time of the signing of the Final Terms Certificate, the County Executive or the County Fiscal Officer is authorized to sell the Series 2022A Bonds to the Original Purchaser at the purchase price established in the Final Terms Certificate, which purchase price shall not be less than 97% of the aggregate original offering price to the public, plus accrued interest, and in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Resolution, including the Final Terms Certificate, and the Purchase Agreement. The County Executive or the County Fiscal Officer is further authorized to sign, acknowledge and deliver, in the name of and on behalf of the County, a Purchase Agreement substantially in the form now on file with the Clerk. The form of Purchase Agreement is approved with such changes therein that are not materially inconsistent with this Resolution and not adverse to the County and that are permitted by the Constitution of Ohio and shall be approved by the official signing the Purchase Agreement. The approval of such changes, and the determination that such changes are not materially inconsistent with this Resolution and not adverse to the County, shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing and delivery of the Purchase Agreement by that

official. The County Executive or the County Fiscal Officer is authorized to make the necessary arrangements on behalf of the County to establish the date, location, procedure and conditions for the delivery of the Series 2022A Bonds to the Original Purchaser. That officer is further authorized to take all actions necessary to effect due signing, authentication and delivery of the Series 2022A Bonds under the terms of this Resolution, the Purchase Agreement and the Indenture.

It is determined that the parameters for the purchase price for and the terms of the Series 2022A Bonds, and the sale thereof, all as provided for in this Resolution, are in the best interest of and most advantageous for the County and in compliance with all legal requirements, as advised by Bond Counsel.

(b) Official Statement. The distribution of a preliminary Official Statement of the County relating to the original issuance of the Series 2022A Bonds is authorized and approved, and the County Executive or the County Fiscal Officer and any other official of the County are authorized and directed to complete and sign, on behalf of the County and in their official capacities, a final Official Statement, with such modifications, changes and supplements as are necessary or desirable for the purposes thereof as such officers shall approve. Such officers are authorized to use and distribute, or authorize the use and distribution of, the preliminary and the final Official Statement and any supplements thereto as so signed in connection with the original issuance of the Series 2022A Bonds, and are authorized and directed to advise the Original Purchaser in writing regarding limitations on the use of the Official Statement and any supplements thereto for purposes of marketing or reoffering the Series 2022A Bonds as the acting officer deems necessary or appropriate to protect the interests of the County. The County Executive or the County Fiscal Officer and any other official of the County are authorized to sign and deliver, on behalf of the County and in their official capacities, such certificates in connection with the accuracy of the preliminary and final Official Statement and any supplements thereto as, in their judgment, may be necessary or appropriate and to determine, and to certify or otherwise represent, when the official statement is to be “deemed final” (except for permitted omissions) by the County as of its date or is a final official statement for purposes of SEC Rule 15c2-12(b)(1), (3) and (4).

(c) Agreement to Provide Continuing Disclosure. If deemed necessary and requested by the Original Purchaser, the County shall agree, as the only obligated person with respect to the Series 2022A Bonds under the Rule, to provide or cause to be provided such financial information and operating data, financial statements and notices, in such manner, as may be required for purposes of paragraph (b)(5) of the Rule. In order to describe and specify certain terms of the County’s continuing disclosure agreement for that purpose, and thereby to implement that agreement, including provisions for enforcement, amendment and termination, the County Executive or the County Fiscal Officer is authorized to sign and deliver, in the name and on behalf of the County, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate substantially in the form now on file with the Clerk, with any changes or amendments that are not inconsistent with this Resolution and not adverse to the County and that are approved by that official on behalf of the County, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced

by the signing and delivery of that Certificate or amendments to it. The agreement formed, collectively, by this paragraph and that Certificate, shall be the County's continuing disclosure agreement for purposes of the Rule, and its performance shall be subject to the availability of funds and their annual appropriation to meet costs the County would be required to incur to perform it.

The County Executive or the County Fiscal Officer is further authorized and directed to establish procedures in order to ensure compliance by the County with its continuing disclosure agreement, including timely provision of information and notices. Prior to making any filing in accordance with that agreement or providing notice of the occurrence of any other events, the responsible County officer shall consult with and obtain legal advice from, as appropriate, the Director of Law and bond or other qualified independent special counsel selected by the County. That County officer, acting in the name and on behalf of the County, shall be entitled to rely upon any such legal advice in determining whether a filing should be made.

(d) Authorization for Application for Ratings or Credit Enhancement. If, in the judgment of the County Executive or the County Fiscal Officer, the filing of an application for (i) a rating on the Series 2022A Bonds by one or more nationally recognized rating services or (ii) a policy of insurance or other credit enhancement facility from a company or companies to better assure the payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2022A Bonds is in the best interest of and financially advantageous to this County, such determination shall be set forth in the Final Terms Certificate, and the County Executive or the County Fiscal Officer is authorized to prepare and submit those applications, to provide to each such service or provider, such information as may be required for the purpose, and to provide further for the payment of the cost of obtaining each such rating, facility or policy, except to the extent paid by the Original Purchaser, from the proceeds of the Series 2022A Bonds to the extent available and otherwise from any other funds lawfully available and that are appropriated or shall be appropriated for that purpose.

**Section 6.** Application of Proceeds of the Series 2022A Bonds. The proceeds of sale of the Series 2022A Bonds shall be allocated and deposited in such appropriate fund or funds or accounts thereof as set forth in the Final Terms Certificate.

**Section 7.** Security for the Bonds. The Series 2022A Bonds are special obligations of the County, and the Bond Service Charges on the Series 2022A Bonds are payable solely from the Nontax Revenues, and such payment is secured by a pledge of and an assignment of the Nontax Revenues and the assignment of and grant of a security interest in the Pledged Nontax Revenues as provided in this Resolution and in the Indenture. The County hereby covenants and agrees that, as provided in the Indenture, it shall appropriate in its annual appropriation measure for each Year, and shall deposit in the Pledge Fund on or before January 15 of each Year, Nontax Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay all Bond Service Charges due and payable in the then current Year, less any amounts remaining in the Pledge Fund after all Bond Service Charges for the prior Year have been paid. The County hereby further covenants and agrees that in the event the amount in the Pledge Fund is not sufficient to pay Bond Service Charges

due and payable on the Bonds thirty (30) days prior to any Payment Date, the County immediately shall make a supplemental appropriation for, and shall deposit in, the Pledge Fund an amount sufficient to make up any such deficiency.

The payments due hereunder and under the Series 2022A Bonds are payable solely from the Nontax Revenues as defined in this Resolution, which Nontax Revenues are hereby determined by this Council to be money that is not raised by taxation. The Series 2022A Bonds do not and shall not represent or constitute a debt or pledge of the faith or credit or taxing power of the County, and the owners of the Series 2022A Bonds have no right to have taxes levied by the County for the payment of Bond Service Charges.

The County covenants that, so long as any of the Bonds are outstanding, it shall not issue any Parity Obligations, unless, prior to adoption of the resolution authorizing the issuance of such Parity Obligations, the County shall have certified to the Trustee that the average annual Nontax Revenues during the Coverage Computation Period, adjusted to reflect, if necessary, changes in the rates or charges resulting in the Nontax Revenues, will aggregate in amount not less than the Coverage Ratio of the highest amount of (i) Bond Service Charges and (ii) required payments on such proposed Parity Obligations and any outstanding Parity Obligations due in any succeeding Year.

Nothing herein shall be construed as requiring the County to use or apply to the payment of Bond Service Charges any funds or revenues from any source other than Nontax Revenues. Nothing herein, however, shall be deemed to prohibit the County, of its own volition, from using, to the extent that it is authorized by law to do so, any other resources for the fulfillment of any of the terms, conditions or obligations of this Resolution or of the Series 2022A Bonds.

**Section 8. Additional Transfers and Deposits. This Council hereby: (1) appropriates for use in funding the Project: (a) an amount not to exceed \$1,400,000 from the Convention Center Special Revenue Fund created for County deposits under the existing naming rights agreement per Resolution R2015-0200 (“Project Naming Rights Fund Funding”); and (b) an amount not to exceed \$5,000,000 from the County’s General Fund made available by the American Rescue Plan Act, Pub. L. 117-2 [H.R. 1319] revenue replacement provision (the “Project Revenue Replacement Funds Funding”); and (c) an amount not to exceed \$3,000,000 from the County’s General Fund (the “Project Additional Funds Funding” and together with the Project Revenue Replacement Funds Funding and the Project Naming Rights Fund Funding, the “Appropriated Project Funding”); and (2) authorizes the Fiscal Officer to make deposits and transfers of the Appropriated Project Funding from the applicable County Funds to the applicable funds and accounts established under the Second Supplemental Trust Indenture.**

**Section 98. Covenants of County.** The County, by issuance of the Series 2022A Bonds, covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2022A Bonds that:

(a) Use of Proceeds. The County will use the proceeds of the Series 2022A Bonds for the purposes stated herein.



(b) Segregation of Funds. The County will segregate, for accounting purposes, the Funds established under the Indenture from all other revenues and funds of the County.

(c) Transcript of Proceedings. The Clerk, or other appropriate officer of the County, will furnish to the Original Purchaser and to the Trustee a true transcript of proceedings, certified by the Clerk or other officer, of all proceedings had with reference to the issuance of the Series 2022A Bonds together with such information from the County's records as is necessary to determine the regularity and validity of such issuance.

(d) Further Acts. The County will, at any and all times, cause to be done all such further acts and things and cause to be signed and delivered all such further instruments as may be necessary to carry out the purpose of the Series 2022A Bonds and any resolution authorizing the same or as may be required by the Act.

(e) Obligations of the County. The County will observe and perform all its agreements and obligations provided for by the Bonds, the Indenture or this Resolution. All of the obligations under this Resolution and the Indenture are hereby established as duties specifically enjoined by law and resulting from an office, trust or station upon the County within the meaning of Section 2731.01 of the Revised Code.

**Section 109.** Federal Tax Considerations. All or a portion of the Series 2022A Bonds may be issued as securities the interest on which is intended to be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes (such Bonds referred to herein as "Tax-Exempt Bonds"), in accordance with the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). The County covenants that it will use, and will restrict the use and investment of, the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds in such manner and to such extent as may be necessary so that the Tax-Exempt Bonds will not (a) constitute arbitrage bonds under Section 148 of the Code, or (b) be treated other than as bonds the interest on which is excluded from gross income under Section 103 of the Code. Such Series 2022A Bonds that are to be issued as Tax-Exempt Bonds shall be specified in the Final Terms Certificate

The County further covenants that (a) it will take or cause to be taken such actions that may be required of it for the interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds to be and to remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) it will not take or authorize to be taken any actions that would adversely affect that exclusion and (c) it, or persons acting for it, will, among other acts of compliance, (i) apply the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds to the governmental purposes of the borrowing, (ii) restrict the yield on investment property acquired with those proceeds, (iii) make timely and adequate payments to the federal government, (iv) maintain books and records and make calculations and reports and (v) refrain from certain uses of those proceeds and, as applicable, of property financed with such proceeds, all in such manner and to the extent necessary to assure such exclusion of that interest under the Code.

The County Fiscal Officer, as the fiscal officer, or any other officer of the County having responsibility for issuance of the Tax-Exempt Bonds is hereby authorized (a) to make or effect any election, selection, designation, choice, consent, approval, or waiver on behalf of the County with respect to the Tax-Exempt Bonds as the County is

permitted to or required to make or give under the federal income tax laws, including, without limitation thereto, any of the elections provided for in or available under Section 148 of the Code, for the purpose of assuring, enhancing or protecting favorable tax treatment or status of the Tax-Exempt Bonds or interest thereon or assisting compliance with requirements for that purpose, reducing the burden or expense of such compliance, reducing the rebate amount or payments or penalties, or making payments of special amounts in lieu of making computations to determine, or paying, excess earnings as rebate, or obviating those amounts or payments, as determined by that officer, which action shall be in writing and signed by the officer, (b) to take any and all other actions, make or obtain calculations, make payments, and make or give reports, covenants and certifications of and on behalf of the County, as may be appropriate to assure the exclusion of interest from gross income and the intended tax status of the Tax-Exempt Bonds, and (c) to give one or more appropriate certificates of the County, for inclusion in the transcript of proceedings for the Tax-Exempt Bonds, setting forth the reasonable expectations of the County regarding the amount and use of all the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds, the facts, circumstances and estimates on which they are based, and other facts and circumstances relevant to the tax treatment of the interest on and the tax status of the Tax-Exempt Bonds.

**Section 1140. Second Supplemental Trust Indenture.** To secure the payment of the Bond Service Charges on the Series 2022A Bonds as the same shall become due and payable and the performance by the County of its obligations as provided in this Resolution, the Series 2022A Bonds and the Indenture, the County Executive or the County Fiscal Officer are authorized and directed, for and in the name of the County and on its behalf, to sign and deliver to the Trustee the Second Supplemental Trust Indenture substantially in the form now on file with the Clerk. The form of Second Supplemental Trust Indenture is approved with such changes therein that are not materially inconsistent with this Resolution and not adverse to the County and that are permitted by the Constitution of Ohio and shall be approved by the official signing the Second Supplemental Trust Indenture. The approval of such changes, and the determination that such changes are not materially inconsistent with this Resolution and not adverse to the County, shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing and delivery of the Second Supplemental Trust Indenture by that official.

**Section 1244. Other Documents and Actions.** The County Executive, the County Fiscal Officer, the Clerk, the Director of Law, the Prosecuting Attorney and other County officials, as appropriate, are further authorized to sign any notices, certifications, financing statements, other agreements (including an intercreditor agreement, project funding agreement, cooperative agreement or amendments, if necessary), documents, instruments and opinions, and to take such other actions, as are desirable, advisable, necessary or appropriate to perfect the assignments set forth in the Indenture and to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Resolution, the Indenture and the Purchase Agreement.

**Section 1342. Bond Counsel.** This Council hereby retains the legal services of Bricker & Eckler LLP, as Bond Counsel to the County, in connection with the authorization, sale, issuance and delivery of the Series 2022A Bonds, pursuant to the

authority in Section 165.02 of the Revised Code. In providing those legal services, as an independent contractor and in an attorney-client relationship, Bond Counsel shall not exercise any administrative discretion on behalf of the County in the formulation of public policy, expenditure of public funds, enforcement of laws, rules and regulations of the State, or of the County, or of any other political subdivision of the State, or the execution of public trusts.

**Section 1413. Council Determinations.** This Council determines that all acts and conditions necessary to be performed by the County or to have been met precedent to and in the issuing of the Series 2022A Bonds in order to make them legal, valid and binding special obligations of the County have been performed and have been met, or will at the time of delivery of the Series 2022A Bonds have been performed and have been met, in regular and due form as required by law, as advised by Bond Counsel; and that no statutory or constitutional limitation of indebtedness or taxation will have been exceeded in the issuance of the Series 2022A Bonds.

**Section 1514. Severability.** Each section of this Resolution and each subdivision or paragraph of any section thereof is declared to be independent and the finding or holding of any section or any subdivision or paragraph of any section thereof to be invalid or void shall not be deemed or held to affect the validity of any other section, subdivision or paragraph of this Resolution.

**Section 1615. Compliance with Open Meeting Law.** This Council finds and determines that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the passage of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of this Council and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public in compliance with the law.

**Section 1716. Effective Date.** It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health, or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (i) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (ii) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Charter, or (iii) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

On a motion by \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by \_\_\_\_\_, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Council President

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Executive

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee: July 19, 2022

Committee(s) Assigned: Committee of the Whole

Legislation Substituted and Amended in Committee: August 2, 2022

Journal \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, 2022

**[PROPOSED SUBSTITUTE]**

**County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio**

**Resolution No. R2022-0255**

<p>Sponsored by: <b>County Executive Budish/Fiscal Office/Office of Budget and Management</b></p>	<p><b>A Resolution</b> authorizing the issuance and sale of County of Cuyahoga, Ohio, Economic Development Revenue Bonds, Series 2022A, in the maximum of \$31,000,000.00, for the purpose of providing moneys to pay costs of a “project” within the meaning of Chapter 165 of the Revised Code; appropriating additional funds in an amount not to exceed \$9,400,000.00; authorizing the execution and delivery of a Second Supplemental Trust Indenture securing the payment of the Series 2022A Bonds; establishing funds of the County related thereto; authorizing the execution and delivery of a Bond Purchase Agreement relating to the sale of the Series 2022A Bonds and related agreements and certificates; authorizing and approving related matters; and declaring the necessity that this Resolution become immediately effective.</p>
---	---

WHEREAS, the County of Cuyahoga, Ohio, a county and political subdivision of the State of Ohio, is authorized and empowered, by virtue of the laws of the State of Ohio, including, without limitation, Section 13 of Article VIII, Ohio Constitution, and Chapter 165 of the Ohio Revised Code (the “Act”) and the County Charter, among other things, to issue its revenue bonds for the purpose of financing, by loans or otherwise, “projects” as defined in the Act, for the purpose of creating or preserving jobs and employment opportunities and improving the economic welfare of the people of the County and of the State; and

WHEREAS, the County has determined that it is necessary and desirable to issue its Economic Development Revenue Bonds, Series 2022A (the “Series 2022A Bonds”), in one or more series, to create and preserve jobs and employment opportunities, by providing funding for the County’s Convention Center to finance a project as defined in the Act, including the acquisition, construction, renovating, improving and equipping of a convention and exhibition center (the “Project”), to fund any deposit to the Bond Reserve Fund, and to pay certain costs of issuance in connection with such Series 2012 Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Cuyahoga County Community Improvement Corporation has certified to the County that the Project is in accordance with the plan for the industrial, commercial, distribution and research development of the County heretofore confirmed by this Council pursuant to Section 1724.10, Ohio Revised Code; and

WHEREAS, the Series 2022A Bonds shall be issued pursuant to the Trust Indenture dated as of December 1, 2010, between the County and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the “Original Indenture”), as amended and supplemented by the Second Supplemental Trust Indenture to be dated as of September 1, 2022 (the “Second Supplemental Indenture”), a substantially final form of which is on file with this Council; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective in order that the usual daily operation of the County be continued and the public peace, health or safety of the County be preserved and for the further reason that funds be made available in a timely manner for the Project.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

**Section 1. Definitions.** In addition to the words and terms elsewhere defined in this Resolution or in the Indenture, the following words and terms as used in this Resolution shall have the meanings set forth below. Capitalized words and terms not defined in this Section or elsewhere in this Resolution and used herein shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Indenture.

“Act” means Chapter 165 of the Revised Code, as enacted and amended pursuant to Section 13 of Article VIII of the Ohio Constitution.

“Bond” or “Bonds” means the Series 2022A Bonds and Additional Bonds.

“Bond Counsel” means Bricker & Eckler LLP.

“Brownfield Indenture” means the Trust Indenture dated as of October 1, 1998, as amended by the First Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of February 1, 2004, the Second Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of September 1, 2010, and the Third Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of May 1, 2020, between the County and the Brownfield Trustee, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time.

“Brownfield Revenues” means the Net Project Revenues as defined in the Brownfield Indenture.

“Brownfield Trustee” means The Huntington National Bank, as trustee under the Brownfield Indenture, and its successors and assigns.

“Clerk” means the Clerk of this Council.

“Closing Date” means the date of original delivery of, and payment of the purchase price for, the Series 2022A Bonds.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, the regulations (whether temporary or final) under that Code or the statutory predecessor of that Code, and any amendments of, or successor provisions to, the foregoing and any official rulings, announcements, notices, procedures and judicial determinations regarding any of the foregoing, all as and to the extent applicable. Unless otherwise indicated, reference to a Section of the Code includes any applicable successor section or provision and such applicable regulations, rulings, announcements, notices, procedures and determinations pertinent to that Section.

“Commercial Redevelopment Indenture” means the Trust Indenture dated as of September 1, 2010, between the County and the Commercial Redevelopment Trustee, as amended and supplemented by the First Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of May 1, 2020, as may be further amended and supplemented from time to time.

“Commercial Redevelopment Revenues” means the Pledged Nontax Revenues as defined in the Commercial Redevelopment Indenture.

“Commercial Redevelopment Trustee” means The Huntington National Bank, as trustee under the Commercial Redevelopment Indenture.

“Continuing Disclosure Certificate” means the certificate authorized by Section 5(c) which, together with the agreements of the County set forth in that Section, shall constitute the continuing disclosure agreement made by the County for the benefit of holders and beneficial owners of the Series 2022A Bonds in accordance with the Rule.

“Council” means the Council of the County.

“County Executive” means the County Executive of the County or designee for the purposes of signing documents.

“County Fiscal Officer” means the County Fiscal Officer, including an acting or interim Fiscal Officer of the County or designee for purposes of signing documents.

“Depository” means The Depository Trust Company (a limited purpose trust company), New York, New York until a successor Depository shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Second Supplemental Trust Indenture and, thereafter, Depository shall mean the successor Depository. Any Depository shall be a securities depository that is a clearing agency under federal law operating and maintaining, with its participants or otherwise, a Book Entry System to record ownership of book entry interests in the Series 2022A Bonds or Bond Service Charges thereon, and to effect transfers of book entry interests in the Series 2022A Bonds.

“Final Terms Certificate” means the certificate authorized by Section 5, to be signed by the County Fiscal Officer or the County Executive, setting forth and determining those terms or other matters pertaining to the Series 2022A Bonds and their issuance, sale and delivery as this Resolution requires or authorizes to be set forth or determined therein.

“Flats Indenture” means the Trust Indenture dated as of April 1, 2014, between the County and the Flats Trustee, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time.

“Flats Revenues” means the Project Revenues as defined in the Flats Indenture.

“Flats Trustee” means The Huntington National Bank, as trustee under the Flats Indenture, and its successors and assigns.

“Funds” means, with respect to the Series 2022A Bonds, any funds created by or referred to in the Second Supplemental Trust Indenture or, as applicable, under the Indenture.

“Gateway Indenture” means the Master Indenture dated as of September 15, 1992, as amended and supplemented by the Second Supplemental Trust Indenture and Second Supplemental Trust Indenture, each dated as of September 15, 1992, the Third Supplemental Trust Indenture, dated as of February 1, 1994, the Fourth Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of February 1, 2004, the Fifth Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of September 1, 2010, and the Sixth Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of May 1, 2020, between the Issuer and the Gateway Trustee, as may be further amended and supplemented from time to time.

“Gateway Revenues” means the Revenues as defined in the Gateway Indenture.

“Gateway Trustee” means The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee under the Gateway Indenture, and its successors and assigns.

“Indenture” means the Original Indenture, as amended and supplemented by the Second Supplemental Trust Indenture, and as may be further amended and supplemented from time to time.

“Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements” means, as to the Series 2022A Bonds, the deposits required to be made in respect of the mandatory redemption requirements indicated in the Second Supplemental Trust Indenture.

“MetroHealth Payments” means the payments received by the County pursuant to that certain Payment Agreement dated April 26, 2017, between the County and the Board of Trustees of the MetroHealth System, as the same may be amended from time to time.

“Nontax Revenues” means all moneys of the County that are not money raised by taxation, to the extent available for deposit in the Debt Retirement Fund, the Bond Reserve Fund or the Pledge Fund as provided in the Indenture, including, but not limited to the following: (a) charges for services and payments received in reimbursement for services; (b) payments in lieu of taxes now or hereafter authorized by State statute; (c) fines and forfeitures; (d) fees from properly imposed licenses and permits; (e) investment earnings on any funds of the County that are credited to the County’s General Fund; (f) proceeds from the sale of assets; (g) rental income; (h) grants from the United States of America and the State of Ohio; (i) gifts and donations; and (m)



Project Revenues; provided that Nontax Revenues do not include the Brownfield Revenues, the Commercial Redevelopment Revenues, the Flats Revenues, the Gateway Revenues, the Series 2014C Bonds Revenues, the Series 2020D Bonds Revenues, the Steelyard Revenues, the Westin Revenues or the MetroHealth Payments.

“Original Indenture” means the Trust Indenture dated as of December 1, 2010, between the County and **U.S. Bank National Association**, as the Trustee.

“Original Purchaser” means such purchasers of the Series 2022A Bonds identified in the Purchase Agreement for the Series 2022A Bonds.

“Pledged Nontax Revenues” means (i) proceeds of any series of Bonds to be used to pay capitalized interest or otherwise to be available to pay Bond Service Charges, (ii) Nontax Revenues in the Pledge Fund, (iii) all money in the Special Funds, and (v) all income and profit from the investment of the foregoing money.

“Project Revenues” means any money and investments on deposit in the Funds established under the Indenture with respect to the Series 2022A Bonds, and all income and profit from the investment thereof.

“Purchase Agreement” means, with respect to the Series 2022A Bonds, one or more Bond Purchase Agreements between the County and the Original Purchaser.

“Rule” means Rule 15c2-12 prescribed by the SEC pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

“SEC” means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

“Second Supplemental Trust Indenture” means the Second Supplemental Trust Indenture between the County and the Trustee, as may be amended or supplemented from time to time.

“Series 2014C Bonds” means the County’s \$20,890,000 Tax-Exempt Economic Development Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2014C (Medical Mart/Convention Center Project), dated December 17, 2014, issued pursuant to the Series 2014C Bonds Resolution.

“Series 2014C Bonds Revenues” means the Nontax Revenues as defined in the Series 2014C Bonds Resolution.

“Series 2014C Bonds Resolution” means Resolution No. R2014-0256, adopted by the Council on November 25, 2014.

“Series 2020D Bonds” means the County’s \$140,765,000 Economic Development Revenue Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2020D, dated September 15, 2020, issued pursuant to the Series 2020D Bonds Resolution.

“Series 2020D Bonds Revenues” means the Nontax Revenues as defined in the Series 2020D Bonds Resolution.

“Series 2020D Bonds Resolution” means Resolution No. R2020-143, adopted by the Council on July 21, 2020.

“Series 2022A Bonds” means the County’s Economic Development Revenue Bonds, Series 2022A, issued pursuant to this Resolution and the Indenture.

“Steelyard Resolution” means Resolution No. R2013-0199, adopted by the Council on September 24, 2013.

“Steelyard Revenues” means the Project Revenues as defined in the Steelyard Resolution.

“Trustee” means U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, a national banking association organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America and duly qualified to exercise corporate trust powers in the State of Ohio, as successor trustee, until a successor Trustee shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Indenture, and thereafter “Trustee” shall mean the successor Trustee.

“Westin Resolution” means Resolution No. R2013-0224, adopted by the Council on December 10, 2013.

“Westin Revenues” means the Project Revenues as defined in the Westin Resolution.

The captions and headings in this Resolution are solely for convenience of reference and do not define, limit or describe the scope or intent of any provisions or Sections of this Resolution.

**Section 2. Determinations by this Council.** This Council finds and determines that the Project constitutes a “project” as defined in the Act and is consistent with the purposes of Section 13, Article VIII of the Ohio Constitution to benefit the people of the County and of the State by creating and preserving jobs and employment opportunities and improving the economic welfare of the people of the County and of the State.

**Section 3. Authorization of Series 2022A Bonds.** It is necessary and proper and in the best interest of the County to, and the County shall, issue the Series 2022A Bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$31,000,000.00 for the purpose of providing funds to pay the costs of the Project, and to pay costs and expenses related to the issuance of the Series 2022A Bonds. The final aggregate principal amount of the Series 2022A Bonds will be determined in the Final Terms Certificate as provided in Section 5.

The Series 2022A Bonds shall be payable and secured as provided herein. The Series 2022A Bonds may be issued in one or more separate series, each bearing a distinctive designation, provided that the Series 2022A Bonds of each series satisfy the requirements of this Resolution and the Indenture. Separate series of Series 2022A Bonds may be issued at the same or different times. The Series 2022A Bonds of each

series shall be designated as provided in the applicable Final Terms Certificate. A separate Final Terms Certificate may be delivered for each series. In each case there shall be included in the costs funded the costs of issuance of the Series 2022A Bonds and any required deposits to the Special Funds.

**Section 4. Terms and Provisions of the Series 2022A Bonds.**

(a) Generally. The Series 2022A Bonds (i) shall be issued only in fully registered form, substantially as set forth in the Second Supplemental Trust Indenture; (ii) shall be exchangeable for Series 2022A Bonds of Authorized Denominations, as provided in the Indenture; (iii) shall be numbered in such manner as determined by the Trustee in order to distinguish each Series 2022A Bond from any other Series 2022A Bond; and (iv) shall be in Authorized Denominations. The Series 2022A Bonds may be subject to both optional and mandatory redemption in the amounts, upon the conditions, and at the times and prices set forth in the Final Terms Certificate provided for in Section 5 and in the Second Supplemental Trust Indenture. The Series 2022A Bonds shall be dated the Closing Date, or such earlier date, not more than 60 days prior to the Closing Date, as may be established in the Final Terms Certificate. The Series 2022A Bonds shall be designated “Economic Development Revenue Bonds, Series 2022A”, or such other designation as specified in the Final Terms Certificate.

(b) Principal Amount Interest Rates and Payment Dates. The actual principal amount of the Series 2022A Bonds shall be specified in the Final Terms Certificate. The Series 2022A Bonds shall bear the rate or rates of interest per year (computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of 12 30-day months), as shall be established, subject to subsection (d) of this Section, in the Final Terms Certificate. Interest on the Series 2022A Bonds shall be payable at such rate or rates on the Interest Payment Dates until the principal amount has been paid or provided for. The Series 2022A Bonds shall bear interest from the most recent date to which interest has been paid or provided for or, if no interest has been paid or provided for, from their date.

(c) Principal Payment Schedule. The Series 2022A Bonds shall mature or be payable pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements on the Principal Payment Dates in principal amounts as shall be determined by the signing officer, subject to subsection (d) of this Section, in the Final Terms Certificate, consistent with that officer’s determination of the best interest of and financial advantages to the County.

Consistent with the foregoing and in accordance with that officer’s determination of the best interest of and financial advantages to the County, the County Fiscal Officer or County Executive shall specify in the Final Terms Certificate (i) the aggregate principal amount of Series 2022A Bonds to be issued as Serial Bonds, the Principal Payment Dates on which those Series 2022A Bonds shall be stated to mature and the principal amount thereof that shall be stated to mature on each such Principal Payment Date, and (ii) the aggregate principal amount of Series 2022A Bonds to be issued as Term Bonds, the Principal Payment Date or Dates on which those Series 2022A Bonds shall be stated to mature, the amount thereof that shall be stated to mature on each such Principal Payment Date, the Principal Payment Date or Dates on which Term Bonds

shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption (Mandatory Redemption Dates) and the amount thereof that shall be payable pursuant to Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Requirements on each Mandatory Redemption Date.

(d) Conditions for Establishment of Interest Rates and Principal Payment Dates and Amounts. The first Principal Payment Date shall occur on such date as set forth in the Final Terms Certificate determined to be necessary and advisable to the sale of the Series 2022A Bonds and in the best interests and financial advantages of the County, and the final Principal Payment Date shall occur not later than December 1, 2042. The weighted average of the rate or rates of interest per year (i.e. trust interest cost) to be borne by the Series 2022A Bonds, determined by taking into account the respective principal amounts of the Series 2022A Bonds and terms to maturity or mandatory sinking fund redemption of those principal amounts of Series 2022A Bonds, shall not exceed 7.0% per year.

(e) Payment of Bond Service Charges. The Bond Service Charges on the Series 2022A Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America without deduction for the services of the Trustee as paying agent. Principal of and any premium on the Series 2022A Bonds shall be payable when due upon presentation and surrender of the Series 2022A Bonds at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee in accordance with the Indenture. Interest on the Series 2022A Bonds shall be paid on each Interest Payment Date by check or draft mailed to the person in whose name the Series 2022A Bond was registered, and to that person's address appearing, on the Bond Register at the close of business on the Regular Record Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if and so long as the Series 2022A Bonds are issued in a book entry system, principal of and interest and any premium on the Series 2022A Bonds shall be payable in the manner provided in any agreement entered into by the County Fiscal Officer or the County Executive, in the name and on behalf of the County, in connection with the book entry system.

(f) Redemption Provisions. Except as otherwise provided in the Final Terms Certificate consistent with the determination by the signing officer of the best interest of and financial advantages to the County, the Series 2022A Bonds shall be subject to redemption prior to stated maturity as follows:

(1) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption of Term Bonds. If any of the Series 2022A Bonds are issued as Term Bonds, the Term Bonds shall be subject to mandatory redemption and be redeemed pursuant to mandatory sinking fund requirements, at a redemption price of 100% of the amount redeemed, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on the applicable Mandatory Redemption Dates and in the amounts payable on those Dates, as set forth in the Final Terms Certificate and the Second Supplemental Trust Indenture.

(2) Optional Redemption. The Series 2022A Bonds shall also be subject to redemption at the option of the County in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Final Terms Certificate and in the Second Supplemental Trust Indenture if and as requested by the Original Purchaser; provided that the redemption price for the earliest optional redemption date shall

not be greater than 103%; and provided further, however, that the Final Terms Certificate and the Second Supplemental Trust Indenture may provide that the Series 2022A Bonds are not optionally redeemable prior to maturity if it is determined in the Final Terms Certificate that such optional redemption would adversely affect the ability of the County to sell the Series 2022A Bonds at rates of interest acceptable to the County based on current market conditions for fixed interest rate obligations such as the Series 2022A Bonds.

If money for the redemption of all of the Series 2022A Bonds and portions thereof to be redeemed, together with accrued interest thereon to the redemption date, is held by the Trustee on the redemption date, so as to be available therefor on that date and, if notice of redemption has been deposited in the mail as provided in the Indenture, then from and after the redemption date those Series 2022A Bonds and portions thereof called for redemption shall cease to bear interest and no longer shall be considered to be outstanding. If that money shall not be so available on the redemption date, or that notice shall not have been deposited in the mail as aforesaid, those Series 2022A Bonds and portions thereof shall continue to bear interest, until they are paid, at the same rate as they would have borne had they not been called for redemption. All money held by the Trustee for the redemption of particular Series 2022A Bonds shall be held in trust for the account of the registered owners thereof and shall be paid to them, respectively, upon presentation and surrender of those Series 2022A Bonds.

(g) Signing. The Series 2022A Bonds shall be signed by the County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer, provided that one or all of such signatures may be a facsimile.

(h) Book Entry System. The Series 2022A Bonds may be issued to a Depository for use in a book entry system and, if and as long as a book entry system is utilized: (i) the Series 2022A Bonds may be issued in the form of a single, fully registered Bond representing each maturity and registered in the name of the Depository or its nominee, as registered owner, and deposited and maintained in the custody of the Depository or its designated agent, which may be the Trustee; (ii) the beneficial owners of Series 2022A Bonds in book entry form shall have no right to receive Series 2022A Bonds in the form of physical securities or certificates; (iii) ownership of beneficial interests in Series 2022A Bonds in book entry form shall be shown by book entry on the system maintained and operated by the Depository and its Participants, and transfers of the ownership of beneficial interests shall be made only by book entry by the Depository and its Participants; and (iv) the Series 2022A Bonds as such shall not be transferable or exchangeable, except for transfer to another Depository or to another nominee of a Depository, without further action by the County.

If any Depository determines not to continue to act as a Depository for the Series 2022A Bonds for use in a book entry system, the County may attempt to establish a securities depository/book entry system relationship with another qualified Depository. If the County does not or is unable to do so, the County and the Trustee, after the Trustee has made provision for notification of the beneficial owners by the then Depository and

any other arrangements deemed necessary, shall permit withdrawal of the Series 2022A Bonds from the Depository, and shall cause Bond certificates in registered form to be authenticated by the Trustee and delivered to the assigns of the Depository or its nominee, all at the cost and expense (including costs of printing) of those persons requesting such issuance.

The County Executive or the County Fiscal Officer is hereby authorized and directed, to the extent necessary or required, to enter into any agreements, in the name and on behalf of the County, that that officer determines to be necessary in connection with a book entry system for the Series 2022A Bonds, after determining that entering into those agreements will not endanger the funds or securities of the County.

**Section 5. Sale of the Series 2022A Bonds; Official Statement; Continuing Disclosure; Ratings and/or Credit Enhancement.**

(a) Sale of the Series 2022A Bonds. The Series 2022A Bonds shall be awarded to the Original Purchaser. The County Executive and the County Fiscal Officer are hereby authorized to work with the Original Purchaser to determine the interest rates on and the aggregate principal amount and principal maturities and other terms of the Series 2022A Bonds in order to consummate the sale of the Series 2022A Bonds. The County Executive or the County Fiscal Officer is authorized to approve the final principal amount of the Series 2022A Bonds (provided that such principal amount shall not exceed the amount authorized in Section 3) and the interest rates on the Series 2022A Bonds, the dated date of the Series 2022A Bonds and a maturity schedule, all as set forth in and subject to the limitations contained in Section 4, and to determine the amount of the proceeds of the Series 2022A Bonds to be allocated to the appropriate accounts and funds related to the Series 2022A Bonds. Such approval shall be evidenced by the signing of the Final Terms Certificate by the County Executive or the County Fiscal Officer that shall set forth the principal amount of and interest rates on the Series 2022A Bonds and the maturity schedule and the dated date of the Series 2022A Bonds together with any other matters required under this Resolution. The Final Terms Certificate shall be incorporated in and form a part of this Resolution.

At the time of the signing of the Final Terms Certificate, the County Executive or the County Fiscal Officer is authorized to sell the Series 2022A Bonds to the Original Purchaser at the purchase price established in the Final Terms Certificate, which purchase price shall not be less than 97% of the aggregate original offering price to the public, plus accrued interest, and in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Resolution, including the Final Terms Certificate, and the Purchase Agreement. The County Executive or the County Fiscal Officer is further authorized to sign, acknowledge and deliver, in the name of and on behalf of the County, a Purchase Agreement substantially in the form now on file with the Clerk. The form of Purchase Agreement is approved with such changes therein that are not materially inconsistent with this Resolution and not adverse to the County and that are permitted by the Constitution of Ohio and shall be approved by the official signing the Purchase Agreement. The approval of such changes, and the determination that such changes are not materially inconsistent with this Resolution and not adverse to the County, shall be

conclusively evidenced by the signing and delivery of the Purchase Agreement by that official. The County Executive or the County Fiscal Officer is authorized to make the necessary arrangements on behalf of the County to establish the date, location, procedure and conditions for the delivery of the Series 2022A Bonds to the Original Purchaser. That officer is further authorized to take all actions necessary to effect due signing, authentication and delivery of the Series 2022A Bonds under the terms of this Resolution, the Purchase Agreement and the Indenture.

It is determined that the parameters for the purchase price for and the terms of the Series 2022A Bonds, and the sale thereof, all as provided for in this Resolution, are in the best interest of and most advantageous for the County and in compliance with all legal requirements, as advised by Bond Counsel.

(b) Official Statement. The distribution of a preliminary Official Statement of the County relating to the original issuance of the Series 2022A Bonds is authorized and approved, and the County Executive or the County Fiscal Officer and any other official of the County are authorized and directed to complete and sign, on behalf of the County and in their official capacities, a final Official Statement, with such modifications, changes and supplements as are necessary or desirable for the purposes thereof as such officers shall approve. Such officers are authorized to use and distribute, or authorize the use and distribution of, the preliminary and the final Official Statement and any supplements thereto as so signed in connection with the original issuance of the Series 2022A Bonds, and are authorized and directed to advise the Original Purchaser in writing regarding limitations on the use of the Official Statement and any supplements thereto for purposes of marketing or reoffering the Series 2022A Bonds as the acting officer deems necessary or appropriate to protect the interests of the County. The County Executive or the County Fiscal Officer and any other official of the County are authorized to sign and deliver, on behalf of the County and in their official capacities, such certificates in connection with the accuracy of the preliminary and final Official Statement and any supplements thereto as, in their judgment, may be necessary or appropriate and to determine, and to certify or otherwise represent, when the official statement is to be “deemed final” (except for permitted omissions) by the County as of its date or is a final official statement for purposes of SEC Rule 15c2-12(b)(1), (3) and (4).

(c) Agreement to Provide Continuing Disclosure. If deemed necessary and requested by the Original Purchaser, the County shall agree, as the only obligated person with respect to the Series 2022A Bonds under the Rule, to provide or cause to be provided such financial information and operating data, financial statements and notices, in such manner, as may be required for purposes of paragraph (b)(5) of the Rule. In order to describe and specify certain terms of the County’s continuing disclosure agreement for that purpose, and thereby to implement that agreement, including provisions for enforcement, amendment and termination, the County Executive or the County Fiscal Officer is authorized to sign and deliver, in the name and on behalf of the County, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate substantially in the form now on file with the Clerk, with any changes or amendments that are not inconsistent with this Resolution and not adverse to the County and that are approved

by that official on behalf of the County, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing and delivery of that Certificate or amendments to it. The agreement formed, collectively, by this paragraph and that Certificate, shall be the County's continuing disclosure agreement for purposes of the Rule, and its performance shall be subject to the availability of funds and their annual appropriation to meet costs the County would be required to incur to perform it.

The County Executive or the County Fiscal Officer is further authorized and directed to establish procedures in order to ensure compliance by the County with its continuing disclosure agreement, including timely provision of information and notices. Prior to making any filing in accordance with that agreement or providing notice of the occurrence of any other events, the responsible County officer shall consult with and obtain legal advice from, as appropriate, the Director of Law and bond or other qualified independent special counsel selected by the County. That County officer, acting in the name and on behalf of the County, shall be entitled to rely upon any such legal advice in determining whether a filing should be made.

(d) Authorization for Application for Ratings or Credit Enhancement. If, in the judgment of the County Executive or the County Fiscal Officer, the filing of an application for (i) a rating on the Series 2022A Bonds by one or more nationally recognized rating services or (ii) a policy of insurance or other credit enhancement facility from a company or companies to better assure the payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2022A Bonds is in the best interest of and financially advantageous to this County, such determination shall be set forth in the Final Terms Certificate, and the County Executive or the County Fiscal Officer is authorized to prepare and submit those applications, to provide to each such service or provider, such information as may be required for the purpose, and to provide further for the payment of the cost of obtaining each such rating, facility or policy, except to the extent paid by the Original Purchaser, from the proceeds of the Series 2022A Bonds to the extent available and otherwise from any other funds lawfully available and that are appropriated or shall be appropriated for that purpose.

**Section 6.** Application of Proceeds of the Series 2022A Bonds. The proceeds of sale of the Series 2022A Bonds shall be allocated and deposited in such appropriate fund or funds or accounts thereof as set forth in the Final Terms Certificate.

**Section 7.** Security for the Bonds. The Series 2022A Bonds are special obligations of the County, and the Bond Service Charges on the Series 2022A Bonds are payable solely from the Nontax Revenues, and such payment is secured by a pledge of and an assignment of the Nontax Revenues and the assignment of and grant of a security interest in the Pledged Nontax Revenues as provided in this Resolution and in the Indenture. The County hereby covenants and agrees that, as provided in the Indenture, it shall appropriate in its annual appropriation measure for each Year, and shall deposit in the Pledge Fund on or before January 15 of each Year, Nontax Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay all Bond Service Charges due and payable in the then current Year, less any amounts remaining in the Pledge Fund after all Bond Service Charges for the prior Year have been paid. The County hereby further covenants and agrees that



in the event the amount in the Pledge Fund is not sufficient to pay Bond Service Charges due and payable on the Bonds thirty (30) days prior to any Payment Date, the County immediately shall make a supplemental appropriation for, and shall deposit in, the Pledge Fund an amount sufficient to make up any such deficiency.

The payments due hereunder and under the Series 2022A Bonds are payable solely from the Nontax Revenues as defined in this Resolution, which Nontax Revenues are hereby determined by this Council to be money that is not raised by taxation. The Series 2022A Bonds do not and shall not represent or constitute a debt or pledge of the faith or credit or taxing power of the County, and the owners of the Series 2022A Bonds have no right to have taxes levied by the County for the payment of Bond Service Charges.

The County covenants that, so long as any of the Bonds are outstanding, it shall not issue any Parity Obligations, unless, prior to adoption of the resolution authorizing the issuance of such Parity Obligations, the County shall have certified to the Trustee that the average annual Nontax Revenues during the Coverage Computation Period, adjusted to reflect, if necessary, changes in the rates or charges resulting in the Nontax Revenues, will aggregate in amount not less than the Coverage Ratio of the highest amount of (i) Bond Service Charges and (ii) required payments on such proposed Parity Obligations and any outstanding Parity Obligations due in any succeeding Year.

Nothing herein shall be construed as requiring the County to use or apply to the payment of Bond Service Charges any funds or revenues from any source other than Nontax Revenues. Nothing herein, however, shall be deemed to prohibit the County, of its own volition, from using, to the extent that it is authorized by law to do so, any other resources for the fulfillment of any of the terms, conditions or obligations of this Resolution or of the Series 2022A Bonds.

**Section 8. Additional Transfers and Deposits. This Council hereby: (1) appropriates for use in funding the Project: (a) an amount not to exceed \$1,400,000 from the Convention Center Special Revenue Fund created for County deposits under the existing naming rights agreement per Resolution R2015-0200 (“Project Naming Rights Fund Funding”); and (b) an amount not to exceed \$5,000,000 from the County’s General Fund made available by the American Rescue Plan Act, Pub. L. 117-2 [H.R. 1319] revenue replacement provision (the “Project Revenue Replacement Funds Funding”); and (c) an amount not to exceed \$3,000,000 from the County’s General Fund (the “Project Additional Funds Funding” and together with the Project Revenue Replacement Funds Funding and the Project Naming Rights Fund Funding, the “Appropriated Project Funding”); and (2) authorizes the Fiscal Officer to make deposits and transfers of the Appropriated Project Funding from the applicable County Funds to the applicable funds and accounts established under the Second Supplemental Trust Indenture.**

**Section 98. Covenants of County.** The County, by issuance of the Series 2022A Bonds, covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2022A Bonds that:

(a) Use of Proceeds. The County will use the proceeds of the Series 2022A Bonds for the purposes stated herein.

(b) Segregation of Funds. The County will segregate, for accounting purposes, the Funds established under the Indenture from all other revenues and funds of the County.

(c) Transcript of Proceedings. The Clerk, or other appropriate officer of the County, will furnish to the Original Purchaser and to the Trustee a true transcript of proceedings, certified by the Clerk or other officer, of all proceedings had with reference to the issuance of the Series 2022A Bonds together with such information from the County's records as is necessary to determine the regularity and validity of such issuance.

(d) Further Acts. The County will, at any and all times, cause to be done all such further acts and things and cause to be signed and delivered all such further instruments as may be necessary to carry out the purpose of the Series 2022A Bonds and any resolution authorizing the same or as may be required by the Act.

(e) Obligations of the County. The County will observe and perform all its agreements and obligations provided for by the Bonds, the Indenture or this Resolution. All of the obligations under this Resolution and the Indenture are hereby established as duties specifically enjoined by law and resulting from an office, trust or station upon the County within the meaning of Section 2731.01 of the Revised Code.

**Section 109. Federal Tax Considerations.** All or a portion of the Series 2022A Bonds may be issued as securities the interest on which is intended to be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes (such Bonds referred to herein as "Tax-Exempt Bonds"), in accordance with the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). The County covenants that it will use, and will restrict the use and investment of, the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds in such manner and to such extent as may be necessary so that the Tax-Exempt Bonds will not (a) constitute arbitrage bonds under Section 148 of the Code, or (b) be treated other than as bonds the interest on which is excluded from gross income under Section 103 of the Code. Such Series 2022A Bonds that are to be issued as Tax-Exempt Bonds shall be specified in the Final Terms Certificate

The County further covenants that (a) it will take or cause to be taken such actions that may be required of it for the interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds to be and to remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) it will not take or authorize to be taken any actions that would adversely affect that exclusion and (c) it, or persons acting for it, will, among other acts of compliance, (i) apply the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds to the governmental purposes of the borrowing, (ii) restrict the yield on investment property acquired with those proceeds, (iii) make timely and adequate payments to the federal government, (iv) maintain books and records and make calculations and reports and (v) refrain from certain uses of those proceeds and, as applicable, of property financed with such proceeds, all in such manner and to the extent necessary to assure such exclusion of that interest under the Code.

The County Fiscal Officer, as the fiscal officer, or any other officer of the County having responsibility for issuance of the Tax-Exempt Bonds is hereby authorized (a) to make or effect any election, selection, designation, choice, consent, approval, or waiver on behalf of the County with respect to the Tax-Exempt Bonds as the County is permitted to or required to make or give under the federal income tax laws, including, without limitation thereto, any of the elections provided for in or available under Section 148 of the Code, for the purpose of assuring, enhancing or protecting favorable tax treatment or status of the Tax-Exempt Bonds or interest thereon or assisting compliance with requirements for that purpose, reducing the burden or expense of such compliance, reducing the rebate amount or payments or penalties, or making payments of special amounts in lieu of making computations to determine, or paying, excess earnings as rebate, or obviating those amounts or payments, as determined by that officer, which action shall be in writing and signed by the officer, (b) to take any and all other actions, make or obtain calculations, make payments, and make or give reports, covenants and certifications of and on behalf of the County, as may be appropriate to assure the exclusion of interest from gross income and the intended tax status of the Tax-Exempt Bonds, and (c) to give one or more appropriate certificates of the County, for inclusion in the transcript of proceedings for the Tax-Exempt Bonds, setting forth the reasonable expectations of the County regarding the amount and use of all the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds, the facts, circumstances and estimates on which they are based, and other facts and circumstances relevant to the tax treatment of the interest on and the tax status of the Tax-Exempt Bonds.

**Section 1140. Second Supplemental Trust Indenture.** To secure the payment of the Bond Service Charges on the Series 2022A Bonds as the same shall become due and payable and the performance by the County of its obligations as provided in this Resolution, the Series 2022A Bonds and the Indenture, the County Executive or the County Fiscal Officer are authorized and directed, for and in the name of the County and on its behalf, to sign and deliver to the Trustee the Second Supplemental Trust Indenture substantially in the form now on file with the Clerk. The form of Second Supplemental Trust Indenture is approved with such changes therein that are not materially inconsistent with this Resolution and not adverse to the County and that are permitted by the Constitution of Ohio and shall be approved by the official signing the Second Supplemental Trust Indenture. The approval of such changes, and the determination that such changes are not materially inconsistent with this Resolution and not adverse to the County, shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing and delivery of the Second Supplemental Trust Indenture by that official.

**Section 1244. Other Documents and Actions.** The County Executive, the County Fiscal Officer, the Clerk, the Director of Law, the Prosecuting Attorney and other County officials, as appropriate, are further authorized to sign any notices, certifications, financing statements, other agreements (including an intercreditor agreement, project funding agreement, cooperative agreement or amendments, if necessary), documents, instruments and opinions, and to take such other actions, as are desirable, advisable, necessary or appropriate to perfect the assignments set forth in the Indenture and to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Resolution, the Indenture and the Purchase Agreement.

**Section 1312. Bond Counsel.** This Council hereby retains the legal services of Bricker & Eckler LLP, as Bond Counsel to the County, in connection with the authorization, sale, issuance and delivery of the Series 2022A Bonds, pursuant to the authority in Section 165.02 of the Revised Code. In providing those legal services, as an independent contractor and in an attorney-client relationship, Bond Counsel shall not exercise any administrative discretion on behalf of the County in the formulation of public policy, expenditure of public funds, enforcement of laws, rules and regulations of the State, or of the County, or of any other political subdivision of the State, or the execution of public trusts.

**Section 1413. Council Determinations.** This Council determines that all acts and conditions necessary to be performed by the County or to have been met precedent to and in the issuing of the Series 2022A Bonds in order to make them legal, valid and binding special obligations of the County have been performed and have been met, or will at the time of delivery of the Series 2022A Bonds have been performed and have been met, in regular and due form as required by law, as advised by Bond Counsel; and that no statutory or constitutional limitation of indebtedness or taxation will have been exceeded in the issuance of the Series 2022A Bonds.

**Section 1514. Severability.** Each section of this Resolution and each subdivision or paragraph of any section thereof is declared to be independent and the finding or holding of any section or any subdivision or paragraph of any section thereof to be invalid or void shall not be deemed or held to affect the validity of any other section, subdivision or paragraph of this Resolution.

**Section 1615. Compliance with Open Meeting Law.** This Council finds and determines that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the passage of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of this Council and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public in compliance with the law.

**Section 1716. Effective Date.** It is necessary that this Resolution become immediately effective for the usual daily operation of the County; the preservation of public peace, health, or safety in the County; and any additional reasons set forth in the preamble. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (i) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (ii) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Charter, or (iii) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

On a motion by \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by \_\_\_\_\_, the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted.

Yeas:

Nays:

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Council President

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Executive

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee: July 19, 2022  
Committee(s) Assigned: Committee of the Whole

Legislation Substituted and Amended in Committee: August 2, 2022

Legislation Substituted on the Floor: \_\_\_\_\_

Journal \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, 2022

# County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Ordinance No. O2022-0009

Sponsored by: <b>Cuyahoga County Executive</b>	<b>An Ordinance</b> providing for modifications to and adoption of, certain sections of the Cuyahoga County Employee Handbook; and declaring the necessity that this Ordinance become immediately effective.
--	--

WHEREAS, the County Executive has reviewed the current Employee Handbook and, in consultation with the Cuyahoga County Department of Law, determined that various amendments are required; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 9.01 of the County Charter it is County Council's authority to establish personnel policies by ordinance, and Council has previously approved prior versions of the County's Employee Handbook which is amended herein and may be amended in the future by Council; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that this Ordinance become immediately effective in order that critical services provided by Cuyahoga County can continue and to provide for the usual, daily operation of a County entity.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ENACTED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** Adoption of Revised Employee Handbook: Council hereby adopts the amended sections of the County's Employee Handbook as set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto, to remain in full force and effect, to be applicable to all County employees under the authority of the County Council and the County Executive. The Department of Human Resources shall disseminate the amended handbook to all employees subject to the handbook, in accordance with the Department's usual method of dissemination.

**SECTION 2.** Policies applicable to bargaining employees shall be effective as permitted under state law and the Collective Bargaining Agreements.

**SECTION 3.** It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Ordinance were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by \_\_\_\_\_, seconded by \_\_\_\_\_, the foregoing Ordinance was duly enacted.

Yeas:

Nays:

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Council President                      Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Executive                                      Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk of Council                                      Date

First Reading/Referred to Committee:

Committee(s) Assigned:

Journal \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_

## EXHIBIT A

### 1.01 Profile of the County

...The County Executive is the chief executive officer of the county and, with the approval of the Council, appoints the **heads of various agencies that carry out the functions of the County Executive**. following: (i) a Fiscal Officer who has the duties of an elected county auditor, an elected county recorder and an elected clerk of courts (other than those related to the operations of the County Courts); (ii) a Medical Examiner who performs the duties of an elected county coroner; (iii) a Clerk of Courts to carry out the duties of an elected clerk of courts related to the operations of the courts; (iv) a Director of Public Works who performs the duties of an elected county engineer and a sanitary engineer; (v) a Director of Law who serves as the legal advisor and representative to the County Executive and Council; (vi) a Treasurer who performs the duties of an elected county treasurer; (vii) a Sheriff who performs the duties of an elected county sheriff; (viii) a Director of Health and Human Services who manages the administration of the County's various human service agencies, programs and activities; The County Executive has powers and duties of an administrative nature, including overseeing most personnel and collective bargaining matters, executing contracts, conveyances and indebtedness on behalf of the County, introducing ordinances and resolutions for Council's consideration and submitting tax and operating budgets, capital improvement plans, a five-year financial forecast for County operating funds and a related written message annually.

### 6.04 Pay, Direct Deposit of Pay and Payroll Deductions

Employees are paid bi-weekly and must participate in the County's Direct Deposit program. A direct deposit ~~form entry~~ must be completed as part of the employee's new hire ~~paperwork process~~ or when the employee experiences any changes to their applicable financial account(s). ~~Employees are responsible for notifying Human Resources if their direct deposit bank(s) and/or account(s) change.~~ Any questions regarding direct deposit or deductions should be directed to Human Resources.

Human Resources publishes an annual payroll calendar that notes each pay day. The payroll calendar is available online or by contacting Human Resources.

Various payroll deductions will be taken out of each employee paycheck. These deductions fall into two (2) categories, mandatory and voluntary.

- **Mandatory Deductions.** Mandatory payroll deductions are mandated by statute. They include federal, state, city and school district taxes, OPERS contributions, support orders, Medicare, bankruptcy, garnishments and other applicable obligations.
- **Voluntary Deductions.** Voluntary payroll deductions are authorized by the employee. These include health, accident, disability and life insurance, charitable contributions,



optional retirement plans, flexible spending accounts, credit union deductions, parking and transit costs and union dues.

Deductions can be pre-tax or post-tax depending on the nature of the deduction.

Employees are responsible for reviewing their pay statements after each pay period to ensure there are no discrepancies in pay. Should an employee become aware of an overpayment, the employee must report the overpayment directly to Human Resources as soon as the error is discovered. An employee or former employee must repay all overpayment amounts regardless of how or why the overpayment occurred. The period and method of repayment shall be determined by the Director of Human Resources. If an employee terminates employment before the overpayment has been fully recovered, the County may deduct the outstanding amount of the overpayment from the employee's final paycheck, including from any accrued vacation leave, sick leave, or compensatory time that would be paid to the employee. The County reserves the right to begin or continue the recovery process through all legal means for any unpaid amount.

### **6.05 Timekeeping**

The County must comply with applicable laws that require records to be maintained of the hours worked by employees. To ensure that accurate records are kept of an employee's work hours and that employees are paid in a timely manner, employees and their supervisor are required to maintain accurate time and attendance records. Attendance or use of leave should be recorded ~~in the County's timekeeping system daily. for non-exempt personnel or within the actual pay period for exempt employees.~~ Employees must enter their time into the timekeeping system at the time they start their work period, and again at the time they end their work period, and not at some other time during their shift. Employees should not record non-worked time such as, but not limited to, arriving unnecessarily early and waiting for their shift to begin or a delayed exit from the workplace that is unrelated to work duties. Employees who fail to record their attendance or use of leave in the County's timekeeping system may be subject to disciplinary action up to and including termination.

~~Time entry for non-exempt employees must be completed daily and accurately by employees.~~ After reviewing and resolving any discrepancies, the supervisor (or department designee) must ~~approve~~ authorize the number of hours worked or on leave in the County's timekeeping system weekly. Supervisors (or department designees) who fail to review employee time entries, resolve any discrepancies, and authorize the number of hours worked or on leave in the County's timekeeping system may be subject to disciplinary action up to and including termination.

~~Time entry for exempt employees must be completed within the actual pay period. After reviewing and resolving any discrepancies, supervisors (or department designee) must approve authorize the number of hours to be paid for time worked or on approved paid or unpaid leave in the County's timekeeping system.~~

All employees are expected to provide accurate information regarding time and attendance. Falsification is an act of misconduct and considered a violation of the County’s policy and procedural guideline and may be subject to disciplinary action **up to and including termination**.

**6.12 End of Employment**

Final Paycheck

Upon separation of employment, compensation for accrued vacation leave and compensatory time will be included in the last paycheck or may be included in a separate check (provided that all County property i.e. laptop, keys, have been returned **and all debts to the County have been satisfied**). There is no compensation for unused sick leave except upon retirement. An employee with ten (10) or more years of service may receive payment for one-fourth (1/4) the value of accrued, unused sick leave, not to exceed 240 hours (30 days).

**7.04 Attendance**

Occurrences

An occurrence is defined as an unapproved absence, two (2) tardies, **two (2) early departures, two (2) excessive breaks**, or two (2) missed time clock punch-ins/outs. The total number of days or partial days that an employee is unavailable for work due to unapproved absence are considered when applying discipline, as outlined in the table below.

Unapproved Absences

An absence is deemed unapproved when an absence of more than one hour is not covered by an approved leave (e.g., sick, FMLA, vacation, compensatory or exchange time).

Employees will be docked pay for all hours missed due to unapproved absences.

Tardy Arrivals, Early Departures, Excessive Breaks

An employee is tardy when the following occurs involving periods of one hour or less:

- failure to report to work on time, as scheduled
- **failure to remain at work, as scheduled**
- taking an extended meal or break period without prior approval

Definition of an Occurrence	Occurrences	Disciplinary Action
An occurrence is equal to any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ 2 tardies</li> <li>▪ <b>2 early departures</b></li> <li>▪ <b>2 excessive breaks</b></li> <li>▪ 2 missed clock punch-in/outs</li> <li>▪ 1 full or partial day unapproved absence</li> </ul>	2	Verbal reprimand
	3	Written reprimand
	5	1-day suspension
	7	3-day suspension
	9	Termination

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Day of no call/no show (i.e., without prior notice)</li> </ul>	1	1-day suspension
	2	3-day suspension
	3	Termination
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ AWOL (3 or more consecutive days of no call/no show)</li> </ul>	1	Employee subject to separation as a voluntary resignation

**7.07 Progressive Discipline**

The County **in general** subscribes to a policy of progressive discipline. **Unclassified employees serve at the pleasure of the Appointing Authority and can be removed from their position at any time, without application of progressive discipline.**

Progressive discipline is not intended to be punitive. The goal of progressive discipline is to help the employee recognize and correct unacceptable behavior before it becomes serious enough, or frequent enough, to warrant termination of employment. **Certain offenses and misconduct may be severe enough to warrant immediate removal from employment without applying progressive discipline. These include, but are not limited to, egregious or willful neglect of assigned duties or failure to supervise; disregarding safety or security regulations; destruction of County property; falsification of records; dishonesty in application for benefits; unauthorized time entries; soliciting or accepting a bribe; assault; fighting; theft; using obscene, abusive or threatening language; egregious sexual harassment; egregious hostile, intimidating or offensive work environment; unauthorized possession of dangerous items or weapons; use, possession, or distribution of alcohol or illicit drugs; refusal or failure to submit to mandatory alcohol or drug testing; failing or tampering with an alcohol or drug test; committing a felony; a felony conviction; absence without leave (AWOL) as defined by the attendance policy...**

**Prohibited Conduct**

The County considers the following to be a non-exhaustive list of unsatisfactory conduct that may be considered grounds for progressive disciplinary action **or removal without progressive discipline when appropriate:**

- Absence from duty without reasonable cause
- Absence without leave
- Being away from assigned work area without permission of supervisor
- Conduct that might endanger the safety of others
- Conduct unbecoming an employee of the County
- Creating a hostile, intimidating or offensive work environment based upon a protected characteristic
- Excessive absenteeism
- Excessive tardiness
- Failure to comply with safety regulations, procedures and/or guidelines
- Failure to cooperate in a workplace investigation
- Failure to follow call in procedures

- Failure to follow the orders of a supervisor
- Failure to properly report work status
- Failure to report known safety hazards
- Failure to wear required safety equipment
- Falsification
- Fighting
- Harassment, discrimination or retaliation against another
- Insubordination
- Intimidation or threats
- Misfeasance, malfeasance or nonfeasance
- Neglect of duty
- Offensive language or conduct toward another
- Poor job performance
- Possession of weapons on County premises without authorization
- Reckless operation and/or misuse of County vehicles and equipment
- Reporting for or being on duty in an unfit condition to work
- Reporting to work under the influence of alcohol and/or drugs
- Sleeping while on duty
- Theft
- Use of or possession of alcohol and/or drugs on County property
- Destruction of County property
- Violation of policies, procedures, rules, regulations, or guidelines...

### **9.07 Exempt Employees: Exchange/Straight Time**

#### Exchange Time

...Exchange time is accrued in increments of one-minute ~~after the first 30 minutes over 40 hours.~~

~~In order to qualify for Exchange time employees must designate the hours~~ **must be designated** as exchange time in the County's payroll system. The County will not recognize exchange time beyond an accrual of 40 hours except as otherwise set forth below.

Exchange time not used within six (6) months of accrual shall expire. If a critical or extraordinary operational need exists, the Director of Human Resources may authorize an employee to accrue up to two hundred (200) hours of exchange time and may extend the expiration timeframe up to one (1) year. At no time shall exchange time be paid out to the employee.

### **11.01 Paid Vacation Leave**

...To receive service credit, employees must provide Human Resources with a signed letter from the former employer(s), on each employer's letterhead, with qualifying start and end dates of employment, number of days worked if any of the service was less than a full year, number of hours worked if any of the service was less than full-time, and verification of any unused accumulated sick leave.

...An employee who has retired in accordance with the provisions of any retirement plan offered by the State of Ohio shall not have prior service **that was completed prior to retirement** considered for the purpose of computing vacation leave.

### **11.02 Paid Holidays**

~~... Employees who are in an unpaid status on the regular workday immediately preceding or following the holiday are not eligible for holiday pay.~~

Eligible employees **who are not required to** work on a County-recognized holiday **that falls on their regularly scheduled workday** and are in a paid status on the regular workday immediately preceding and following a holiday are entitled to ~~holiday~~ regular pay for their regularly scheduled work hours. Employees who are in an unpaid status on the regular workday immediately preceding or following the holiday are not eligible for holiday pay. If the employee's work schedule is other than Monday through Friday, and the holiday falls on the employee's day off, the employee is entitled to a floating day off, to be used within ninety (90) calendar days and with prior approval.

### **11.03 Paid Sick Leave**

#### *Sick Leave Credit*

Employees who have a balance of sick leave earned while employed by another political subdivision of the State of Ohio within the past ten (10) years may have the unused sick leave balance credited to their current sick leave balance with the County. To receive sick leave balance credit, employees must provide Human Resources with a signed letter from the most recent qualifying former employer, on the employer's letterhead, with qualifying start and end dates of employment and verification of any unused accumulated sick leave. **An employee who has retired in accordance with the provisions of any retirement plan offered by the State of Ohio shall not have sick leave balance that was accrued prior to that retirement credited to their County sick leave balance.**

#### **11.04 Paid Bereavement Leave**

All full-time employees who experience the loss of a spouse, mother, father, step-parent, child, step-child, or persons to whom they stand in loco parentis or who stood in loco parentis to them, will be granted up to five (5) days of paid bereavement leave.

Full-time employees are entitled to up to three (3) days of paid bereavement leave for the loss of a brother, sister, half-brother, half-sister, step-brother, step-sister, mother-in-law, father-in-law, brother-in-law, sister-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, grandparent, grandchild, uncle, aunt, ~~first cousin, niece or nephew~~, or any relative residing with the employee (proof of residency required).

#### **11.07 Family Medical Leave**

The Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA) and its amendments provide employees with the right to take job-protected unpaid time off for various identified reasons.

Employees with at least one (1) year of service who have worked at least 1,250 hours in the previous year are eligible, and can request up to twelve (12) workweeks (480 hours) of Family Medical Leave (FML), during a 12-month period, for one of the following reasons:

- For incapacity due to pregnancy, prenatal medical care or childbirth
- The birth or placement of a child for adoption or foster care
- To care for an immediate family member (as defined by this procedure to only include spouse, child or parent) with a serious health condition
- To take medical leave when employees are unable to work because of their own serious health condition

Employees may take up to twelve (12) weeks of approved leave within a ~~rolling~~ twelve (12) month period. **During the** twelve (12) month period ~~is~~ measured backward from the commencement date of FML, ~~during this time~~ the employee must have worked 1,250 hours. If two married employees both work for the County and each wants to take leave for the birth of a child, adoption or placement with the employee of a child in foster care, or to care for a parent with a serious health condition, the employees may take only a combined total of twelve (12) weeks of leave...

#### **Status and Benefits While on FML**

While on paid FML, the County will continue employees' benefit coverage at the same level and under the same conditions as if they had continued to work. All available paid leave must be used and charged against the employee's FML before unpaid FML will be initiated. The employee's accrued time must be used in the following order: Sick, ~~Compensatory/Exchange~~, Vacation, **Compensatory/Exchange**. Sick and vacation leave will accrue during the employee's paid FML as it normally would. Available time accrued during paid FML must be used in the

same order as above. All usual payroll deductions will be taken during the employee's paid FML.

### Leave Donation

Employees may donate accrued sick or vacation leave to a fellow employee who has a serious health condition as defined under the FMLA and ~~are~~ **is** in critical need of time off due to the condition. Donation of leave time is strictly voluntary. FML leave will run concurrently with the donated leave time.

An employee may receive donated leave provided that the employee:

- is first approved for FML leave that removes them from the workplace for fifteen (15) consecutive workdays for their own serious health condition. Donated leave may be applied retroactively to whenever the donee exhausts his or her paid leave balance. Employees on intermittent FML leave do not qualify to participate in the program. Any unused donated leave will be returned to the donating employee
- has exhausted all sick leave, vacation leave and compensatory/exchange time
- has not had any discipline for attendance within the previous year...

### **12.02 Recording of Conversations Voice and Video**

The County has established the following guidelines for ~~the recording of conversations~~ **voice or video concerning** County business. This policy shall not apply to public meetings or any other meeting or forum involving the discussion of County business that is open to members of the public, including, but not limited to, public hearings. Any violation of this policy could result in disciplinary action **as well as exclusion of the recording from consideration as evidence in proceedings such as workplace investigations, administrative appeals, and grievance arbitrations.**

- County employees shall not record any ~~conversations~~ **voice or video** involving the discussion of County business unless at least one of the following applies:
  - The Director of Law or designee authorizes in writing an employee to record ~~a conversation~~ **such voice or video**;
  - **In the case of an in-person meeting**, all parties first consent in writing;
  - **In the case of a virtual meeting, training or presentation (“virtual activity”), recording is only permitted using the recording function available through the virtual activity’s host platform; only the County host in charge of the meeting is permitted to initiate and end recording; an employee participant is responsible for determining whether the virtual activity is being recorded; and an employee’s participation in the virtual activity constitutes acknowledgement that the virtual activity is being recorded; or**
  - The department director, with the approval of the Director of Law, authorizes recording as a standard course of business in the interest of the public (e.g., ~~all~~ telephone calls to the 696-KIDS hotline, ~~and~~ 911 calls, **and calls to-and-from inmates are recorded**).

### **12.07 Electronic Equipment and Communications Policy**

The County's Electronic Equipment and Communications Policy defines the acceptable use of electronic equipment and the responsibilities of all users. Employees may access the Electronic Equipment and Communications Policy electronically ~~from the MyHR system~~ or may request a copy from Human Resources



## **12.08 Travel Policy**

Employees may access the County's Travel Policy **electronically** ~~on the MyHR system~~ or may request a copy from Human Resources.

Employees are expected to know and comply with the Travel Policy. Employees may be subject to disciplinary action for failure to comply with this policy.